

SYSMAC CS/CJ Series

CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1/AD161

CS1W-DA041/DA08V/DA08C

CS1W-MAD44

CJ1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1/AD042

CJ1W-DA021/DA041/DA08V/DA08C/DA042V

CJ1W-MAD42

Analog I/O Units

OPERATION MANUAL

OMRON

SYSMAC CS/CJ Series

CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1/AD161

CS1W-DA041/DA08V/DA08C

CS1W-MAD44

CJ1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1/AD042

CJ1W-DA021/DA041/DA08V/DA08C/DA042V

CJ1W-MAD42

Analog I/O Units


Operation Manual


Revised August 2009


Notice:

OMRON products are manufactured for use according to proper procedures by a qualified operator and only for the purposes described in this manual.

The following conventions are used to indicate and classify precautions in this manual. Always heed the information provided with them. Failure to heed precautions can result in injury to people or damage to property.

 **DANGER** Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury. Additionally, there may be severe property damage.

 **WARNING** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. Additionally, there may be severe property damage.

 **Caution** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury, or property damage.

OMRON Product References

All OMRON products are capitalized in this manual. The word “Unit” is also capitalized when it refers to an OMRON product, regardless of whether or not it appears in the proper name of the product.

The abbreviation “Ch,” which appears in some displays and on some OMRON products, often means “word” and is abbreviated “Wd” in documentation in this sense.

The abbreviation “PLC” means Programmable Controller. “PC” is used, however, in some Programming Device displays to mean Programmable Controller.

Visual Aids

The following headings appear in the left column of the manual to help you locate different types of information.

Note Indicates information of particular interest for efficient and convenient operation of the product.

1,2,3... 1. Indicates lists of one sort or another, such as procedures, checklists, etc.

© OMRON, 1999

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRECAUTIONS	xvii
1 Intended Audience	xviii
2 General Precautions	xviii
3 Safety Precautions	xviii
4 Operating Environment Precautions	xix
5 Application Precautions	xx
6 Conformance to EC Directives	xxi
SECTION 1	
System Design	1
1-1 Features and Functions	2
1-2 Basic Configuration	9
1-3 Function Applications	14
SECTION 2	
CS-series Analog Input Units (CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1/161)	15
2-1 Specifications	16
2-2 Operating Procedure	22
2-3 Components and Switch Settings	29
2-4 Wiring	34
2-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	40
2-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures	54
2-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain	62
2-8 Handling Errors and Alarms	71
SECTION 3	
CJ-series Analog Input Units (CJ1W-AD041-V1/081-V1)	79
3-1 Specifications	80
3-2 Operating Procedure	85
3-3 Components and Switch Settings	91
3-4 Wiring	95
3-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	99
3-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures	106
3-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain	114
3-8 Handling Errors and Alarms	122

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 4

CJ-series Analog Input Units (CJ1W-AD042)	129
4-1 Specifications	130
4-2 Operating Procedure	135
4-3 Components and Switch Settings	140
4-4 Wiring	142
4-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	147
4-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures	155
4-7 Handling Errors and Alarms	164

SECTION 5

CS-series Analog Output Units (CS1W-DA041/08V/08C)	171
5-1 Specifications	172
5-2 Operating Procedure	176
5-3 Components and Switch Settings	182
5-4 Wiring	185
5-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	188
5-6 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures	195
5-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain	199
5-8 Handling Errors and Alarms	209

SECTION 6

CJ-series Analog Output Unit (CJ1W-DA021/041/08V/08C)	215
6-1 Specifications	216
6-2 Operating Procedure	220
6-3 Components and Switch Settings	228
6-4 Wiring	230
6-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	234
6-6 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures	243
6-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain	250
6-8 Handling Errors and Alarms	261

SECTION 7

CJ-series Analog Output Unit (CJ1W-DA042V)	267
7-1 Specifications	268
7-2 Operating Procedure	272
7-3 Components and Switch Settings	276
7-4 Wiring	278
7-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	281
7-6 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures	287
7-7 Handling Errors and Alarms	294

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 8

CS-series Analog I/O Unit (CS1W-MAD44)	299
8-1 Specifications.....	300
8-2 Operating Procedure	308
8-3 Components and Switch Settings	315
8-4 Wiring	318
8-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit.....	322
8-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures.....	330
8-7 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures	337
8-8 Ratio Conversion Function	340
8-9 Adjusting Offset and Gain.....	343
8-10 Handling Errors and Alarms	359

SECTION 9

CJ-series Analog I/O Unit (CJ1W-MAD42)	367
9-1 Specifications.....	368
9-2 Operating Procedure	375
9-3 Components and Switch Settings	382
9-4 Wiring	385
9-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit.....	389
9-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures.....	398
9-7 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures	407
9-8 Ratio Conversion Function	413
9-9 Adjusting Offset and Gain.....	416
9-10 Handling Errors and Alarms	432

Appendices

A Dimensions	439
B Sample Programs	443
C Data Memory Coding Sheets	453
D Execution Times for Special Instructions for the CJ1W-AD042/-DA042V	479

Index	481
--------------------	------------

Revision History	487
-------------------------------	------------

About this Manual:

This manual describes the installation and operation of the CS1W-AD041-V1, CS1W-AD081-V1, CS1W-AD161, CJ1W-AD041-V1, CJ1W-AD081-V1, and CJ1W-AD042 Analog Input Units; the CS1W-DA041, CS1W-DA08V, CS1W-DA08C, CJ1W-DA021, CJ1W-DA041, CJ1W-DA08V, CJ1W-DA08C, and CJ1W-DA042V Analog Output Units; and the CS1W-MAD44 and CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Units. This manual includes the sections described below.

The input function of CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Units converts analog sensor output to the digital format and transmits it to CS/CJ-series PLCs. The output function converts digital data from the PLC to the analog format for output.

Please read this manual and the other manuals related to the CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Units carefully and be sure you understand the information provided before attempting to install and operate the Units. The manuals used with the CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Units are listed in the following table. The suffixes have been omitted from the catalog numbers. Be sure you are using the most recent version for your area.

Name	Cat. No.	Contents
SYSMAC CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Units Operation Manual CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1/AD161, CS1W-DA041/ DA08V/DA08C, CS1W-MAD44, CJ1W-AD041-V1/AD081- V1, CJ1W-AD042, CJ1W-DA021/DA041/DA08V/DA08C, CJ1W-DA042V, CJ1W-MAD42	W345 (this manual)	Describes the application methods of the CS/CJ-series Analog Input, Ana- log Output, and Analog I/O Units.
CJ-series CJ2 CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual CJ2H-CPU6□-EIP, CJ2H-CPU6□	W472	Provides the following information on PLCs built with CJ2 CPU Units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overview • System design • System configuration • Maintenance
CJ-series CJ2 CPU Unit Software User's Manual CJ2H-CPU6□-EIP, CJ2H-CPU6□	W473	Provides the following information on PLCs built with CJ2 CPU Units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overview of CPU Unit operation • Programming • System startup • Details on devices • Troubleshooting
SYSMAC CS-series Programmable Controllers Operation Manual CS1G/H-CPU□□-EV1, CS1G/H-CPU□□H	W339	Describes the installation and opera- tion of the CS-series PLCs.
SYSMAC CS Series CS1D Duplex System Operation Manual CS1D-CPU□□H CPU Units, CS1D-CPU□□S CPU Units, CS1D-DPL01 Duplex Unit, CS1D-PA/PD□□□ Power Sup- ply Unit	W405	Provides an outline of and describes the design, installation, maintenance, and other basic operations for a Duplex System based on CS1D CPU Units.
CJ-series PLCs Operation Manual CJ1H-CPU□□H-R, CJ1G/H-CPU□□H, CJ1G-CPU□□P, CJ1G-CPU□□, CJ1H-CPU□□	W393	Provides the following information on CJ-series PLCs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overview and features • System configuration design • Installation and wiring • I/O memory allocations • Troubleshooting
CS/CJ/NSJ-series PLCs Programming Manual CS1G/H-CPU□□H, CS1G/H-CPU□□-V1, CS1D-CPU□□H, CS1D-CPU□□S, CJ1H-CPU□□H-R, CJ1G/H-CPU□□H, CJ1G-CPU□□P, CJ1M-CPU□□, CJ1G-CPU□□, NSJ□-□□□□(B)-G5D, NSJ□-□□□□(B)-M3D	W394	Provides the following information on CS/CJ/NSJ-series PLCs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Programming • Task functions • File memory • Various operations

Name	Cat. No.	Contents
CS/CJ/NSJ-series PLCs Instructions Reference Manual CJ2H-CPU6□-EIP, CJ2H-CPU6□, CS1G/H-CPU□□H, CS1G/H-CPU□□-V1, CS1D-CPU□□H, CS1D-CPU□□S, CJ1H-CPU□□H-R, CJ1G/H-CPU□□H, CJ1G-CPU□□P, CJ1M-CPU□□, CJ1G-CPU□□, NSJ□-□□□□(B)-G5D, NSJ□-□□□□(B)-M3D	W474	Describes all the ladder programming instructions in detail.
CX-Programmer Operation Manual (Version 8.□) WS02-CXPC□-V8	W446	Describes how to use the CX-Programmer.
SYSMAC CS/CJ-series Programming Consoles Operation Manual CQM1H-PRO01, CQM1-PRO01, C200H-PRO27 + CS1W-KS001	W341	Describes how to use the Programming Console.

Section 1 describes the features and system configurations of the CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Unit.

Section 2 explains how to use the CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1/161 Analog Input Units.

Section 3 explains how to use the CJ1W-AD041-V1/081-V1 Analog Input Units.

Section 4 explains how to use the CJ1W-AD042 Analog Input Units.

Section 5 explains how to use the CS1W-DA041/08V/08C Analog Output Units.

Section 6 explains how to use the CJ1W-DA021/041/08V/08C Analog Output Units.

Section 7 explains how to use the CJ1W-DA042V Analog Output Units.


Section 8 explains how to use the CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit.

Section 9 explains how to use the CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit.

Appendix A provides details on dimensions.

Appendix B gives programming examples.

Appendix C provides data memory coding sheets.

 **WARNING** Failure to read and understand the information provided in this manual may result in personal injury or death, damage to the product, or product failure. Please read each section in its entirety and be sure you understand the information provided in the section and related sections before attempting any of the procedures or operations given.

Read and Understand this Manual

Please read and understand this manual before using the product. Please consult your OMRON representative if you have any questions or comments.

Warranty and Limitations of Liability

WARRANTY

OMRON's exclusive warranty is that the products are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year (or other period if specified) from date of sale by OMRON.

OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. ANY BUYER OR USER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE BUYER OR USER ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE. OMRON DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

OMRON SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, OR STRICT LIABILITY.

In no event shall the responsibility of OMRON for any act exceed the individual price of the product on which liability is asserted.

IN NO EVENT SHALL OMRON BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WARRANTY, REPAIR, OR OTHER CLAIMS REGARDING THE PRODUCTS UNLESS OMRON'S ANALYSIS CONFIRMS THAT THE PRODUCTS WERE PROPERLY HANDLED, STORED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED AND NOT SUBJECT TO CONTAMINATION, ABUSE, MISUSE, OR INAPPROPRIATE MODIFICATION OR REPAIR.

Application Considerations

SUITABILITY FOR USE

OMRON shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply to the combination of products in the customer's application or use of the products.

At the customer's request, OMRON will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use that apply to the products. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the products in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use.

The following are some examples of applications for which particular attention must be given. This is not intended to be an exhaustive list of all possible uses of the products, nor is it intended to imply that the uses listed may be suitable for the products:

- Outdoor use, uses involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or conditions or uses not described in this manual.
- Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, vehicles, safety equipment, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations.
- Systems, machines, and equipment that could present a risk to life or property.

Please know and observe all prohibitions of use applicable to the products.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCTS FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCTS ARE PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

PROGRAMMABLE PRODUCTS

OMRON shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable product, or any consequence thereof.

Disclaimers

CHANGE IN SPECIFICATIONS

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons.

It is our practice to change model numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the products may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special model numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application on your request. Please consult with your OMRON representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased products.

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Dimensions and weights are nominal and are not to be used for manufacturing purposes, even when tolerances are shown.

PERFORMANCE DATA

Performance data given in this manual is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of OMRON's test conditions, and the users must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the OMRON Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

The information in this manual has been carefully checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical, or proofreading errors, or omissions.

Terms and Conditions of Sale

1. **Offer; Acceptance.** These terms and conditions (these "Terms") are deemed part of all quotes, agreements, purchase orders, acknowledgments, price lists, catalogs, manuals, brochures and other documents, whether electronic or in writing, relating to the sale of products or services (collectively, the "Products") by Omron Electronics LLC and its subsidiary companies ("Omron"). Omron objects to any terms or conditions proposed in Buyer's purchase order or other documents which are inconsistent with, or in addition to, these Terms.
2. **Prices; Payment Terms.** All prices stated are current, subject to change without notice by Omron. Omron reserves the right to increase or decrease prices on any unshipped portions of outstanding orders. Payments for Products are due net 30 days unless otherwise stated in the invoice.
3. **Discounts.** Cash discounts, if any, will apply only on the net amount of invoices sent to Buyer after deducting transportation charges, taxes and duties, and will be allowed only if (i) the invoice is paid according to Omron's payment terms and (ii) Buyer has no past due amounts.
4. **Interest.** Omron, at its option, may charge Buyer 1-1/2% interest per month or the maximum legal rate, whichever is less, on any balance not paid within the stated terms.
5. **Orders.** Omron will accept no order less than \$200 net billing.
6. **Governmental Approvals.** Buyer shall be responsible for, and shall bear all costs involved in, obtaining any government approvals required for the importation or sale of the Products.
7. **Taxes.** All taxes, duties and other governmental charges (other than general real property and income taxes), including any interest or penalties thereon, imposed directly or indirectly on Omron or required to be collected directly or indirectly by Omron for the manufacture, production, sale, delivery, importation, consumption or use of the Products sold hereunder (including customs duties and sales, excise, use, turnover and license taxes) shall be charged to and remitted by Buyer to Omron.
8. **Financial.** If the financial position of Buyer at any time becomes unsatisfactory to Omron, Omron reserves the right to stop shipments or require satisfactory security or payment in advance. If Buyer fails to make payment or otherwise comply with these Terms or any related agreement, Omron may (without liability and in addition to other remedies) cancel any unshipped portion of Products sold hereunder and stop any Products in transit until Buyer pays all amounts, including amounts payable hereunder, whether or not then due, which are owing to it by Buyer. Buyer shall in any event remain liable for all unpaid accounts.
9. **Cancellation; Etc.** Orders are not subject to rescheduling or cancellation unless Buyer indemnifies Omron against all related costs or expenses.
10. **Force Majeure.** Omron shall not be liable for any delay or failure in delivery resulting from causes beyond its control, including earthquakes, fires, floods, strikes or other labor disputes, shortage of labor or materials, accidents to machinery, acts of sabotage, riots, delay in or lack of transportation or the requirements of any government authority.
11. **Shipping; Delivery.** Unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing by Omron:
 - a. Shipments shall be by a carrier selected by Omron; Omron will not drop ship except in "break down" situations.
 - b. Such carrier shall act as the agent of Buyer and delivery to such carrier shall constitute delivery to Buyer;
 - c. All sales and shipments of Products shall be FOB shipping point (unless otherwise stated in writing by Omron), at which point title and risk of loss shall pass from Omron to Buyer; provided that Omron shall retain a security interest in the Products until the full purchase price is paid;
 - d. Delivery and shipping dates are estimates only; and
 - e. Omron will package Products as it deems proper for protection against normal handling and extra charges apply to special conditions.
12. **Claims.** Any claim by Buyer against Omron for shortage or damage to the Products occurring before delivery to the carrier must be presented in writing to Omron within 30 days of receipt of shipment and include the original transportation bill signed by the carrier noting that the carrier received the Products from Omron in the condition claimed.
13. **Warranties.** (a) **Exclusive Warranty.** Omron's exclusive warranty is that the Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of sale by Omron (or such other period expressed in writing by Omron). Omron disclaims all other warranties, express or implied. (b) **Limitations.** OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE. Omron further disclaims all warranties and responsibility of any type for claims or expenses based on infringement by the Products or otherwise of any intellectual property right. (c) **Buyer Remedy.** Omron's sole obligation hereunder shall be, at Omron's election, to (i) replace (in the form originally shipped with Buyer responsible for labor charges for removal or replacement thereof) the non-complying Product, (ii) repair the non-complying Product, or (iii) repay or credit Buyer an amount equal to the purchase price of the non-complying Product; provided that in no event shall Omron be responsible for warranty, repair, indemnity or any other claims or expenses regarding the Products unless Omron's analysis confirms that the Products were properly handled, stored, installed and maintained and not subject to contamination, abuse, misuse or inappropriate modification. Return of any Products by Buyer must be approved in writing by Omron before shipment. Omron Companies shall not be liable for the suitability or unsuitability or the results from the use of Products in combination with any electrical or electronic components, circuits, system assemblies or any other materials or substances or environments. Any advice, recommendations or information given orally or in writing, are not to be construed as an amendment or addition to the above warranty. See <http://www.omron247.com> or contact your Omron representative for published information.
14. **Limitation on Liability; Etc.** OMRON COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR PRODUCTION OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY. Further, in no event shall liability of Omron Companies exceed the individual price of the Product on which liability is asserted.
15. **Indemnities.** Buyer shall indemnify and hold harmless Omron Companies and their employees from and against all liabilities, losses, claims, costs and expenses (including attorney's fees and expenses) related to any claim, investigation, litigation or proceeding (whether or not Omron is a party) which arises or is alleged to arise from Buyer's acts or omissions under these Terms or in any way with respect to the Products. Without limiting the foregoing, Buyer (at its own expense) shall indemnify and hold harmless Omron and defend or settle any action brought against such Companies to the extent based on a claim that any Product made to Buyer specifications infringed intellectual property rights of another party.
16. **Property; Confidentiality.** Any intellectual property in the Products is the exclusive property of Omron Companies and Buyer shall not attempt to duplicate it in any way without the written permission of Omron. Notwithstanding any charges to Buyer for engineering or tooling, all engineering and tooling shall remain the exclusive property of Omron. All information and materials supplied by Omron to Buyer relating to the Products are confidential and proprietary, and Buyer shall limit distribution thereof to its trusted employees and strictly prevent disclosure to any third party.
17. **Export Controls.** Buyer shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and licenses regarding (i) export of products or information; (ii) sale of products to "forbidden" or other proscribed persons; and (iii) disclosure to non-citizens of regulated technology or information.
18. **Miscellaneous.** (a) **Waiver.** No failure or delay by Omron in exercising any right and no course of dealing between Buyer and Omron shall operate as a waiver of rights by Omron. (b) **Assignment.** Buyer may not assign its rights hereunder without Omron's written consent. (c) **Law.** These Terms are governed by the law of the jurisdiction of the home office of the Omron company from which Buyer is purchasing the Products (without regard to conflict of law principles). (d) **Amendment.** These Terms constitute the entire agreement between Buyer and Omron relating to the Products, and no provision may be changed or waived unless in writing signed by the parties. (e) **Severability.** If any provision hereof is rendered ineffective or invalid, such provision shall not invalidate any other provision. (f) **Setoff.** Buyer shall have no right to set off any amounts against the amount owing in respect of this invoice. (g) **Definitions.** As used herein, "including" means "including without limitation"; and "Omron Companies" (or similar words) mean Omron Corporation and any direct or indirect subsidiary or affiliate thereof.

Certain Precautions on Specifications and Use

1. **Suitability of Use.** Omron Companies shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Omron will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use which apply to the Product. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the Product in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use. Buyer shall be solely responsible for determining appropriateness of the particular Product with respect to Buyer's application, product or system. Buyer shall take application responsibility in all cases but the following is a non-exhaustive list of applications for which particular attention must be given:
 - (i) Outdoor use, uses involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or conditions or uses not described in this document.
 - (ii) Use in consumer products or any use in significant quantities.
 - (iii) Energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, vehicles, safety equipment, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations.
 - (iv) Systems, machines and equipment that could present a risk to life or property. Please know and observe all prohibitions of use applicable to this Product.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY OR IN LARGE QUANTITIES WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON'S PRODUCT IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.
2. **Programmable Products.** Omron Companies shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable Product, or any consequence thereof.
3. **Performance Data.** Data presented in Omron Company websites, catalogs and other materials is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of Omron's test conditions, and the user must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the Omron's Warranty and Limitations of Liability.
4. **Change in Specifications.** Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change part numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the Product may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special part numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application. Please consult with your Omron's representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased Product.
5. **Errors and Omissions.** Information presented by Omron Companies has been checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical or proofreading errors or omissions.

PRECAUTIONS

This section provides general precautions for using the Programmable Controller (PLC) and Analog I/O Units.

The information contained in this section is important for the safe and reliable application of the Analog I/O Unit. You must read this section and understand the information contained before attempting to set up or operate a PLC system and Analog I/O Unit.

1	Intended Audience	xviii
2	General Precautions	xviii
3	Safety Precautions	xviii
4	Operating Environment Precautions	xix
5	Application Precautions	xx
6	Conformance to EC Directives	xxi

1 Intended Audience

This manual is intended for the following personnel, who must also have knowledge of electrical systems (an electrical engineer or the equivalent).

- Personnel in charge of installing FA systems
- Personnel in charge of designing FA systems
- Personnel in charge of managing FA systems and facilities


2 General Precautions


The user must operate the product according to the performance specifications described in the operation manuals.

Before using the product under conditions which are not described in the manual or applying the product to nuclear control systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicles, combustion systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, safety equipment, and other systems, machines, and equipment that may have a serious influence on lives and property if used improperly, consult your OMRON representative.


Make sure that the ratings and performance characteristics of the product are sufficient for the systems, machines, and equipment, and be sure to provide the systems, machines, and equipment with double safety mechanisms.


This manual provides information for programming and operating OMRON Analog I/O Units. Be sure to read this manual before attempting to use the software and keep this manual close at hand for reference during operation.


 **WARNING** It is extremely important that a PLC and all PLC Units be used for the specified purpose and under the specified conditions, especially in applications that can directly or indirectly affect human life. You must consult with your OMRON representative before applying a PLC System to the above-mentioned applications.

 **WARNING** Do not apply the voltage/current outside the specified range to any Unit. It may cause a malfunction or fire.

3 Safety Precautions


 **WARNING** Do not attempt to take any Unit apart or touch any internal parts while power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.


 **WARNING** Do not touch any of the terminals or terminal blocks while power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.


 **WARNING** Provide safety measures in external circuits (i.e., not in the Programmable Controller), including the following items, in order to ensure safety in the system if an abnormality occurs due to malfunction of the PLC or another external factor affecting the PLC operation. Not doing so may result in serious accidents.


- Emergency stop circuits, interlock circuits, limit circuits, and similar safety measures must be provided in external control circuits.


- The PLC will turn OFF all outputs when its self-diagnosis function detects any error or when a severe failure alarm (FALS) instruction is executed. As a countermeasure for such errors, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.
- The PLC outputs may remain ON or OFF due to deposition or burning of the output relays or destruction of the output transistors. As a countermeasure for such problems, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.

 **WARNING** When the 24-VDC output (service power supply to the PLC) is overloaded or short-circuited, the voltage may drop and result in the outputs being turned OFF. As a countermeasure for such problems, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.

 **Caution** When wiring crossovers between terminals, the total current for both terminals will flow in the line. Check the current capacities of all wires before wiring crossovers.

 **Caution** Tighten the screws on the terminal block of the AC Power Supply Unit to the torque specified in the operation manual. The loose screws may result in burning or malfunction.


 **Caution** Execute online edit only after confirming that no adverse effects will be caused by extending the cycle time. Otherwise, the input signals may not be readable.

 **Caution** With the CJ1W-AD042/-DA042V, always connect surge suppressors to inductive loads in the system (e.g., magnetic contactors, relays, and solenoids). Always separate devices that generate surge from the Analog I/O Units. Faulty Unit operation may cause unexpected system operation.

4 Operating Environment Precautions


 **Caution** Do not operate the control system in the following places:

- Locations subject to direct sunlight.
- Locations subject to temperatures or humidity outside the range specified in the specifications.
- Locations subject to condensation as the result of severe changes in temperature.
- Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases.
- Locations subject to dust (especially iron dust) or salts.
- Locations subject to exposure to water, oil, or chemicals.
- Locations subject to shock or vibration.

 **Caution** Take appropriate and sufficient countermeasures when installing systems in the following locations:


- Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise.
- Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields.

- Locations subject to possible exposure to radioactivity.
- Locations close to power lines.


 **Caution** The operating environment of the PLC System can have a large effect on the longevity and reliability of the system. Improper operating environments can lead to malfunction, failure, and other unforeseeable problems with the PLC System. Be sure that the operating environment is within the specified conditions at installation and remains within the specified conditions during the life of the system.

5 Application Precautions

Observe the following precautions when using the PLC.

 **WARNING** Always heed these precautions. Failure to abide by the following precautions could lead to serious or possibly fatal injury.

- Always connect to a class-3 ground (to 100 Ω or less) when installing the Units. Not connecting to a class-3 ground may result in electric shock.
- Always turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before attempting any of the following. Not turning off the power supply may result in malfunction or electric shock.
 - Mounting or dismounting I/O Units, CPU Units, Memory Cassettes, or any other Units.
 - Assembling the Units.
 - Setting DIP switch or rotary switches.
 - Connecting or wiring the cables.
 - Connecting or disconnecting the connectors.

 **Caution** Failure to abide by the following precautions could lead to faulty operation of the PLC or the system, or could damage the PLC or PLC Units. Always heed these precautions.

- Always use the power supply voltage specified in this manual. An incorrect voltage may result in malfunction or burning.
- Take appropriate measures to ensure that the specified power with the rated voltage and frequency is supplied. Be particularly careful in places where the power supply is unstable. An incorrect power supply may result in malfunction.
- Install external breakers and take other safety measures against short-circuiting in external wiring. Insufficient safety measures against short-circuiting may result in burning.
- Do not apply voltages to input sections in excess of the rated input voltage. Excess voltages may result in burning.
- Do not apply voltages or connect loads in excess of the maximum switching capacity to output sections. Excess voltage or loads may result in burning.
- Tighten the PLC terminal screws and cable screws to the torque specified in this manual.
- Wiring correctly, as indicated in this manual.

- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify any Units.
- Be sure to confirm that the DIP switch and the data memory (DM) are properly set.
- Leave the label attached to the Unit when wiring. Removing the label may result in malfunction.
- Remove the labels after the completion of wiring to ensure proper heat dissipation. Leaving the label attached may result in malfunction.
- Do not pull on cables and cords and do not bend them past their natural bending radius.
- Do not place any heavy objects on cables or cords.
- Mount the Unit only after checking the terminal block completely.
- Be sure that the terminal blocks, connectors, Memory Units, expansion cables, and other items with locking devices are properly locked into place.
- Check the user program for proper execution before actually running it on the Unit. Not checking the program may result in an unexpected operation.
- Use crimp terminals for wiring. Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to terminals. Connection of bare stranded wires may result in burning.
- Sufficiently confirm wiring, switch settings, and data set in the DM Area before turn ON the power supply.
- Confirm that no adverse effect will occur in the system before attempting any of the following. Not doing so may result in an unexpected operation.
 - Changing the operating mode of the PLC (including the setting of the startup operating mode).
 - Force-setting/force-resetting any bit in memory.
 - Changing the present value of any word or any set value in memory.
- Touch a grounded metal object to discharge static electricity from your body before touching any Unit.
- After replacing a CPU Unit, Special I/O Unit, CPU Bus Unit, or externally connected device, resume operation only after transferring to the new CPU Unit the contents of the DM Area, HR Area, and other data required for resuming operation, such as the program and parameters.
- The Analog I/O Units comply with the EMC Directive when assembled into a complete PLC system. Refer to the relevant product manuals for the conditions under which the EMC Directive are met, including grounding and cables.
- This is a class A product. In residential areas, it may cause radio interference. If radio interference occurs, the user may be required to take adequate measures to reduce interference.

6 Conformance to EC Directives

Applicable Directives

- EMC Directives
- Low Voltage Directive

Concepts

■ EMC Directives

OMRON supplies electric devices that are used built into other devices or manufacturing equipment. These OMRON products are designed to conform

to the related EMC standards (see note) so that the devices or equipment in which they are used can more easily conform to EMC standards.

EMC-related performance of the OMRON devices that conform to EC Directives will vary depending on the configuration, wiring, and other conditions of the equipment or control panel on which the OMRON devices are installed. The customer must, therefore, perform the final check to confirm that devices and the overall machine conform to EMC standards.

Note Applicable EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility) standards are as follows:

- EMC (Electromagnetic Susceptibility)
 - CS-series PLCs: EN 61131-2 (CS1W-AD161: EN 61000-6-2)
 - CJ-series PLCs: EN 61000-6-2
- EMI (Electromagnetic Interference)
 - CS-series PLCs: EN 61131-2 (CS1W-AD161: EN 61000-6-4)
 - CJ-series PLCs: EN 61000-6-4

Low Voltage Directive

Always ensure that devices operating at voltages of 50 to 1,000 V AC and 75 to 1,500 V DC meet the required safety standards for the PLC (EN 61131-2.)

CS/CJ-series products conform to EC Directives. However, the following precautions must be observed to ensure that the machine or device in which the CS/CJ-series PLC is used conforms to EC Directives:

1. The CS/CJ-series PLC must be installed within a control panel.
2. You must use reinforced insulation or double insulation for the DC power supplies used for the I/O power supplies. The DC power supply connected to the power supply terminals on PLCs using DC power must have an output hold time of at least 10 ms.
3. CS/CJ-series products conforming to EC Directives also conform to EN 61000-6-4 for EMI. Radiated emission characteristics (10-m regulations) may vary depending on the configuration of the control panel used, other devices connected to the control panel, wiring, and other conditions. You must therefore confirm that the overall machine or equipment conforms to EC Directives even when using CS/CJ-series products that conform to EC Directives.

The following immunity test conditions apply to CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Units.

Overall Accuracy

Analog Input Unit	CS1W-AD161	+4%/–6%
	CJ1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1	+3%/–6%
	CJ1W-AD042	+6%/–6%
Analog Output Units	CJ1W-DA021/DA041	+4%/–1%
	CJ1W-DA08V/DA08C	+4%/–4%
	CJ1W-DA042V	+4.5%/–4.5%
Analog I/O Unit	CS1W-MAD44	+2%/–1%
	CJ1W-MAD42	+4%/–4%

Use shielded twisted-pair cable to connect analog inputs and connect the shield on the input line to the AG terminal.

Conformance to EC Directives

Conditions for Conforming to EMC Directives

SECTION 1

System Design

This section describes the features and system configurations of CS/CJ-series Analog I/O Units.

1-1	Features and Functions	2
1-2	Basic Configuration	9
1-2-1	Mounting Procedure	11
1-2-2	Precautions	13
1-3	Function Applications	14

1-1 Features and Functions

CS-series Analog I/O Units

Analog Input Units

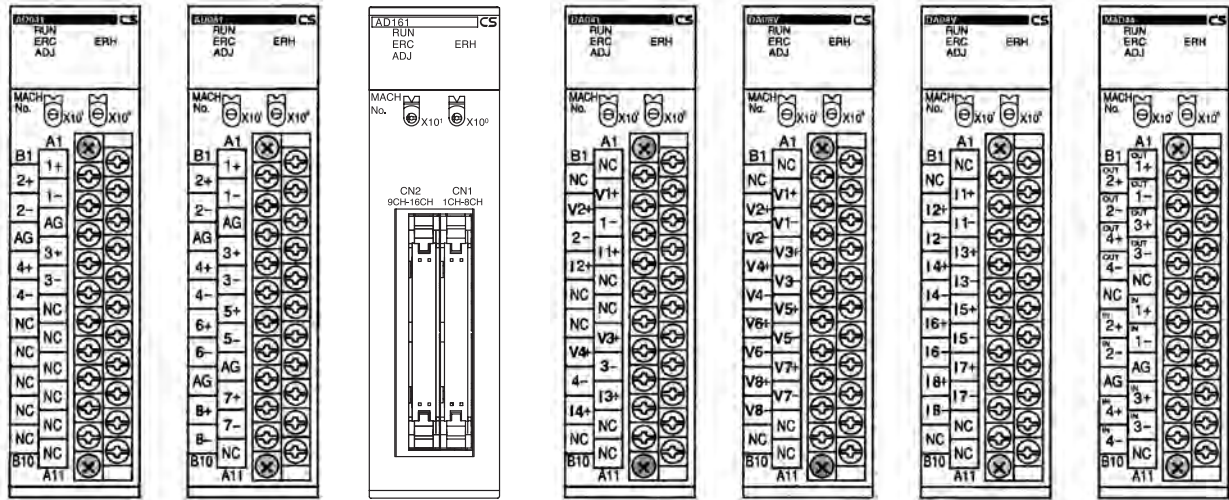
CS1W-AD041-V1 CS1W-AD081-V1 CS1W-AD161

Analog Output Units

CS1W-DA041 CS1W-DA08V CS1W-DA08C

Analog I/O Unit

CS1W-MAD44



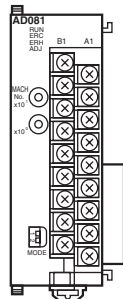
The SYSMAC CS Series includes CS1W-AD041-V1, CS1W-AD081-V1, and CS1W-AD161 Analog Input Units that convert analog signals to digital signals and transfer them to CS-series CPU Units, and CS1W-DA041, CS1W-DA08V, and CS1W-DA08C Analog Output Units for converting digital data in CS-series CPU Units into analog signals for output, and CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Units that have both analog input and output functions.

Unit		Analog input		Analog output	
		Maximum input points	Input signal range	Maximum output points	Output signal range
Analog Input Units	CS1W-AD041-V1	4	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA	---	---
	CS1W-AD081-V1	8			
	CS1W-AD161	16			
Analog Output Units	CS1W-DA041	---	---	4	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA
	CS1W-DA08V			8	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V
	CS1W-DA08C			8	4 to 20 mA
Analog I/O Units	CS1W-MAD44	4	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA	4	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V

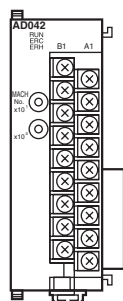
CJ-series Analog I/O Units

Analog Input Unit

CJ1W-AD041-V1
CJ1W-AD081-V1

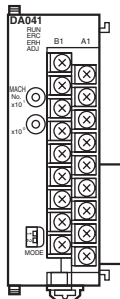


CJ1W-AD042

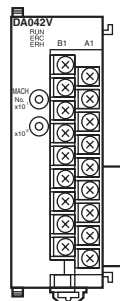


Analog Output Unit

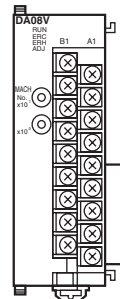
CJ1W-DA021
CJ1W-DA041



CJ1W-DA042V

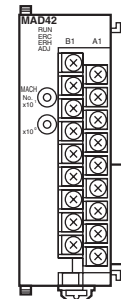


CJ1W-DA08V
CJ1W-DA08C



Analog I/O Unit

CJ1W-MAD42



The SYSMAC CJ Series includes CJ1W-AD041-V1, CS1W-AD081-V1, and CJ1W-AD042 Analog Input Units that convert analog signals to digital signals and transfer them to CJ-series CPU Units, and CJ1W-DA041, CS1W-DA021, and CJ1W-DA042V Analog Output Units for converting digital data from CJ-series CPU Units into analog signals for output.

The main specifications are listed in the following table.

Unit		Analog input		Analog output		Conversion period
		Maximum input points	Input signal range	Maximum output points	Output signal range	
Analog Input Units	CJ1W-AD041-V1	4	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA	---	---	1 ms/point (Can be set to 250 μs/point.)
	CJ1W-AD081-V1	8				
	CJ1W-AD042	4	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V -5 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA			20 μs for 1 point 25 μs for 2 points 30 μs for 3 points 35 μs for 4 points

Unit		Analog input		Analog output		Conversion period
		Maximum input points	Input signal range	Maximum output points	Output signal range	
Analog Output Units	CJ1W-DA041	---	---	4	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA	1 ms/point 20 μs for 1 point 25 μs for 2 points 30 μs for 3 points 35 μs for 4 points
	CJ1W-DA021			2		
	CJ1W-DA08V			8	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V	
	CJ1W-DA08C			8	4 to 20 mA	
	CJ1W-DA042V			4	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 1 to 5 V	
Analog I/O Units	CJ1W-MAD42	4	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA	2	-10 to 10 V 0 to 10 V 0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 4 to 20 mA	1 ms/point (Can be set to 500 μs/point.)

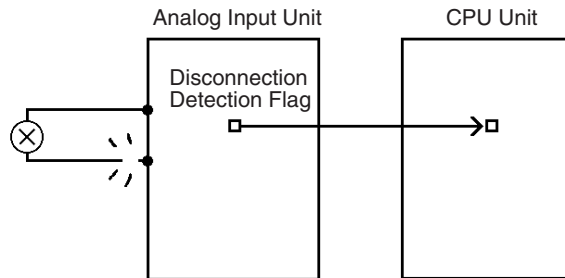
Note The input signal range or output signal range can be set separately for each input or output.

Unit support for functions is shown in the following table.

Unit		Input disconnection detection	Peak value hold	Output hold	Mean value processing	Proportional conversion	Offset and gain adjustment	Scaling	Direct conversion
Analog Input Units	CJ1W-AD041-V1	Supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Not supported.
	CJ1W-AD081-V1	Supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Not supported.
	CJ1W-AD042	Supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Supported.
Analog Output Units	CJ1W-DA041	Not supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Not supported.
	CJ1W-DA021	Not supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Not supported.
	CJ1W-DA08V	Not supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Supported.	Not supported.
	CJ1W-DA08C	Not supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Supported.	Not supported.
	CJ1W-DA042V	Not supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Not supported.	Not supported.	Not supported.	Supported.	Supported.
Analog I/O Units	CJ1W-MAD42	Supported.	Supported.	Supported.	Supported.	Supported.	Supported.	Supported.	Not supported.

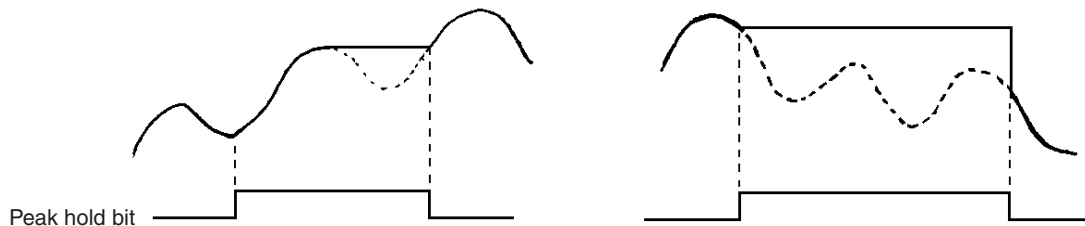
Input Disconnection Detection Function

The input disconnection detection function can be used for analog inputs within an input signal range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA). Any input under 0.3 V (1.2 mA) will be regarded as a disconnection. For details, refer to 2-6-5, 3-6-5, 4-6-6, 8-6-4 or 9-6-6.



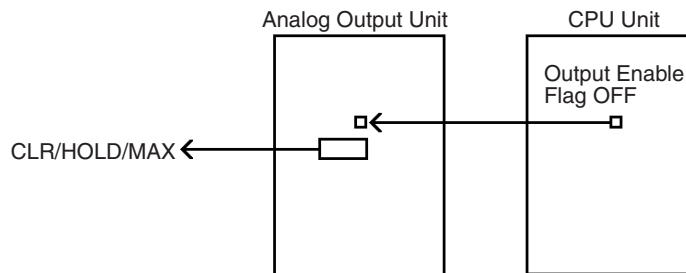
Peak Value Hold Function

The peak value hold function holds the maximum digital conversion value for every input (including mean value processing). This function can be used with analog input. The following diagram shows how digital conversion values are affected when the peak value hold function is used. For details, refer to 2-6-4, 3-6-4, 4-6-5, 8-6-3 or 9-6-4.



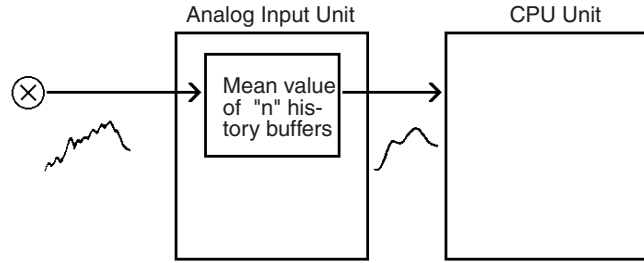
Output Hold Function

The output hold function can be used to hold the analog output value at any preset value when there is a fatal error at the CPU Unit or when specified by the CPU Unit. When output is stopped, CLR, HOLD, or MAX can be selected for output. For details, refer to 5-6-3, 6-6-4, 7-6-3, 8-7-2 or 9-7-3.



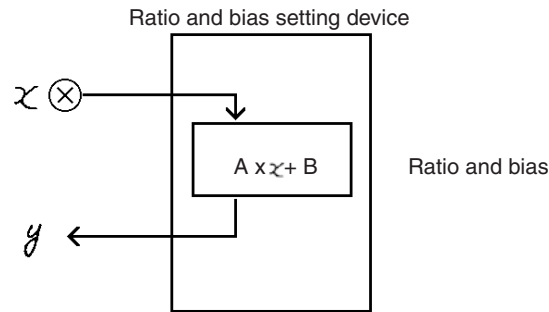
Mean Value Function

The mean value function can be used to remove erroneous values that occur due to factors such as noise that is included in analog inputs. The operating mean is taken without affecting the data refresh cycle. For details, refer to 2-6-3, 3-6-3, 4-6-3, 8-6-2 or 9-6-3.



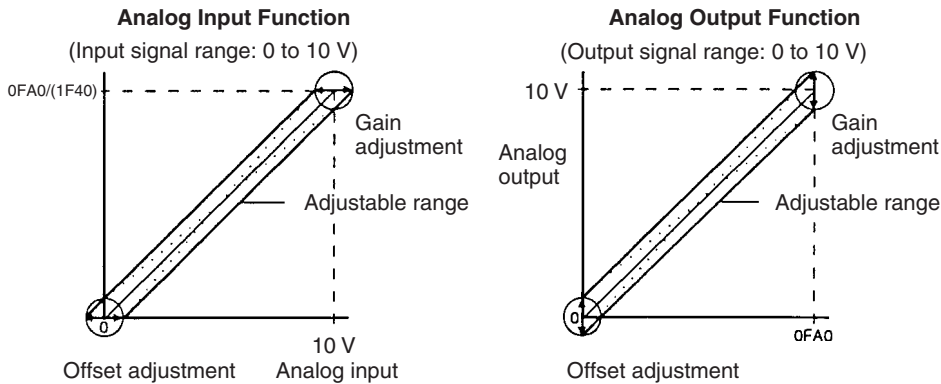
Ratio Conversion Function

The CS1W-MAD44 and CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit can output in analog format the results of analog inputs calculated for ratio and bias. For details, refer to 8-8 or 9-8.



Offset and Gain Adjustment Function

The A/D and D/A converter offset deviation and gain deviation can be adjusted for each input and output. The offset and gain adjustments are made with the Unit set for the adjustment mode, and the adjustment values are stored in the Unit's built-in EEPROM. For details, refer to 2-7, 3-7, 5-7, 6-7, 8-9 or 9-9.



Scaling Function

Refer to 4-6-4, 6-6-5, 7-6-4, 9-6-5 and 9-7-4.

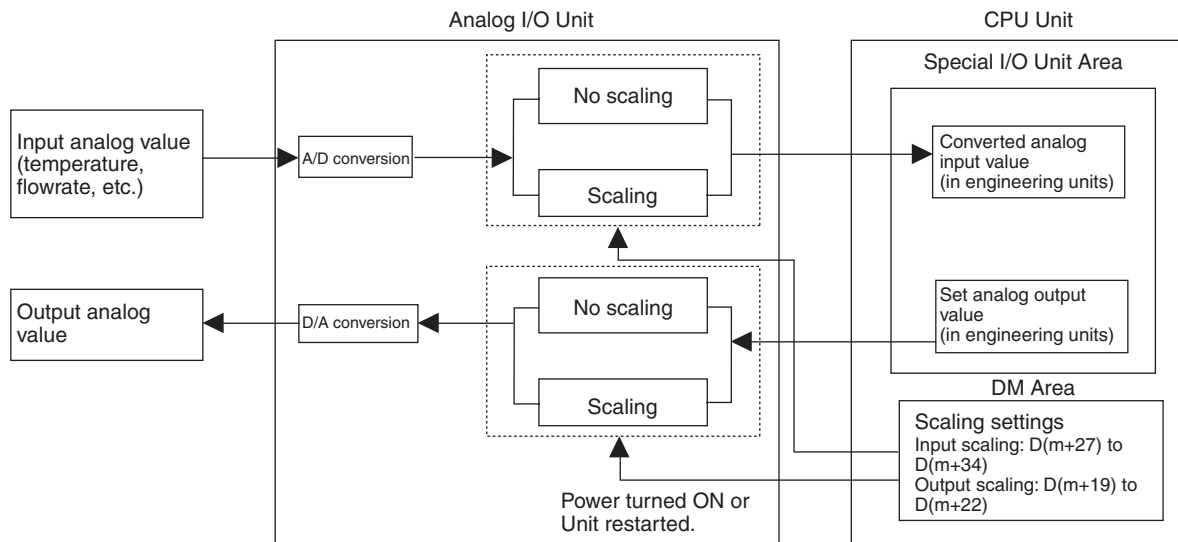
With CS1W-AD042 Analog Input Units (See note 1.), CJ1W-DA08V/08C/042V Analog Output Units (See note 2.), and CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Units, input analog values and output analog set values can be automatically converted into user-specified units. This scaling function eliminates the previous need to provide programs (e.g., scaling using the SCL instruction) for numeric conversion to different units.

When upper and lower limits have been preset in 16-bit binary data in the CPU Unit's DM Area, within a decimal range of -32,000 to +32,000, input

analog values and output analog set values can be automatically converted into user-specified units. (See note 3.) (Two's complements are used for negative analog input conversion values and analog output set values.)

- Note**
1. Only input scaling is supported by CJ1W-AD042 Analog Input Units.
 2. Only output scaling is supported by CJ1W-DA08V/08C/042V Analog Output Units.
 3. With the CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Unit and CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit, scaling is possible only for a conversion period of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000. The scaling function is not enabled for a conversion time of 250 μs (500 μs for the CJ1W-MAD42) and a resolution of 8,000.

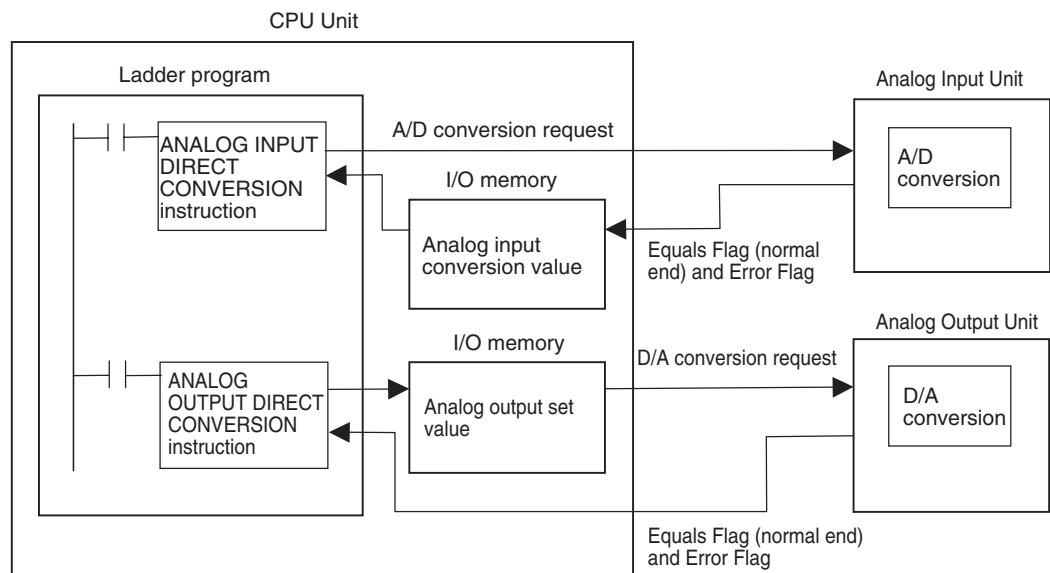
Conceptual Diagram of Scaling (CJ1M-MAD42 Only)



Direct Conversion

Refer to pages 156 and 289.

Direct conversion can be used with the CJ1W-AD042 Analog Input Unit and CJ1W-DA042V Analog Output Unit. Direct conversion can be used to immediately perform conversion for an Analog Input Unit or Analog Output Unit and at the same time read or output the conversion data. With the CJ1W-AD042 Analog Input Unit, A/D conversion is performed and the converted value is refreshed immediately when the ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction is executed. With the CJ1W-DA042V Analog Output Unit, the conversion set value is refreshed and D/A conversion is performed immediately when the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction is executed. A CJ2H-CPU□□(-EIP) CPU Unit with unit version 1.1 or later is required to use direct conversion.

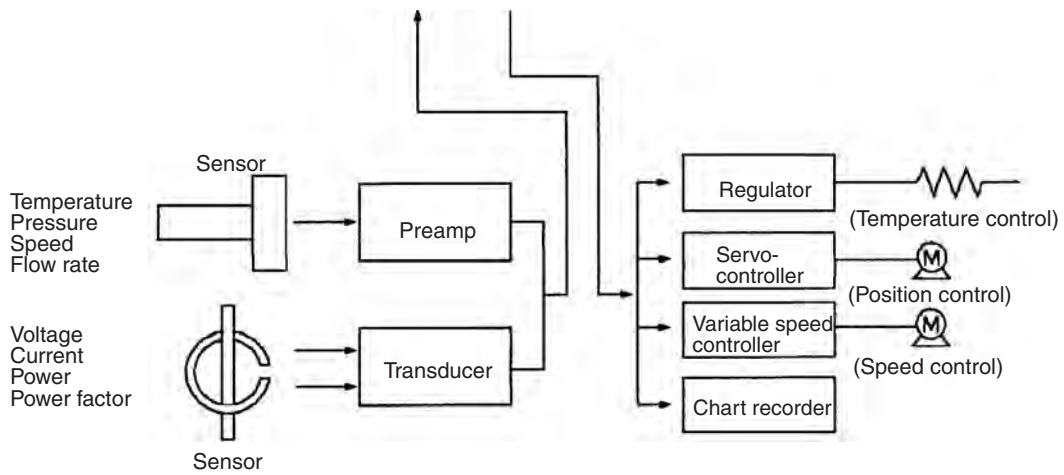
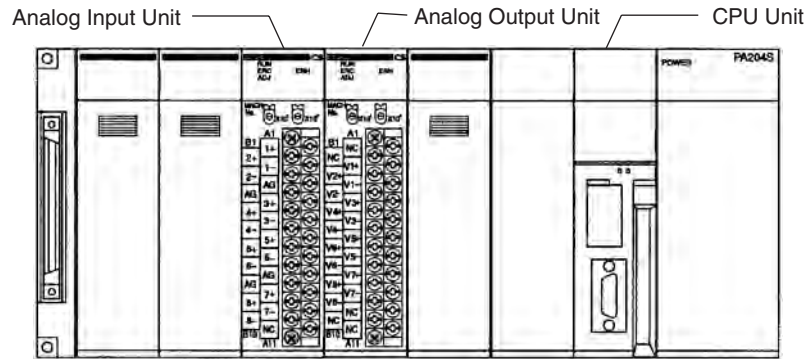


Direct conversion enables creating a consistent input-processing-output time for superior periodic control. This is not possible with the following methods.

- Refreshing I/O during the CPU Unit's cycle
- Using the I/O REFRESH (IORF) instruction
- Using the SPECIAL I/O UNIT I/O REFRESH (FIORF) instruction

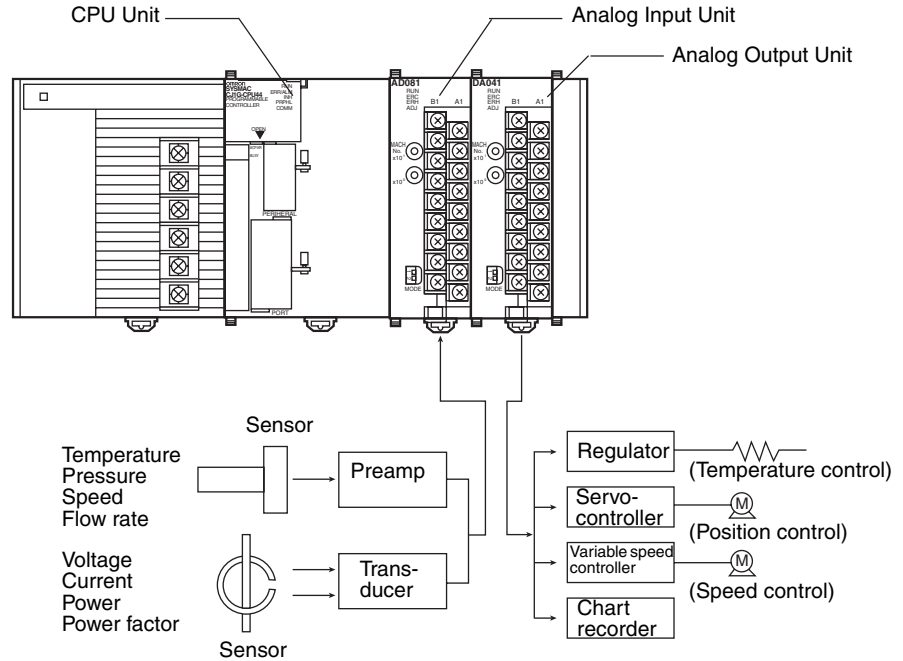
1-2 Basic Configuration

CS-series PLCs



Note The above diagram is an installation example for the CS1W-AD081-V1 Analog Input Unit and CS1W-DA08V Analog Output Unit.

CJ-series PLCs



Note The above diagram is an installation example for the CJ1W-AD041-V1/081-V1 Analog Input Unit and CJ1W-DA021/041 Analog Output Unit.

Mounting Restrictions

CS-series PLCs

The CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit is a Special I/O Unit of the CS Series. CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Units can be mounted to either CS-series CPU Racks or CS-series Expansion Racks. These Analog I/O Units cannot be mounted to C200H Expansion I/O Racks or SYSMAC BUS Slave Racks.

The number of Analog I/O Units that can be mounted to one Rack (i.e., a CPU Rack or Expansion Rack) depends on the maximum supply current of the Power Supply Unit and the current consumption of other Units. If a Rack is to be mounted with Analog Input, Output, or I/O Units only, the following restrictions will apply.

Power Supply Unit	Rack	CS1W-AD041-V1 CS1W-AD081-V1 (5 VDC 120 mA)	CS1W-DA041 CS1W-DA08V (5 VDC 130 mA)	CS1W-MAD44 (5 VDC 200 mA)	CS1W-DA08C (5 VDC 130 mA)	CS1W-AD161 (5 VDC 150 mA)
C200HW-PA204 C200HW-PA204S C200HW-PA204R C200HW-PA204C C200HW-PD024 (4.6 A at 5 VDC)	CPU Rack	6	3	3	2	8
	Expansion Rack	6	3	3	2	9
C200HW-PA209R (9 A at 5 VDC)	CPU Rack	10	7	6	5	10
	Expansion Rack	10	7	6	5	10
CS1D-PA207R (7 A at 5 VDC)	CPU Rack	8	5	4	4	8
	Expansion Rack	9	6	5	4	9
CS1D-PD024 (4.3 A at 5 VDC)	CPU Rack	6	3	2	2	7
	Expansion Rack	6	3	2	2	8

Note The I/O bits of the Special I/O Unit are allocated according to the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit, and not the slot number where the Unit is mounted.

CJ-series PLCs

CJ-series Analog I/O Units are Special I/O Unit of the CJ-series PLCs. These Units can be connected in the CJ-series CPU Rack or Expansion Racks. The number of Analog I/O Units that can be connected in each Rack will depend on the current consumption of the other Units in the Rack. The number of Analog I/O Units that can be mounted to one Rack (i.e., a CPU Rack or Expansion Rack) depends on the current consumption of other Units. The maximum number of Analog Input Units, Analog Output Units, or Analog I/O Units that can be mounted to a CJ2H-CPU6□ CPU Unit (no EtherNet/IP) is given in the following table for when only these Units are mounted.

Power Supply Unit	Rack	CJ1W-DA021 CJ1W-DA041 (5 VDC 120 mA) CJ1W-DA08V CJ1W-DA08C (5 VDC 140 mA)	CS1W-AD041-V1 CJ1W-AD081-V1 (5 VDC 420 mA) CJ1W-DA042V (5 VDC 400 mA)	CJ1W-AD042 (5 VDC 520 mA)	CJ1W-MAD42 (5 VDC 580 mA)
CJ1W-PA205R CJ1W-PA205C CJ1W-PD025 (5.0 A at 5 VDC)	CPU Rack	10	10	8	7
	Expansion Rack	10	10	9	8
CJ1W-PA202 (2.8 A at 5 VDC)	CPU Rack	10	5	4	4
	Expansion Rack	10	6	5	4
CJ1W-PD022 (2.0 A at 5 VDC)	CPU Rack	10	3	3	2
	Expansion Rack	10	4	3	3

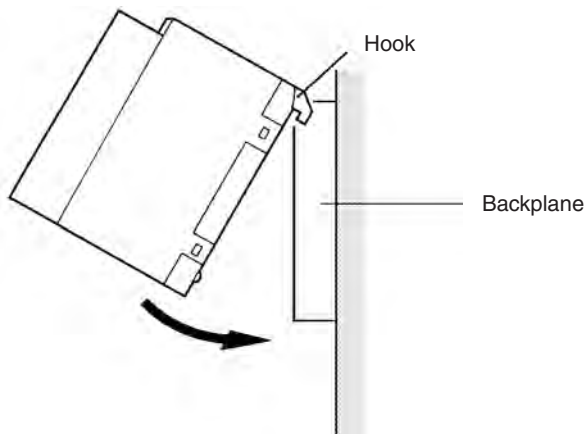
Note The I/O bits of the Special I/O Unit are allocated according to the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit, and not the order in which it is connected.

1-2-1 Mounting Procedure

CS-series PLCs

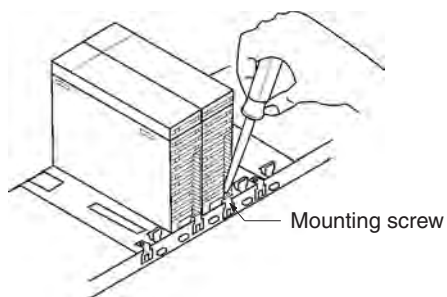
Use the following procedure to mount Analog I/O Units to the Backplane.

- 1,2,3...**
1. Lock the top of the Analog I/O Unit into the slot on the Backplane and rotate the Unit downwards as shown in the following diagram.

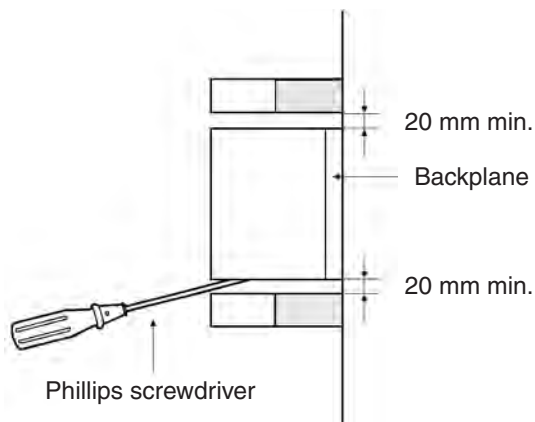


2. While making sure to align the Unit properly with the connectors, tighten the mounting screws securely to the tightening torque of 0.4 N·m.

- To remove the Unit, first loosen the mounting screws using a Phillips screwdriver.

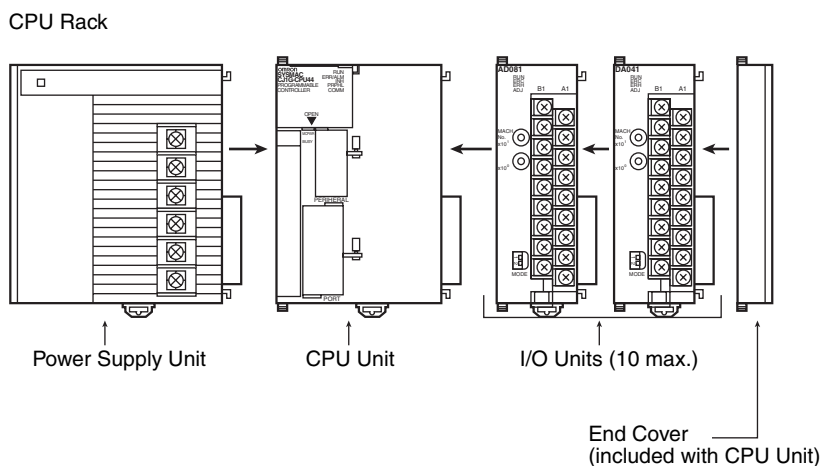


Leave enough space below each Rack, as shown in the following diagram for mounting and removing the Units.



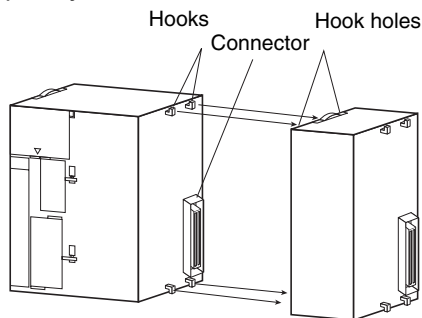
CJ-series PLCs

Analog I/O Units are connected as I/O Units in the system configuration, as shown below.



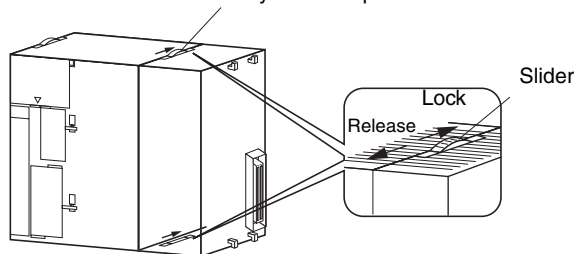
Use the following procedure to connect Analog I/O Units to a CJ-series Rack.

- 1,2,3... 1. Align the connectors and press in firmly on the Units to connect them completely.



2. Move the sliders on the top and bottom of the Unit to the lock position to secure the Units. The sliders should click into place.

Move the sliders to the back until they click into place.



3. Attach an End Cover to the Unit on the right end of the Rack.

Note The CJ-series PLC may not operate properly if the sliders are not locked firmly into place.

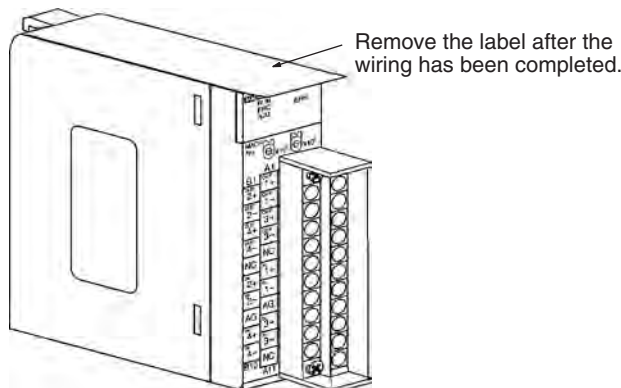
1-2-2 Precautions

Be sure to turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before installing or disconnecting Units or connecting lines.

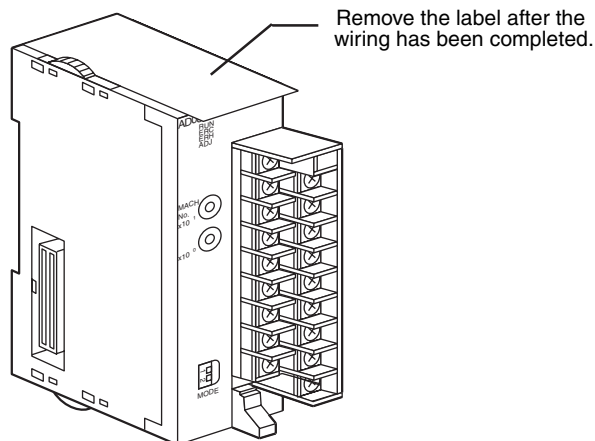
To reduce the risk of malfunctioning due to electrical noise, wire input and output lines in separate ducts from high-voltage and power lines.

When wiring a Unit, place a label over the top of the Unit to prevent wire clippings or other materials from getting inside the Unit. When the wiring has been completed, the label must be removed to prevent heat radiation.

CS-series PLCs



CJ-series PLCs



1-3 Function Applications

Function	Application	Page
Mean value processing	Performs a smooth conversion when the input fluctuation is too extreme. Example: Removes noise interference from data such as flow/pressure.	57, 109, 158, 332, 400
Peak value hold	Holds the maximum value that has been read. Holds the data that is less than the maximum value.	60, 112, 162, 335, 403
Disconnection detection	Detects disconnection of input signals.	61, 113, 163, 336, 406
Output hold	Holds the output signal at the previous value for certain conditions, such as errors.	198, 246, 290, 339, 410
	Holds the output signal in the lower-limit value or 0 V for certain conditions, such as errors.	
	Holds the output signal in the upper-limit value for certain conditions, such as errors.	
Ratio conversion	Uses the Analog I/O Unit as a gradient setting device for setting ratio and bias.	340, 413
Offset gain adjustment	Adjusts the offset and gain, and uses the I/O functions.	62, 114, 201, 250, 345, 416
Direct conversion	Creating a consistent input-processing-output time	156, 289

SECTION 2

CS-series Analog Input Units (CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1/161)

This section explains how to use the CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1/161 Analog Input Units.

2-1	Specifications	16
2-1-1	Specifications	16
2-1-2	Input Function Block Diagram.....	19
2-1-3	Input Specifications	19
2-2	Operating Procedure	22
2-2-1	Procedure Examples	23
2-3	Components and Switch Settings	29
2-3-1	Indicators	30
2-3-2	Unit Number Switches	31
2-3-3	Operation Mode Switch	32
2-3-4	Voltage/Current Switch (CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1)	33
2-4	Wiring	34
2-4-1	Terminal Arrangement	34
2-4-2	Internal Circuitry	35
2-4-3	Voltage Input Disconnection.....	36
2-4-4	Input Wiring Example	37
2-4-5	Input Wiring Considerations.....	40
2-5	Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	40
2-5-1	Outline of Data Exchange.....	40
2-5-2	Unit Number Settings.....	41
2-5-3	Special I/O Unit Restart Bits	42
2-5-4	Fixed Data Allocations	43
2-5-5	I/O Refresh Data Allocations	48
2-6	Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures	54
2-6-1	Input Settings and Conversion Values	54
2-6-2	Conversion Time/Resolution Setting	56
2-6-3	Mean Value Processing.....	57
2-6-4	Peak Value Hold Function	60
2-6-5	Input Disconnection Detection Function	61
2-6-6	Scaling Function (CS1W-AD161 Only).....	62
2-7	Adjusting Offset and Gain	62
2-7-1	Adjustment Mode Operational Flow	62
2-7-2	Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures.....	64
2-8	Handling Errors and Alarms	71
2-8-1	Indicators and Error Flowchart.....	71
2-8-2	Alarms Occurring at the Analog Input Unit	72
2-8-3	Errors in the CPU Unit.....	75
2-8-4	Restarting Special I/O Units.....	76
2-8-5	Troubleshooting	76

2-1 Specifications

2-1-1 Specifications

Item		CS1W-AD041-V1	CS1W-AD081-V1	CS1W-AD161	
Unit type		CS-series Special I/O Unit			
Isolation (See note 1.)		Between inputs and PLC signals: Photocoupler (No isolation between input signals.)			
External terminals		21-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)	Two 34-pin MIL connectors		
Affect on CPU Unit cycle time		0.2 ms			
Current consumption		120 mA max. at 5 VDC, 90 mA max. at 26 VDC	150 mA max. at 5 VDC, 55 mA max. at 26 VDC		
Dimensions (mm) (See note 2.)		35 × 130 × 126 (W × H × D)	35 × 130 × 119 (W × H × D)		
Weight		450 g max.			
General specifications		Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CS Series.			
Mounting position		CS-series CPU Rack or CS-series Expansion Rack (Cannot be mounted to a C200H Expansion I/O Rack or a SYSMAC BUS Slave Rack.)			
Maximum number of Units (See note 3.)		Refer to the table on page 17.			
Data exchange with CPU Units (See note 4.)		Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959): 10 words per Unit Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D29599): 100 words per Unit		Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959): 20 words per Unit Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D29599): 200 words per Unit	
Input specifications	Number of analog inputs	4	8	16	
	Input signal range (See note 5.)	1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to 10 V 4 to 20 mA (See note 6.)			
	Maximum rated input (for 1 point) (See note 7.)	Voltage Input: ±15 V Current Input: ±30 mA			
	Input impedance	Voltage Input: 1 MΩ min. Current Input: 250 Ω (rated value)			
	Resolution	4,000/8,000 (See note 8.)			
	Converted output data	16-bit binary data			
	Accuracy (See note 9.)	23±2°C	Voltage Input: ±0.2% of full scale Current Input: ±0.4% of full scale		Voltage Input: ±0.2% of full scale Current Input: ±0.2% of full scale
		0°C to 55°C	Voltage Input: ±0.4% of full scale Current Input: ±0.6% of full scale		Voltage Input: ±0.4% of full scale Current Input: ±0.4% of full scale
A/D conversion period (See note 10.)		1.0 ms or 250 μs per point max. (See note 8.)			

Item		CS1W-AD041-V1	CS1W-AD081-V1	CS1W-AD161
Input functions	Mean value processing	Stores the last “n” data conversions in the buffer, and stores the mean value of the conversion values. Number of mean value buffers: n = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64		
	Peak value hold	Stores the maximum conversion value while the Peak Value Hold Bit is ON.		
	Input disconnection detection	Detects the disconnection and turns ON the Disconnection Detection Flag. (See note 11.)		
	Scaling function	None	None	Enabled only for conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000. Setting any values within a range of ±32,000 as the upper and lower limits allows the A/D conversion result to be output with these values as full scale.

- Note**
1. Do not apply a voltage higher than 600 V to the terminal block when performing withstand voltage test on this Unit. Otherwise, internal elements may deteriorate.
 2. Refer to *Dimensions* on page 439 for details on the Unit’s dimensions.
 3. The maximum number of Analog Input Units that can be mounted to one Rack depends on the Power Supply Unit mounted to the Rack.

Power Supply Unit	Rack	CS1W-AD041-V1 CS1W-AD081-V1 (5 VDC 120 mA)	CS1W-DA041 CS1W-DA08V (5 VDC 130 mA)	CS1W-MAD44 (5 VDC 200 mA)	CS1W-DA08C (5 VDC 130 mA)	CS1W-AD161 (5 VDC 150 mA)
C200HW-PA204 C200HW-PA204S C200HW-PA204R C200HW-PA204C C200HW-PD024 (4.6 A at 5 VDC)	CPU Rack	6	3	3	2	8
	Expansion Rack	6	3	3	2	9
C200HW-PA209R (9 A at 5 VDC)	CPU Rack	10	7	6	5	10
	Expansion Rack	10	7	6	5	10
CS1D-PA207R (7 A at 5 VDC)	CPU Rack	8	5	4	4	8
	Expansion Rack	9	6	5	4	9
CS1D-PD024 (4.3 A at 5 VDC)	CPU Rack	6	3	2	2	7
	Expansion Rack	6	3	2	2	8

The above limits may be reduced depending on the power consumed by other Units on the same Rack.

4. Data Exchange with the CPU Unit

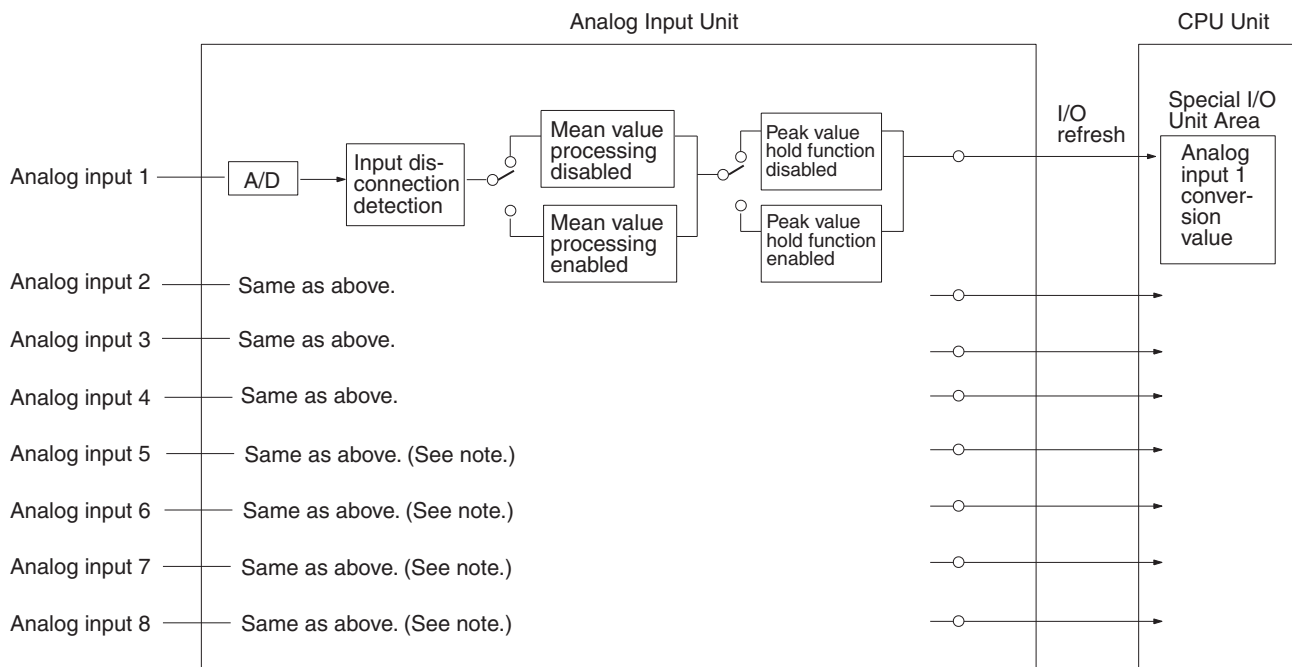
Area	Number of words	Data transfer timing	Transfer direction	Data contents
Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959, CIO 2000.00 to CIO 2959.15)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1: 10 words per Unit CS1W-AD161: 20 words per Unit 	Constantly	CPU Unit to Analog Input Unit	Peak value hold
			Analog Input Unit to CPU Unit	Analog input values Line disconnection detection Alarm flags Etc.
Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D26959)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1: 100 words per Unit CS1W-AD161: 200 words per Unit 	When power is turned ON or Unit is restarted	CPU Unit to Analog Input Unit	Input signal conversion ON/OFF Signal range specifications Averaging specifications Resolution/conversion time setting Operation mode setting Scaling setting (CS1W-AD161 only)

Note The resolution/conversion time setting and operation mode setting are supported only by version-1 Analog Input Units.

5. Input signal ranges can be set for each input.
6. Voltage input or current input is selected for the CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1 by using the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block. Voltage input or current input is selected for the CS1W-AD161 by wiring the connector terminals. Voltage/current selection for input ranges 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA can be set in DM word m+52.
7. Use the analog input voltage/current value within the specified input signal range. Exceeding the specified range may result in malfunction.
8. With Analog Input Units, the resolution can be changed from 4,000 to 8,000 and the conversion time changed from 1 ms to 250 μs in DM word m+18 for CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1 or in DM word m+19 for CS1W-AD161.
9. The following are adjusted at the factory.
 CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1: Voltage inputs
 CS1W-AD161: Voltage inputs and current inputs
 Calibration conditions: Recommended Terminal Block-Connector Conversion Unit used. (The factory calibration for a current input can be made effective by setting DM word m+52.)

 To use current inputs with the CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1 or to use the CS1W-AD161 with products other than the recommended ones, adjust the offset and gain as required.
10. A/D conversion time is the time it takes for an analog signal to be stored in memory as converted data after it has been input. It takes at least one cycle before the converted data is read by the CPU Unit.
11. Input disconnection detection is valid only when the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range is set. If there is no input signal for when the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range is set, the Disconnection Detection Flag will turn ON.

2-1-2 Input Function Block Diagram

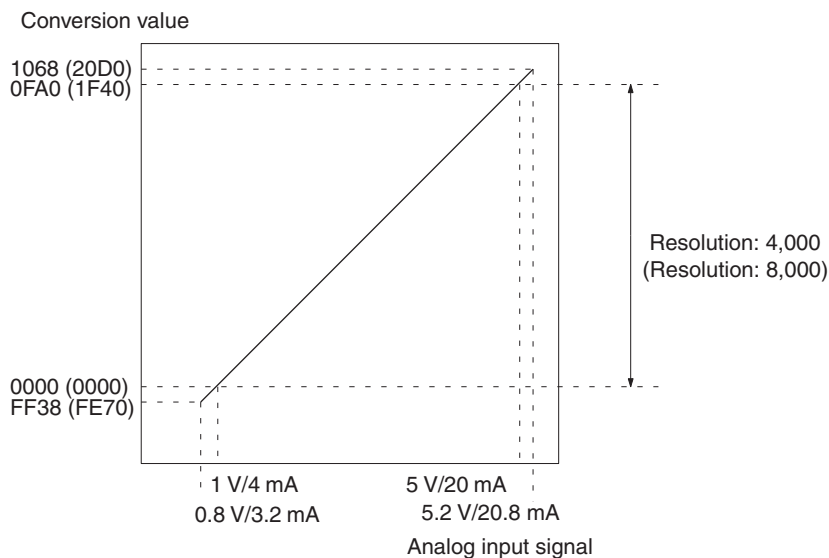


Note There are only four analog inputs for the CS1W-AD041-V1, and 16 analog inputs for the CS1W-AD161.

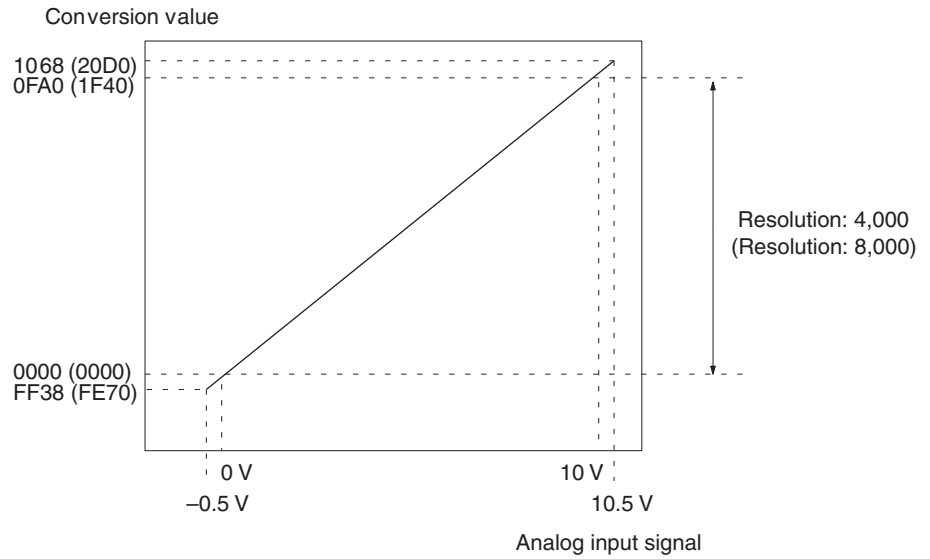
2-1-3 Input Specifications

If signals that are outside the specified range provided below are input, the conversion values (16-bit binary data) used will be either the maximum or minimum value.

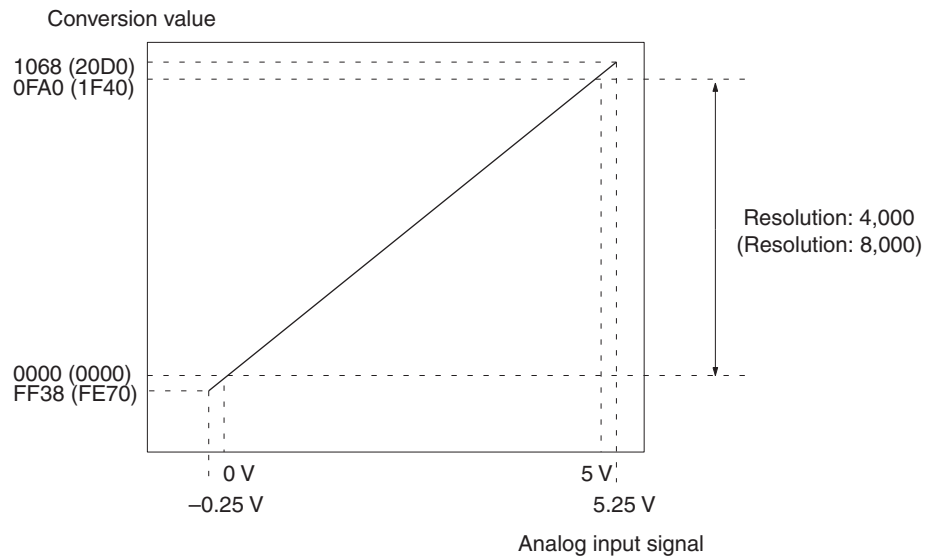
Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)



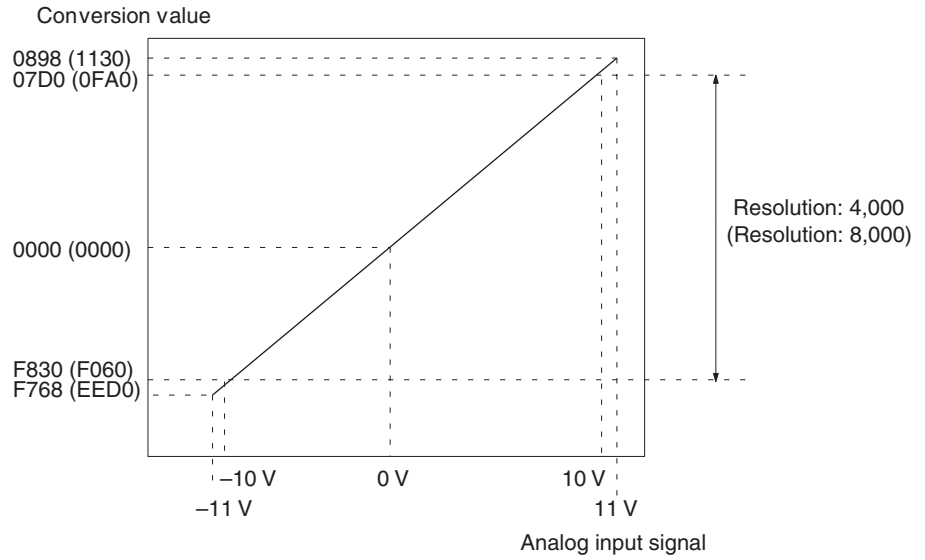
Range: 0 to 10 V



Range: 0 to 5 V



Range: -10 to 10 V



Note The conversion values for a range of -10 to 10 V will be as follows (for a resolution of 4,000):

16-bit binary data	BCD
F768	-2200
:	:
FFFF	-1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

2-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedure outlined below when using Analog Input Units.

Installation and Settings

- 1,2,3...**
1. Set the operation mode to normal mode. (See note 1.)
 2. Select voltage/current input using the switch at the back of the terminal block. (See note 2.)
 3. Wire the Unit.
 4. Use the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number. (See note 3.)
 5. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 6. Create the Input tables.
 7. Make the Special Input Unit DM Area settings.
 - Set the input numbers to be used.
 - Set the input signal ranges.
 - Set the number of mean processing samplings.
 - Conversion time and resolution
 8. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to ON.

When the input for the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

Offset and Gain Adjustment

- 1,2,3...**
1. Set the operation mode to adjustment mode. (See note 1.)
 2. Select voltage or current input. (See note 2.)
 3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 4. Adjust the offset and gain.
 5. Turn OFF the power to the PLC.
 6. Set the operation mode to normal mode. (See note 1.)

Operation

- 1,2,3...**
1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 2. Ladder program
 - Read conversion values or write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
 - Specify the peak hold function.
 - Obtain disconnection notifications and error codes.

Note

1. Setting the Operation Mode
The operation mode can be changed either by setting the DIP switch on the rear panel of the Unit or changing the DM Area settings. When normal mode is set both in the DIP switch and in the DM Area settings, the Unit operates in normal mode. If adjustment mode is set in either or both of the settings, the Unit operates in adjustment mode. The operation mode selection setting is allocated in DM word m+18 for CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1 and in DM word m+19 for CS1W-AD161.
2. Selecting Voltage/Current Input
With the CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1, remove the terminal block and set the DIP switch located at the back. With the CS1W-AD161,

select either voltage input or current input by wiring the connector terminals. Use DM word $m+52$ to select 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA as the voltage or current input range, respectively.

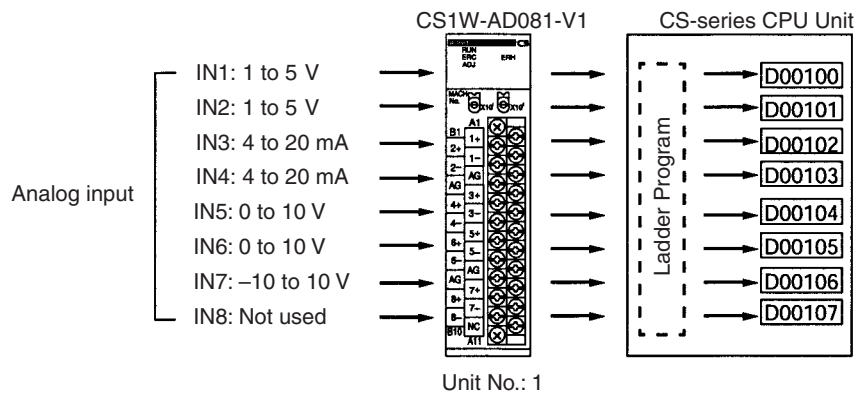
3. Setting the Unit Number

Set the unit number for the Special I/O Unit using the rotary switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Set the CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1 between 0 and 95. A single CS1W-AD161 is allocated words in the CIO Area and DM Area for two Units. Set the unit number between 0 and 94. To set a CS1W-AD161 to unit number “n,” the unit number setting “n+1” is not possible.

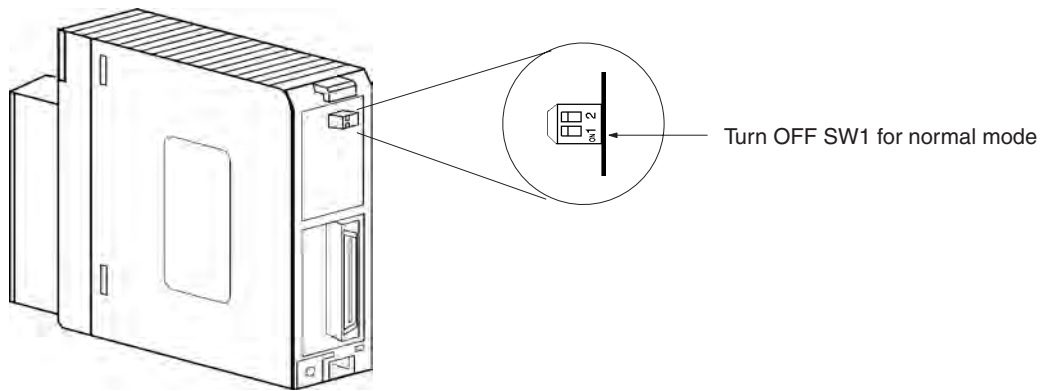
2-2-1 Procedure Examples

The procedure for using Analog Input Units is provided here using the CS1W-AD081-V1 as an example. The method used to set CS1W-AD161 Analog Input Units is different. Be sure to use the correct procedure.



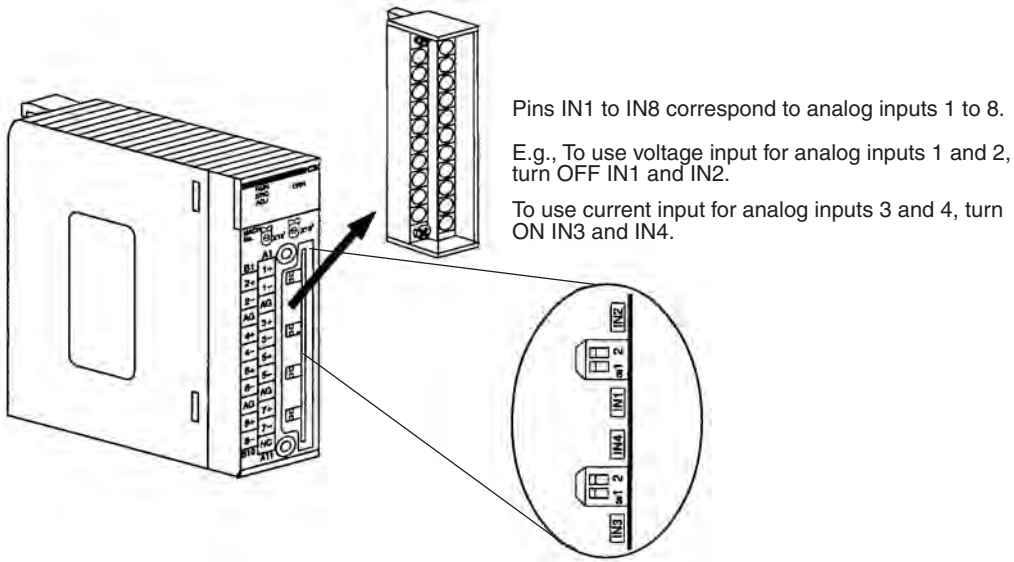
Setting the Analog Input Unit

- 1,2,3... 1. Set the operation mode. Refer to 2-3-3 Operation Mode Switch for further details.



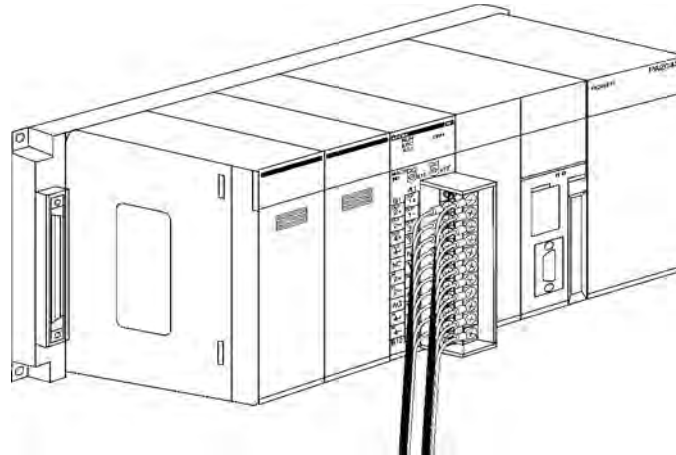
The operation mode can be changed by setting DM word $m+18$ (DM word $m+19$ for CS1W-AD161).

- Set the voltage/current switch. Refer to 2-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch (CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1) for further details.

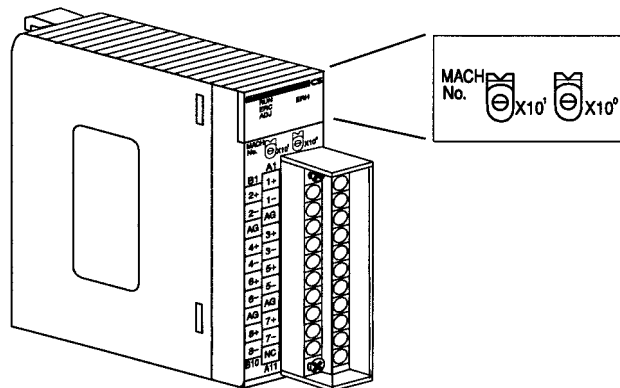


Note With CS1W-AD161, select voltage/current input by wiring the connector terminals.

- Mount and wire the Analog Input Unit. Refer to 1-2-1 Mounting Procedure, 2-4 Wiring or 2-4-4 Input Wiring Example for further details.



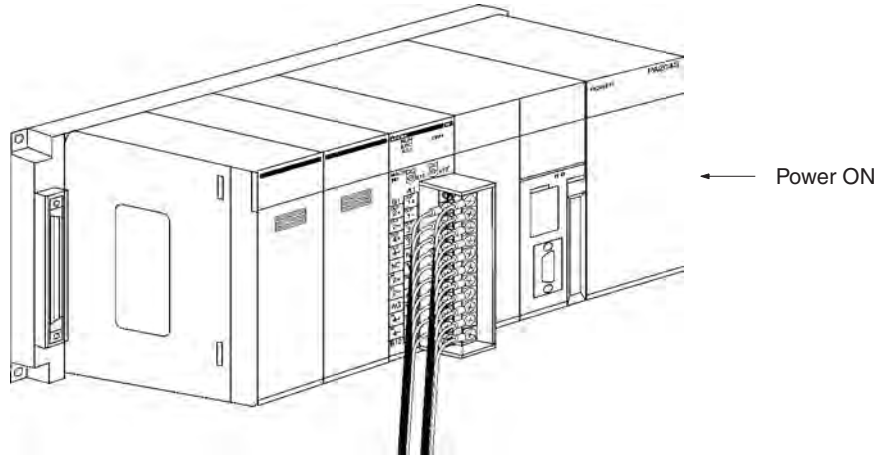
- Set the unit number switches. Refer to 2-3-2 Unit Number Switches for further details.



If the unit number is set to 1, words will be allocated to the Special I/O Unit Area CIO 2010 to CIO 2019 and to the Special I/O Unit Area D20100 to D20199.

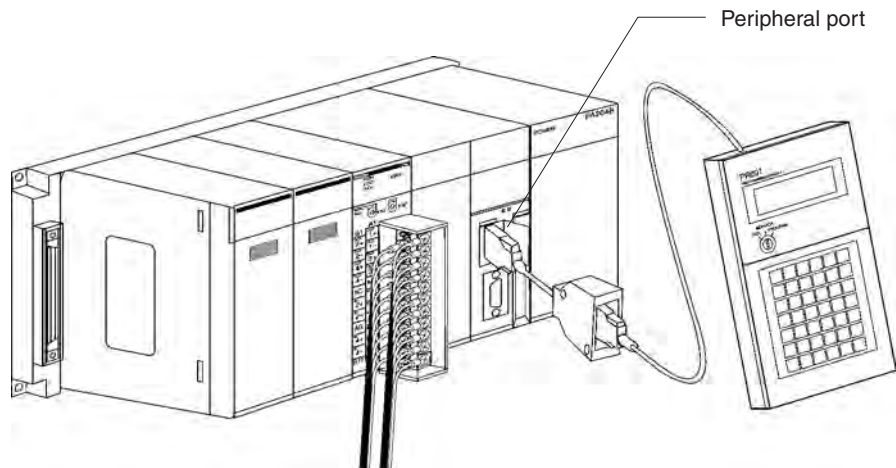
Note A single CS1W-AD161 is allocated CIO Area words and DM Area words for two Units. For example, if the unit number is set to 1, the CS1W-AD161 will be allocated CIO Area words CIO 2010 to CIO 2029 and DM Area words D20100 to D20299.

- 5. Turn ON the power to the PLC.



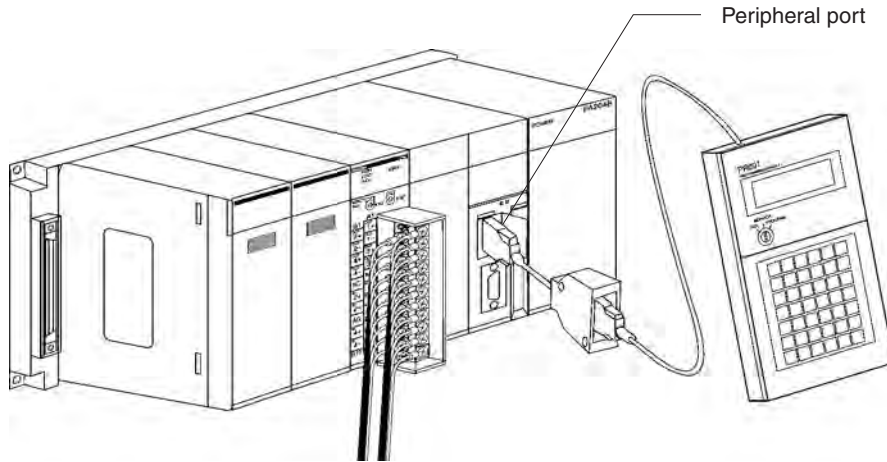
Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.



Initial Data Settings

- 1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings. Refer to 2-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations for further details.

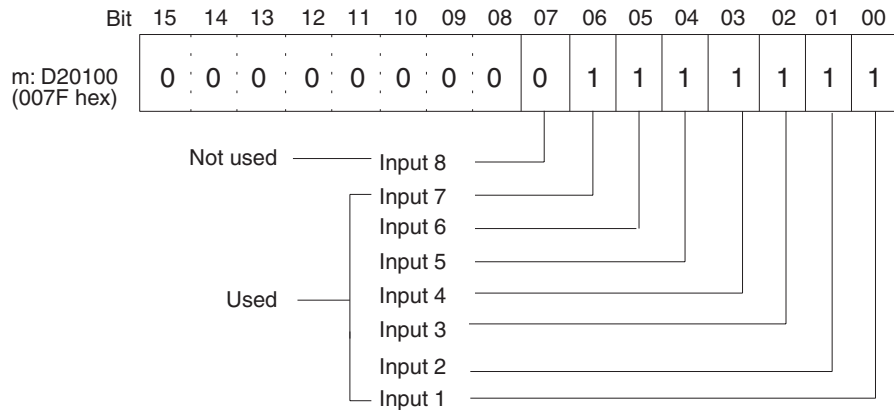


Setting conditions

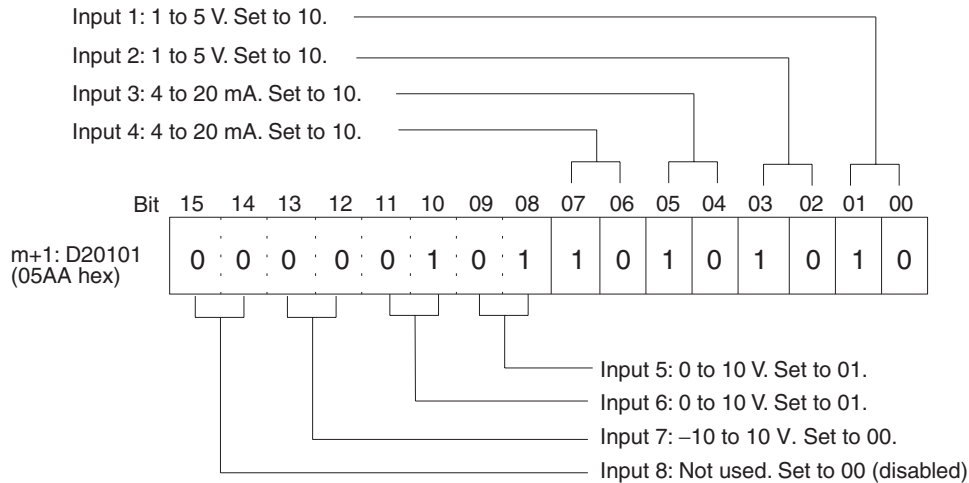
Unit No. 1

- Analog input 1: 1 to 5 V
- Analog input 2: 1 to 5 V
- Analog input 3: 4 to 20 mA
- Analog input 4: 4 to 20 mA
- Analog input 5: 0 to 10 V
- Analog input 6: 0 to 10 V
- Analog input 7: -10 to 10 V
- Analog input 8: Not used.

- The following diagram shows the input settings used. Refer to *Allocations in DM Area* on page 43 and 2-6-1 *Input Settings and Conversion Values* for more details.

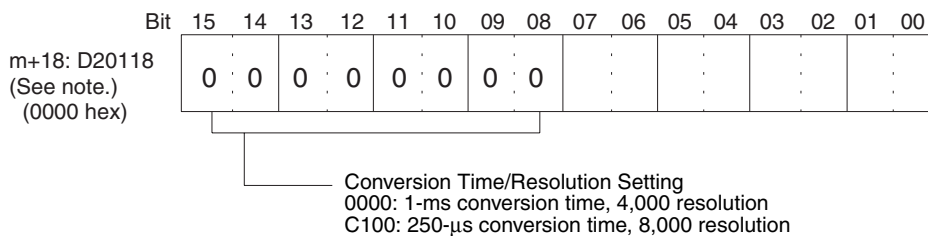


- The following diagram shows the input range settings. Refer to *DM Allocation Contents* on page 43 and 2-6-1 *Input Settings and Conversion Values* for more details.



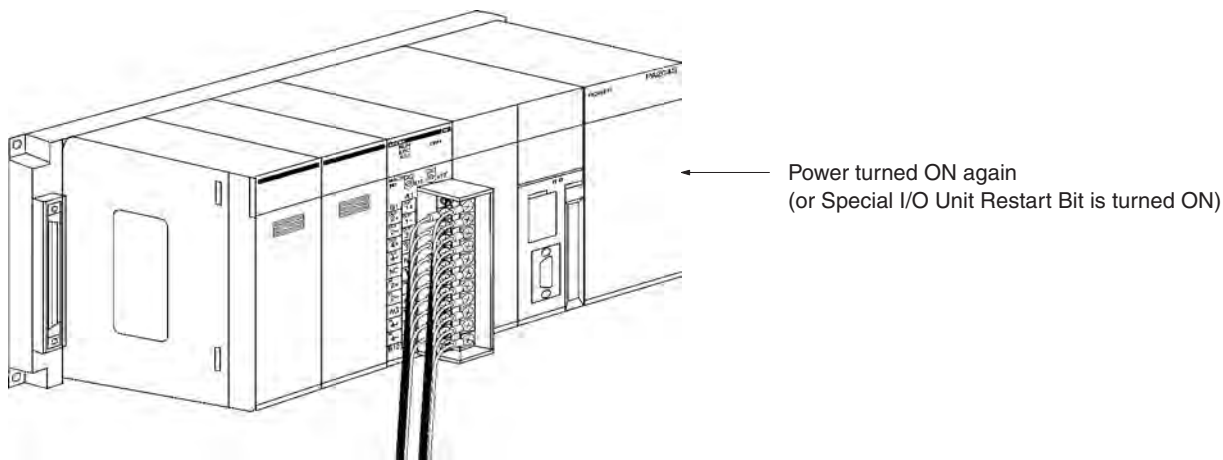
Also set DM word m+52 when using current input with the CS1W-AD161.

- The following diagram shows the conversion time/resolution setting. (Refer to 2-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting.)

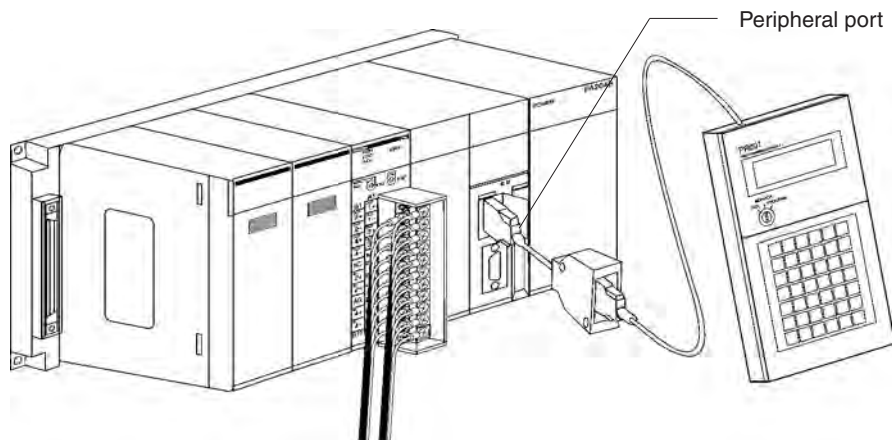


Note For CS1W-AD161, set D(m+19):D20119.

2. Restart the CPU Unit.



Creating Ladder Programs

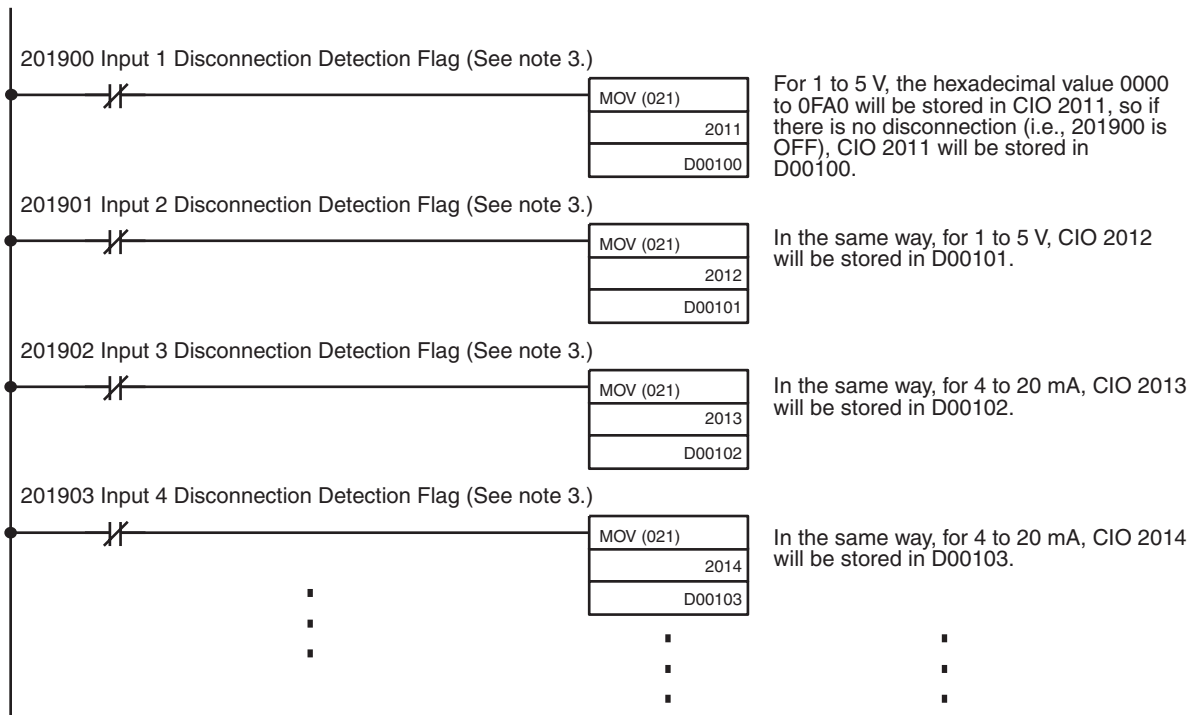


The data that is converted from analog to digital and output to CIO words (n + 1) to (n + 7) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO2017), is stored in the specified addresses D00100 to D00106 as signed binary values 0000 to 0FA0 hex.

- The following table shows the addresses used for analog input.

Input number	Input signal range	Input conversion value address (n = CIO 2010) (See note 1.)	Conversion data holding address (See note 2.)
1	1 to 5 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00100
2	1 to 5 V	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00101
3	4 to 20 mA	(n+3) = CIO 2013	D00102
4	4 to 20 mA	(n+4) = CIO 2014	D00103
5	0 to 10 V	(n+5) = CIO2015	D00104
6	0 to 10 V	(n+6) = CIO2016	D00105
7	-10 to 10 V	(n+7) = CIO2017	D00106
8	Not used	---	---

- Note**
1. The addresses are fixed according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to 2-3-2 Unit Number Switches for further details.
 2. Set as required.



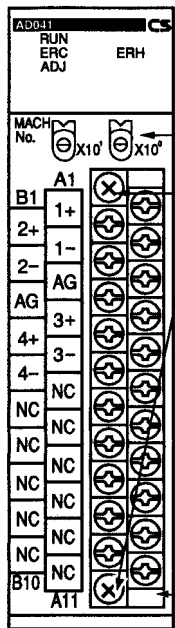
3. Bits 00 to 07 of word (n + 9) are allocated to the input Disconnection Detection Flags. Refer to Allocations for Normal Mode on page 49 for further details.

2-3 Components and Switch Settings

CS1W-AD041-V1

Front

With Terminal Block

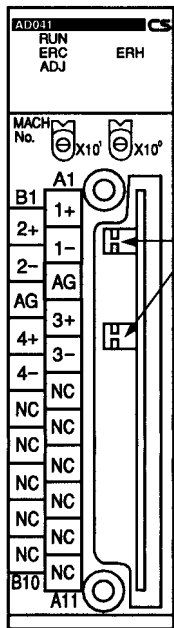


Unit number switches

External terminal block mounting screws (black M3)

External terminal block (M3)

With Terminal Block Removed

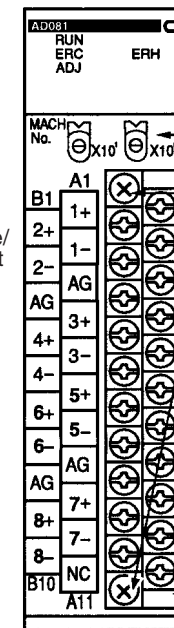


Voltage/Current switch

CS1W-AD081-V1

Front

With Terminal Block

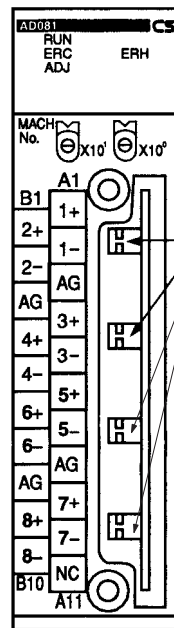


Unit number switches

External terminal block mounting screws (black M3)

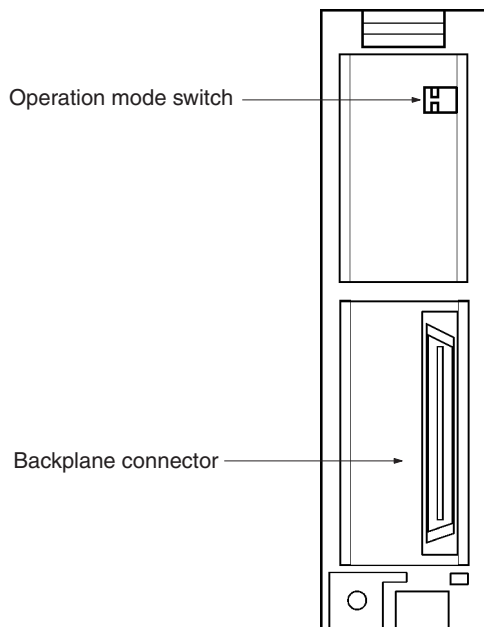
External terminal block (M3)

With Terminal Block Removed



Voltage/Current switch

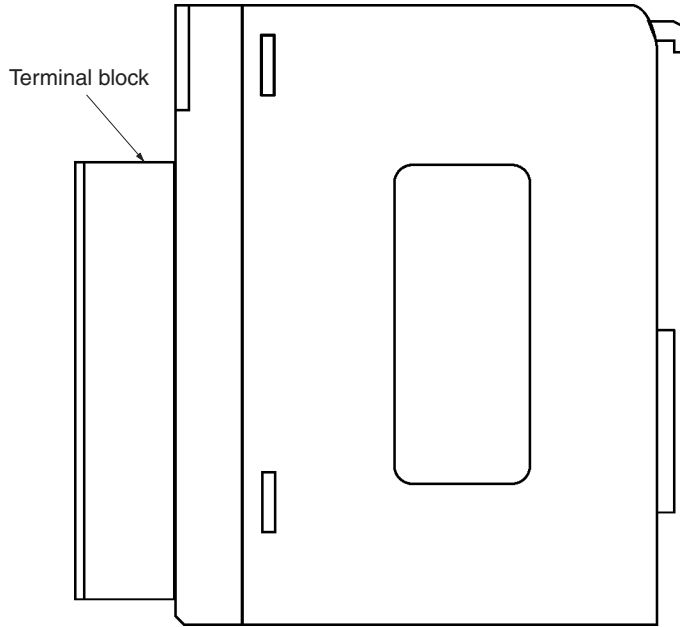
Back



Operation mode switch

Backplane connector

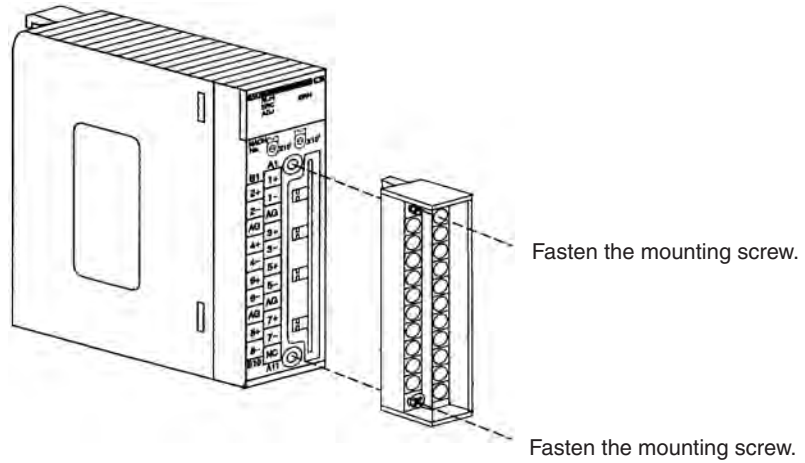
Side



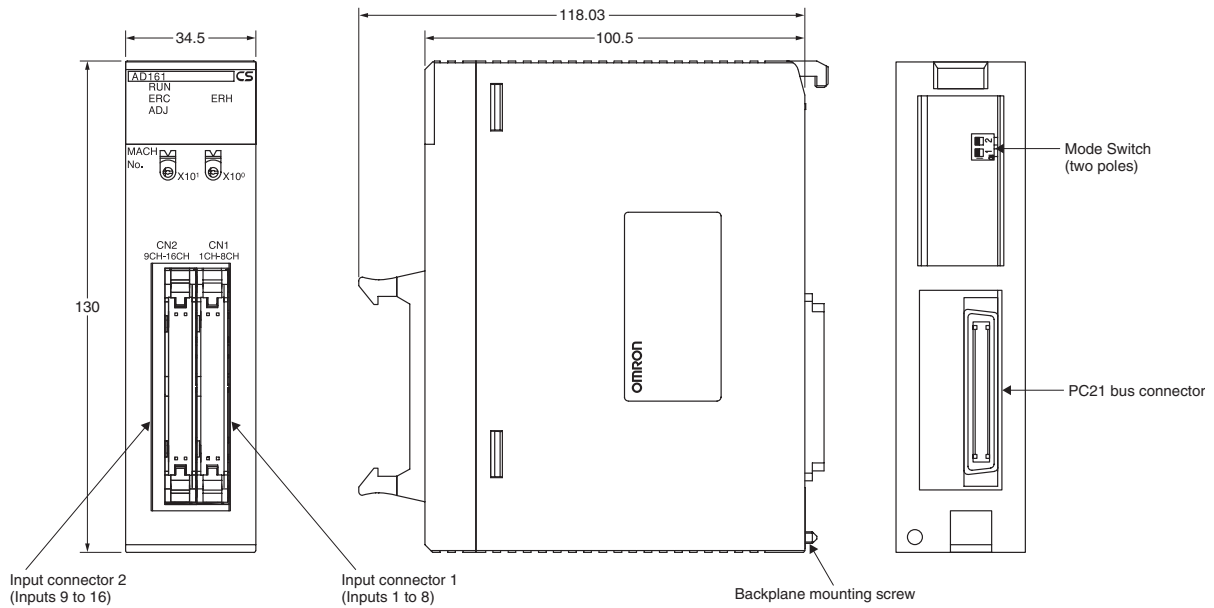
Terminal block

The terminal block is attached by a connector. It can be removed by loosening the two black mounting screws located at the top and bottom of the terminal block.

Check to be sure that the black terminal block mounting screw is securely tightened to a torque of 0.5 N·m.



CS1W-AD161



2-3-1 Indicators

The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

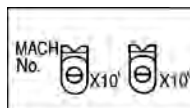
Indicator	Meaning	Indicator status	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

Indicator	Meaning	Indicator status	Operating status
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

2-3-2 Unit Number Switches

The CPU Unit and Analog Input Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area and DM Area. The words that are allocated to each Analog Input Unit in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area and DM Area are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.



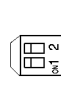
Switch setting	CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1			CS1W-AD161 (See note 2.)		
	Unit number	Words allocated in Special/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special/O Unit Area in DM Area	Unit number	Words allocated in Special/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2019	D20000 to D20199
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2029	D20100 to D20299
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2039	D20200 to D20399
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2049	D20300 to D20499
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2059	D20400 to D20599
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2069	D20500 to D20699
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2079	D20600 to D20799
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2089	D20700 to D20899
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2099	D20800 to D20999
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2109	D20900 to D21099
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2119	D21000 to D21199
to	to	to	to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 9	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 99	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n x 10) to CIO 2000 + (n x 10) + 19	D20000 + (n x 100) to D20000 + (n x 100) + 199
to	to	to	to	to	to	to

Switch setting	CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1			CS1W-AD161 (See note 2.)		
	Unit number	Words allocated in Special/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special/O Unit Area in DM Area	Unit number	Words allocated in Special/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special/O Unit Area in DM Area
94	Unit #94	CIO 2940 to CIO 2949	D29400 to D29499	Unit #94	CIO 2940 to CIO 2959	D29400 to D29499
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599	Not used.	---	---

- Note**
1. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.
 2. A single CS1W-AD161 is allocated CIO Area words and DM Area words for two Units. Be sure to set a unit number so that the CS1W-AD161 is not allocated words in the CIO Area and DM Area that are already allocated to other Special I/O Units. For example, if the CS1W-AD161 is set to unit number n, another Special I/O Unit cannot be set with unit number n+1. The highest unit number that can be set for a CS1W-AD161 is unit number 94.

2-3-3 Operation Mode Switch

The operation mode switch on the back panel of the Unit is used to set the operation mode to either normal mode or adjustment mode (for adjusting off-set and gain).



Pin number		Mode
1	2	
OFF	OFF	Normal mode
ON	OFF	Adjustment mode

- Note**
1. The operation mode can be set in the DM Area as an alternative to using the operation mode switch.
 2. Set the operation mode in DM word m+18 for CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1, and in DM word m+19 for CS1W-AD161.

CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

$$m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$$

CS1W-AD161

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m+19)	Conversion time/resolution setting								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

$$m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$$

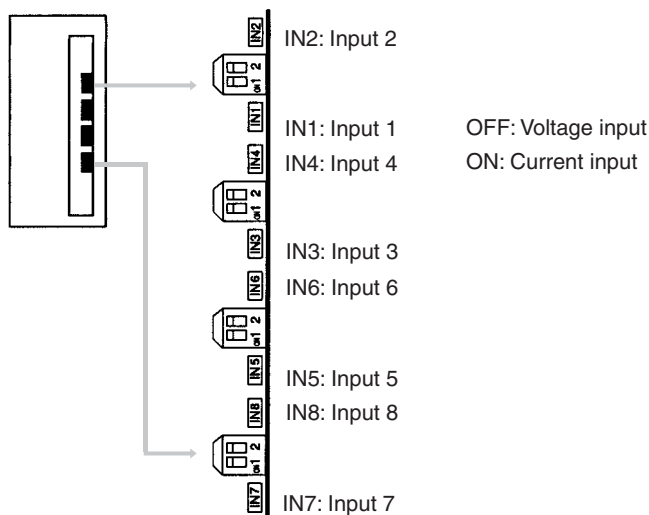
Relationship between Operation Mode Switch Setting and DM Area Setting

Operation mode switch	DM Area setting	Analog Input Unit operation mode
Normal mode (default)	Normal mode	Normal mode
	Adjustment mode	Adjustment mode
Adjustment mode	Normal mode	Adjustment mode
	Adjustment mode	

The Unit will operate in normal mode when both the operation mode switch and DM Area setting are set to normal mode. If either or both of the settings are set to adjustment mode, the Unit will operate in adjustment mode. The operation mode will change whenever the power is restarted or any of the Special I/O Unit Restart Bits (A502 to A507) turn ON.

2-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch (CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1)

The analog conversion input can be switched from voltage input to current input by changing the pin settings on the voltage/current switch located on the back of the terminal block.



- Note**
1. There are only four inputs for the CS1W-AD041-V1.
 2. With CS1W-AD161, select voltage/current input by wiring the connector terminals.

Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before mounting or removing the terminal block or connector.

2-4 Wiring

2-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

CS1W-AD041-V1

Input 2 (+)	B1	A1	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (-)	B2	A2	Input 1 (-)
AG	B3	A3	AG
Input 4 (+)	B4	A4	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (-)	B5	A5	Input 3 (-)
N.C.	B6	A6	N.C.
N.C.	B7	A7	N.C.
N.C.	B8	A8	N.C.
N.C.	B9	A9	N.C.
N.C.	B10	A10	N.C.
		A11	N.C.

CS1W-AD081-V1

Input 2 (+)	B1	A1	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (-)	B2	A2	Input 1 (-)
AG	B3	A3	AG
Input 4 (+)	B4	A4	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (-)	B5	A5	Input 3 (-)
Input 6 (+)	B6	A6	Input 5 (+)
Input 6 (-)	B7	A7	Input 5 (-)
AG	B8	A8	AG
Input 8 (+)	B9	A9	Input 7 (+)
Input 8 (-)	B10	A10	Input 7 (-)
		A11	N.C.

CS1W-AD161

CN2 Inputs 9 to16			
Input 9+	1	2	Input 10+
Current mode 9	3	4	Current mode 10
Input 9-	5	6	Input 10-
AG	7	8	AG
Input 11+	9	10	Input 12+
Current mode 11	11	12	Current mode 12
Input 11-	13	14	Input 12-
AG	15	16	AG
Input 13+	17	18	Input 14+
Current mode 13	19	20	Current mode 14
Input 13-	21	22	Input 14-
AG	23	24	AG
Input 15+	25	26	Input 16+
Current mode 15	27	28	Current mode 16
Input 15-	29	30	Input 16-
AG	31	32	AG
NC	33	34	NC

CN1 Inputs 1 to 8			
Input 1+	1	2	Input 2+
Current mode 1	3	4	Current mode 2
Input 1-	5	6	Input 2-
AG	7	8	AG
Input 3+	9	10	Input 4+
Current mode 3	11	12	Current mode 4
Input 3-	13	14	Input 4-
AG	15	16	AG
Input 15+	17	18	Input 6+
Current mode 5	19	20	Current mode 6
Input 5-	21	22	Input 6-
AG	23	24	AG
Input 7+	25	26	Input 8+
Current mode 7	27	28	Current mode 8
Input 7-	29	30	Input 8-
AG	31	32	AG
NC	33	34	NC

- Note**
1. The number of analog inputs that can be used is set in the DM Area.
 2. The input signal ranges for individual inputs are set in the DM Area. The input signal range can be set separately for each input.
 3. The AG terminals (A8, B8) are connected to the 0-V analog circuit in the Unit. Connecting shielded input lines can improve noise resistance.

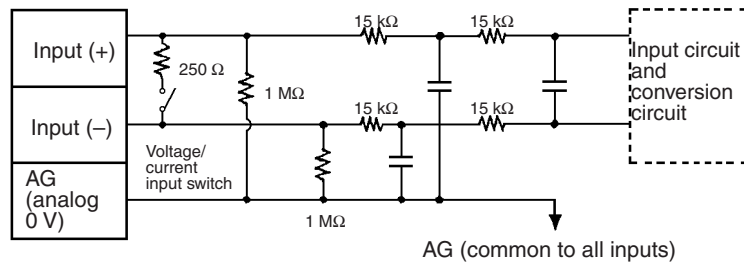
Caution Do not make any connections to the N.C. terminals.

2-4-2 Internal Circuitry

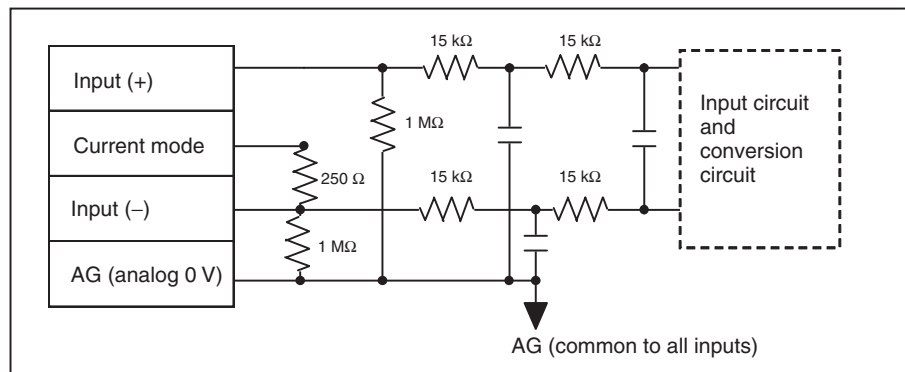
The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog input section.

Input Circuitry

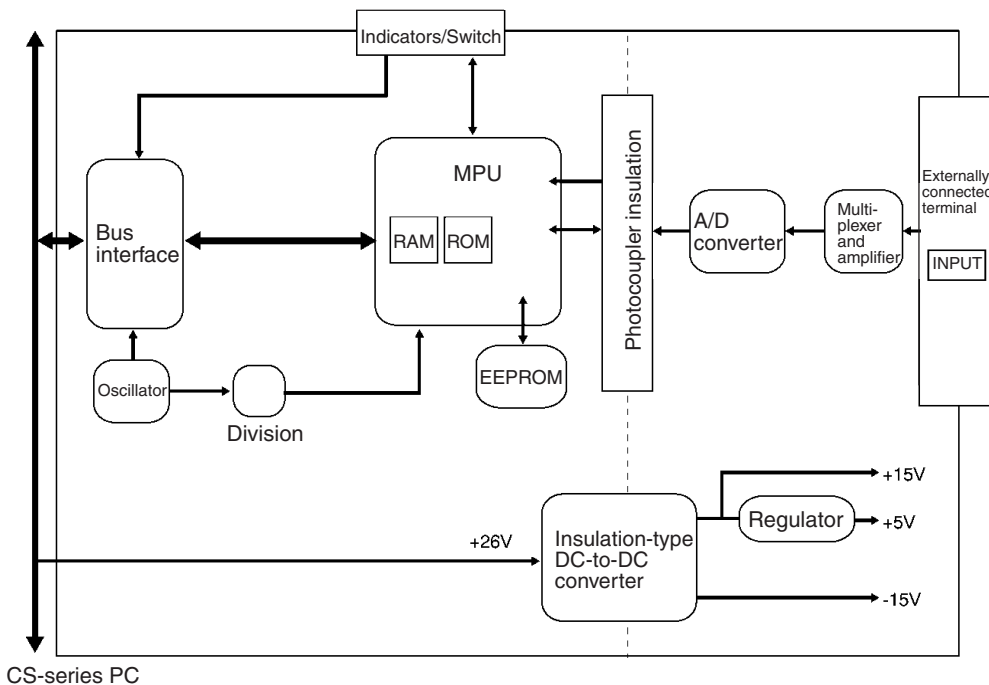
CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1



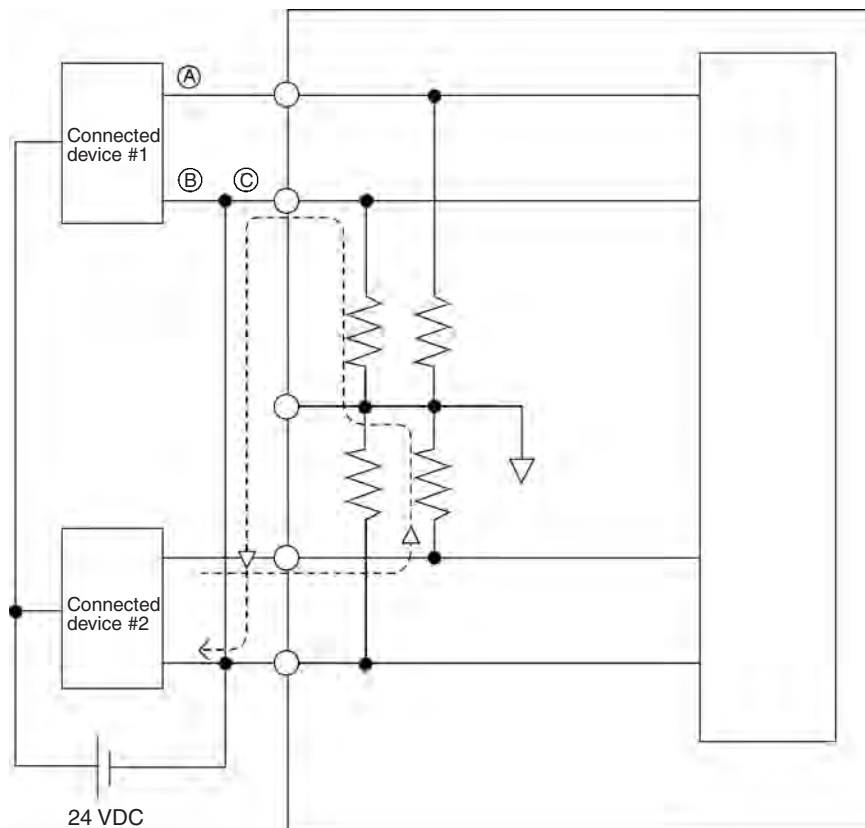
CS1W-AD161



Internal Configuration



2-4-3 Voltage Input Disconnection



Note If the connected device #2 in the above example outputs 5 V and the power supply is shared by 2 channels as shown in the above diagram, approximately one third of the voltage, or 1.6 V, will be input at input 1.

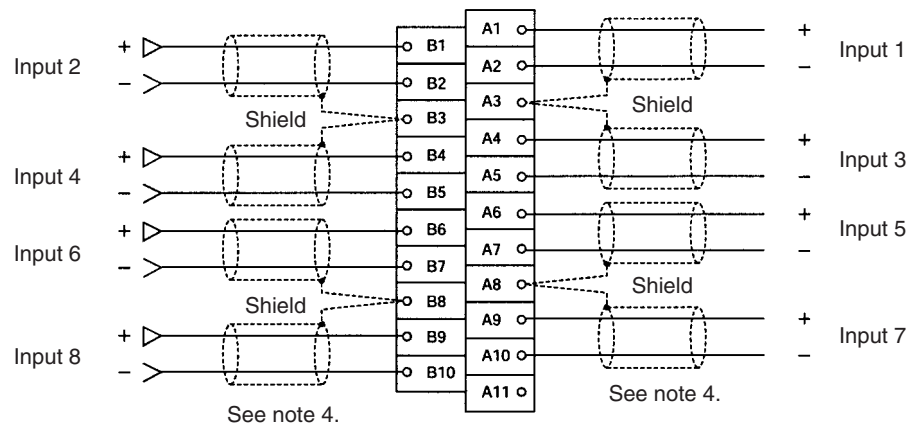
When voltage inputs are used and a disconnection occurs, separate the power supply at the side of the connected devices or use an insulating device (isolator) for each input to avoid the following problems.

When the power supply at the connected devices is shared and section A or B is disconnected, power will flow in the direction of the broken line and the output voltage of the other connected devices will be reduced to between a third to a half of the voltage. If 1 to 5 V is used and the reduced voltage output, disconnection may not be detectable. If section C is disconnected, the power at the (–) input terminal will be shared and disconnection will not be detectable.

For current inputs, sharing the power supply between the connected devices will not cause any problems.

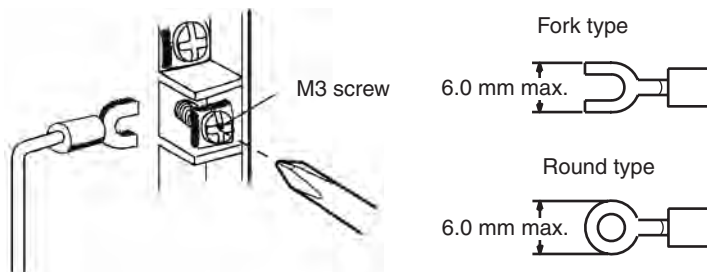
2-4-4 Input Wiring Example

CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1



- Note**
1. When using current inputs, pins IN1 to IN8 (pins IN1 to IN4 for the CS1W-AD041-V1) of the voltage/current switch must be set to ON. Refer to 2-3-4 *Voltage/Current Switch (CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1)* for further details.
 2. For inputs that are not used, either set to “0: Not used” in the input number settings (refer to 2-6-1 *Input Settings and Conversion Values*) or short-circuit the voltage input terminals (V+) and (V–). If this is not performed and the inputs are set for the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range, the Line Disconnection Flag will turn ON.
 3. Crimp-type terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. Use M3 screws and tighten them to a torque of 0.5 N·m.
 4. When connecting the shield of the analog input cables to the Unit’s AG terminals, as shown in the above diagram, use a wire that is 30 cm max. in length if possible.

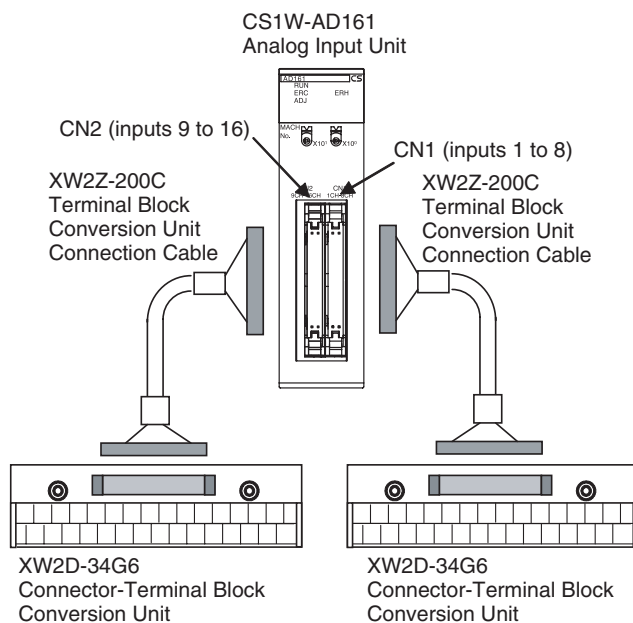
Caution Do not connect anything to N.C. terminals shown in the wiring diagram on page 34.



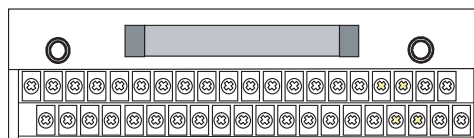
Connect the analog input line shield to the AG terminal on the Analog Input Unit to improve noise resistance.

CS1W-AD161

Use OMRON's XW2D-34G6 Connector-Terminal Conversion Unit and Special Connection Cable for input wiring.



Terminal Block Pin Arrangement



XW2D-34G6 Terminal Block Conversion Unit

Upper level	A1	A2	A3	to	A16	A17
Lower level	B1	B2	B3	to	B16	B17

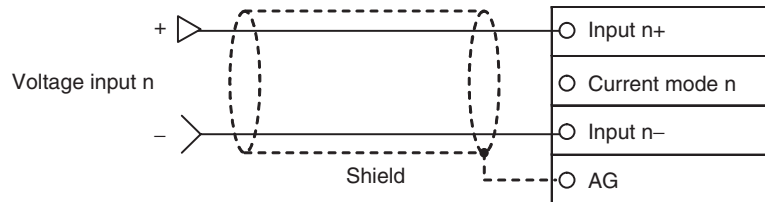
CN1 to Terminal Block Conversion

Input 1+	Current mode 1	Input 1-	AG	Input 3+	Current mode 3	Input 3-	AG	Input 5+	Current mode 5	Input 5-	AG	Input 7+	Current mode 7	Input 7-	AG	NC
A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	A10	A11	A12	A13	A14	A15	A16	A17
Input 2+	Current mode 2	Input 2-	AG	Input 4+	Current mode 4	Input 4-	AG	Input 6+	Current mode 6	Input 6-	AG	Input 8+	Current mode 8	Input 8-	AG	NC
B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	B10	B11	B12	B13	B14	B15	B16	B17

CN2 to Terminal Block Conversion

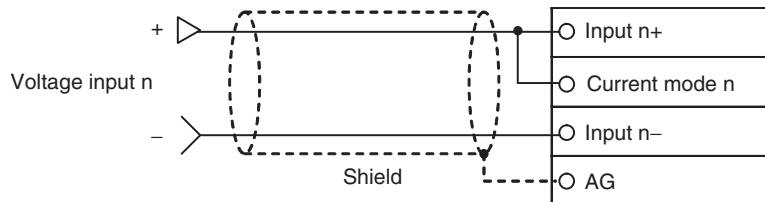
Input 9+	Current mode 9	Input 9-	AG	Input 11+	Current mode 11	Input 11-	AG	Input 13+	Current mode 13	Input 13-	AG	Input 15+	Current mode 15	Input 15-	AG	NC
A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	A10	A11	A12	A13	A14	A15	A16	A17
Input 10+	Current mode 10	Input 10-	AG	Input 12+	Current mode 12	Input 12-	AG	Input 14+	Current mode 14	Input 14-	AG	Input 16+	Current mode 16	Input 16-	AG	NC
B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	B10	B11	B12	B13	B14	B15	B16	B17

Voltage Input Wiring



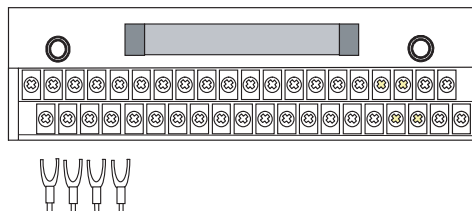
Current Input Wiring

Short-circuit the input(+) and current mode terminals when using current input.



With the CS1W-AD161, select voltage input or current input by wiring the connector terminals. Voltage and current selection for input ranges 1 to 5 V and 4 to 20 mA, respectively, can also be set in DM word m+52.

Use crimp terminals to wire the terminal block.



XW2D-34G6
Terminal Block
Conversion Unit

Note The following Connectors are included with the CS1W-AD161. Use them if you are going to make your own cable (e.g., if you are not going to use an OMRON Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit).

Name	Connection method	Manufacturer	Model number	Qty. included
Applicable Connector (34-pin)	Pressure welded	OMRON	XG4M-3430-T	2

2-4-5 Input Wiring Considerations

When wiring inputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog Input Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for input connections.
- Route input cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit's cables near a main circuit cable, high voltage cable, or a non-PLC load cable.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.

2-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

2-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1/AD161 Analog Input Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit in the DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

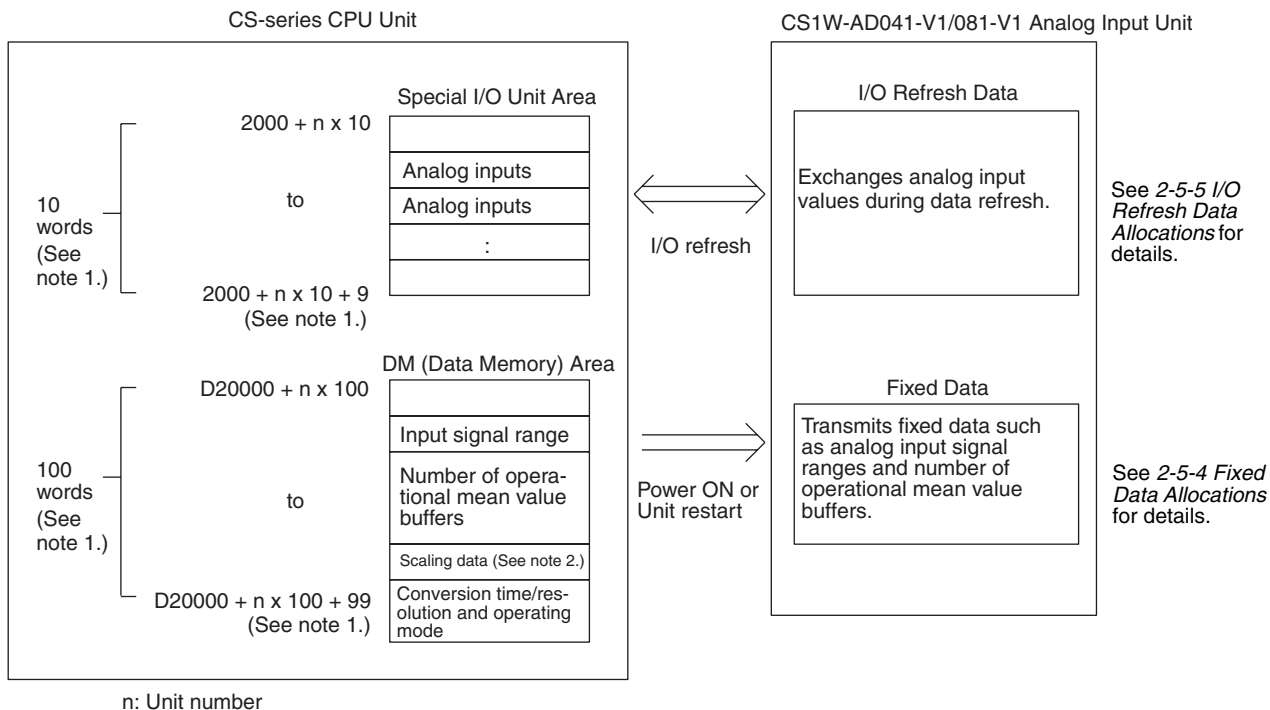
I/O Refresh Data

Analog input conversion values, which are used as data for Unit operation, are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

Fixed Data

The Unit's fixed data, such as the analog input signal ranges and the number of operational mean value buffers is allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.

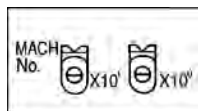
The conversion time and resolution can be set, along with the operation mode.



- Note**
1. A single CS1W-AD161 is allocated CIO Area words and DM Area words for two Units, i.e., 20 words in the CIO Area (CIO 2000 + n x 10 to CIO 2000 + n x 10 + 19) and 200 words in the DM Area (D20000 + n x 100 to D20000 + n x 100 + 199).
 2. Transferring scaling data is supported by CS1W-AD161 only.

2-5-2 Unit Number Settings

The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog Input Unit occupies are set by the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.



Switch setting	CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1		CS1W-AD161 (See note 2.)			
	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2019	D20000 to D20199
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2029	D20100 to D20299
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2039	D20200 to D20399
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2049	D20300 to D20499
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2059	D20400 to D20599

Switch setting	CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1			CS1W-AD161 (See note 2.)		
	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2069	D20500 to D20699
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2079	D20600 to D20799
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2089	D20700 to D20899
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2099	D20800 to D20999
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2109	D20900 to D21099
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2119	D21000 to D21199
to	to	to	to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 19	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 199
to	to	to	to	to	to	to
94	Unit #94	CIO 2940 to CIO 2949	D29400 to D29499	Unit #94	CIO 2940 to CIO 2959	D29400 to D29499
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599	Not used.	---	---

- Note**
1. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.
 2. Be sure to set a unit number such that the CS1W-AD161 is not allocated words in the CIO Area and DM Area that are already allocated to other Special I/O Units. The unit number can be set between 0 and 94.

2-5-3 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit after changing the contents of the DM Area or correcting an error, cycle the power supply to the PLC or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON and then OFF again.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

A single CS1W-AD161 is allocated words for two unit numbers, but uses only the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit setting corresponding to the unit number that is set.

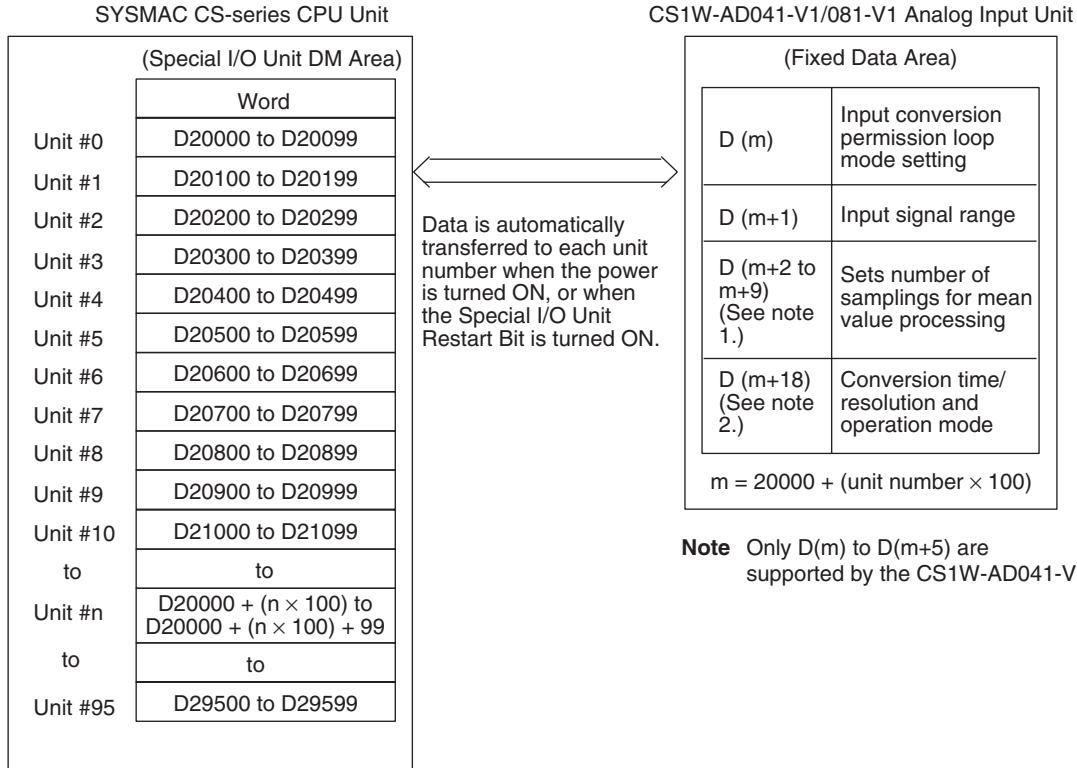
- Note** Replace the Unit if the error is not cleared even though the power supply is cycled or the Restart Bit is turned ON.

2-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations

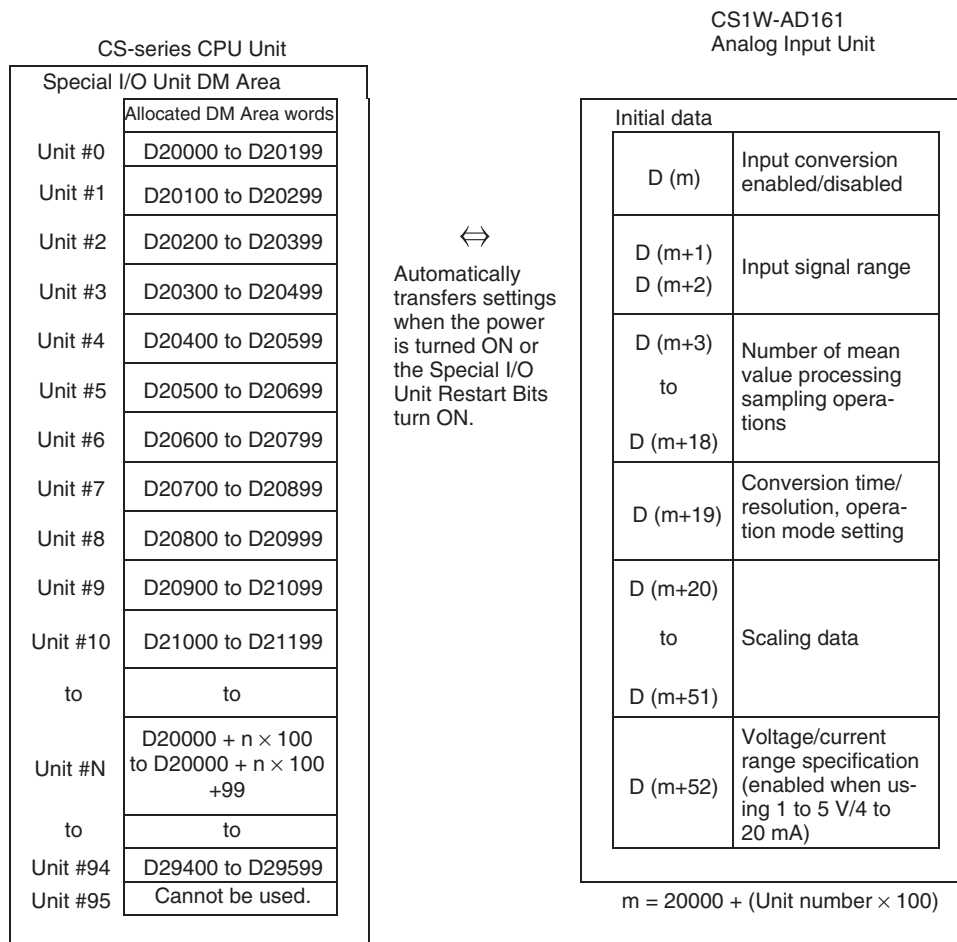
Allocations in DM Area

The initial settings of the Analog Input Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area. Settings, such as the inputs used and the analog input signal range must be set in this area.

CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1



CS1W-AD161



- Note**
1. The words in the Special I/O Unit DM Area that are allocated to the Analog Input Unit are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 2-5-2 *Unit Number Settings* for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations in DM Area

The following table shows the allocation of DM Area words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

CS1W-AD041-V1

DM Area word (See note.)	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Not used.				Input use setting			
													Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
D (m+1)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Input range setting							
	Input 4				Input 3				Input 2		Input 1					
D (m+2)	Input 1: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+3)	Input 2: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+4)	Input 3: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+5)	Input 4: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting 00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

Note For the DM word addresses, m = D20000 + (unit number x 100).

CS1W-AD081-V1

DM Area word (See note.)	Bits																							
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0								
D (m)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Input use setting															
									Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1								
D (m+1)	Input range setting																							
	Input 8				Input 7				Input 6				Input 5				Input 4		Input 3		Input 2		Input 1	
D (m+2)	Input 1: Mean value processing setting																							
D (m+3)	Input 2: Mean value processing setting																							
D (m+4)	Input 3: Mean value processing setting																							
D (m+5)	Input 4: Mean value processing setting																							
D (m+6)	Input 5: Mean value processing setting																							
D (m+7)	Input 6: Mean value processing setting																							
D (m+8)	Input 7: Mean value processing setting																							
D (m+9)	Input 8: Mean value processing setting																							
D (m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting 00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode															

Note For the DM word addresses, m = D20000 + (unit number x 100).

CS1W-AD161

DM Area word (See note 1.)	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m)	Input use setting															
	Input 16	Input 15	Input 14	Input 13	Input 12	Input 11	Input 10	Input 9	Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
D (m+1)	Input range setting (inputs 1 to 8)															
	Input 8		Input 7		Input 6		Input 5		Input 4		Input 3		Input 2		Input 1	
D (m+2)	Input range setting (Inputs 9 to 16)															
	Input 16		Input 15		Input 14		Input 13		Input 12		Input 11		Input 10		Input 9	
D (m+3)	Input 1 mean value processing setting															
D (m+4)	Input 2 mean value processing setting															
D (m+5)	Input 3 mean value processing setting															
D (m+6)	Input 4 mean value processing setting															
D (m+7)	Input 5 mean value processing setting															
D (m+8)	Input 6 mean value processing setting															
D (m+9)	Input 7 mean value processing setting															
D (m+10)	Input 8 mean value processing setting															
D (m+11)	Input 9 mean value processing setting															
D (m+12)	Input 10 mean value processing setting															
D (m+13)	Input 11 mean value processing setting															
D (m+14)	Input 12 mean value processing setting															
D (m+15)	Input 13 mean value processing setting															
D (m+16)	Input 14 mean value processing setting															
D (m+17)	Input 15 mean value processing setting															
D (m+18)	Input 16 mean value processing setting															
D (m+19)	Conversion time/resolution setting								Operation mode setting							
D (m+20)	Input 1 scaling lower limit															
D (m+21)	Input 1 scaling upper limit															
D (m+22)	Input 2 scaling lower limit															
D (m+23)	Input 2 scaling upper limit															
D (m+24)	Input 3 scaling lower limit															
D (m+25)	Input 3 scaling upper limit															
D (m+26)	Input 4 scaling lower limit															
D (m+27)	Input 4 scaling upper limit															
D (m+28)	Input 5 scaling lower limit															
D (m+29)	Input 5 scaling upper limit															
D (m+30)	Input 6 scaling lower limit															
D (m+31)	Input 6 scaling upper limit															
D (m+32)	Input 7 scaling lower limit															
D (m+33)	Input 7 scaling upper limit															
D (m+34)	Input 8 scaling lower limit															
D (m+35)	Input 8 scaling upper limit															
D (m+36)	Input 9 scaling lower limit															
D (m+37)	Input 9 scaling upper limit															
D (m+38)	Input 10 scaling lower limit															
D (m+39)	Input 10 scaling upper limit															
D (m+40)	Input 11 scaling lower limit															
D (m+41)	Input 11 scaling upper limit															

DM Area word (See note 1.)	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m+42)	Input 12 scaling lower limit															
D (m+43)	Input 12 scaling upper limit															
D (m+44)	Input 13 scaling lower limit															
D (m+45)	Input 13 scaling upper limit															
D (m+46)	Input 14 scaling lower limit															
D (m+47)	Input 14 scaling upper limit															
D (m+48)	Input 15 scaling lower limit															
D (m+49)	Input 15 scaling upper limit															
D (m+50)	Input 16 scaling lower limit															
D (m+51)	Input 16 scaling upper limit															
D (m+52)	Voltage/current range setting (Only for 1 to 5 V and 4 to 20 mA.)															
	Input 16	Input 15	Input 14	Input 13	Input 12	Input 11	Input 10	Input 9	Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

Note For the DM word addresses, m = D20000 + (unit number x 100).

Set Values and Stored Values

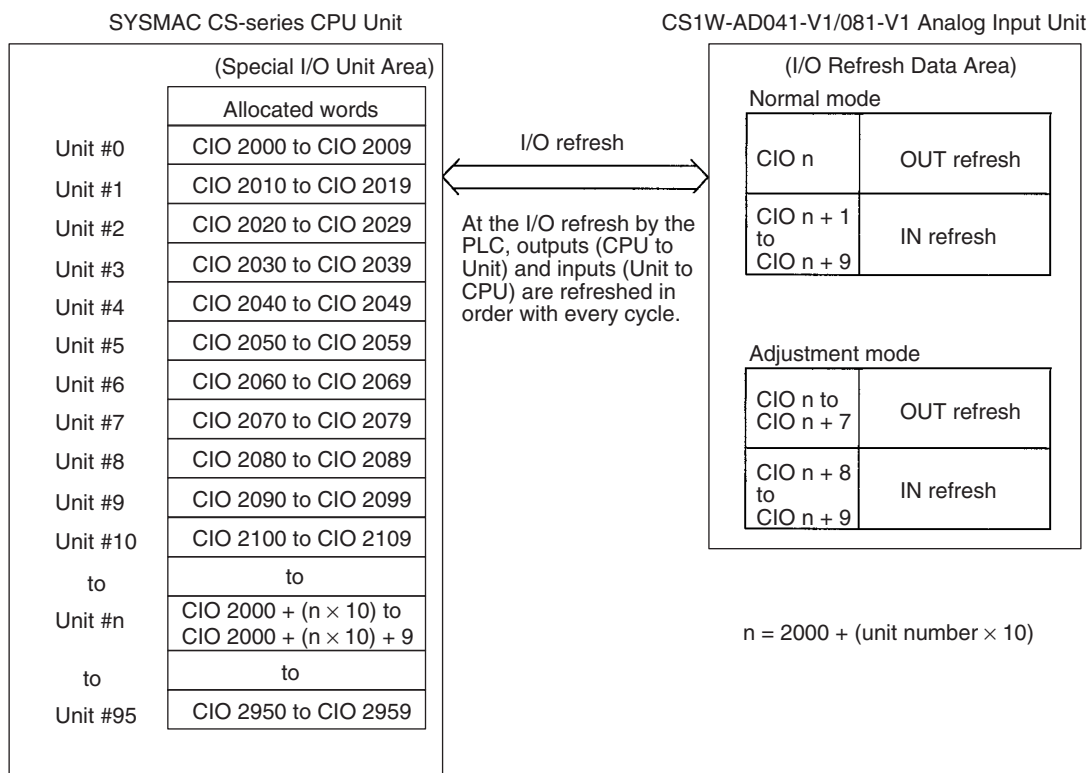
Item		Contents	Page
Input	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	54
	Input signal range	00: -10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 1.) 11: 0 to 5 V	54
	Mean value processing setting	0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers (See note 3.) 0001: Mean value processing not used 0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers	57
	Scaling setting	Only set for CS1W-AD161	62

- Note**
- For CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1, the input signal range of “1 to 5 V” and “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the pins of the voltage/current switch. Refer to 2-3-4 *Voltage/Current Switch (CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1)* for details. With CS1W-AD161, select voltage/current input by wiring the connector terminals.
 - The default of mean value processing setting is set to “Mean value processing with 2 buffers.” Refer to 2-6-3 *Mean Value Processing*.
 - Voltage/current input selection can be set for input signal ranges of 1 to 5 V and 4 to 20 mA using the switch at the back of the terminal block for CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1, or selected when wiring the connector or in DM word m+52 for CS1W-AD161.

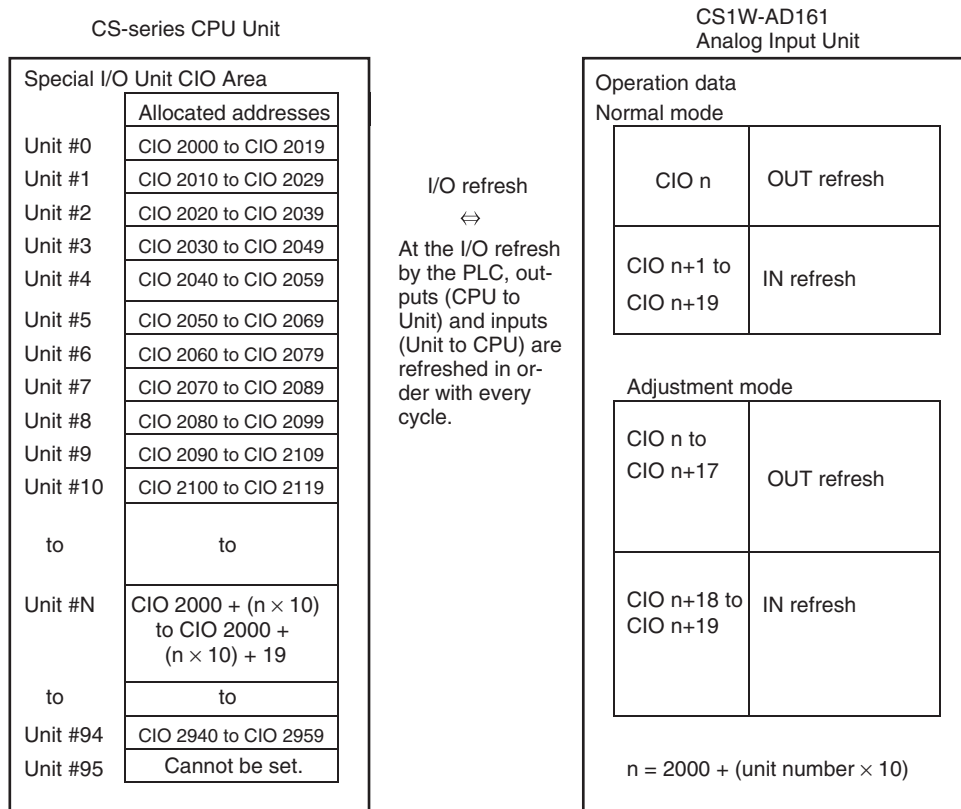
2-5-5 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

I/O refresh data for the Analog Input Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area.

CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1



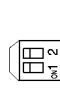
CS1W-AD161



- Note**
1. The words in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area that are allocated to the Analog Input Unit are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 2-5-2 *Unit Number Settings* for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, set to OFF the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram, or set bits 00 to 07 in DM word m+18.



The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

CS1W-AD041-V1

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.												Peak value hold			
														Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 1	Input 1 conversion value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Input 2 conversion value															
	n + 3	Input 3 conversion value															
	n + 4	Input 4 conversion value															
	n + 5	Not used															
	n + 6	Not used															
	n + 7	Not used															
	n + 8	Not used															
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used				Disconnection detection			
												Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1		

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + unit number x 10.

CS1W-AD081-V1

I/O	Word	Bits																					
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0						
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Peak value hold													
																		Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 1	Input 1 conversion value																					
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0									
	n + 2	Input 2 conversion value																					
	n + 3	Input 3 conversion value																					
	n + 4	Input 4 conversion value																					
	n + 5	Input 5 conversion value																					
	n + 6	Input 6 conversion value																					
	n + 7	Input 7 conversion value																					
	n + 8	Input 8 conversion value																					
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection													
												Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1				

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + unit number x 10.

CS1W-AD161

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Peak value hold															
		Input 16	Input 15	Input 14	Input 13	Input 12	Input 11	Input 10	Input 9	Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 1	Input 1 A/D conversion value															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
		Input 2 A/D conversion value															
		Input 3 A/D conversion value															
	Input 4 A/D conversion value																
	Input 5 A/D conversion value																
	Input 6 A/D conversion value																
	Input 7 A/D conversion value																
	Input 8 A/D conversion value																
	Input 9 A/D conversion value																
	Input 10 A/D conversion value																
	Input 11 A/D conversion value																
	Input 12 A/D conversion value																
	Input 13 A/D conversion value																
	Input 14 A/D conversion value																
	Input 15 A/D conversion value																
	Input 16 A/D conversion value																
	n + 17 Not used.																
	n + 18	Disconnection detection															
Input 16		Input 15	Input 14	Input 13	Input 12	Input 11	Input 10	Input 9	Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1	
n + 19	Alarm flags								Not used.								

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + unit number x 10.

Set Values and Stored Values

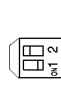
Item	Contents	Page
Peak value hold function	0: Not used. 1: Peak value hold used.	60
Conversion value (calculation result)	4-digit hexadecimal	55
Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection	61
Alarm Flags	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CS1W-AD041-VI and CS1W-AD081-V1: CIO n+9 Bit 11: Mean value processing setting error Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always OFF in normal mode) CS1W-AD161: CIO n+19 Bit 08: Scaling data setting error Bit 11: Mean value processing setting error Bit 12: Conversion time/resolution or operation mode setting error Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always OFF in normal mode) 	73

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, turn ON the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram, or set bits 00 to 07 in DM word m+18 (m+19 for CS1W-AD161) to C1. When the Unit is set for adjustment mode, the ADJ indicator on the front panel of the Unit will flash.



The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1

I/O	Word	Bits																			
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Inputs to be adjusted 2 (fixed)								1 to 8 (1 to 4) (See note 1.)			
	n + 1	Not used.								Not used.		Clr	Set	Up	Down	Gain	Off-set				
	n + 2	Not used.																			
	n + 3	Not used.																			
	n + 4	Not used.																			
	n + 5	Not used.																			
	n + 6	Not used.																			
	n + 7	Not used.																			
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 8	Conversion value at time of adjustment																			
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰							
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection (See note 2.)				Not used.							
										Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1				

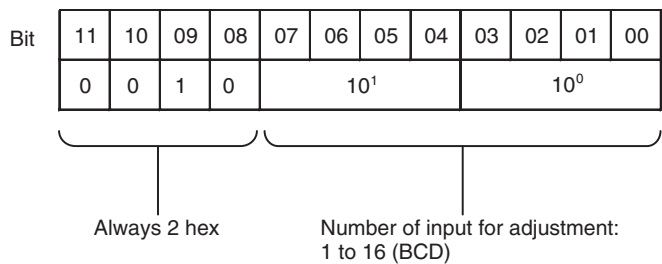
- Note**
1. Use settings 1 to 4 for the CS1W-AD041-V1.
 2. With the CS1W-AD041-V1, bits 04 to 07 in word n+9 (disconnection detection) are not used.

CS1W-AD161

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.				Inputs to be adjusted (See note 2.)											
	n + 1	Not used.										Clr	Set	---	---	Gain	Off-set
	n + 2 to n+16	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 17	Conversion value at time of adjustment															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 18	Disconnection detection															
		Input 16	Input 15	Input 14	Input 13	Input 12	Input 11	Input 10	Input 9	Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
n + 19	Alarm Flags								Not used.								

- Note**
1. For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + unit number × 10.

2. The input format used for adjustment is as follows:



Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to 2-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow for further details.

Item	Contents
Input to be adjusted	Sets input to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 2 (fixed) Rightmost digit: 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for CS1W-AD041-V1)
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset error.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain error.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.
Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Input value is outside adjustment limits (in adjustment mode) Bit 13: Input number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 1 in adjustment mode)

Note For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

2-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures

2-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values

Input Numbers

The Analog Input Unit converts analog inputs specified by input numbers. To specify the analog inputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D(m)	Input 16	Input 15	Input 14	Input 13	Input 12	Input 11	Input 10	Input 9	Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

$m = D20000 + \text{unit number} \times 100$

Setting 0: Not used.

1: Used

- CS1W-AD041-V1: Inputs 1 to 4
- CS1W-AD081-V1: Inputs 1 to 8

The analog input sampling interval can be shortened by setting any unused input numbers to 0.

Sampling interval = (1 ms) x (Number of inputs used) (See note.)

Note Use 250 μs instead of 1 ms is set to a conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000.

The conversion values in words for inputs that have been set to “Not used” will always be “0000.”

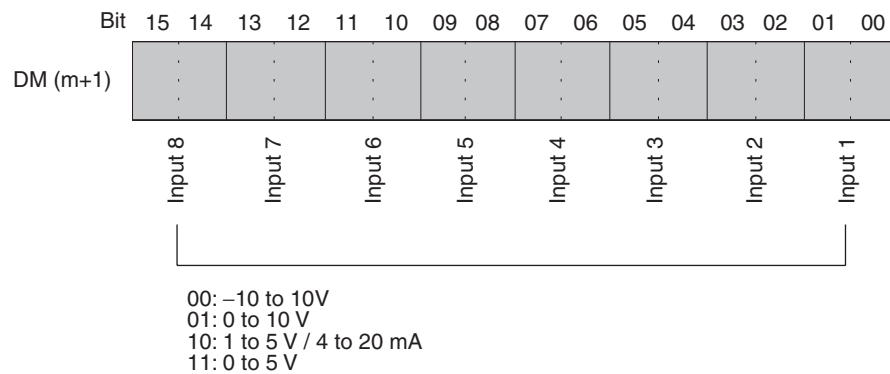
For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$

Input Signal Range

Any of four types of input signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, and 4 to 20 mA) can be selected for each of the inputs.

CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1

To specify the input signal range for each input, set from a Programming Device the D(m + 1) bits in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.



Note There are only four inputs for the CS1W-AD041-V1.

CS1W-AD161

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m+1)	Input 8		Input 6		Input 6		Input 5		Input 4		Input 3		Input 2		Input 1	
D (m+2)	Input 16		Input 15		Input 14		Input 13		Input 12		Input 11		Input 10		Input 9	

$m = D20000 + \text{unit number} \times 100$

- 00: -10 to +10 V
- 01: 0 to 10 V
- 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 2.)
- 11: 0 to 10 V

Select the input signal range 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA by wiring the connector or terminal block conversion connector. The voltage/current input setting can also be set using DM word m+52.

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m+52)	Input 16	Input 15	Input 14	Input 13	Input 12	Input 11	Input 10	Input 9	Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

$$m = D20000 + \text{unit number} \times 100$$

- 0: 1 to 5 V
- 1: 4 to 20 mA

- Note**
- For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$
 - The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the voltage/current switch.
 - When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

Reading Conversion Values

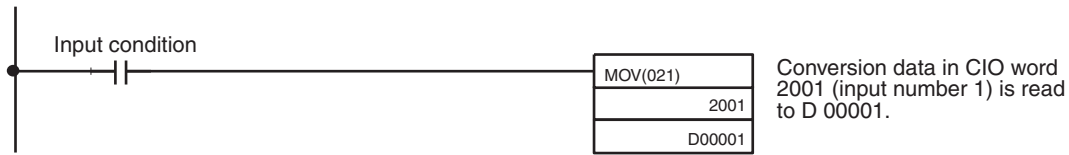
Analog input conversion values are read in 4-digit hexadecimal for each input.

Address	CS1W-AD161	CS1W-AD081-V1	CS1W-AD041-V1
n+1	Input 1 conversion value	Input 1 conversion value	Input 1 conversion value
n+2	Input 2 conversion value	Input 2 conversion value	Input 2 conversion value
n+3	Input 3 conversion value	Input 3 conversion value	Input 3 conversion value
n+4	Input 4 conversion value	Input 4 conversion value	Input 4 conversion value
n+5	Input 5 conversion value	Input 5 conversion value	Cannot be used.
n+6	Input 6 conversion value	Input 6 conversion value	
n+7	Input 7 conversion value	Input 7 conversion value	
n+8	Input 8 conversion value	Input 8 conversion value	
n+9	Input 9 conversion value	Cannot be used.	
n+10	Input 0 conversion value		
n+11	Input 1 conversion value		
n+12	Input 12 conversion value		
n+13	Input 13 conversion value		
n+14	Input 14 conversion value		
n+15	Input 15 conversion value		
n+16	Input 16 conversion value		

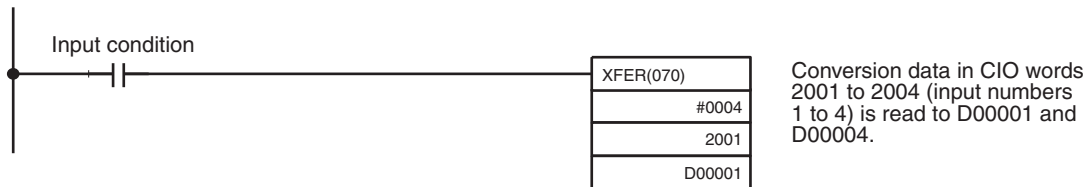
Note For the CIO word addresses, $n = CIO 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to read conversion values in the user program.

Example 1 In this example, the conversion data from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2 In this example, the conversion data from multiple inputs is read. (The unit number is 0.)



For details regarding conversion value scaling, refer to *Scaling* on page 446.

2-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting

The default setting is a conversion cycle of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000. For even higher speed and precision, change the settings in bits 08 to 15.

CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting 00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

$$m = D20000 + \text{unit number} \times 100$$

CS1W-AD161

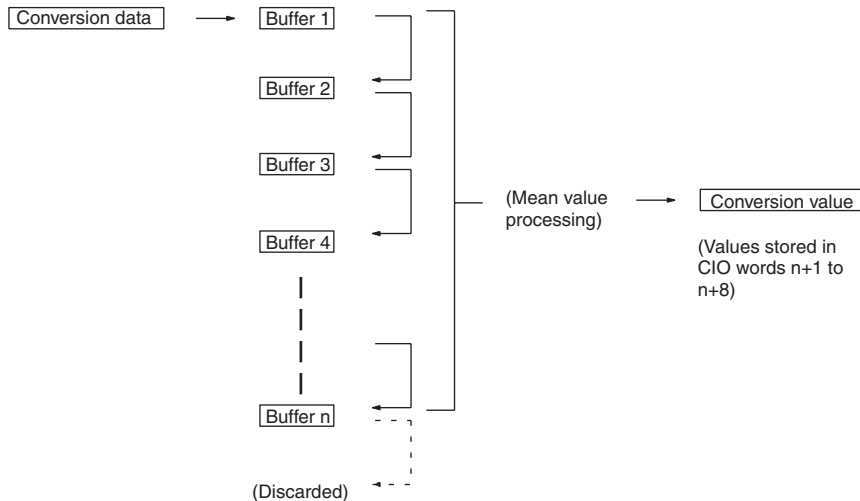
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m+19)	Conversion time/resolution setting 00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

$$m = D20000 + \text{unit number} \times 100$$

Note When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

2-6-3 Mean Value Processing

The Analog Input Unit can compute the mean value of the conversion values of analog inputs that have been previously sampled. Mean value processing involves an operational mean value in the history buffers, so it has no effect on the data refresh cycle. (The number of history buffers that can be set to use mean value processing is 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64.)



When “n” number of history buffers are being used, the first conversion data will be stored for all “n” number of history buffers immediately data conversion has begun or after a disconnection is restored.

When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

Specify whether or not to use mean value processing and the number of history buffers to be used for mean value processing.

Address	CS1W-AD161	CS1W-AD081-V1	CS1W-AD041-V1	Set value
D (m+2)	---	Input 1	Input 1	0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers 0001: No mean value processing 0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers
D (m+3)	Input 1	Input 2	Input 2	
D (m+4)	Input 2	Input 3	Input 3	
D (m+5)	Input 3	Input 4	Input 4	
D (m+6)	Input 4	Input 5	Cannot be used.	
D (m+7)	Input 5	Input 6		
D (m+8)	Input 6	Input 7		
D (m+9)	Input 7	Input 8		
D (m+10)	Input 8	Cannot be used.		
D (m+11)	Input 9			
D (m+12)	Input 10			
D (m+13)	Input 11			
D (m+14)	Input 12			
D (m+15)	Input 13			
D (m+16)	Input 14			
D (m+17)	Input 15			
D (m+18)	Input 16			

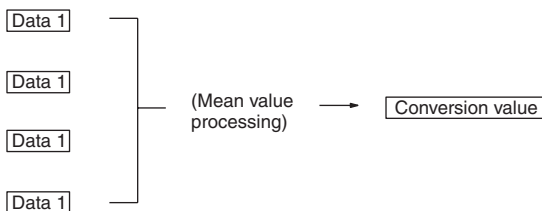
For the DM word addresses, m = D2000 + (unit number × 100)

Note When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special

I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

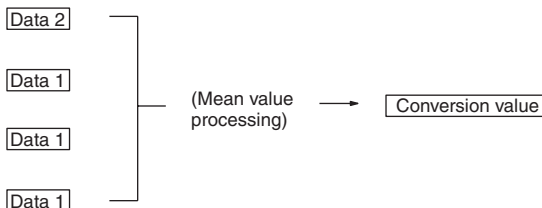
The history buffer moving average is calculated as shown below. (In this example, there are four buffers.)

- 1,2,3... 1. With the first cycle, data 1 is stored in all the history buffers.



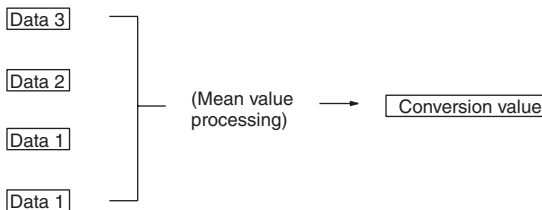
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

2. With the second cycle, data 2 is stored in the first history buffer.



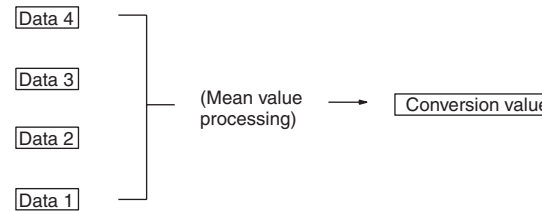
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

3. With the third cycle, data 3 is stored in the first history buffer.



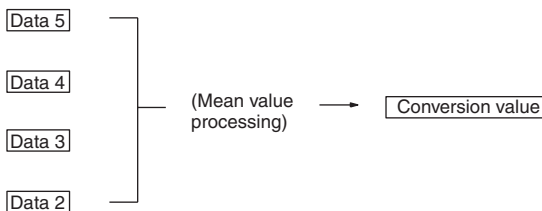
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

4. With the fourth cycle, data 4 is stored in the first history buffer.



$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 4} + \text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

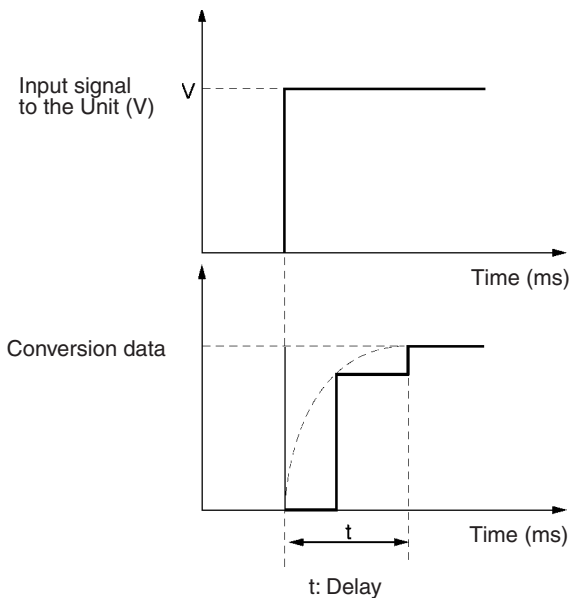
5. With the fifth cycle, data 5 is stored in the first history buffer.



$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 5} + \text{Data 4} + \text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2}) \div 4$$

When a disconnection is restored, the mean value processing function begins again from step 1.

- Note**
1. The default setting for mean value processing in the Analog Input Unit is mean value processing with 2 buffers. The response time for the default setting is different from when there is no mean processing, as shown in the following diagram.
 2. Specify “no mean value processing” to follow conversion of a rapid change in input signals.
 3. If the averaging function is used, the delay in the conversion data in comparison to changes in the input signals will be as shown below.



For V = 20 V (-10 to 10 V)

1-ms Conversion Time/4,000 Resolution

Using One Word

$$t = n + (2 \text{ to } 3)$$

Using m Words (1 ≤ m ≤ 16)

No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2):

$$t = n \times (m + 2)$$

n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64):

$$t = (n - 2) \times m + 10.5$$

250-μs Conversion Time/8,000 Resolution (For version-1 Unit)

Using One Word

$$t = n + (2 \text{ to } 3) \times 1/4$$

Using m Words (1 ≤ m ≤ 16)

No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2):

$$t = n \times (m + 2) \times 1/4$$

n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64):

$$t = \{(n - 2) \times m + 10.5\} \times 1/4$$

Response Time at 1-ms Conversion Time/4,000 Resolution

Unit: ms

M	N						
	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
16	1002.5	490.5	234.5	106.5	42.5	36	18
15	940.5	460.5	220.5	100.5	40.5	34	17
14	878.5	430.5	206.5	94.5	38.5	32	16
13	816.5	400.5	192.5	88.5	36.5	30	15
12	754.5	370.5	178.5	82.5	34.5	28	14
11	692.5	340.5	164.5	76.5	32.5	26	13
10	630.5	310.5	150.5	70.5	30.5	24	12
9	568.5	280.5	136.5	64.5	28.5	22	11
8	506.5	250.5	122.5	58.5	26.5	20	10
7	444.5	220.5	108.5	52.5	24.5	18	9
6	382.5	190.5	94.5	46.5	22.5	16	8
5	320.5	160.5	80.5	40.5	20.5	14	7
4	258.5	130.5	66.5	34.5	18.5	12	6
3	196.5	100.5	52.5	28.5	16.5	10	5
2	134.5	70.5	38.5	22.5	14.5	8	4
1	67	35	19	11	7	5	3

Response Time at 250- μ s Conversion Time/8,000 Resolution

Unit: ms

M	N						
	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
16	250.625	122.625	58.625	26.625	10.625	9	4.5
15	235.125	115.125	55.125	25.125	10.125	8.5	4.25
14	219.625	107.625	51.625	23.625	9.625	8	4
13	204.125	100.125	48.125	22.125	9.125	7.5	3.75
12	188.625	92.625	44.625	20.625	8.625	7	3.5
11	173.125	85.125	41.125	19.125	8.125	6.5	3.25
10	157.625	77.625	37.625	17.625	7.625	6	3
9	142.125	70.125	34.125	16.125	7.125	5.5	2.75
8	126.625	62.625	30.625	14.625	6.625	5	2.5
7	111.125	55.125	27.125	13.125	6.125	4.5	2.25
6	95.625	47.625	23.625	11.625	5.625	4	2
5	80.125	40.125	20.125	10.125	5.125	3.5	1.75
4	64.625	32.625	16.625	8.625	4.625	3	1.5
3	49.125	25.125	13.125	7.125	4.125	2.5	1.25
2	33.625	17.625	9.625	5.625	3.625	2	1
1	16.75	8.75	4.75	2.75	1.75	1.25	0.75

Symbols

M: Number of input words used in DM Area
 N: Average number of buffers set for the input number for which to find the response time

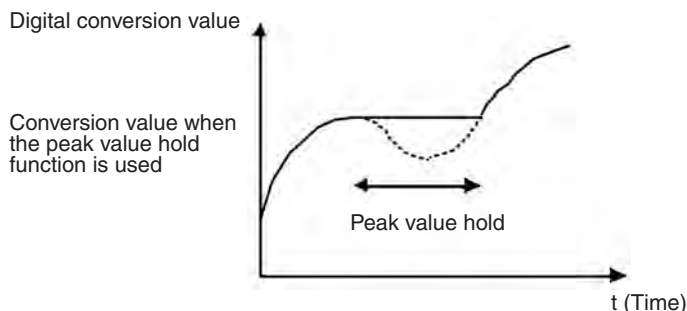
Calculation Example

The following example calculations are for a resolution of 8,000 with an application using inputs 1 and 8, 64 averaging buffers set for input 1, and no averaging set for input 8.

- Response time for input 1: $t = \{(64 - 2) \times 2 + 10.5\} \times 1/4 = 34$ (ms)
- Response time for input 8: $t = 1 \times (2 + 2) \times 1/4 = 1$ (ms)

2-6-4 Peak Value Hold Function

The peak value hold function holds the maximum digital conversion value for every input (including mean value processing). This function can be used with analog input. The following diagram shows how digital conversion values are affected when the peak value hold function is used.



The peak value hold function can be set separately for each input number by turning ON the respective bits (00 to 07 for CS1W-AD081-V1, 00 to 03 for CS1W-AD041-V1) in CIO word n.

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Word n	Input 16	Input 15	Input 14	Input 13	Input 12	Input 11	Input 10	Input 9	Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

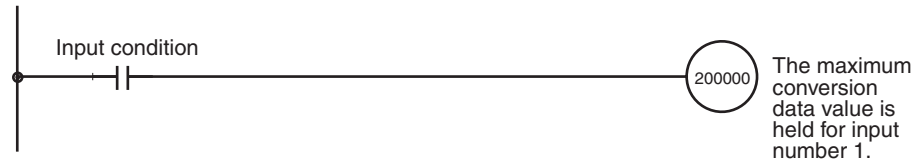
$n = D20000 + \text{unit number} \times 10$

Setting 0: Not used (the conversion value is reset when the bit turns OFF)
 1: Peak value hold function is used (held while ON)

- CS1W-AD041-V1: Inputs 1 to 4
- CS1W-AD081-V1: Inputs 1 to 8

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

In the following example, the peak value hold function is in effect for input number 1, and the unit number is 0.



When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

As long as the peak value hold function is in effect, the peak value hold will be held even in the event of a disconnection.

When the load to the CPU Unit is disconnected, the Peak Value Hold Bits.

2-6-5 Input Disconnection Detection Function

When an input signal range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA) is used, input circuit disconnections can be detected. The detection conditions for each of the input signal ranges are shown in the following table. (see note)

Range	Current/voltage
1 to 5 V	Less than 0.3 V
4 to 20 mA	Less than 1.2 mA

Note The current/voltage level will fluctuate according to the offset/gain adjustment.

The following bits turn ON when a disconnection is detected in each input. When the connection is recovered, these bits turn OFF. Be sure to specify these bits in the execution condition of the ladder program when using the disconnection detection function in the user program.

CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Word n+9	Not used.								Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

$n = 2000 + \text{unit number} \times 10$

CS1W-AD041-V1: Inputs 1 to 4

CS1W-AD161

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Word n+18	Input 16	Input 15	Input 14	Input 13	Input 12	Input 11	Input 10	Input 9	Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

$n = 2000 + \text{unit number} \times 10$

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The conversion value during a disconnection will be 0000.

In the following example, the conversion value is read only if there is no disconnection at analog input number 1. (The unit number is 0.)



2-6-6 Scaling Function (CS1W-AD161 Only)

With the CS1W-AD161, the scaling function can be used to convert data into engineering units after A/D conversion. The scaling function can only be used when the resolution is set to 4,000. Scaling is not supported for resolutions of 8,000.

Overview

When using a resolution of 4,000, A/D conversion data in the ranges 1 to 5 V, 0 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, or 4 to 20 mA will be scaled to values between 0 and 4,000 (BCD), approximately. A/D conversion data in the range -10 to +10 V will be scaled to values between -2,000 and +2,000 (BCD), approximately. (Actual D/A conversion is executed up to -5% to +105% of full scale.)

The lower limit and upper limit can be set to between -32000 and +32000 (BCD). Actual settings in DM word m+20 to DM word m+51 are set in 4-digit hexadecimal. (In the above example, the lower limit is 0000 and the upper limit is 2710 hexadecimal.)

- Besides upper limit and lower limit. (Reverse scaling is supported.)
- Negative values are set as two's complement
- Scaling is not performed when the upper limit and lower limit are both set to 0000 (default setting).

2-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain

2-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The adjustment mode enables the input of the connected devices to be calibrated.

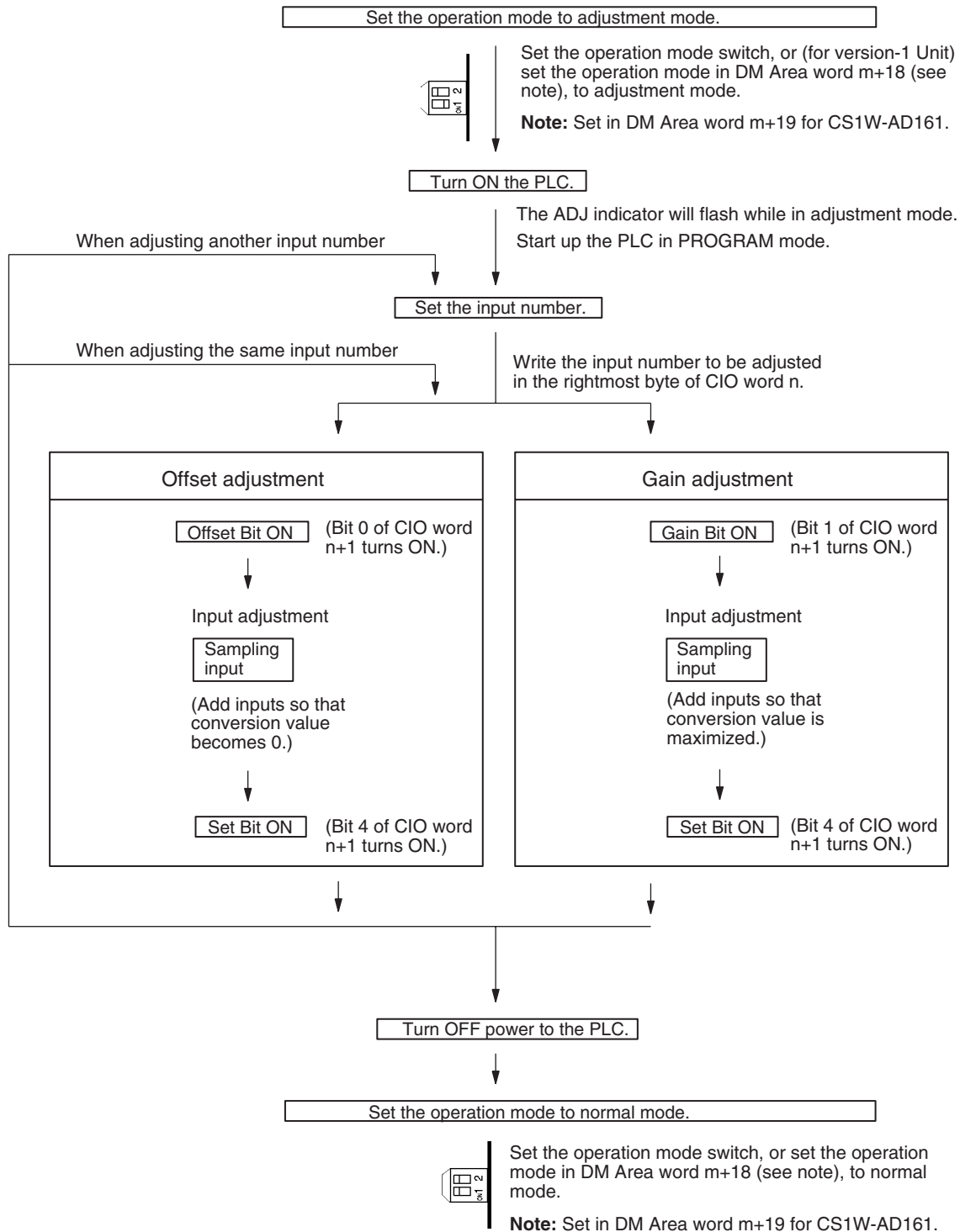
The offset voltage (or current) and gain voltage (or current) at the output device are entered as analog input conversion data 0000 and 0FA0 (07D0 if the range is ±10 V) respectively for a resolution of 4,000.

For example, when using in the range 1 to 5 V, the actual output may be in the range 0.8 to 4.8 V, even though the specifications range for the external device is 1 to 5 V. In this case, when an offset voltage of 0.8 V is output at the external device, the conversion data at the Analog Input Unit for a resolution of 4,000 will be FF38, and if a gain voltage of 4.8 V is output, the conversion data will be 0EDA. The offset/gain adjustment function will, for this example, convert 0.8 V and 4.8 V to 0000 and 0FA0 respectively and not to FF38 and 0EDA, as illustrated in the following table.

Offset/gain voltage at the output device	Conversion data before adjustment	Conversion data after adjustment
0.8 V	FF38 (FE70)	0000 (0000)
4.8 V	0EDA (0DB4)	0FA0 (1F40)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.



Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before changing the setting of the operation mode switch.

Caution The power must be cycled or the Unit restarted if the operation mode is set in DM.

⚠ Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog Input Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog Input Unit will stop operating, and the input values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

⚠ Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

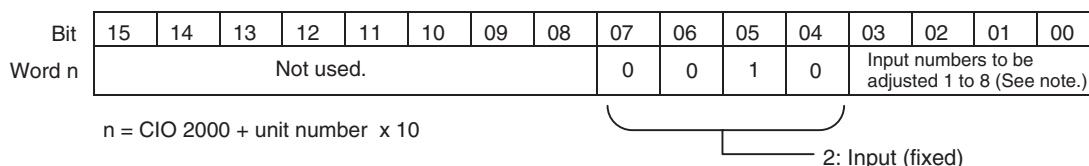
Note Input adjustments can be performed more accurately in conjunction with mean value processing.

2-7-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

Specifying Input Number to be Adjusted

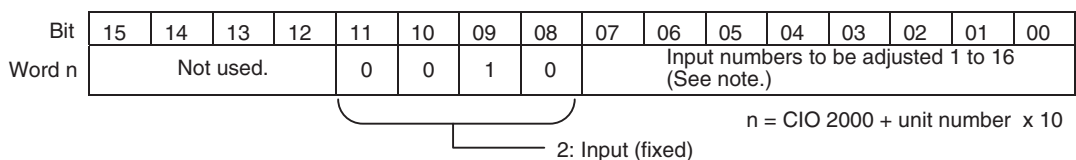
The following bits turn ON when a disconnection is detected in each input. When the connection is recovered, these bits turn OFF. Be sure to specify these bits in the execution condition of the ladder program when using the disconnection detection function in the user program.

CS1W-AD041-V1-AD081-V1



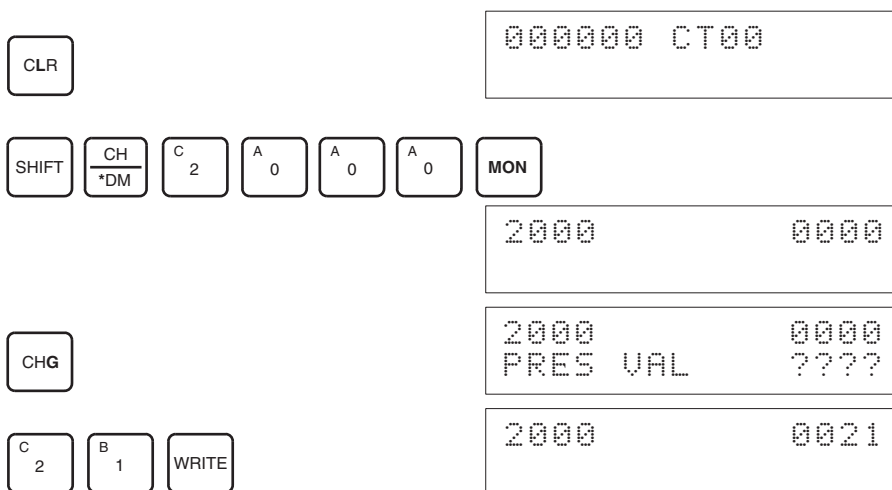
Note Use inputs 1 to 4 for the CS1W-AD041-V1.

CS1W-AD161



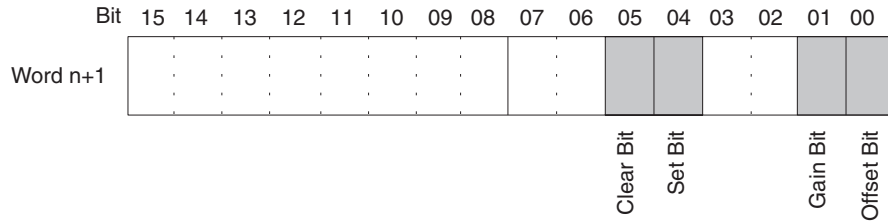
For the CIO word addresses, $n = CIO\ 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The following example shows an adjustment for input number 1 using a CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1 for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



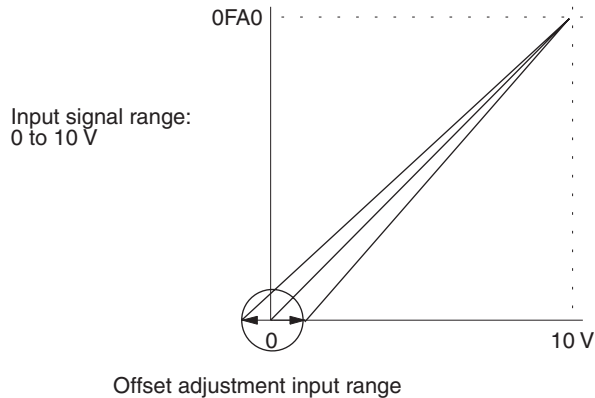
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word (n+1) bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog input offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the offset is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value becomes 0.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

CLR

000000 CT00

SHIFT CONT # C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 A 0 MON

200100 ^ OFF

SET

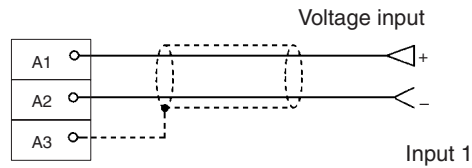
200100 ^ ON

For CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1, the analog input's digital conversion values while the Offset Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8. For CS1W-AD161, the values will be monitored in CIO word n+17.

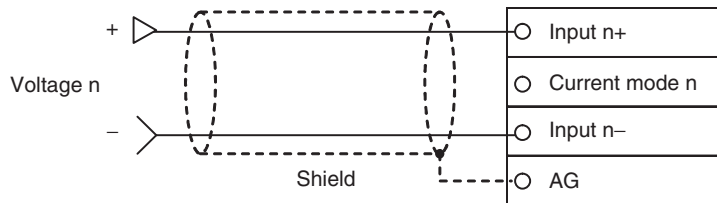
2. Check whether the input devices are connected.

Wiring for Voltage Input

CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1



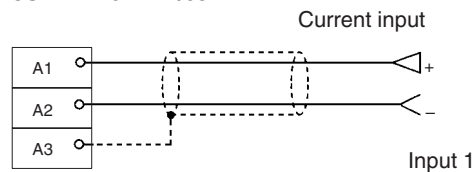
CS1W-AD161



Wiring for Current Input

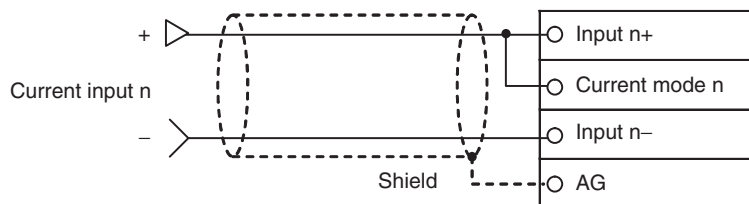
When using current input, short-circuit the input (+) terminal and the current mode terminal.

CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1



For current input, check that the voltage/ current switch is ON.

CS1W-AD161



- Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value becomes 0000. The following table shows the offset adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	-0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8 (4,000 resolution)
-10 to 10 V	-1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	FE70 to 0190 (8,000 resolution)
0 to 5 V	-0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

- After inputting the voltage or current so that the conversion value for the analog input terminal is 0000, turn ON bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1, and then turn it OFF again.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	E 4	MON
-------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

200104	^	OFF
--------	---	-----

SET

200104	^	ON
--------	---	----

RESET

200104	^	OFF
--------	---	-----

While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	A 0	MON
-------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

200100	^	ON
--------	---	----

RESET

200100	^	OFF
--------	---	-----

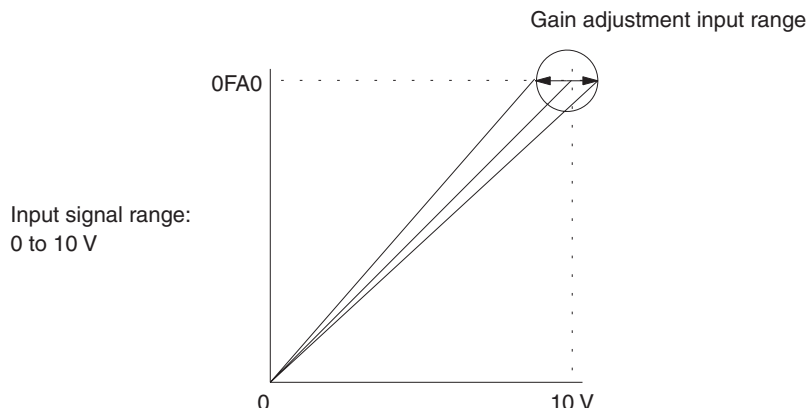
Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

- Note**
- The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
 - While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Gain Adjustment

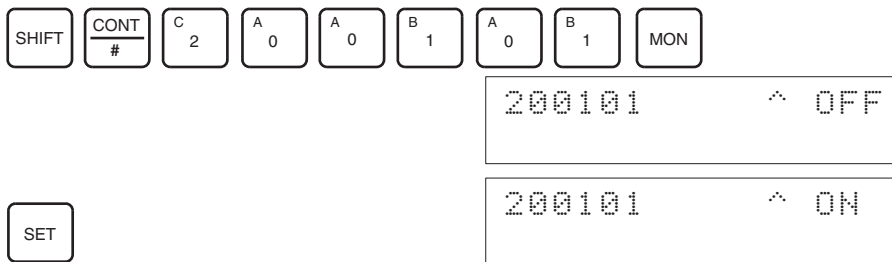
The procedure for adjusting the analog input gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the gain is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value is maximized.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

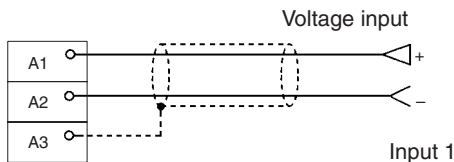


For CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1, the analog input's digital conversion values while the Gain Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8. For CS1W-AD161, the values will be monitored in CIO word n+17.

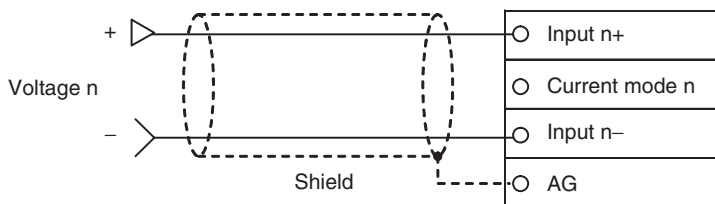
2. Check whether the input devices are connected.

Wiring for Voltage Input

CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1



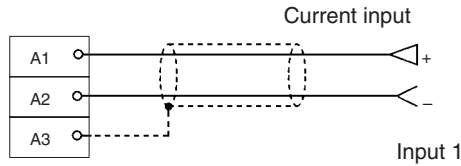
CS1W-AD161



Wiring for Current Input

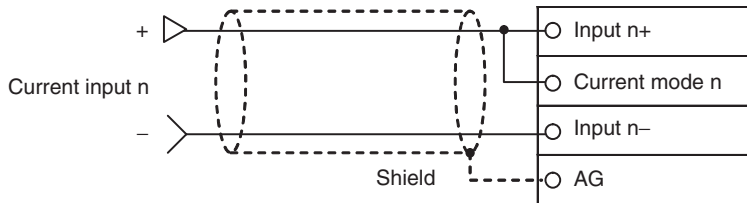
When using current input, short-circuit the input (+) terminal and the current mode terminal.

CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1



For current input, check that the voltage/current switch is ON.

CS1W-AD161

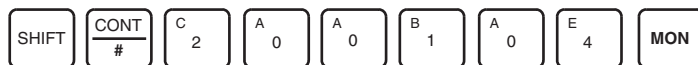


- Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0 at a resolution of 4,000). The following table shows the gain adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068 (0FB0 to 20D0)
-10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898 (0E10 to 1130)
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068 (0FB0 to 20D0)
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068 (0FB0 to 20D0)
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068 (0FB0 to 20D0)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

- With the voltage or current having been input so that the conversion value for the Analog Input Unit is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0), turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.



200104 ^ OFF



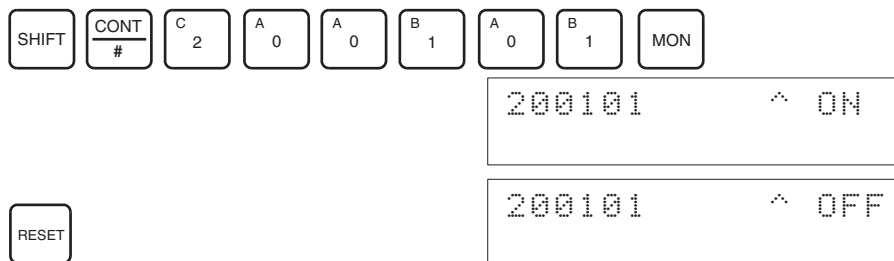
200104 ^ ON



200104 ^ OFF

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.



Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

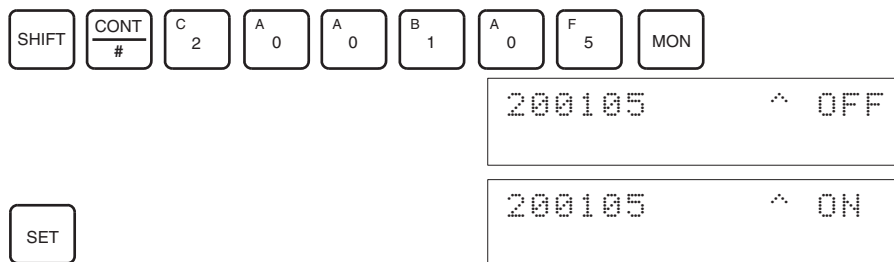
Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

- Note**
- The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
 - While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

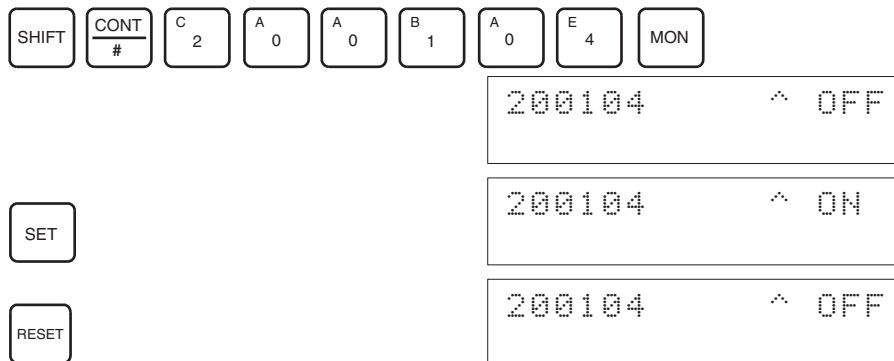
Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.
The following example uses adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

- 1,2,3...**
- Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the input value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

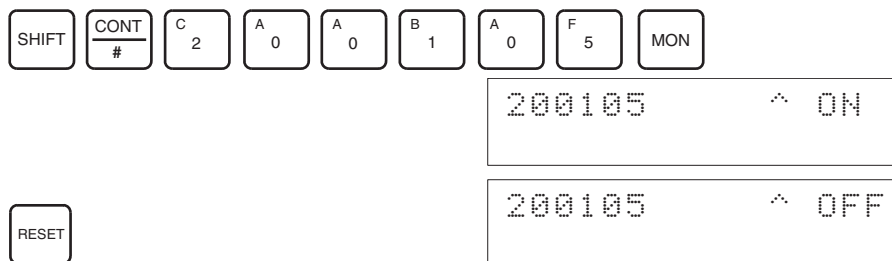


- Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.



While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.



Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

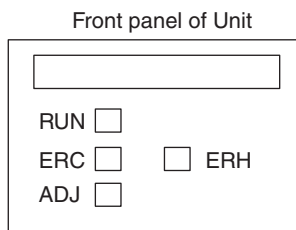
Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

2-8 Handling Errors and Alarms

2-8-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

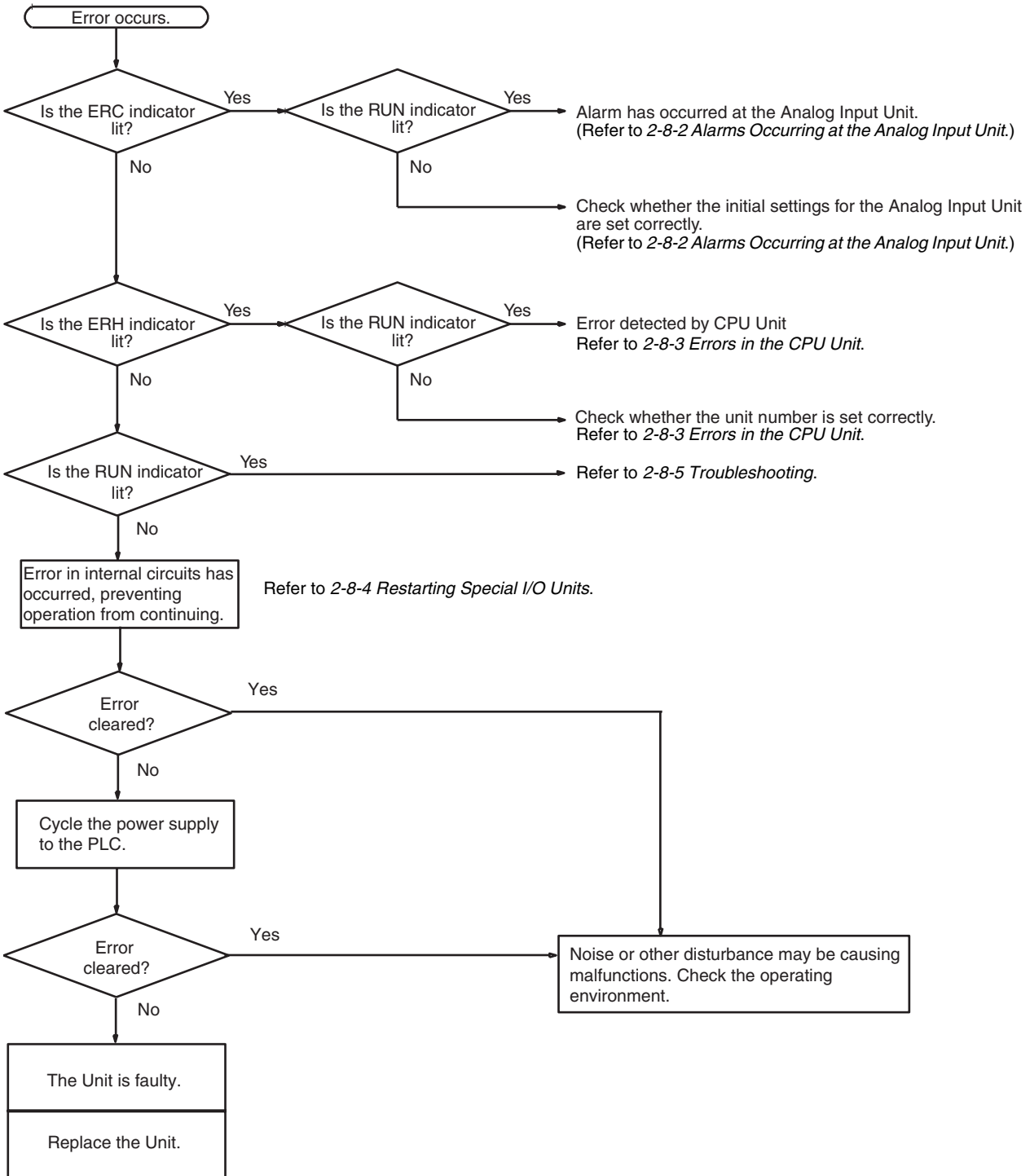
If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog Input Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog Input Unit errors.

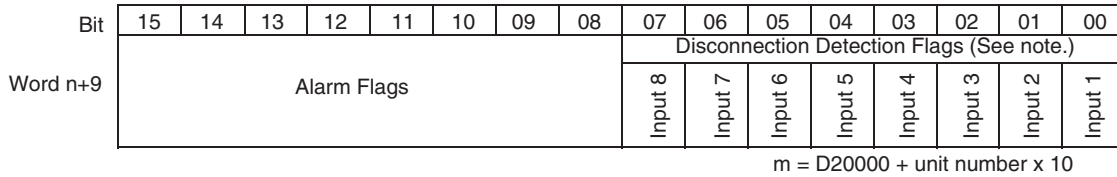


2-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Input Unit

If an error is detected in the Analog Input Unit, the ERC indicator will light and the corresponding bit will turn ON.

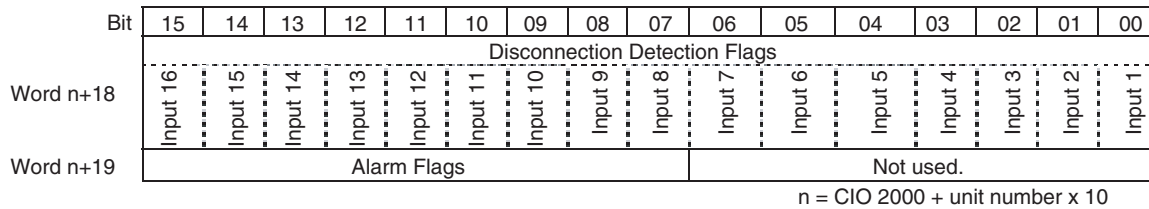
Disconnection Detection Flags operate when the input range is set to 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA.

CS1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1



Note Use inputs 1 to 4 for the CS1W-AD041-V1.

CS1W-AD161

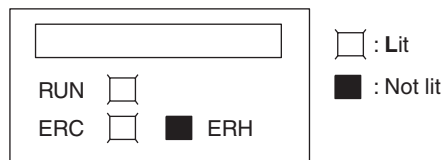


Alarm Flags

Model	CS1W-AD041-V1 CS1W-AD081-V1	CS1W-AD161	Contents
Word	n+9	n+19	
Bit	15	15	Operating in adjustment mode.
	14	14	EEPROM error occurred during adjustment mode.
	13	13	Input number setting error occurred during adjustment mode.
	12	12	Input adjustment value outside range during adjustment mode.
	11	11	Mean average processing error occurred.
	---	08	Scaling data setting error occurred.

n = CIO 2000 + unit number x 10

ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit



The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

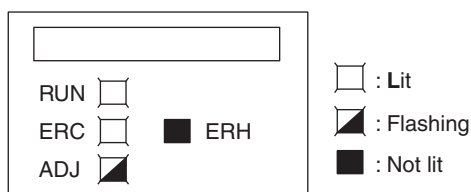
Word n+9, n+18, or n+19 (See note 1.)	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 07 (See note 2.)	Disconnection Detection	A disconnection was detected. (See note 3.)	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Check the rightmost byte of CIO word n+9. The inputs for bits that are ON may be disconnected. Restore any disconnected inputs.

Word n+9, n+18, or n+19 (See note 1.)	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog Input Unit.

$n = \text{CIO } 2000 + \text{unit number} \times 10$

- Note**
1. These alarms are output in word n+9 for CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1, and in words n+18/n+19 for CS1W-AD161.
 2. The CS1W-AD041-V1 uses bits 00 to 08 of word n+9, and the CS1W-AD081-V1 uses bits 00 to 04. The CS1W-AD161 uses bits 00 to 15 of word n+18.
 3. The disconnection detection function is enabled for input numbers set within the input ranges 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA.

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing



This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

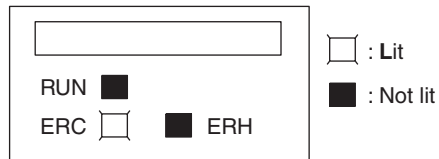
Word n+9/n+19 (See note 2.)	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bit 12	(Adjustment mode) Input Value Adjustment Range Exceeded	In adjustment mode, offset or gain cannot be adjusted because input value is out of the permissible range for adjustment.	Conversion data corresponding to the input signal is monitored in word n+8/n+18 (see note 3).	If making the adjustment by means of a connected input device, first adjust the input device before adjusting the Analog Input Unit.
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) Input Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified input number is not set for use or because the wrong input number is specified.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check whether the word n input number to be adjusted is set within the following ranges: CS1W-AD041-V1: 21 to 24 CS1W-AD801-V1: 21 to 28 CS1W-AD161: 201 to 216 • Check whether the input number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting (DM word m set to 1).
Bit 15 only ON (See note 5.)	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog Input Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Set the Unit to normal mode either by removing the Unit and setting the DIP switch on the rear panel or by setting the mode in DM word m+18 (see note 4), and then restart the Unit.

$n = \text{CIO } 2000 + \text{unit number} \times 10$

- Note**
1. When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, the Unit will stop operating. (The input values immediately prior to the error are held.)

2. These alarms are output in CIO word n+9 for CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1, and in CIO word n+19 for CS1W-AD161.
3. These alarms are output in CIO word n+8 for CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1, and in CIO word n+18 for CS1W-AD161.
4. The operation mode is set in DM word m+18 for CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1, and in DM word m+19 for CS1W-AD161.
5. Bit 15 is always ON in adjustment mode. When the PLC is in RUN mode or MONITOR mode, the ERC indicator will be lit.

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog Input Unit are not set correctly. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the Unit is restarted, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

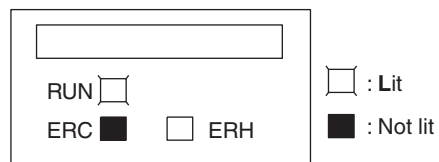
Word n+9/n+19 (See note.)	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bit 11	Mean Value Processing Setting Error	The wrong number of samplings has been specified for mean processing.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	Specify a number from 0000 to 0006.
Bit 12	Conversion Time/Operation Mode Setting Error	The setting for conversion time/resolution is incorrect.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	Specify 00 or C1.

Note These alarms are output in CIO word n+9 for CS1W-AD041-V1 and CS1W-AD081-V1, and in CIO word n+19 for CS1W-AD161.

2-8-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

The ERH indicator will light if an error occurs in the CPU Unit or I/O bus and I/O refreshing with the Special I/O Units is not performed correctly, preventing the Analog Input Unit from operating.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



The ERH and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog Input Unit.

Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.

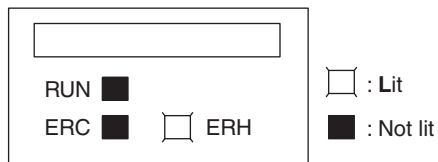
For further details, refer to *CS-series CS1G/H-CPU□□-EV1, CS1G/H-CPU□□H Programmable Controllers Operation Manual (W339)*.

Error	Error contents	Input status
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Conversion data becomes 0000.

Error	Error contents	Input status
CPU Unit monitoring error (see note)	No response from CPU Unit during fixed period.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Changes to undefined state.

Note No error will be detected by the CPU Unit or displayed on the Programming Console, because the CPU Unit is continuing operation.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog Input Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Input status
Duplicate Unit Number (See note.)	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.	

Note A single CS1W-AD161 is allocated CIO Area and DM Area words for two Special I/O Units. Be sure to set a unit number so that the CS1W-AD161 is not allocated words in the CIO Area and DM Area that are already allocated to other Special I/O Units. Unit numbers for CS1W-AD161 can be set from 0 to 94.

2-8-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

To restart the Analog Input Unit after changing the contents of the DM Area or correcting an error, cycle the power to the PLC or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bits	Functions
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit
to	to
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit
to	to
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit (See note.)

The conversion data becomes 0000 during restart.

If the error is not cleared even after turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, then replace the Unit.

Note The highest unit number that can be set for a CS1W-AD161 is unit number 94.

2-8-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables explain the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Conversion Data Does Not Change

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input is not set for being used.	Set the input to be used.	54
The peak value hold function is in operation.	Turn OFF the peak value hold function if it is not required.	60
The input device is not working, the input wiring is wrong, or there is a disconnection.	Using a tester, check to see if the input voltage or current is changing.	---
	Use Unit's alarm flags to check for a disconnection.	72

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input device's signal range does not match the input signal range for the relevant input number at the Analog Input Unit.	Check the specifications of the input device, and match the settings for the input signal ranges.	16
The offset and gain are not adjusted.	Adjust the offset and gain.	62
When using the 4 mA to 20 mA range, the voltage/current switch is not turned ON.	Turn ON the voltage/current switch.	33

Conversion Values are Inconsistent

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input signals are being affected by external noise.	Change the shielded cable connection to the Unit's COM terminal.	37
	Insert a 0.01- μ F to 0.1- μ F ceramic capacitor or film capacitor between the input's (+) and (-) terminals.	---
	Try increasing the number of mean value processing buffers.	57

SECTION 3

CJ-series Analog Input Units (CJ1W-AD041-V1/081-V1)

This section explains how to use the CJ1W-AD041-V1/081-V1 Analog Input Unit.

3-1	Specifications	80
3-1-1	Specifications	80
3-1-2	Input Function Block Diagram	82
3-1-3	Input Specifications	82
3-2	Operating Procedure	85
3-2-1	Procedure Examples	86
3-3	Components and Switch Settings	91
3-3-1	Indicators	92
3-3-2	Unit Number Switches	92
3-3-3	Operation Mode Switch	93
3-3-4	Voltage/Current Switch	94
3-4	Wiring	95
3-4-1	Terminal Arrangement	95
3-4-2	Internal Circuitry	96
3-4-3	Voltage Input Disconnection	97
3-4-4	Input Wiring Example	98
3-4-5	Input Wiring Considerations	98
3-5	Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	99
3-5-1	Outline of Data Exchange	99
3-5-2	Unit Number Setting	100
3-5-3	Special I/O Unit Restart Bits	100
3-5-4	Fixed Data Allocations	101
3-5-5	I/O Refresh Data Allocations	103
3-6	Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures	106
3-6-1	Input Settings and Conversion Values	106
3-6-2	Conversion Time/Resolution Setting	108
3-6-3	Mean Value Processing	109
3-6-4	Peak Value Hold Function	112
3-6-5	Input Disconnection Detection Function	113
3-7	Adjusting Offset and Gain	114
3-7-1	Adjustment Mode Operational Flow	114
3-7-2	Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures	116
3-8	Handling Errors and Alarms	122
3-8-1	Indicators and Error Flowchart	122
3-8-2	Alarms Occurring at the Analog Input Unit	124
3-8-3	Errors in the CPU Unit	126
3-8-4	Restarting Special I/O Units	127
3-8-5	Troubleshooting	127

3-1 Specifications

3-1-1 Specifications

Item		CJ1W-AD041-V1	CJ1W-AD081-V1	
Unit type		CJ-series Special I/O Unit		
Isolation (See note 1.)		Between inputs and PLC signals: Photocoupler (No isolation between input signals.)		
External terminals		18-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)		
Affect on CPU Unit cycle time		0.2 ms		
Current consumption		420 mA max. at 5 VDC		
Dimensions (mm) (See note 2.)		31 × 90 × 65 (W × H × D)		
Weight		140 g max.		
General specifications		Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CJ Series.		
Mounting position		CJ-series CPU Rack or CJ-series Expansion Rack		
Maximum number of Units		Per CPU Rack or Expansion Rack (See note 3.)	Power Supply Unit	No. of mountable Units
			CJ1W-PA205R CJ1W-PA205C CJ1W-PD025	CPU Rack: 10 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 10 Units/Rack
			CJ1W-PA202	CPU Rack: 5 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 6 Units/Rack
			CJ1W-PD022	CPU Rack: 3 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 4 Units/Rack
Data exchange with CPU Units (See note 4.)		Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959): 10 words per Unit Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D29599): 100 words per Unit		
Inputs specifications	Number of analog inputs	4	8	
	Input signal range (See note 5.)	1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to 10 V 4 to 20 mA (See note 6.)		
	Maximum rated input (for 1 point) (See note 7.)	Voltage Input: ±15 V Current Input: ±30 mA		
	Input impedance	Voltage Input: 1 MΩ min. Current Input: 250 Ω (rated value)		
	Resolution (See note 8.)	4,000/8,000	4,000/8,000	
	Converted output data	16-bit binary data		
	Accuracy (See note 9.)	23±2°C	Voltage Input: ±0.2% of full scale Current Input: ±0.4% of full scale	
		0°C to 55°C	Voltage Input: ±0.4% of full scale Current Input: ±0.6% of full scale	
	A/D conversion period (See note 10.)	1 ms/250 μs (See note 8.)	1 ms/250 μs (See note 8.)	
Inputs functions	Mean value processing	Stores the last “n” data conversions in the buffer, and stores the mean value of the conversion values. Number of mean value buffers: n = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64		
	Peak value hold	Stores the maximum conversion value while the Peak Value Hold Bit is ON.		
	Input disconnection detection	Detects the disconnection and turns ON the Disconnection Detection Flag. (See note 11.)		

- Note** 1. Do not apply a voltage higher than 600 V to the terminal block when performing withstand voltage test on this Unit. Otherwise, internal elements may deteriorate.

2. Refer to *Dimensions* on page 439 for details on the Unit's dimensions.
3. This is the maximum number of Units that can be mounted to a CJ2H-CPU6□ CPU Unit (no EtherNet/IP). The maximum number of Analog Output Units that can be mounted to one Rack varies depending on the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack.

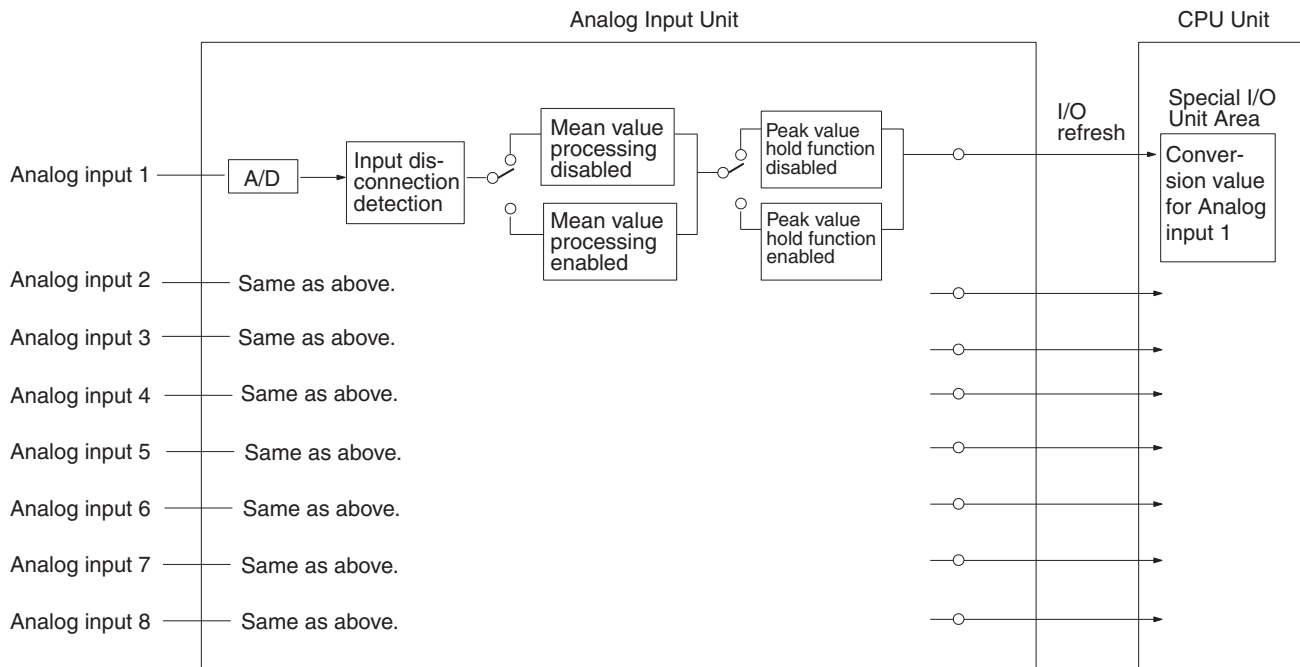
Power Supply Unit	Rack	CJ1W-DA021 CJ1W-DA041 (5 VDC 120 mA) CJ1W-DA08V CJ1W-DA08C (5 VDC 140 mA)	CS1W-AD041-V1 CJ1W-AD081-V1 (5 VDC 420 mA)	CJ1W-MAD42 (5 VDC 580 mA)
CJ1W-PA205R CJ1W-PA205C CJ1W-PD025	CPU Rack	10	9	7
	Expansion Rack	10	10	8
CJ1W-PA202	CPU Rack	5	4	3
	Expansion Rack	6	6	4
CJ1W-PD022	CPU Rack	3	2	1
	Expansion Rack	4	4	3

4. Data Transfer with the CPU Unit

Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959, CIO 200000 to CIO 295915)	10 words per Unit refreshed cyclically	CPU Unit to Analog Input Unit	Peak value hold function
		Analog Input Unit to CPU Unit	Analog input values Line disconnection detection Alarm flags Etc.
Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D29599)	100 words per Unit refreshed cyclically	CPU Unit to Analog Input Unit	Input signal conversion ON/OFF Signal range specifications Averaging specifications Resolution/conversion time setting Operation mode setting

5. Input signal ranges can be set for each input.
6. Voltage input or current input are chosen by using the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
7. The Analog Input Unit must be operated according to the input specifications provided here. Operating the Unit outside these specifications will cause the Unit to malfunction.
8. The resolution can be set to 8,000 and the conversion time to 250 μs in the DM Area (m+18). There is only one setting for both of these, i.e., they are both enabled or disabled together.
9. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of ±0.2% means a maximum error of ±8 (BCD).
The default setting is adjusted for voltage input. To use current input, perform the offset and gain adjustments as required.
10. A/D conversion time is the time it takes for an analog signal to be stored in memory as converted data after it has been input. It takes at least one cycle before the converted data is read by the CPU Unit.
11. Line disconnection detection is supported only when the range is set to 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA. If there is no input signal when the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range is set, the Line Disconnection Flag will turn ON.

3-1-2 Input Function Block Diagram

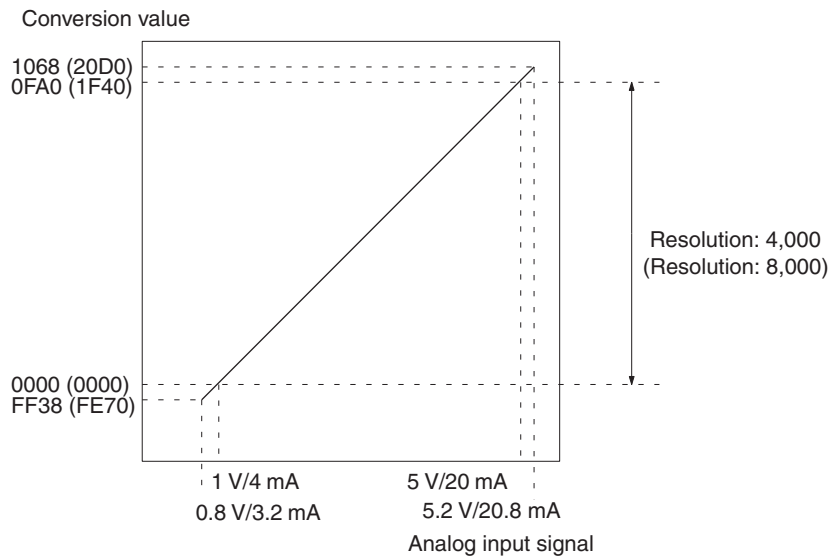


Note There are only four analog inputs for the CJ1W-AD041-V1.

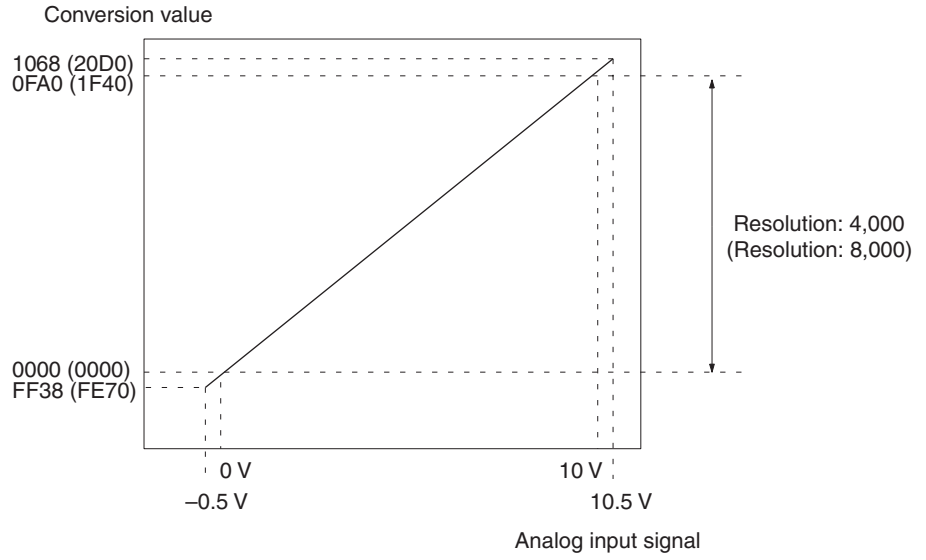
3-1-3 Input Specifications

If signals that are outside the specified range provided below are input, the conversion values (16-bit binary data) used will be either the maximum or minimum value.

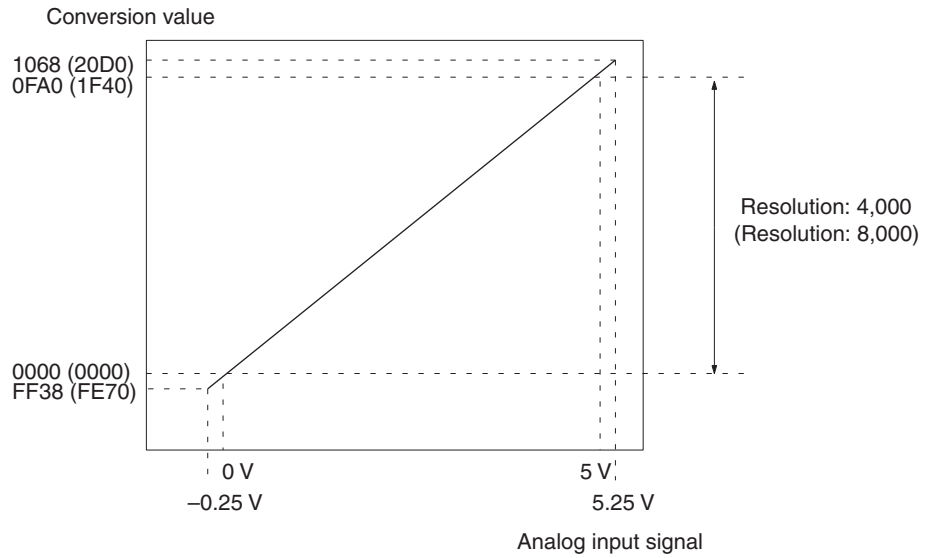
Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)



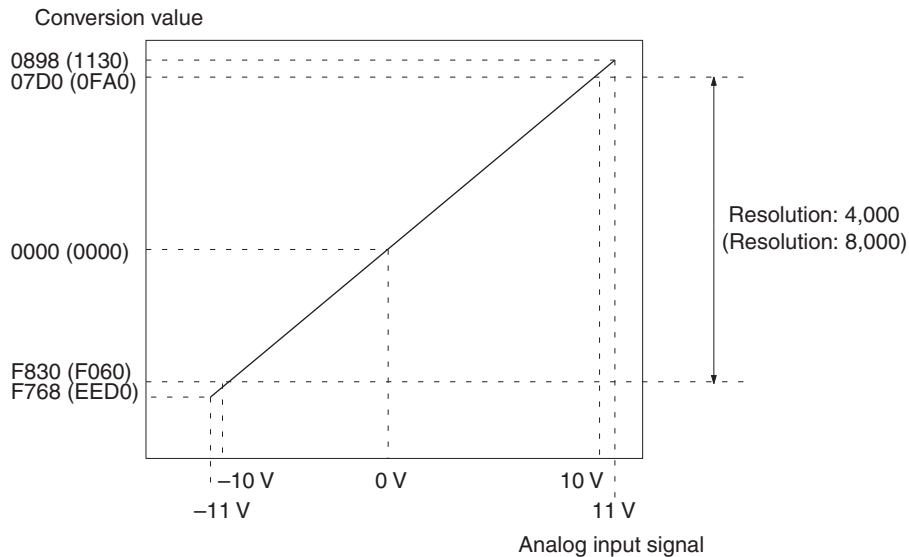
Range: 0 to 10 V



Range: 0 to 5 V



Range: -10 to 10 V



Note The conversion values for a range of -10 to 10 V will be as follows (for a resolution of 4,000):

16-bit binary data	BCD
F768	-2200
:	:
FFFF	-1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

3-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedure outlined below when using Analog Input Units.

Installation and Settings

- 1,2,3...**
1. Set the operation mode to normal mode.
Set the DIP switch on the front panel of the Unit, or set the operation mode in DM word m+18, to normal mode.
 2. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
 3. Use the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
 4. Wire the Unit.
 5. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 6. Create the Input tables.
 7. Make the Special Input Unit DM Area settings.
 - Set the input numbers to be used.
 - Set the input signal ranges.
 - Set the number of mean processing samplings.
 - Conversion period and resolution
 8. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the input for the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

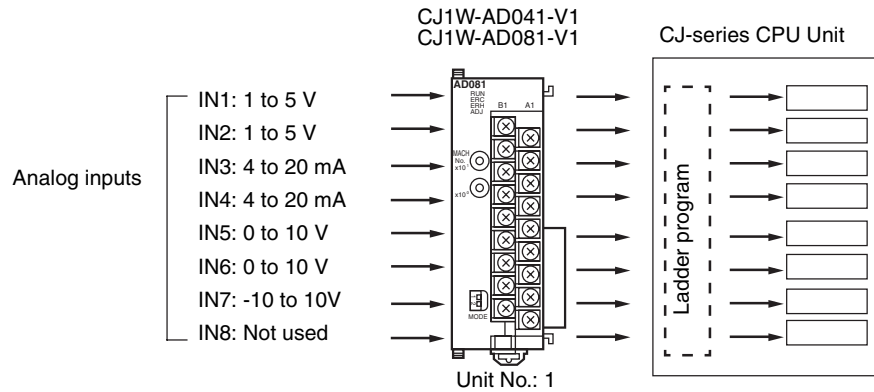
Offset and Gain Adjustment

- 1,2,3...**
1. Set the operation mode to adjustment mode.
Set the DIP switch on the front panel of the Unit, or set the operation mode in DM word m+18, to adjustment mode.
 2. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
 3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
Be sure to set the PLC to PROGRAM mode.
 4. Adjust the offset and gain.
 5. Turn OFF the power to the PLC.
 6. Set the operation mode to normal mode.
Set the DIP switch on the front panel of the Unit, or set the operation mode in DM word m+18, to normal mode.

Operation

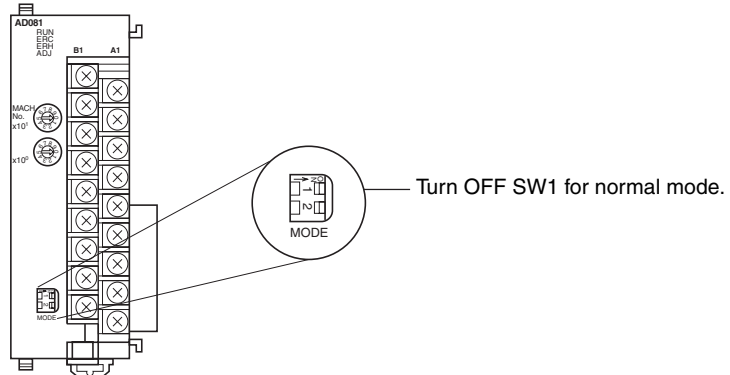
- 1,2,3...**
1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 2. Ladder program
 - Read conversion values or write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
 - Specify the peak hold function.
 - Obtain disconnection notifications and error codes.

3-2-1 Procedure Examples

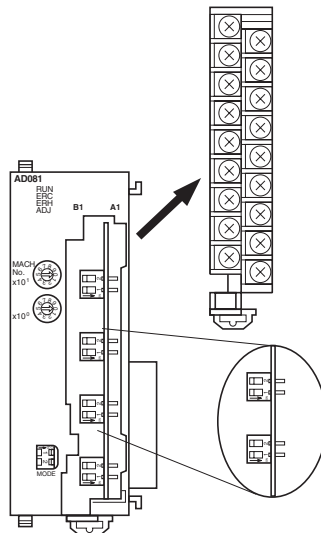


Setting the Analog Input Unit

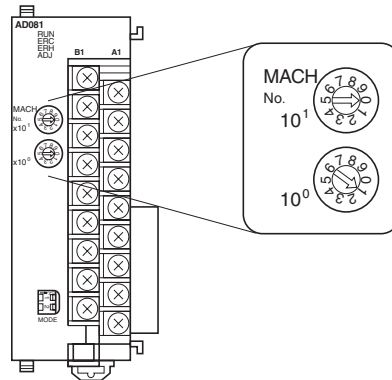
- 1,2,3... 1. Set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 3-3-3 *Operation Mode Switch* for further details. (This setting can also be made in DM word m+18.)



2. Set the voltage/current switch. Refer to 3-3-4 *Voltage/Current Switch* for further details.

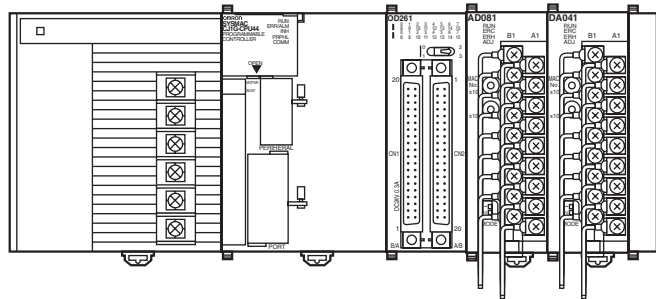


- Set the unit number switches. Refer to 3-3-2 Unit Number Switches for further details.



If the unit number is set to 1, words will be allocated to the Analog Input Unit in Special I/O Unit Area CIO 2010 to CIO 2019 and in the Special I/O Unit Area D20100 to D20199.

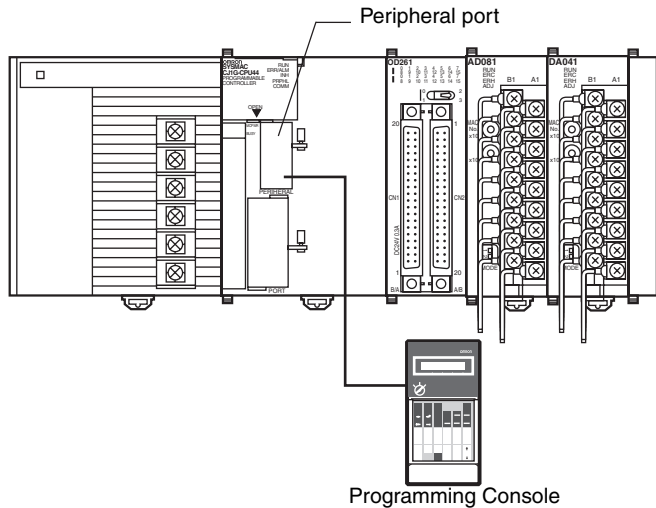
- Connect and wire the Analog Input Unit. Refer to 1-2-1 Mounting Procedure, 3-4 Wiring or 3-4-4 Input Wiring Example for further details.



- Turn ON the power to the PLC.

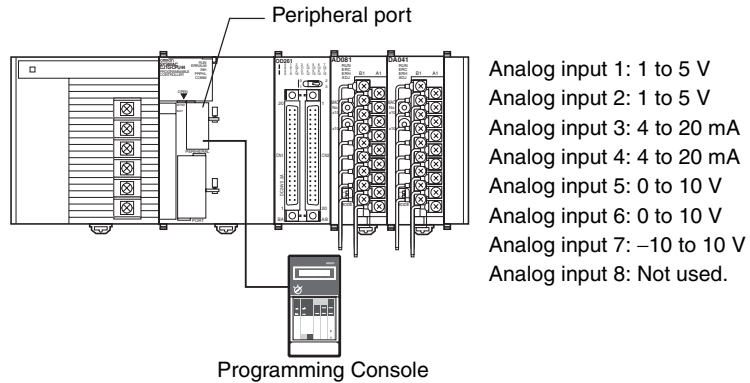
Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.

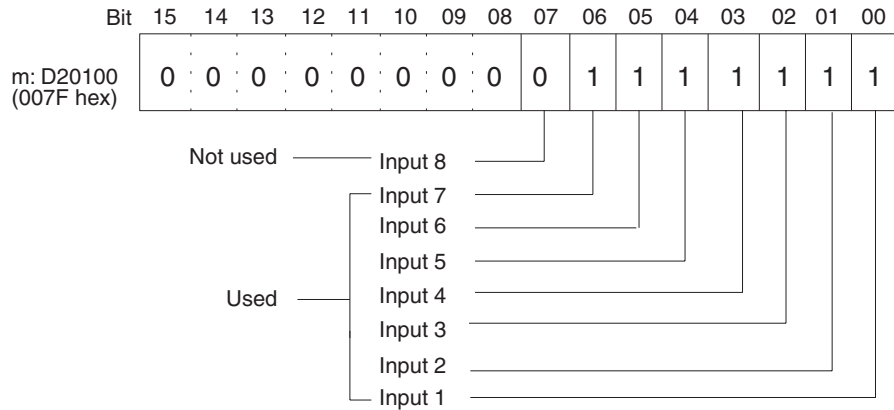


Initial Data Settings

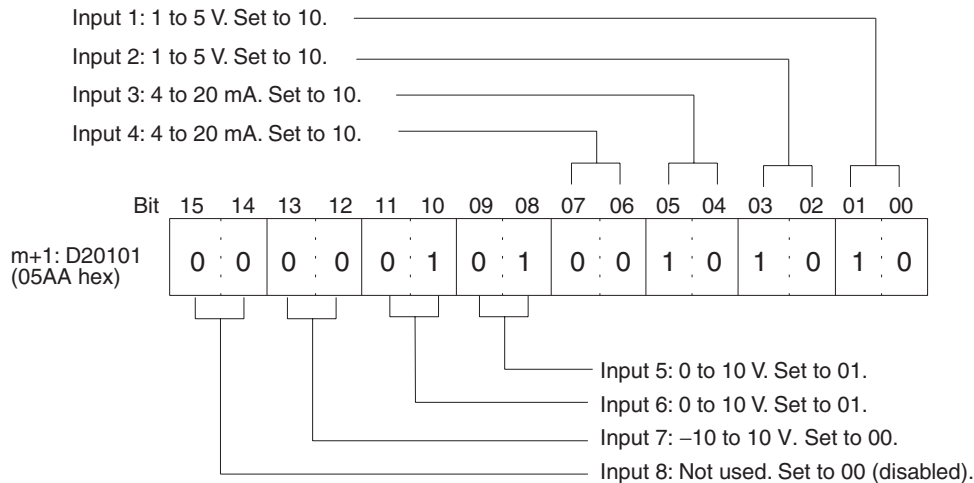
- 1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings. Refer to 3-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations for further details.



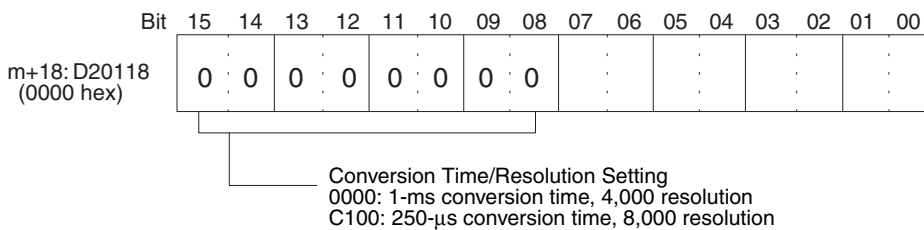
- The following diagram shows the input settings used. Refer to *Allocations in DM Area* on page 101 and 3-6-1 *Input Settings and Conversion Values* for more details.



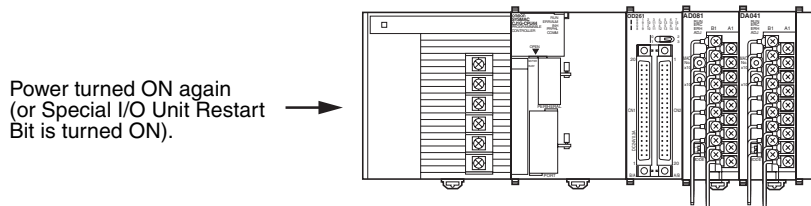
- The following diagram shows the input range settings. Refer to *DM Allocation Contents* on page 101 and 3-6-1 *Input Settings and Conversion Values* for more details.



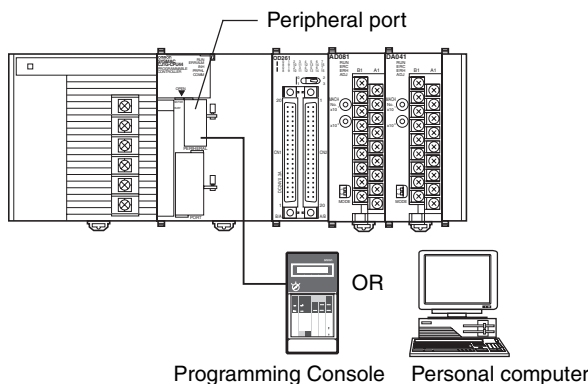
- The following diagram shows the conversion time/resolution setting. (Refer to 3-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting.)



2. Cycle the power to the PLC.



Creating Ladder Programs



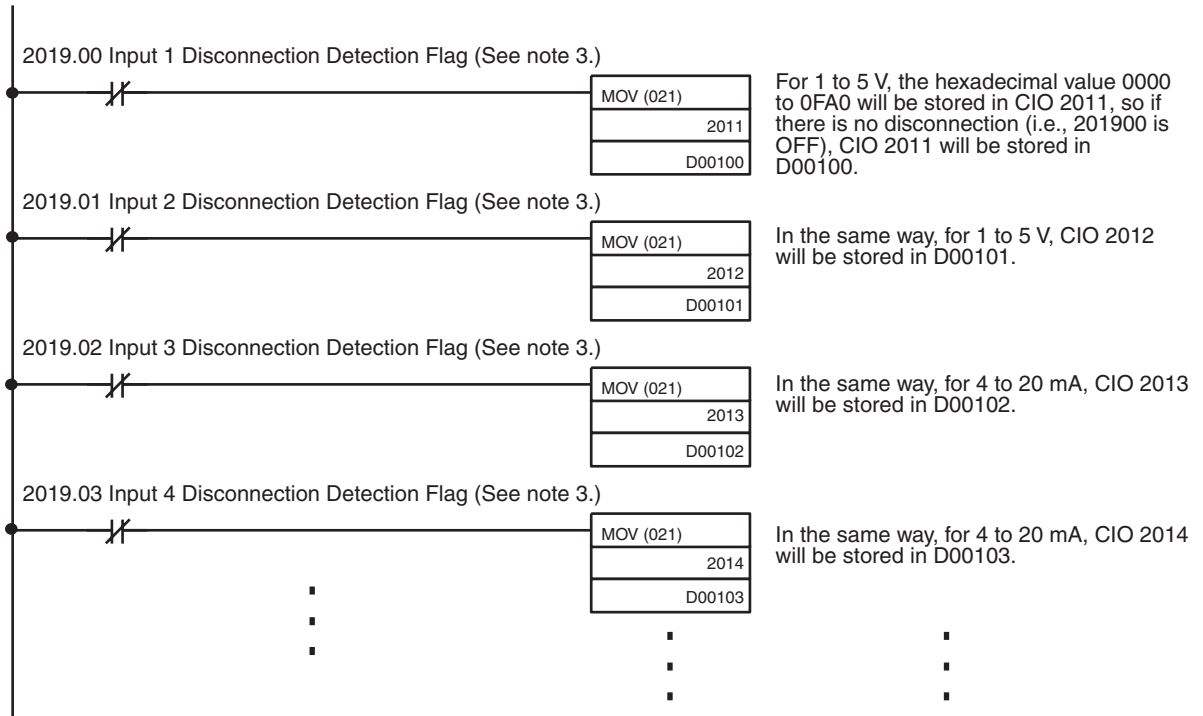
The data that is converted from analog to digital and output to CIO words (n + 1) to (n + 7) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO2017), is stored in the specified addresses D00100 to D00106 as signed binary values 0000 to 0FA0 hex.

- The following table shows the addresses used for analog input.

Input number	Input signal range	Input conversion value address (n = CIO 2010) (See note 1.)	Conversion data holding address (See note 2.)
1	1 to 5 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00100
2	1 to 5 V	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00101
3	4 to 20 mA	(n+3) = CIO 2013	D00102
4	4 to 20 mA	(n+4) = CIO 2014	D00103
5	0 to 10 V	(n+5) = CIO2015	D00104
6	0 to 10 V	(n+6) = CIO2016	D00105
7	-10 to 10 V	(n+7) = CIO2017	D00106
8	Not used	---	---

- Note**
1. The addresses are fixed according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to 3-3-2 Unit Number Switches for further details.

2. Set as required.

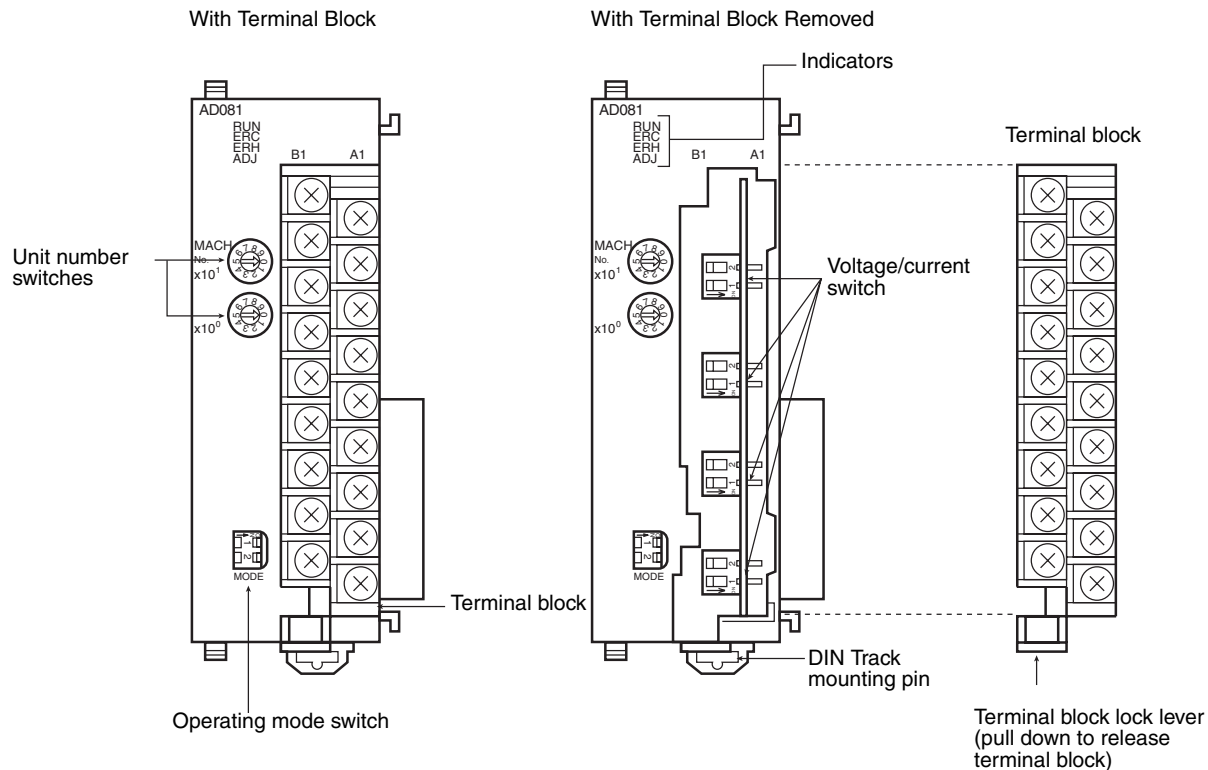


3. Bits 00 to 07 of word (n + 9) are allocated to the input Disconnection Detection Flags. Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 104 for further details.

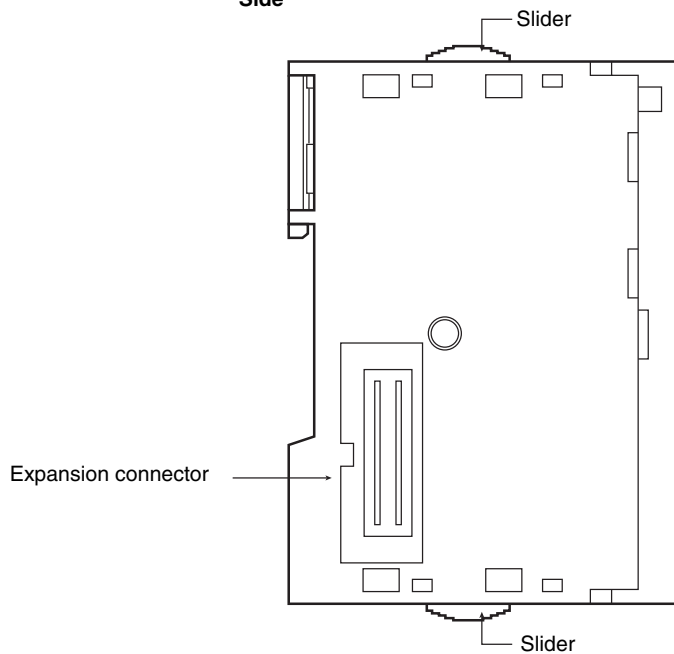
3-3 Components and Switch Settings

CJ1W-AD041-V1
CJ1W-AD081-V1

Front

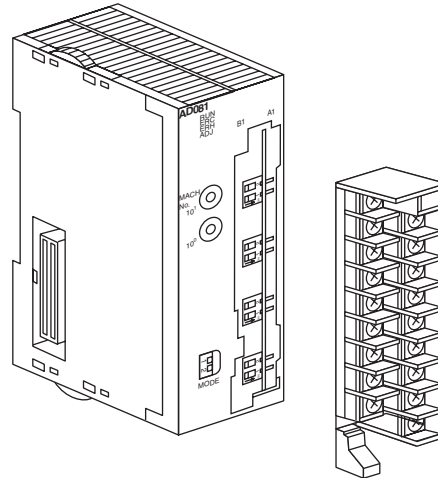


Side



The terminal block is attached using a connector. It can be removed by lowering the lever at the bottom of the terminal block.

The lever must normally be in the raised position. Confirm this before operation.



3-3-1 Indicators

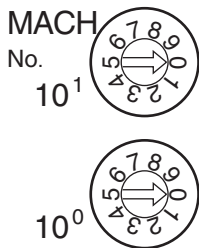
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

Indicator	Meaning	Indicator status	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.

3-3-2 Unit Number Switches

The CPU Unit and Analog Input Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area and DM Area. The words that are allocated to each Analog Input Unit in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area and DM Area are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.



Switch setting	Unit number	Words allocated in Special/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

3-3-3 Operation Mode Switch

The operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit is used to set the operation mode to either normal mode or adjustment mode (for adjusting off-set and gain).



Pin number		Mode
1	2	
OFF	OFF	Normal mode
ON	OFF	Adjustment mode

Caution Do not set the pins to any combination other than those shown in the above table. Be sure to set pin 2 to OFF.

Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before installing or removing the Unit.

Note The operation mode can also be set using bits 00 to 07 of DM word m+18, in addition to the hardware operation mode switch. The contents of DM word m+18 are shown below.

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m+18)	Conversion period/resolution setting								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

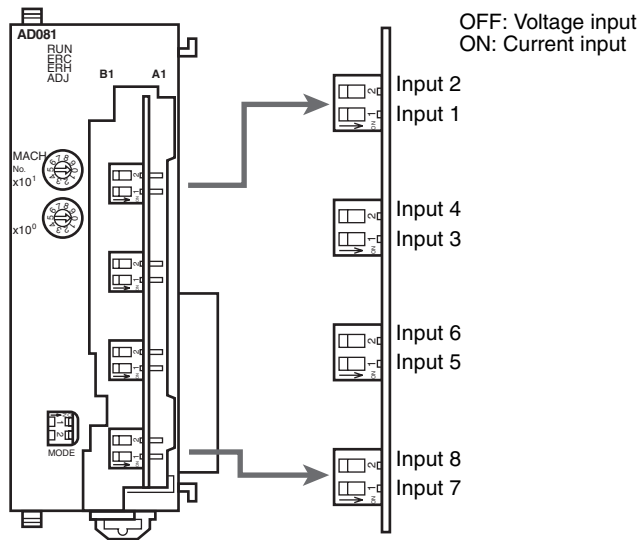
$$m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$$

Relationship between Operation Mode Setting and Hardware Operation Mode Switch

Hardware operation mode switch	Setting of bits 00 to 07 of m+18	Operation mode when power is turned ON or Unit is restarted
Normal mode	Normal mode	Normal mode
Normal mode	Adjustment mode	Adjustment mode
Adjustment mode	Normal mode	Adjustment mode
Normal mode	Adjustment mode	Adjustment mode

3-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch

The analog conversion input can be switched from voltage input to current input by changing the pin settings on the voltage/current switch located on the back of the terminal block.



Note There are only four inputs for the CJ1W-AD041-V1.

Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before mounting or removing the terminal block.

3-4 Wiring

3-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.


CJ1W-AD041-V1

Input 2 (+)	B1	A1	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (-)	B2	A2	Input 1 (-)
Input 4 (+)	B3	A3	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (-)	B4	A4	Input 3 (-)
AG	B5	A5	AG
N.C.	B6	A6	N.C.
N.C.	B7	A7	N.C.
N.C.	B8	A8	N.C.
N.C.	B9	A9	N.C.

CJ1W-AD081-V1

Input 2 (+)	B1	A1	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (-)	B2	A2	Input 1 (-)
Input 4 (+)	B3	A3	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (-)	B4	A4	Input 3 (-)
AG	B5	A5	AG
Input 6 (+)	B6	A6	Input 5 (+)
Input 6 (-)	B7	A7	Input 5 (-)
Input 8 (+)	B8	A8	Input 7 (+)
Input 8 (-)	B9	A9	Input 7 (-)

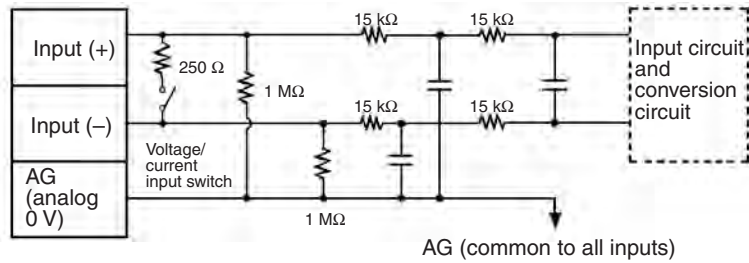
- Note**
1. The number of analog inputs that can be used is set in the DM Area.
 2. The input signal ranges for individual inputs are set in the DM Area. The input signal range can be set separately for each input.
 3. The AG terminals are connected to the 0-V analog circuit in the Unit. Connecting the input line shield can improve noise resistance.

 **Caution** Do not make any connections to the N.C. terminals.

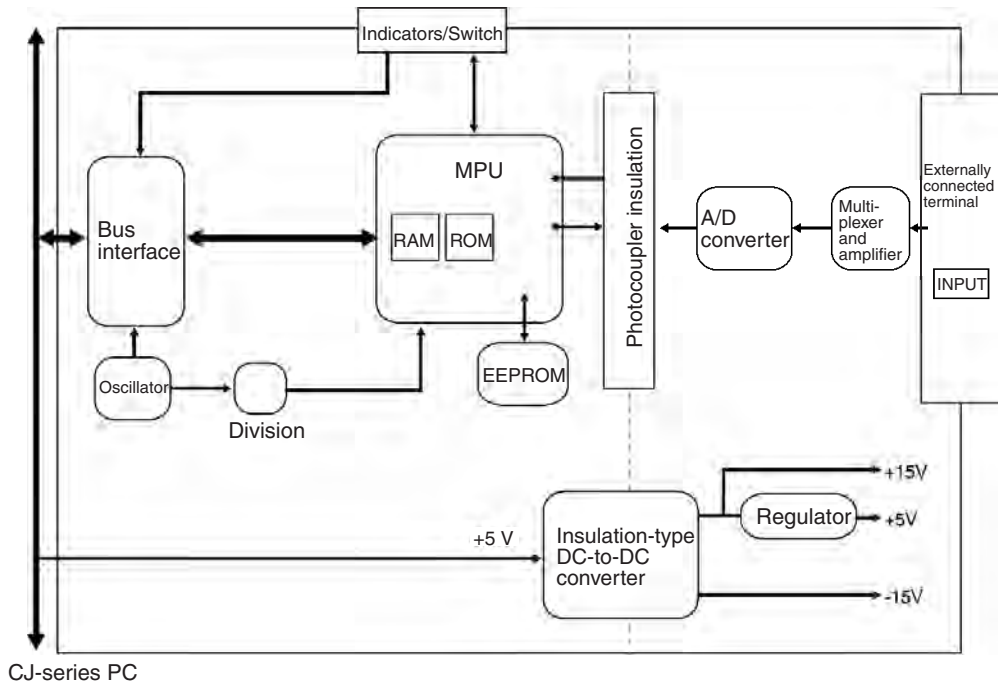
3-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog input section.

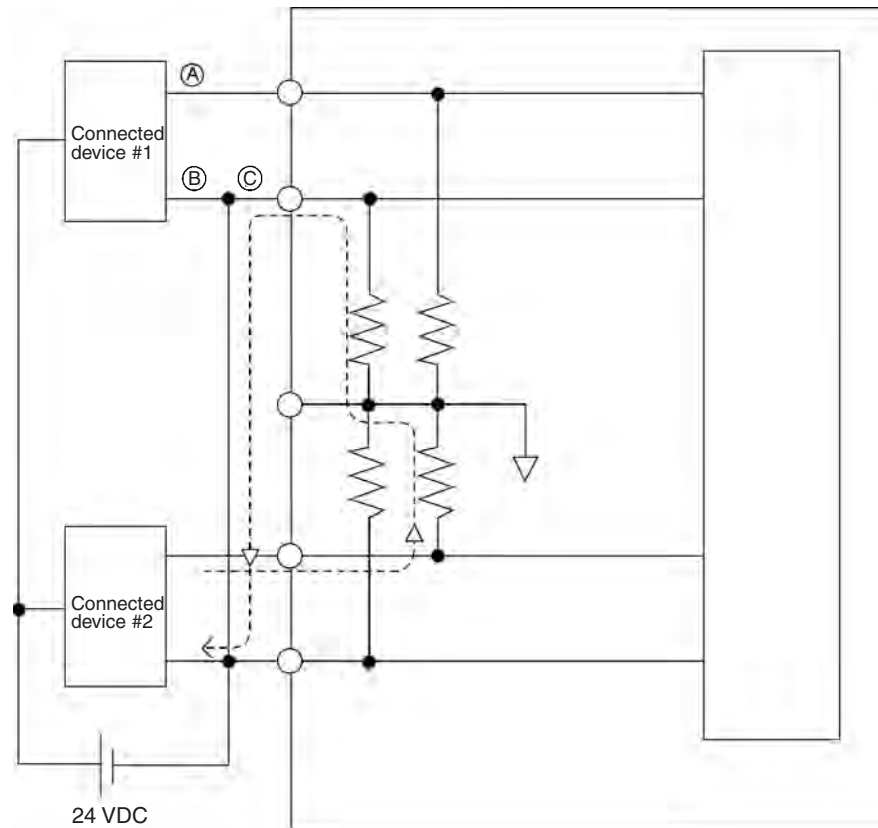
Input Circuitry



Internal Configuration



3-4-3 Voltage Input Disconnection



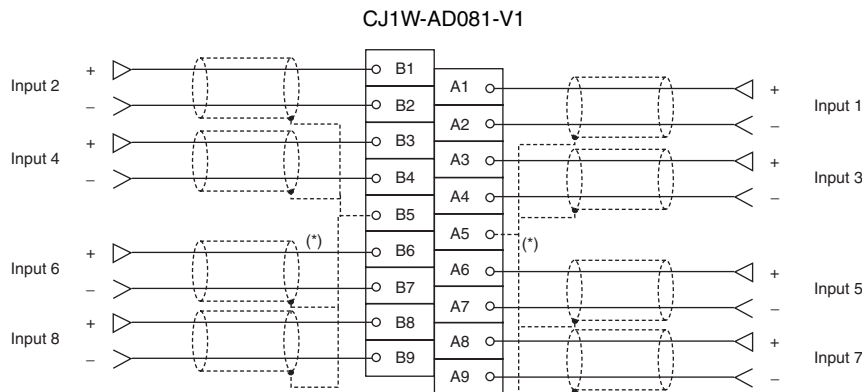
Note If the connected device #2 in the above example outputs 5 V and the power supply is shared by 2 channels as shown in the above diagram, approximately one third of the voltage, or 1.6 V, will be input at input 1.

When voltage inputs are used and a disconnection occurs, separate the power supply at the side of the connected devices or use an insulating device (isolator) for each input to avoid the following problems.

When the power supply at the connected devices is shared and section A or B is disconnected, power will flow in the direction of the broken line and the output voltage of the other connected devices will be reduced to between a third to a half of the voltage. If 1 to 5 V is used and the reduced voltage output, disconnection may not be detectable. If section C is disconnected, the power at the (-) input terminal will be shared and disconnection will not be detectable.

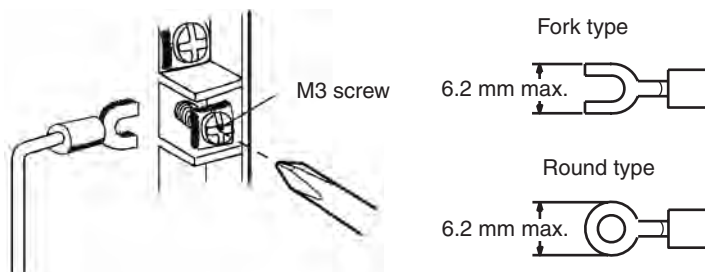
For current inputs, sharing the power supply between the connected devices will not cause any problems.

3-4-4 Input Wiring Example



Note There are only four inputs for the CJ1W-AD041-V1. Inputs 5 to 8 are not used.

Note Crimp-type terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. Use M3 screws and tighten them to a torque of 0.5 N·m.



- Note**
1. When using current inputs, turn ON the voltage/current switches. Refer to 3-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch for further details.
 2. For inputs that are not used, either set to “0: Not used” in the input number settings (refer to 3-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values) or short-circuit the voltage input terminals (V+) and (V-). If this is not performed and the inputs are set for the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range, the Line Disconnection Flag will turn ON.
 3. When connecting the shield of the analog input cables* to the Unit’s AG terminals, as shown in the above diagram, use a wire that is 30 cm max. in length if possible.

Caution Do not connect anything to N.C. terminals shown in the wiring diagram on page 95.

Connect the analog input line shield to the AG terminal on the Analog Input Unit to improve noise resistance.

3-4-5 Input Wiring Considerations

When wiring inputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog Input Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for input connections.

- Route input cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit's cables near a main circuit cable, high voltage cable, or a non-PLC load cable.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.

3-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

3-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CJ1W-AD041-V1/081-V1 Analog Input Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

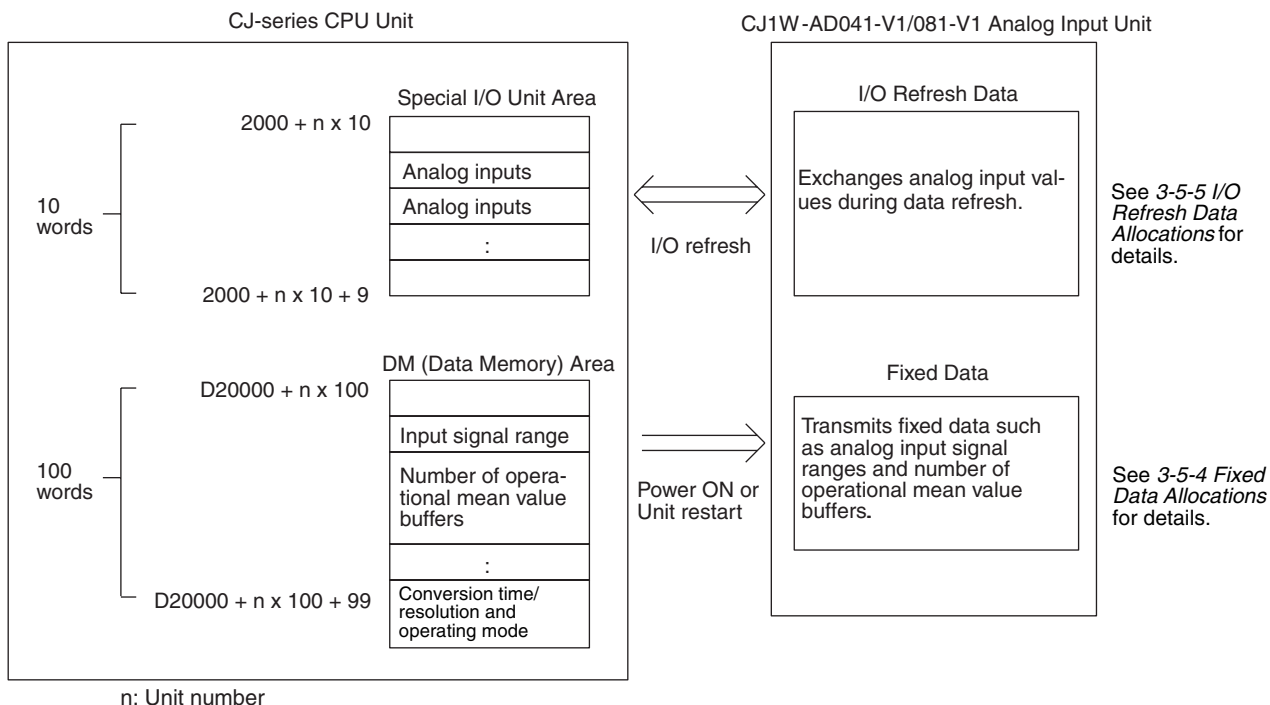
I/O Refresh Data

Analog input conversion values, which are used as data for Unit operation, are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

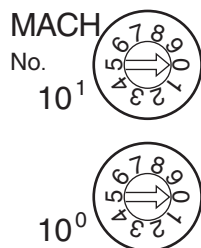
Fixed Data

The Unit's fixed data, such as the analog input signal ranges and the number of operational mean value buffers is allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.

The conversion time and resolution can be set, along with the operation mode.



3-5-2 Unit Number Setting



The words in the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area that are allocated to each Analog Input Unit are determined by the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Switch setting	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

3-5-3 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit after changing the contents of the DM Area or correcting an error, cycle the power supply to the PLC or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON and then OFF again.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

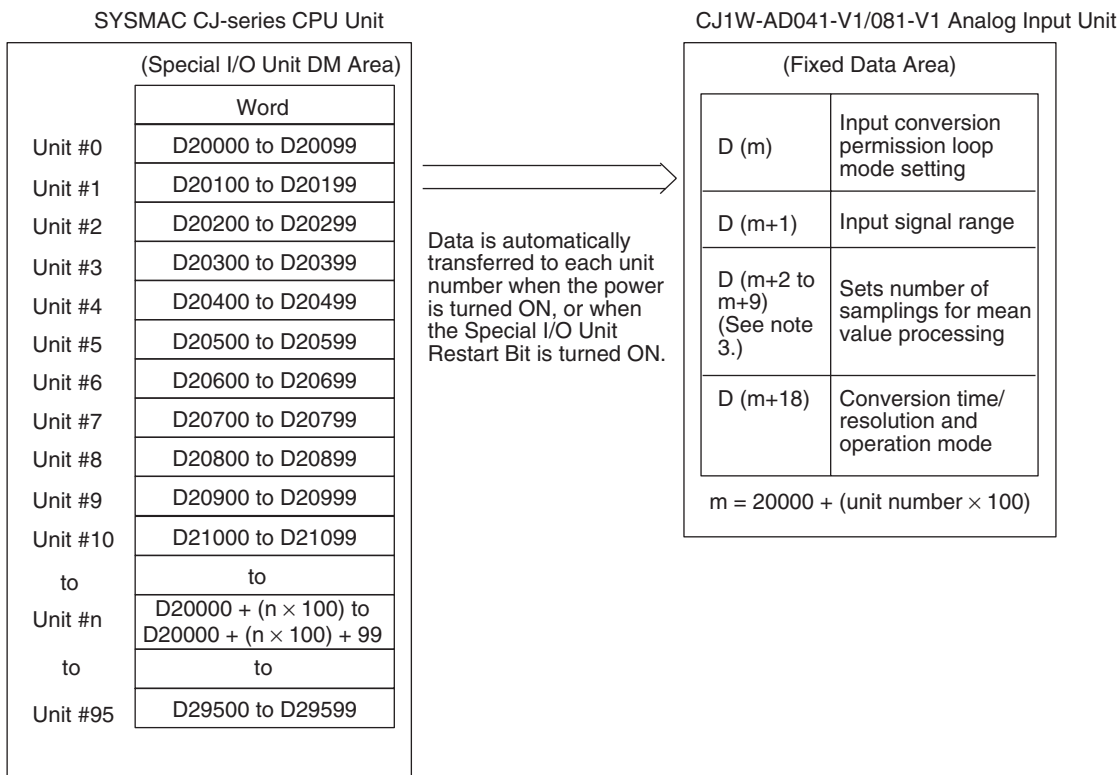
Note Replace the Unit if the error is not cleared even though the power supply is cycled or the Restart Bit is turned ON.

3-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations

Allocations in DM Area

The initial settings of the Analog Input Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area. Settings, such as the inputs used and the analog input signal range must be set in this area.

The conversion time and resolution can be set, along with the operation mode, in DM word m+18.



- Note**
1. The words in the Special I/O Unit DM Area that are allocated to the Analog Input Unit are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 3-5-2 *Unit Number Setting* for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.
 3. Only D(m) to D(m+5) are supported by the CJ1W-AD041-V1.

Allocations in DM Area

The following table shows the allocation of DM Area words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

CJ1W-AD041-V1

DM Area word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Not used.				Input use setting			
													Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
D (m+1)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Input signal range setting							
	Input 4				Input 3				Input 2				Input 1			
D (m+2)	Input 1: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+3)	Input 2: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+4)	Input 3: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+5)	Input 4: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+6) to (m+17)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)															
D (m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting 00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

Note For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

CJ1W-AD081-V1

DM Area word	Bits																															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																
D (m)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Input use setting																							
									Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1																
D (m+1)	Input signal range setting																															
	Input 8				Input 7				Input 6				Input 5				Input 4				Input 3				Input 2				Input 1			
D (m+2)	Input 1: Mean value processing setting																															
D (m+3)	Input 2: Mean value processing setting																															
D (m+4)	Input 3: Mean value processing setting																															
D (m+5)	Input 4: Mean value processing setting																															
D (m+6)	Input 5: Mean value processing setting																															
D (m+7)	Input 6: Mean value processing setting																															
D (m+8)	Input 7: Mean value processing setting																															
D (m+9)	Input 8: Mean value processing setting																															
D (m+10) to (m+17)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)																															
D (m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting 00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode																							

Note For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

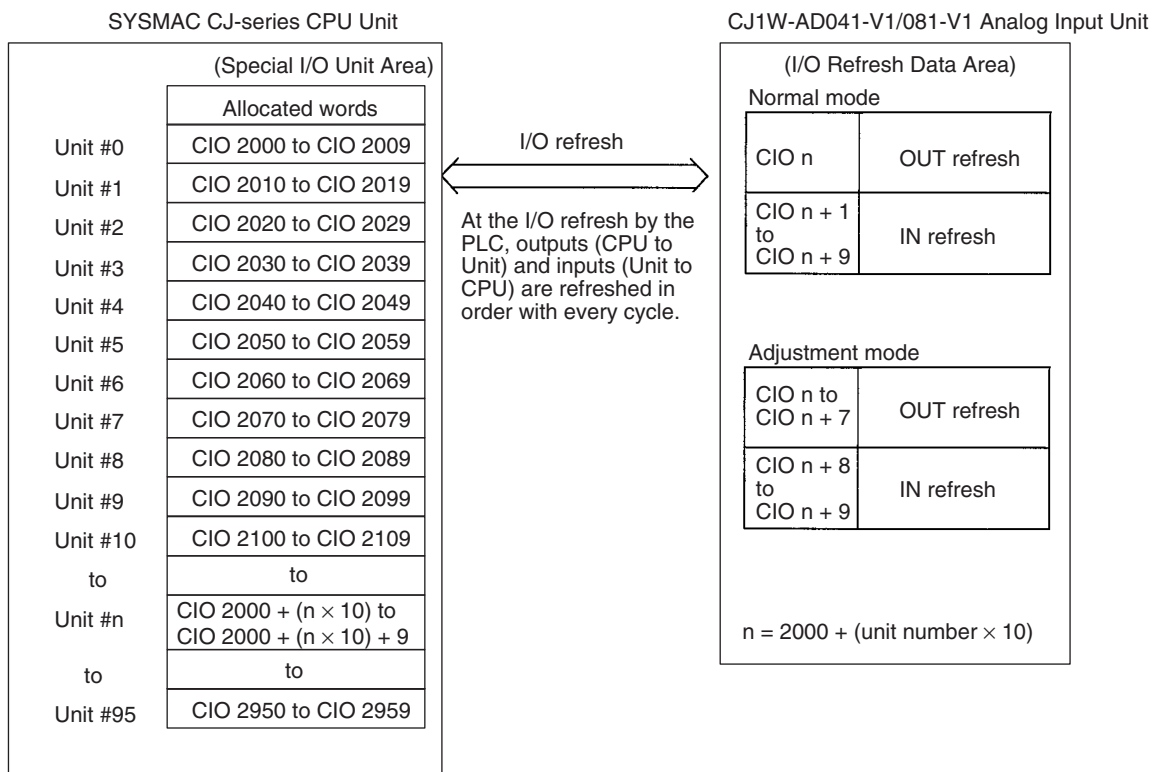
Set Values and Stored Values

Item		Contents	Page
Input	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	106
	Input signal range	00: -10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 1.) 11: 0 to 5 V	107
	Mean value processing setting	0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers (See note 3.) 0001: Mean value processing not used 0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers	109

- Note**
1. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” and “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the pins of the voltage/current switch. Refer to 3-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch for details.
 2. The default of mean value processing setting is set to “Mean value processing with 2 buffers.” Refer to 3-6-3 Mean Value Processing.

3-5-5 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

I/O refresh data for the Analog Input Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area.

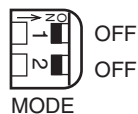


- Note**
1. The words in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area that are allocated to the Analog Input Unit are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 3-5-2 Unit Number Setting for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.

- If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a "UNIT No. DPL ERR" error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram, or set bits 00 to 07 in DM word m+18.



The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

CJ1W-AD041-V1

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.												Peak value hold			
														Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 1	Input 1 conversion value															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 2	Input 2 conversion value															
	n + 3	Input 3 conversion value															
	n + 4	Input 4 conversion value															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
	n + 7	Not used.															
	n + 8	Not used.															
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used.				Disconnection detection			
												Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1		

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number × 10).

CJ1W-AD081-V1

I/O	Word	Bits																					
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0						
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Peak value hold													
																		Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 1	Input 1 conversion value																					
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰									
	n + 2	Input 2 conversion value																					
	n + 3	Input 3 conversion value																					
	n + 4	Input 4 conversion value																					
	n + 5	Input 5 conversion value																					
	n + 6	Input 6 conversion value																					
	n + 7	Input 7 conversion value																					
	n + 8	Input 8 conversion value																					
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection													
																Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number × 10).

Set Values and Stored Values

Item	Contents	Page
Peak value hold function	0: Not used. 1: Peak value hold used.	112
Conversion value Calculation result	16-bit binary data	107
Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection	113
Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 03: Disconnection detection Bits 04 to 07: Disconnection detection (not used for AD041-V1) Bit 08-10: Not used Bit 11: Mean value processing setting error Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 0 in normal mode)	104,124 105

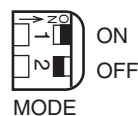
Note For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + \text{unit number} \times 10$.

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram, or set bits 00 to 07 in DM word $m+18$ to C1. When the Unit is set for adjustment mode, the ADJ indicator on the front panel of the Unit will flash.



The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Inputs to be adjusted							
										2 (fixed)				1 to 8 (1 to 4) (See note 1.)			
	n + 1	Not used.								Not used.	Clr	Set	Up	Down	Gain	Off-set	
	n + 2	Not used.															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 8	Conversion value at time of adjustment															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection (See note 2.)				Not used.			
										Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1

- Note**
1. Use settings 1 to 4 for the CJ1W-AD041-V1.
 2. With the CJ1W-AD041-V1, bits 04 to 07 in word $n+9$ (disconnection detection) are not used.

Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to 3-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow for further details.

Item	Contents
Input to be adjusted	Sets input to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 2 (fixed) Rightmost digit: 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for CJ1W-AD041-V1)
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset error.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain error.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.
Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Input value is outside adjustment limits (in adjustment mode) Bit 13: Input number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 1 in adjustment mode)

Note For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

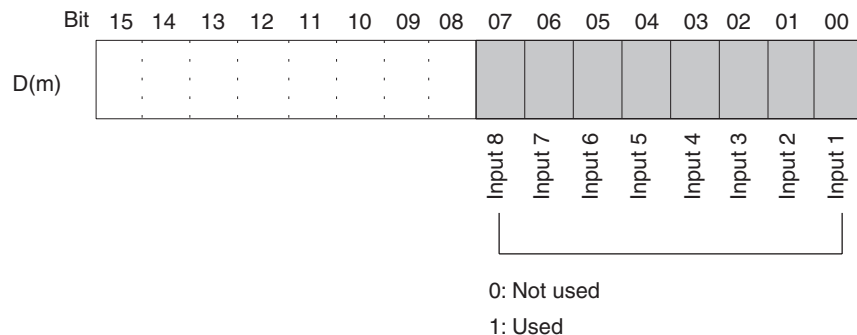
Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

3-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures

3-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values

Input Numbers

The Analog Input Unit converts analog inputs specified by input numbers 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for CJ1W-AD041-V1) only. To specify the analog inputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



Note There are only four inputs for the CJ1W-AD041-V1.

The analog input sampling interval can be shortened by setting any unused input numbers to 0.

$$\text{Sampling interval} = (1 \text{ ms}) \times (\text{Number of inputs used}) \text{ (See note.)}$$

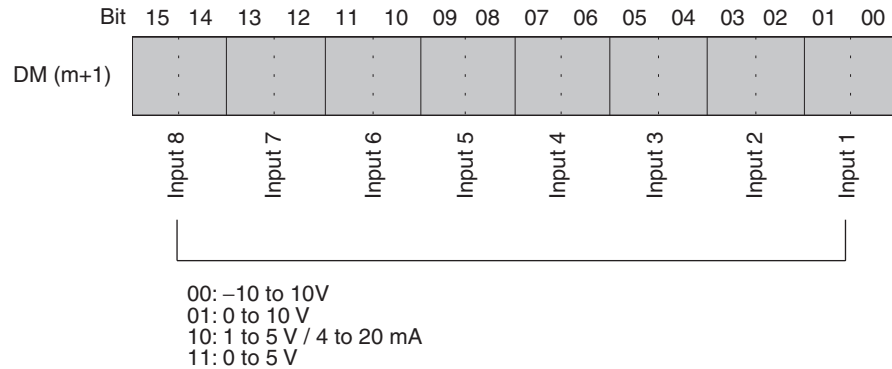
Note Use 250 μs instead of 1 ms is set to a conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000.

The conversion values in words for inputs that have been set to “Not used” will always be “0000.”

For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$

Input Signal Range

Any of four types of input signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, and 4 to 20 mA) can be selected for each of the inputs. To specify the input signal range for each input, set from a Programming Device the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.



Note There are only four inputs for the CJ1W-AD041-V1.

- Note**
1. For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$
 2. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the voltage/current switch.
 3. When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

Reading Conversion Values

Analog input conversion values are stored for each input number, in CIO words n+1 to n+8. With the CJ1W-AD041-V1, the values are stored in CIO words n+1 to n+4.

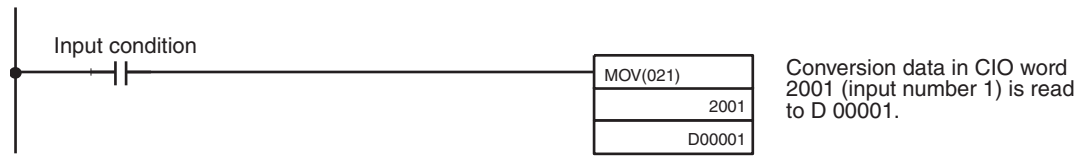
Word	Function	Stored value
n+1	Input 1 conversion value	16-bit binary data
n+2	Input 2 conversion value	
n+3	Input 3 conversion value	
n+4	Input 4 conversion value	
n+5	Input 5 conversion value	
n+6	Input 6 conversion value	
n+7	Input 7 conversion value	
n+8	Input 8 conversion value	

Note For the CIO word addresses, $n = CIO 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to read conversion values in the user program.

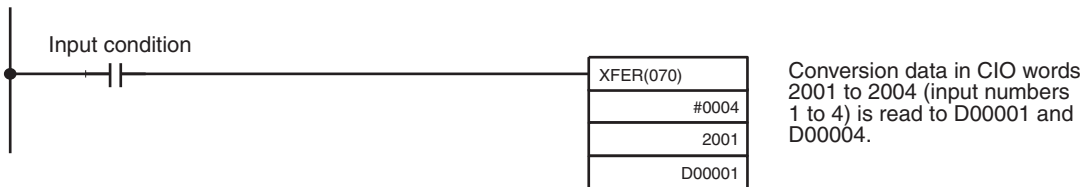
Example 1

In this example, the conversion data from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

In this example, the conversion data from multiple inputs is read. (The unit number is 0.)

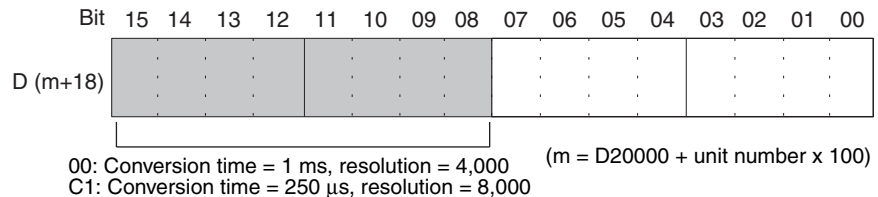


For details regarding conversion value scaling, refer to *Scaling* on page 446.

3-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting

Bits 08 to 15 in DM word m+18 can be used to set the conversion time and resolution for the CJ1W-AD041-V1 and CJ1W-AD081-V1 to increase speed and accuracy.

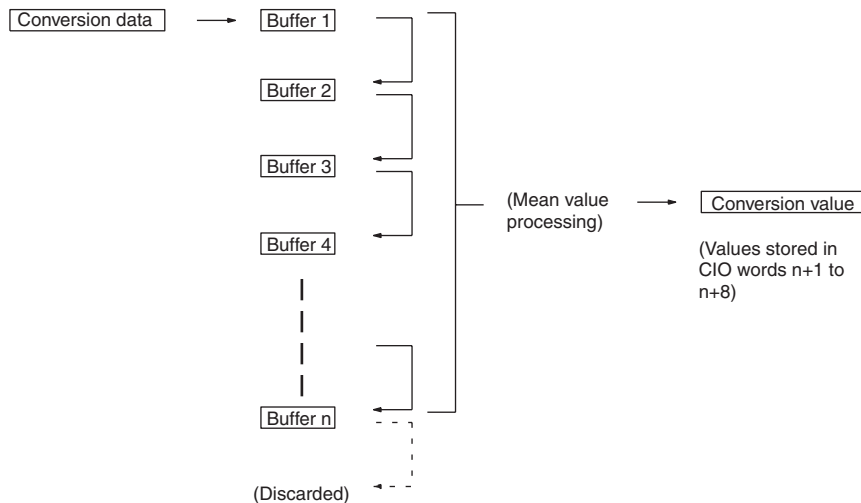
This setting applies to analog inputs 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for the CJ1W-AD041-V1), i.e., there are not individual settings for each input.



Note When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

3-6-3 Mean Value Processing

The Analog Input Unit can compute the mean value of the conversion values of analog inputs that have been previously sampled. Mean value processing involves an operational mean value in the history buffers, so it has no effect on the data refresh cycle. (The number of history buffers that can be set to use mean value processing is 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64.)



When “n” number of history buffers are being used, the first conversion data will be stored for all “n” number of history buffers immediately data conversion has begun or after a disconnection is restored.

When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

To specify whether or not mean value processing is to be used, and to specify the number of history buffers for mean data processing, use a Programming Device to make the settings in D (m+2) to D (m+9) as shown in the following table. (With the CJ1W-AD041-V1, make the settings in D (m+2) to D (m+5).)

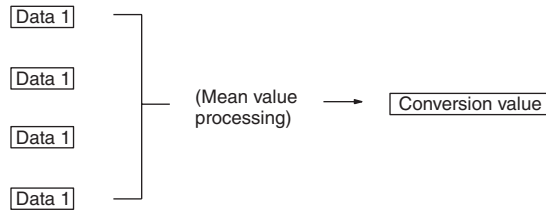
DM Area word	Function	Set value
D (m+2)	Input 1 mean value processing	0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers
D (m+3)	Input 2 mean value processing	0001: No mean value processing
D (m+4)	Input 3 mean value processing	0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers
D (m+5)	Input 4 mean value processing	0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers
D (m+6)	Input 5 mean value processing	0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers
D (m+7)	Input 6 mean value processing	0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers
D (m+8)	Input 7 mean value processing	0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers
D (m+9)	Input 8 mean value processing	

For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$

Note When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

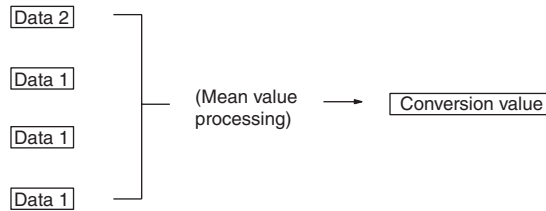
The history buffer moving average is calculated as shown below. (In this example, there are four buffers.)

- 1,2,3... 1. With the first cycle, data 1 is stored in all the history buffers.



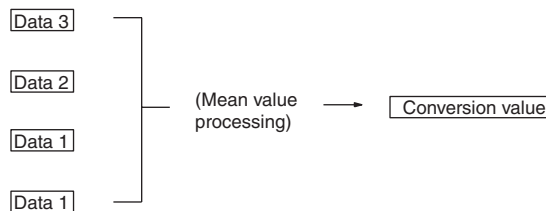
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

2. With the second cycle, data 2 is stored in the first history buffer.



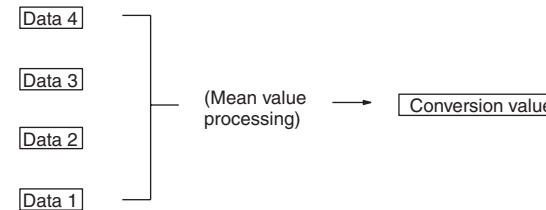
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

3. With the third cycle, data 3 is stored in the first history buffer.



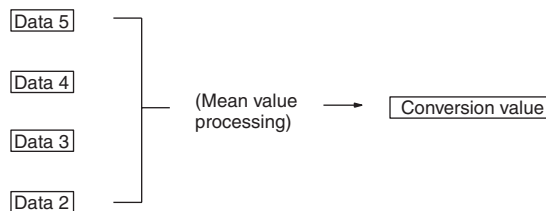
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

4. With the fourth cycle, data 4 is stored in the first history buffer.



$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 4} + \text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

5. With the fifth cycle, data 5 is stored in the first history buffer.



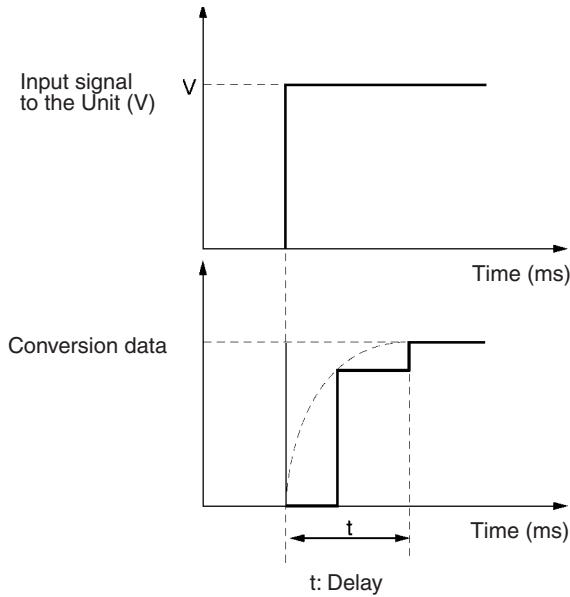
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 5} + \text{Data 4} + \text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2}) \div 4$$

When a disconnection is restored, the mean value processing function begins again from step 1.

- Note** 1. The default setting for mean value processing in the Analog Input Unit is mean value processing with 2 buffers. The response time for the default

setting is different from when there is no mean processing, as shown in the following diagram.

2. Specify “no mean value processing” to follow conversion of a rapid change in input signals.
3. If the averaging function is used, the delay in the conversion data in comparison to changes in the input signals will be as shown below.



For V = 20 V (-10 to 10 V)

1-ms Conversion Time/4,000 Resolution

Using One Word

$$t = n + (2 \text{ to } 3)$$

Using m Words (1 ≤ m ≤ 8)

No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2):

$$t = n \times (m + 2)$$

n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64):

$$t = (n - 2) \times m + 10.5$$

250-μs Conversion Time/8,000 Resolution (For version-1 Unit)

Using One Word

$$t = n + (2 \text{ to } 3) \times 1/4$$

Using m Words (1 ≤ m ≤ 8)

No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2):

$$t = n \times (m + 2) \times 1/4$$

n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64):

$$t = \{(n - 2) \times m + 10.5\} \times 1/4$$

Response Time at 1-ms Conversion Time/4,000 Resolution

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
8	506.5	250.5	122.5	58.5	26.5	20	10
7	444.5	220.5	108.5	52.5	24.5	18	9
6	382.5	190.5	94.5	46.5	22.5	16	8
5	320.5	160.5	80.5	40.5	20.5	14	7
4	258.5	130.5	66.5	34.5	18.5	12	6
3	196.5	100.5	52.5	28.5	16.5	10	5
2	134.5	70.5	38.5	22.5	14.5	8	4
1	67	35	19	11	7	5	3

Response Time at 250-μs Conversion Time/8,000 Resolution

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
8	126.625	62.625	30.625	14.625	6.625	5	2.5
7	111.125	55.125	27.125	13.125	6.125	4.5	2.25
6	95.625	47.625	23.625	11.625	5.625	4	2
5	80.125	40.125	20.125	10.125	5.125	3.5	1.75
4	64.625	32.625	16.625	8.625	4.625	3	1.5
3	49.125	25.125	13.125	7.125	4.125	2.5	1.25
2	33.625	17.625	9.625	5.625	3.625	2	1
1	16.75	8.75	4.75	2.75	1.75	1.25	0.75

Symbols

m: Number of input words used in DM Area

n: Average number of buffers set for the input number for which to find the response time

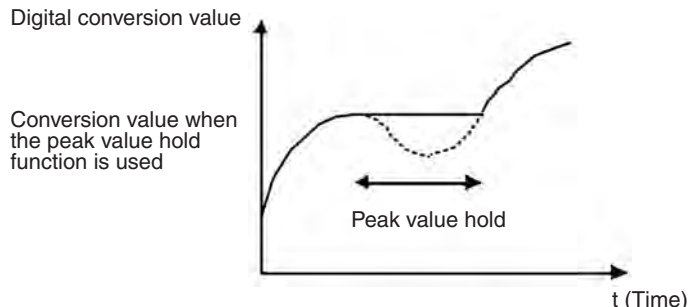
Calculation Example

The following example calculations are for a resolution of 8,000 with an application using inputs 1 and 8, 64 averaging buffers set for input 1, and no averaging set for input 8.

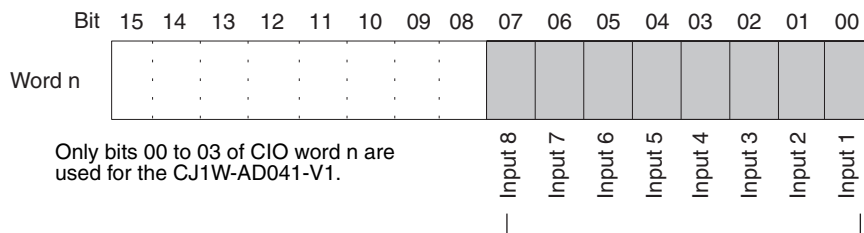
- Response time for input 1: $t = \{(64 - 2) \times 2 + 10.5\} \times 1/4 = 34$ (ms)
- Response time for input 8: $t = 1 \times (2 + 2) \times 1/4 = 1$ (ms)

3-6-4 Peak Value Hold Function

The peak value hold function holds the maximum digital conversion value for every input (including mean value processing). This function can be used with analog input. The following diagram shows how digital conversion values are affected when the peak value hold function is used.



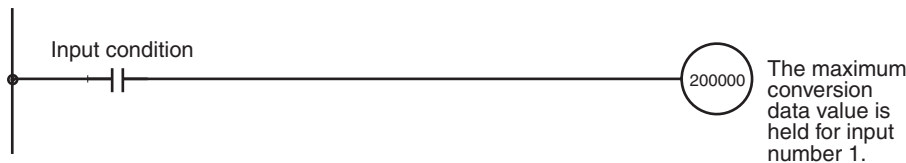
The peak value hold function can be set separately for each input number by turning ON the respective bits (00 to 07) in CIO word n.



The peak value hold function will be in effect for the above input numbers while their respective bits are ON. The conversion values will be reset when the bits are turned OFF.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

In the following example, the peak value hold function is in effect for input number 1, and the unit number is 0.



When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

As long as the peak value hold function is in effect, the peak value hold will be held even in the event of a disconnection.

When the load to the CPU Unit is disconnected, the Peak Value Hold Bits (bits 00 to 07 of the word n for CJ1W-AD081-V1, bits 00 to 03 of the word n for CJ1W-AD041-V1) are cleared and the peak value hold function is disabled.

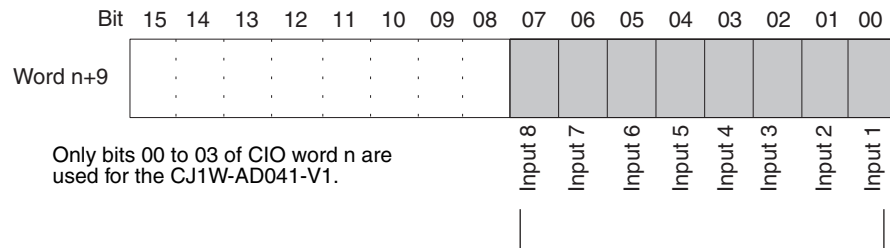
3-6-5 Input Disconnection Detection Function

When an input signal range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA) is used, input circuit disconnections can be detected. The detection conditions for each of the input signal ranges are shown in the following table. (see note)

Range	Current/voltage
1 to 5 V	Less than 0.3 V
4 to 20 mA	Less than 1.2 mA

Note The current/voltage level will fluctuate according to the offset/gain adjustment.

The input disconnection detection signals for each input number are stored in bits 00 to 07 of CIO word n+9. Specify these bits as execution conditions to use disconnection detection in the user's program.



The respective bit turns ON when a disconnection is detected for a given input. When the disconnection is restored, the bit turns OFF.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The conversion value during a disconnection will be 0000.

In the following example, the conversion value is read only if there is no disconnection at analog input number 1. (The unit number is 0.)



3-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain

3-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The adjustment mode enables the input of the connected devices to be calibrated.

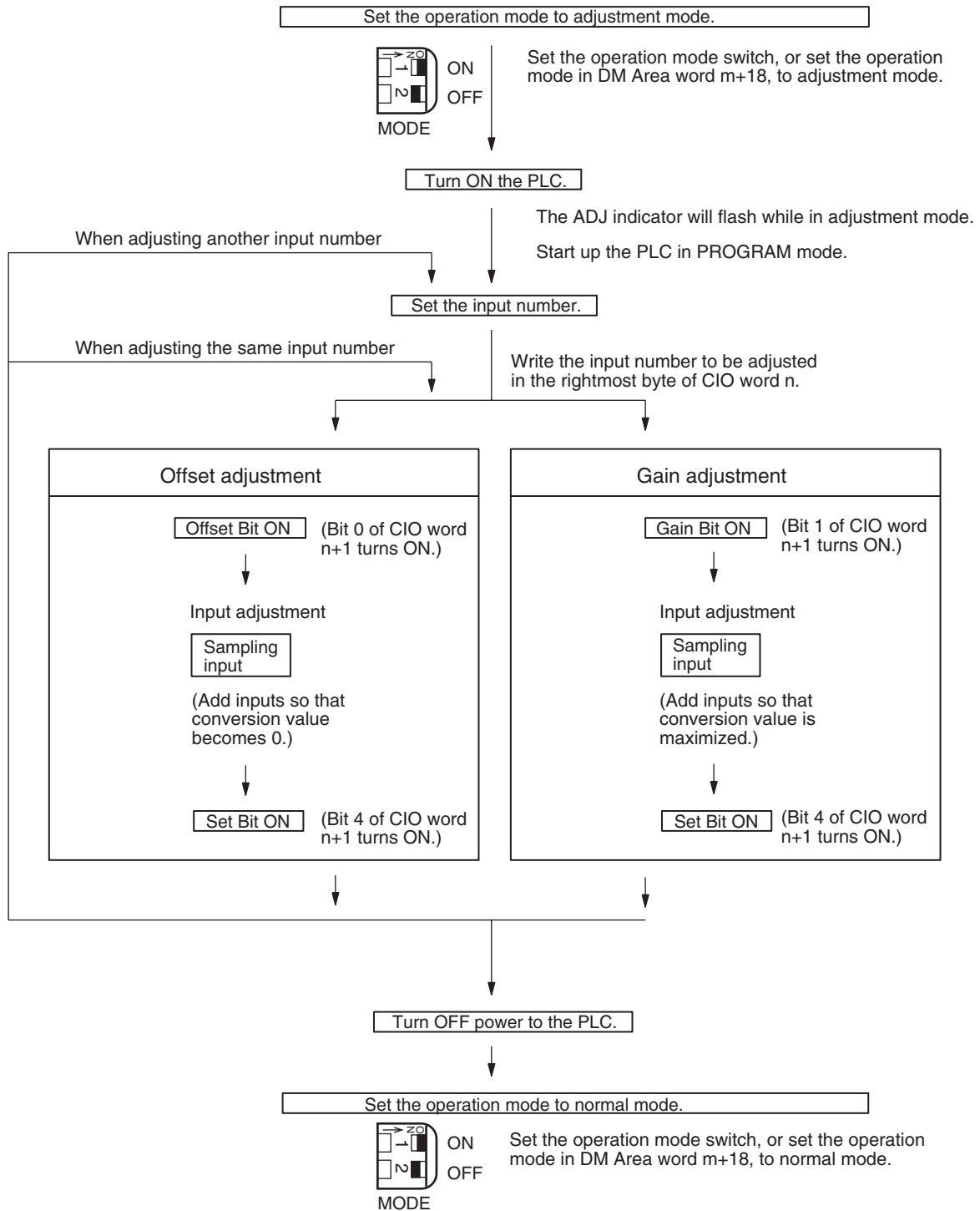
The offset voltage (or current) and gain voltage (or current) at the output device are entered as analog input conversion data 0000 and 0FA0 (07D0 if the range is ± 10 V) respectively for a resolution of 4,000.

For example, when using in the range 1 to 5 V, the actual output may be in the range 0.8 to 4.8 V, even though the specifications range for the external device is 1 to 5 V. In this case, when an offset voltage of 0.8 V is output at the external device, the conversion data at the Analog Input Unit for a resolution of 4,000 will be FF38, and if a gain voltage of 4.8 V is output, the conversion data will be 0EDA. The offset/gain adjustment function will, for this example, convert 0.8 V and 4.8 V to 0000 and 0FA0 respectively and not to FF38 and 0EDA, as illustrated in the following table.

Offset/gain voltage at the output device	Conversion data before adjustment	Conversion data after adjustment
0.8 V	FF38 (FE70)	0000 (0000)
4.8 V	0EDA (0DB4)	0FA0 (1F40)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.



Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before changing the setting of the operation mode switch.

Caution The power must be cycled or the Unit restarted if the operation mode is set in DM word m+18.

Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog Input Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog Input Unit will stop operating, and the input values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

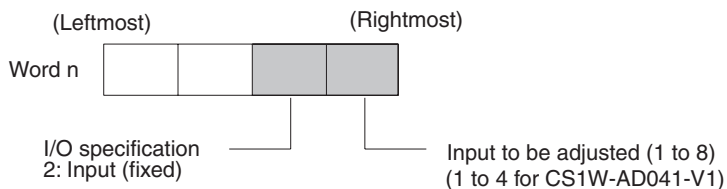
Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

Note Input adjustments can be performed more accurately in conjunction with mean value processing.

3-7-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

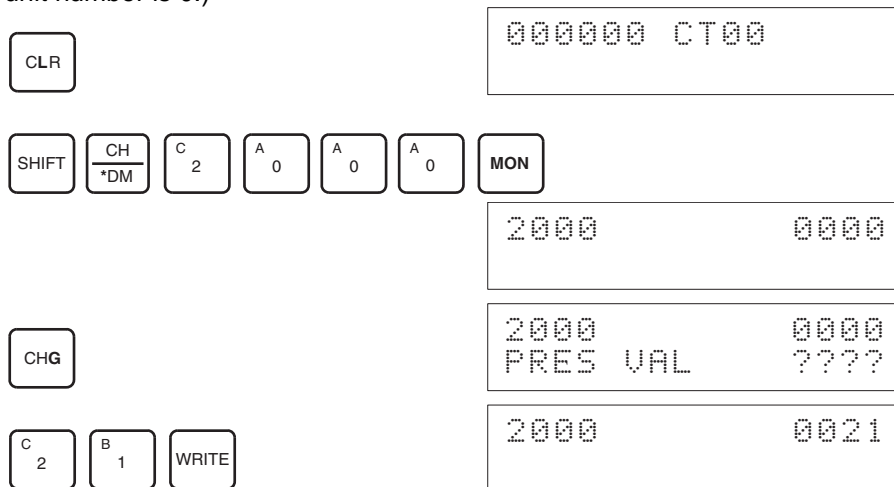
Specifying Input Number to be Adjusted

To specify the input number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



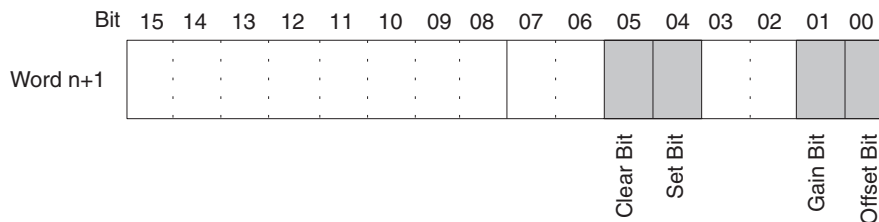
For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



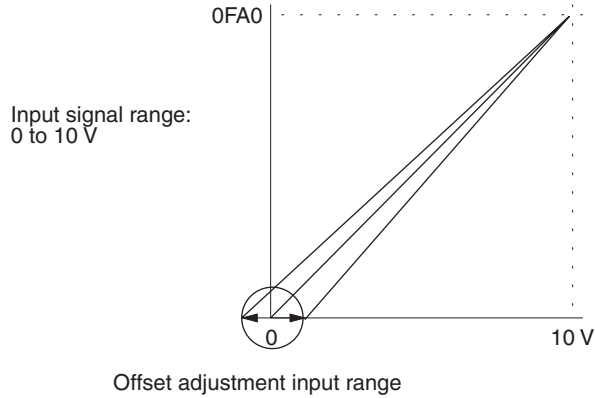
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word (n+1) bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog input offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the offset is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value becomes 0.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

CLR

000000 CT00

SHIFT CONT # C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 A 0 MON

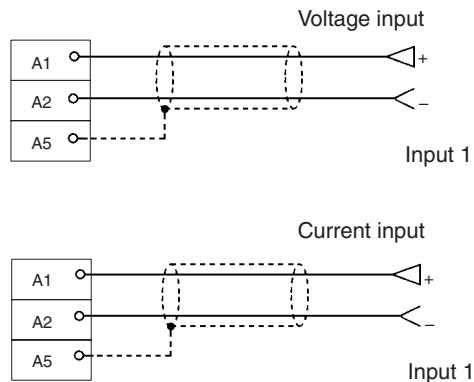
200100 ^ OFF

SET

200100 ^ ON

The analog input's digital conversion values while the Offset Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.

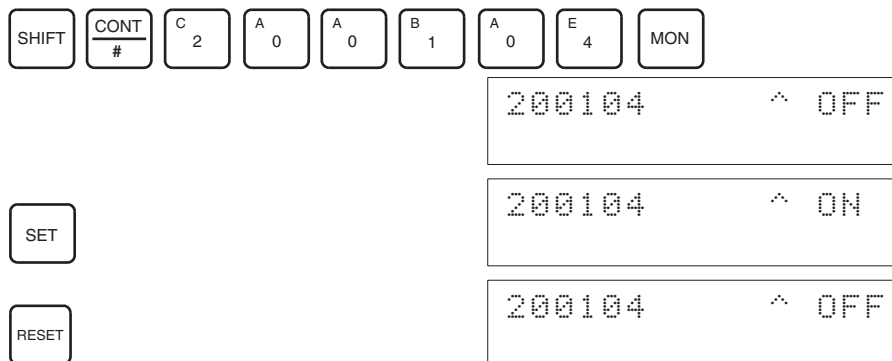


For current input, check that the voltage/current switch is ON.

- Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value becomes 0000. The following table shows the offset adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

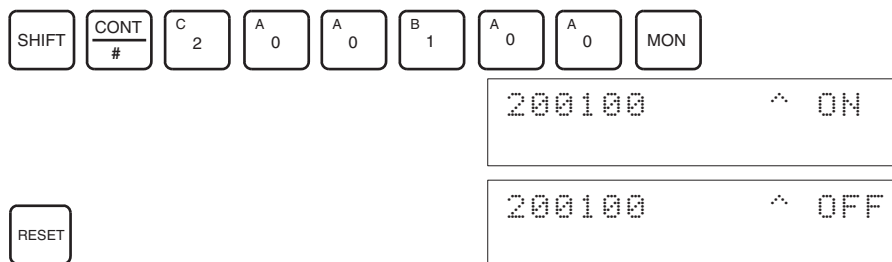
Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	-0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8 (4,000 resolution)
-10 to 10 V	-1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	FE70 to 0190 (8,000 resolution)
0 to 5 V	-0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

- After inputting the voltage or current so that the conversion value for the analog input terminal is 0000, turn ON bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1, and then turn it OFF again.



While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.



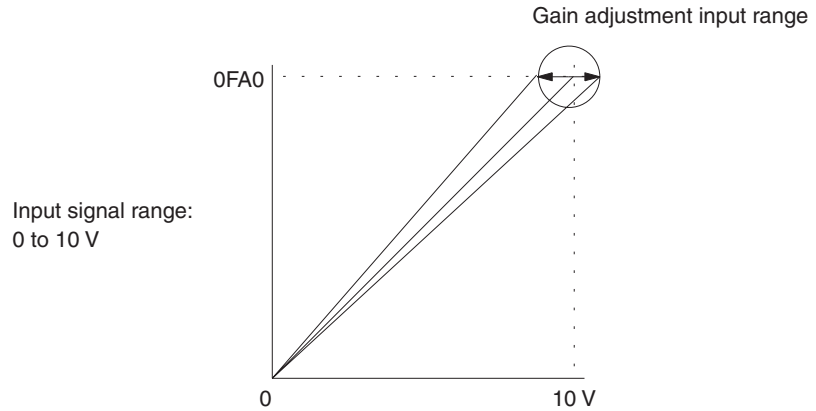
Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

- Note**
- The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
 - While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8. If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Gain Adjustment

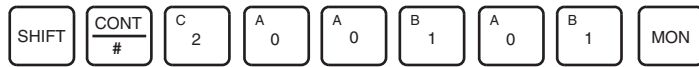
The procedure for adjusting the analog input gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the gain is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value is maximized.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



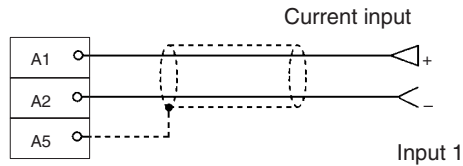
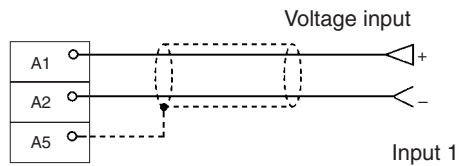
200101 ^ OFF



200101 ^ ON

The analog input's digital conversion values while the Gain Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.



For current input, check that the voltage/current switch is ON.

- Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0 at a resolution of 4,000). The following table shows the gain adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
-10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898 (0E10 to 1130)
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

- With the voltage or current having been input so that the conversion value for the Analog Input Unit is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0 for a resolution of 4,000), turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

200104 ^ OFF

200104 ^ ON

200104 ^ OFF

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

200101 ^ ON

200101 ^ OFF

Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

- Note**
- The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
 - While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the input value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

200105 ^ OFF

200105 ^ ON

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

200104 ^ OFF

200104 ^ ON

200104 ^ OFF

While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

200105 ^ ON

200105 ^ OFF

⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

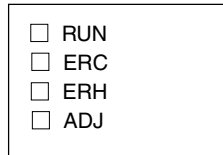
3-8 Handling Errors and Alarms

3-8-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog Input Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.

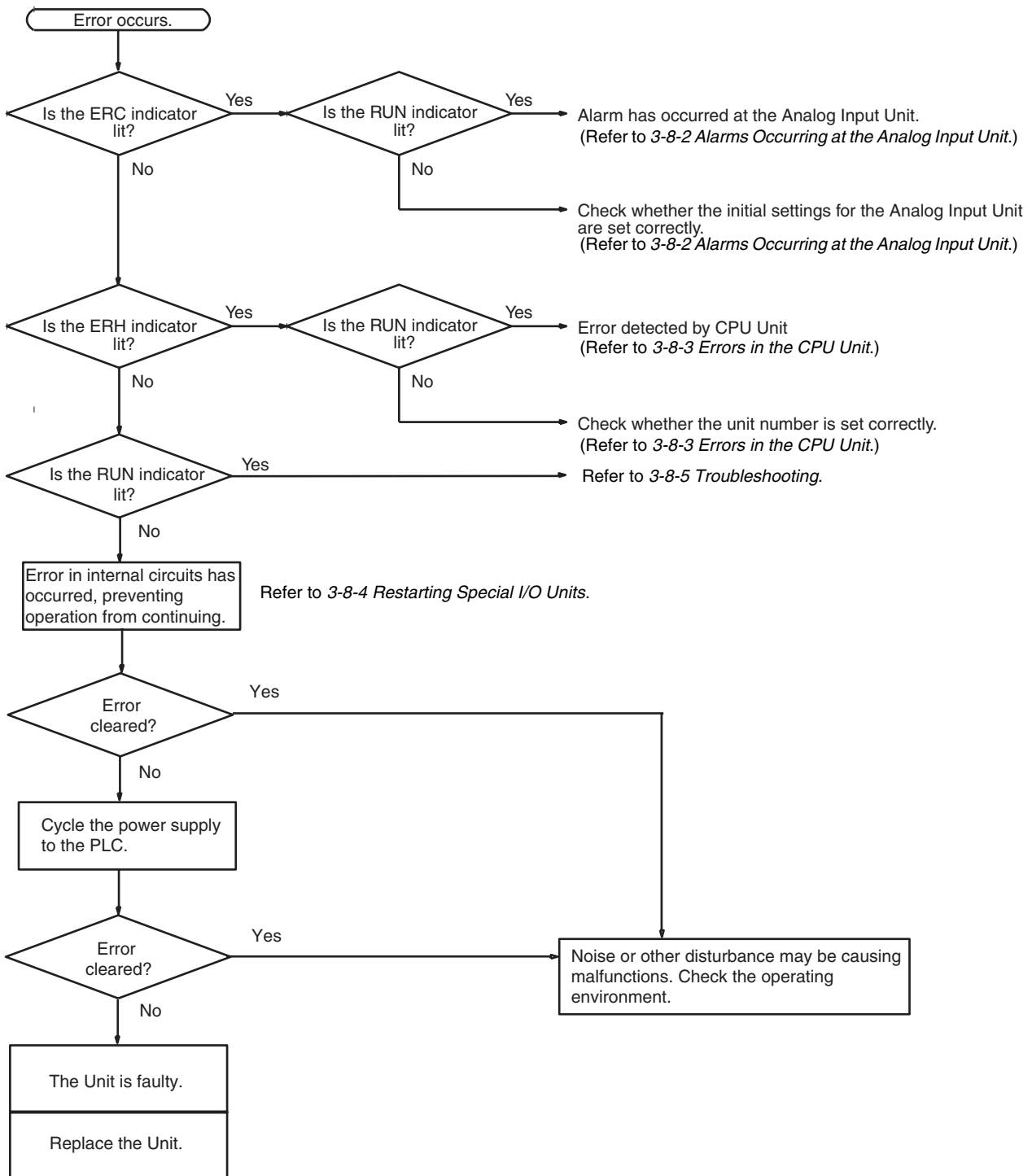
Front panel of Unit



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.

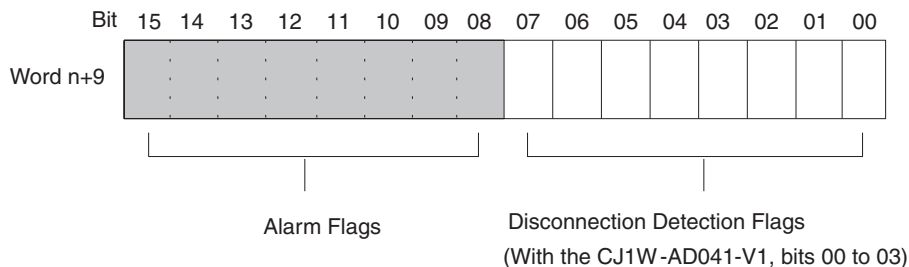
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog Input Unit errors.

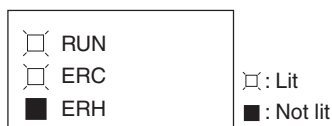


3-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Input Unit

The ERC indicator will light when the Analog Input Unit detects an alarm. The alarm flags in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9 will turn ON.



ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit



The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 07 (See note 1.)	Disconnection Detection	A disconnection was detected. (See note 2.)	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Check the rightmost byte of CIO word n+9. The inputs for bits that are ON may be disconnected. Restore any disconnected inputs.
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog Input Unit.

- Note**
1. With the CJ1W-AD041-V1, the Disconnection Detection Flags are stored in bits 00 to 03. Bits 04 to 07 are not used (always OFF).
 2. Disconnection detection operates for input numbers used with a range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing

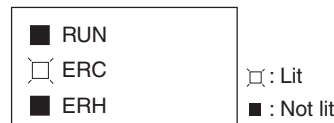


This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bit 12	(Adjustment mode) Input Value Adjustment Range Exceeded	In adjustment mode, offset or gain cannot be adjusted because input value is out of the permissible range for adjustment.	Conversion data corresponding to the input signal is monitored in word n+8.	If making the adjustment by means of a connected input device, first adjust the input device before adjusting the Analog Input Unit.
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) Input Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified input number is not set for use or because the wrong input number is specified.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Check whether the word n input number to be adjusted is set from 21 to 28 (21 to 24 for CJ1W-AD041-V1.) Check whether the input number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting.
Bit 15 only ON	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error (See note 1.)	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog Input Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Switch the front panel DIP switch pin to OFF. Restart the Unit in normal mode. (See note 2.)

- Note**
1. When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, the Unit will stop operating. (The input values immediately prior to the error are held.)
 2. The operating mode can be set either with the DIP switch or with bits 00 to 07 of D (m+18).

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog Input Unit are not set correctly. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the Unit is restarted, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bit 11	Mean Value Processing Setting Error	The wrong number of samplings has been specified for mean processing.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	Specify a number from 0000 to 0006.

3-8-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

The ERH indicator will light if an error occurs in the CPU Unit or I/O bus and I/O refreshing with the Special I/O Units is not performed correctly, preventing the Analog Input Unit from operating.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



The ERH and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog Input Unit.

Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.

For further details, refer to *CJ-series CJ1G-CPU□□, CJ1G/H-CPU□□H Programmable Controllers Operation Manual (W393)*.

Error	Error contents	Input status
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Conversion data becomes 0000.
CPU Unit monitoring error (see note)	No response from CPU Unit during fixed period.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Changes to undefined state.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog Input Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Input status
Duplicate Unit Number	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.	

3-8-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

To restart the Analog Input Unit after changing the contents of the DM Area or correcting an error, cycle the power to the PLC or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bits	Functions
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit
to	to
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit
to	to
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit

The previous conversion data will be held while the Unit is being restarted.

Note If the error is not cleared even after turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, then replace the Unit.

3-8-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables explain the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Conversion Data Does Not Change

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input is not set for being used.	Set the input to be used.	106
The peak value hold function is in operation.	Turn OFF the peak value hold function if it is not required.	112
The input device is not working, the input wiring is wrong, or there is a disconnection.	Using a tester, check to see if the input voltage or current is changing.	---
	Use Unit's alarm flags to check for a disconnection.	124

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input device's signal range does not match the input signal range for the relevant input number at the Analog Input Unit.	Check the specifications of the input device, and match the settings for the input signal ranges.	80
The offset and gain are not adjusted.	Adjust the offset and gain.	114
When using the 4 mA to 20 mA range, the voltage/current switch is not turned ON.	Turn ON the voltage/current switch.	94

Conversion Values are Inconsistent

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input signals are being affected by external noise.	Change the shielded cable connection to the Unit's COM terminal.	98
	Insert a 0.01- μ F to 0.1- μ F ceramic capacitor or film capacitor between the input's (+) and (-) terminals.	---
	Try increasing the number of mean value processing buffers.	109

SECTION 4

CJ-series Analog Input Units (CJ1W-AD042)

This section explains how to use the CJ1W-AD042 Analog Input Units.

4-1	Specifications	130
4-1-1	Specifications	130
4-1-2	Input Function Block Diagram	132
4-1-3	Inputs Specifications	132
4-2	Operating Procedure	135
4-3	Components and Switch Settings	140
4-3-1	Component Names	140
4-3-2	Indicators	141
4-3-3	Unit Number Switches	141
4-4	Wiring	142
4-4-1	Terminal Arrangement	142
4-4-2	Internal Circuitry	143
4-4-3	Voltage Input Disconnection	144
4-4-4	Input Wiring Example	144
4-4-5	Input Wiring Considerations	146
4-5	Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	147
4-5-1	Outline of Data Exchange	147
4-5-2	Allocations for Initial Settings Data	149
4-5-3	I/O Refresh Data Allocations	152
4-6	Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures	155
4-6-1	Input Settings and Conversion Values	155
4-6-2	Conversion Mode Setting	156
4-6-3	Mean Value Processing	158
4-6-4	Input Scaling Function	160
4-6-5	Peak Value Hold Function	162
4-6-6	Input Disconnection Detection Function	163
4-7	Handling Errors and Alarms	164
4-7-1	Indicators and Error Flowchart	164
4-7-2	Alarms Occurring at the Analog Input Unit	166
4-7-3	Errors in the CPU Unit	167
4-7-4	Restarting Special I/O Units	168
4-7-5	Troubleshooting	168

4-1 Specifications

4-1-1 Specifications

Unit model		CJ1W-AD042		
Unit type		CJ-series Special I/O Unit		
Isolation (See note 1.)		Between inputs and PLC signals: Digital isolator (No isolation between input signals.)		
External terminals		18-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)		
Affect on CPU Unit cycle time		CJ2 CPU Unit	0.05 ms	
		CJ1 CPU Unit	0.2 ms	
Current consumption		520 mA at 5 VDC		
Dimensions (mm) (See note 2.)		31 × 90 × 65 (W × H × D)		
Weight		150 g max.		
General specifications		Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CJ Series.		
Mounting position		CJ-series CPU Rack or CJ-series Expansion Rack		
Maximum number of Units		Per CPU Rack or Expansion Rack (See note 3.)	No. of mountable Units	
		Power Supply Unit		
		CJ1W-PA205R CJ1W-PA205C CJ1W-PD025	CPU Rack: 8 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 9 Units/Rack	
		CJ1W-PA202	CPU Rack: 4 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 5 Units/Rack	
		CJ1W-PD022	CPU Rack: 3 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 3 Units/Rack	
Data exchange with CPU Unit (See note 4.)		Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959): 10 words/Unit Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D29599): 100 words/Unit		
Inputs specifications	Number of analog inputs		4	
	Input signal range (See note 5.)		1 to 5 V/0 to 10 V/-5 to 5 V/-10 to 10 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 6.)	
	Maximum rated input (See note 7.)		Voltage Input: ±15 V Current Input: ±30 mA	
	Input impedance		Voltage Input: 1 MΩ min. Current Input: 250 Ω (typical)	
	Resolution		1 to 5 V	1/10,000 (full scale)
			0 to 10 V	1/20,000 (full scale)
			-5 to 5 V	1/20,000 (full scale)
			-10 to 10 V	1/40,000(full scale)
			4 to 20 mA	1/10,000(full scale)
	A/D conversion data		16-bit binary data	
	Accuracy	25°C	Voltage Input: ±0.2% of full scale Current Input: ±0.4% of full scale	
0 to 55°C		Voltage Input: ±0.4% of full scale Current Input: ±0.6% of full scale		
Conversion period (See note 8.)		20 μs for 1 point, 25 μs for 2 points, 30 μs for 3 points, 35 μs for 4 points		

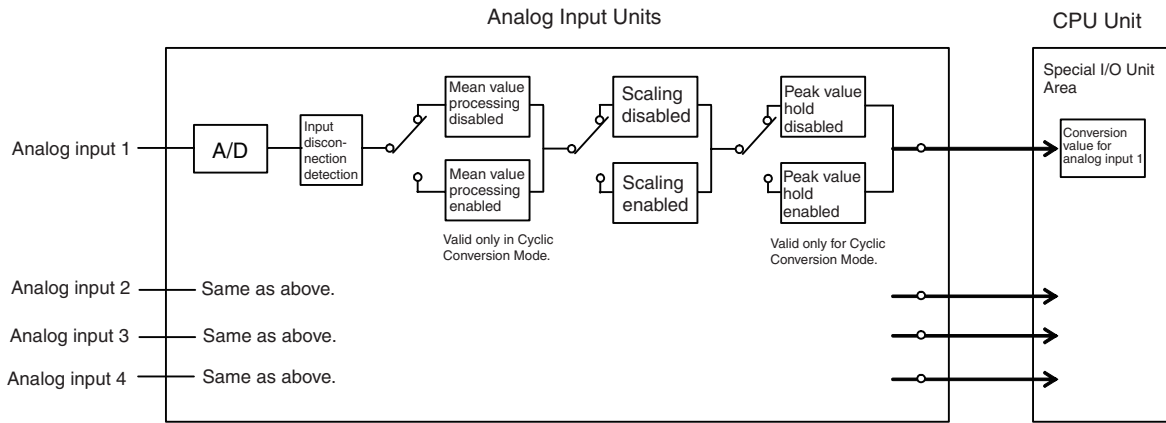
Input functions	Mean value processing	Stores the last “n” data conversions in the buffer, and stores the mean value of the conversion values. (Number of mean value buffers n = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, or 512)
	Peak value hold	Stores the maximum conversion value (including mean value processing) while the Peak Value Hold Bit is ON.
	Scaling	Setting values in any specified unit within a range of ±32,000 as the upper and lower limits allows A/D conversion to be executed and analog signals to be output using the set values as full scale.
	Input disconnection detection	Detects a disconnection and turns ON the Disconnection Detection Flag. (See note 9.)
	Direct conversion	A/D conversion is performed and the converted value is refreshed immediately when the ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction is executed. A CJ2H-CPU□□(-EIP) CPU Unit with unit version 1.1 or later is required to use direct conversion.

- Note**
1. Do not apply a voltage higher than 600 VAC to the terminal block when performing withstand voltage test on this Unit. Otherwise, internal elements may deteriorate.
 2. Refer to page 439 for Unit dimensions.
 3. This is the maximum number of Units that can be mounted to a CJ2H-CPU6□ CPU Unit (no EtherNet/IP). The maximum number of Analog Input Units that can be mounted to one Rack varies depending on the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack.
 4. Data exchange methods with the CPU Unit are as follows:

Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959, CIO 2000.00 to CIO 2959.15)	10 words transferred per Unit	CPU Unit to Analog Input Unit	Peak value hold function
		Analog Input Unit to CPU Unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conversion value • Input disconnection detection • Alarm flags, etc.
Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D29599)	100 words per Unit transferred at startup or restart	CPU Unit to Analog Input Unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of analog inputs used • Conversion mode setting • Input signal range setting • Number of mean value buffers • Scaling lower and upper limits

5. Input signal ranges can be set for each input.
6. To use a current input, connect the positive current input terminal and positive voltage input terminal with the enclosed short bar.
7. The Analog Input Unit must be operated according to the input specifications provided here. Operating the Unit outside these specifications will cause the Unit to malfunction.
8. The A/D conversion period is the time it takes for an analog signal to be stored in memory in the Analog Input Unit as converted data after it has been input. With direct conversion, A/D conversion can be performed and the results read within the processing time of the ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction. With cyclic conversion, it takes at least one cycle before the converted data is read by the CPU Unit.
9. Input disconnection detection is supported only when the range is set to 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA. If there is no input signal when the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range is set, the Disconnection Detection Flag will turn ON.

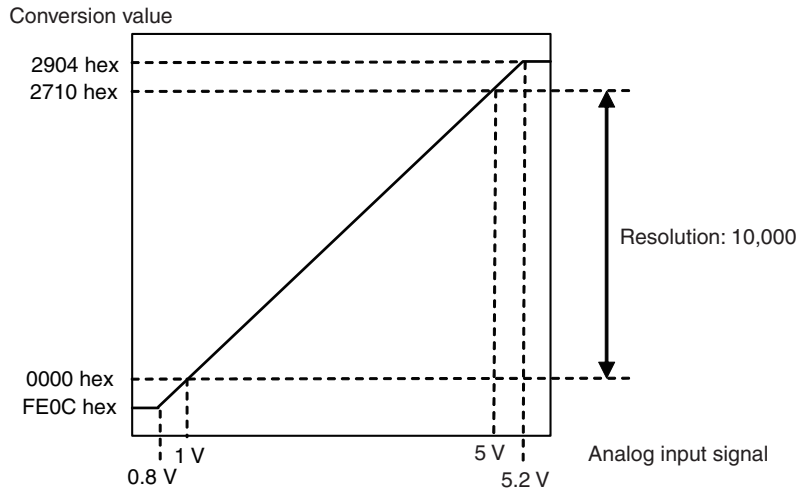
4-1-2 Input Function Block Diagram



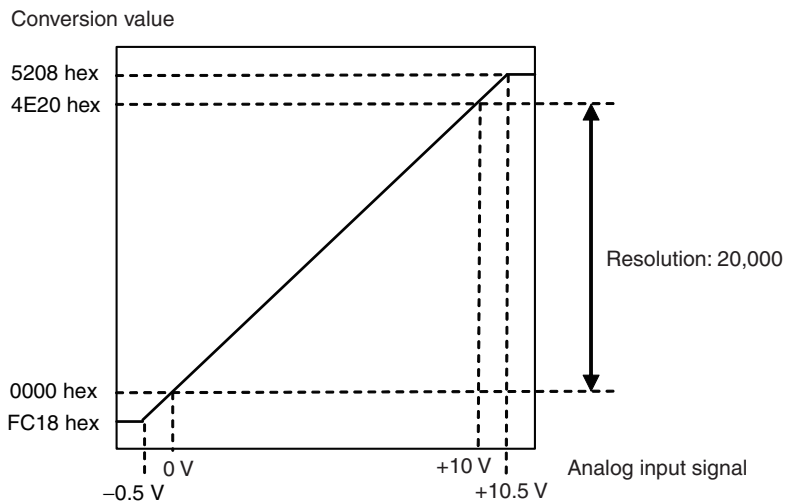
4-1-3 Inputs Specifications

If signals that are outside the specified range provided below are input, the conversion values (16-bit binary data) used will be either the maximum or minimum value.

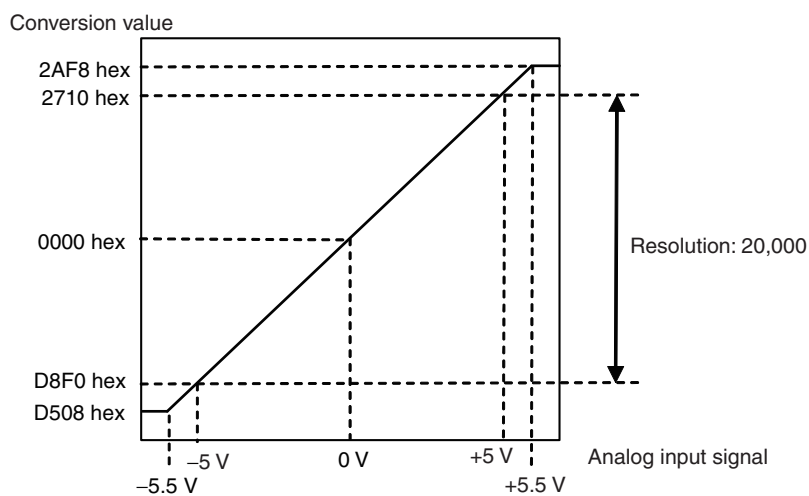
Range: 1 to 5 V



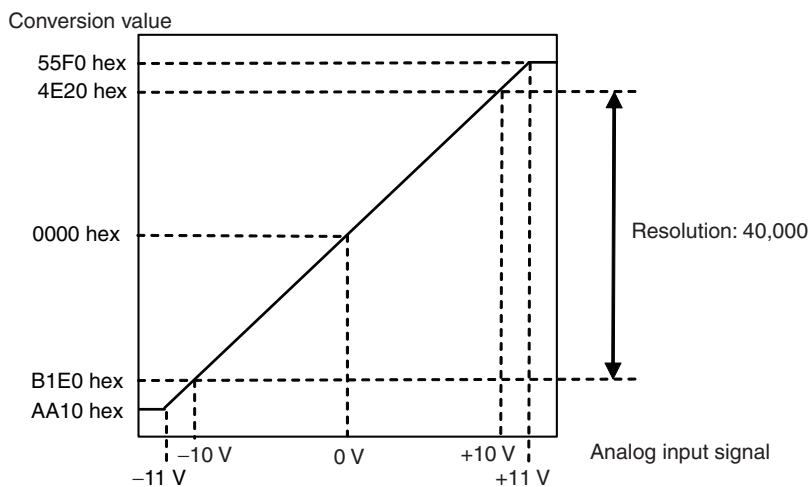
Range: 0 to 10 V



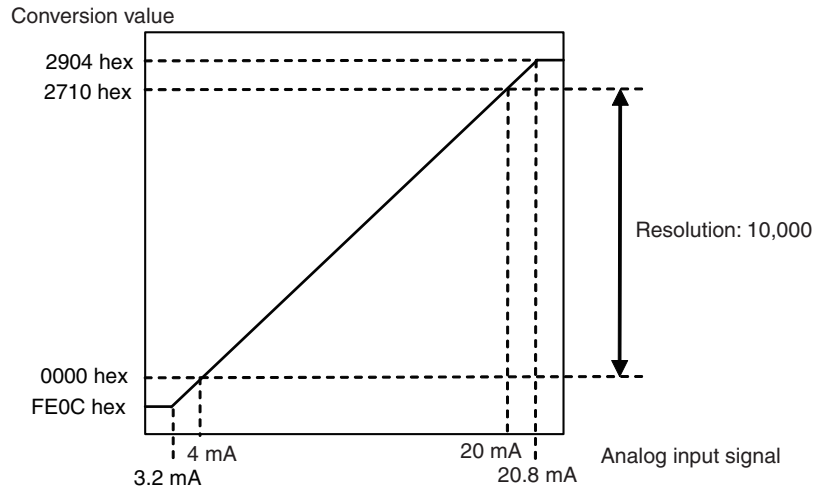
Range: -5 to 5 V



Range: -10 to 10 V



Range: 4 to 20 mA



Note The conversion values for a range of -10 to 10 V will be as follows (for a resolution of 40,000):

16-bit binary data	BCD
AA10	-22,000
:	:
FFFF	-1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
55F0	22,000

4-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedure outlined below when using Analog Input Units.

Installation and Settings

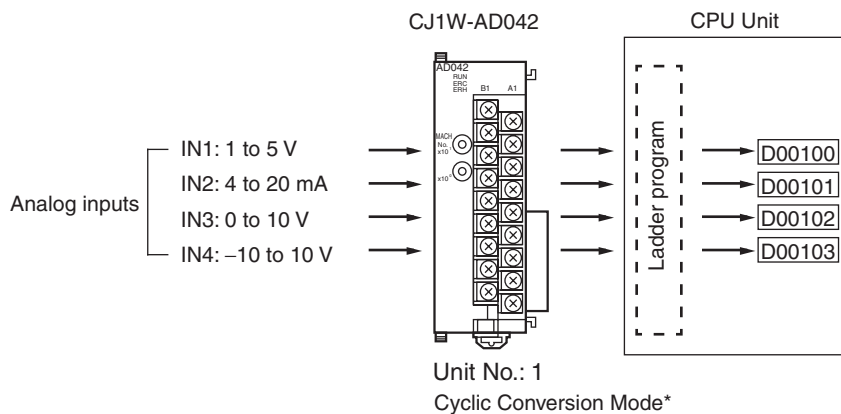
- 1,2,3...**
1. Use the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
 2. Wire the Unit.
 3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 4. Create the I/O tables.
 5. Make the Special I/O Unit settings in the DM Area.
 - Set the number of analog inputs to be used.
 - Set the conversion mode.
 - Set the input signal ranges.
 - Set the number of mean value buffers.
 - Set upper and lower limits for scaling.
 6. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Operation

- 1,2,3...**
1. Ladder program
 - Read conversion values or write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
 - Specify the peak hold function.
 - Obtain disconnection notifications and error codes.

Procedure Examples

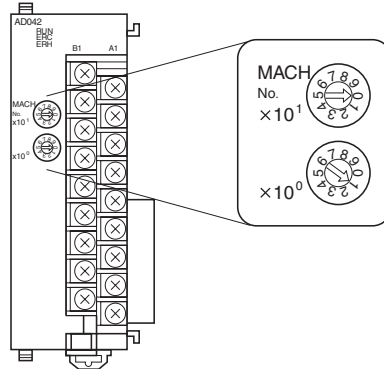
An example application procedure is given below.



* In Cyclic Conversion Mode, A/D conversion is performed once each conversion cycle, the same way as it is for the CJ1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1.

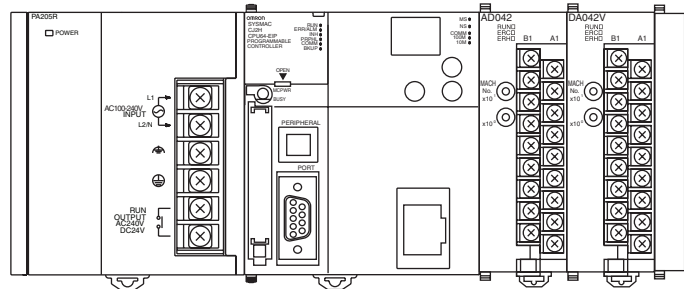
Setting the Analog Input Unit

- 1,2,3... 1. Set the unit number switches. (Refer to page 141.)



If the unit number is set to 1, words CIO 2010 to CIO 2019 in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area and words D20100 to D20199 in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area will be allocated to the Analog Input Unit.

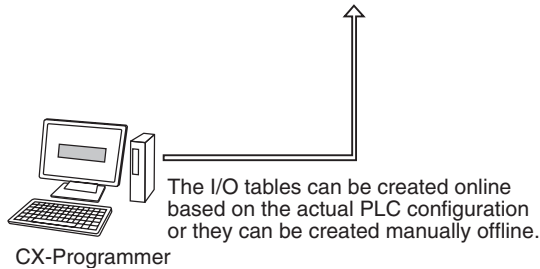
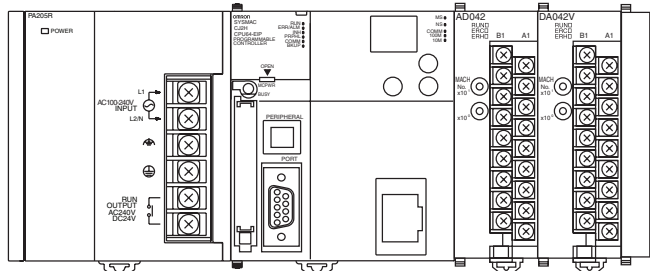
2. Connect and wire the Analog Input Unit. (Refer to pages 10, 140, and 144.)



3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.

Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.



The I/O tables can be created online based on the actual PLC configuration or they can be created manually offline.

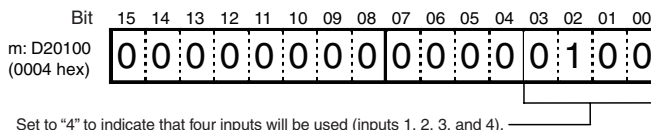
Initial Data Settings

- 1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit settings in the DM Area. (Refer to page 149.)

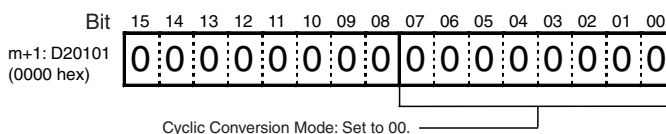
Setting Examples

- Unit number: 1
- Cyclic Conversion Mode
- Analog input 1: 1 to 5 V
Analog input 2: 4 to 20 mA
Analog input 3: 0 to 10 V
Analog input 4: -10 to 10 V

- a) Set the number of analog inputs to use. (Refer to page 155.)

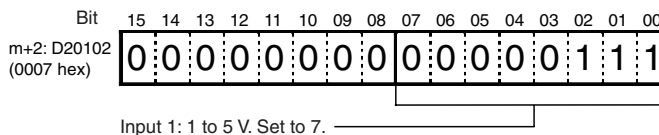


- b) Set the conversion mode. (Refer to page 156.)

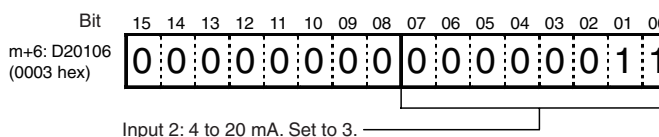


- c) Set the input signal ranges. (Refer to page 155.)

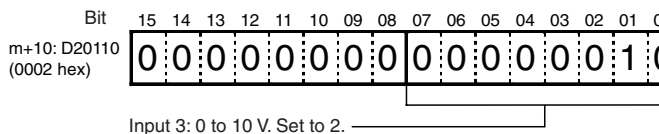
1. Input Signal Range Setting for Input 1



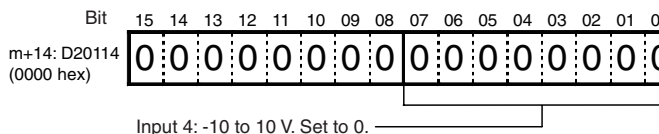
2. Input Signal Range Setting for Input 2



3. Input Signal Range Setting for Input 3

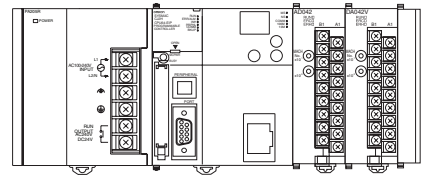


4. Input Signal Range Setting for Input 4

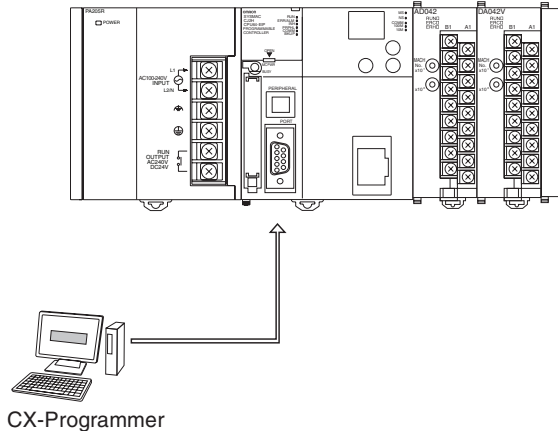


2. Cycle the power to the PLC.

Power turned ON again
(or Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON).



Creating Ladder Programs



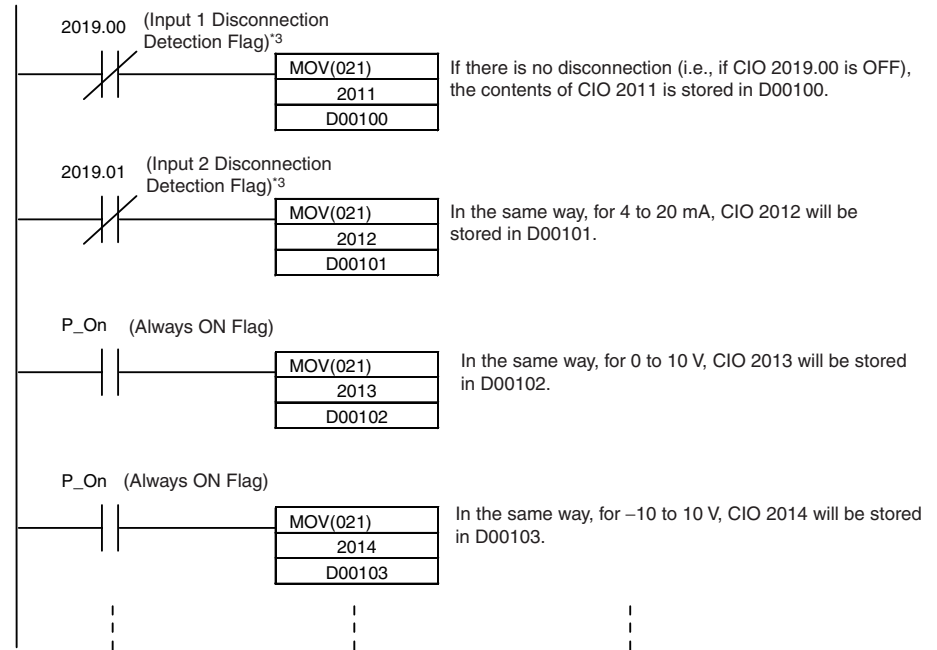
The data that is converted from analog to digital and output to CIO words (n + 1) to (n + 4) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2014), is stored in the specified addresses D00100 to D00103 as signed binary values 0000 to 0FA0 hex.

■ Analog Inputs

Input number	Input signal range	Input conversion value address (n = CIO 2010) (See note 1.)	Conversion data holding address (See note 2.)
1	1 to 5 V	n+1 = CIO 2011	D00100
2	4 to 20 mA	n+2 = CIO 2012	D00101
3	0 to 10 V	n+3 = CIO 2013	D00102
4	-10 to 10 V	n+4 = CIO 2014	D00103

Note 1. The addresses are determined by the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. (Refer to page 141.)

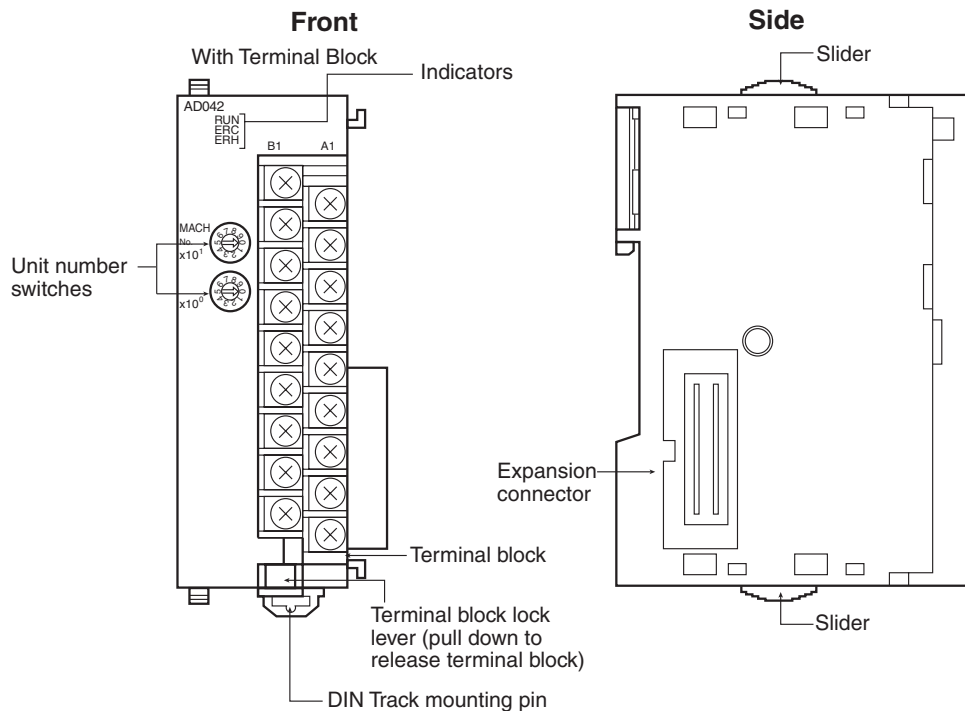
2. Set as required.



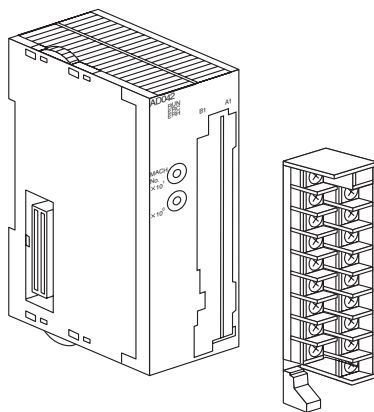
3. Bits 00 to 03 of word (n + 9) are allocated to the Input Disconnection Detection Flags. (Refer to page 163.)

4-3 Components and Switch Settings

4-3-1 Component Names



- Note**
1. The terminal block is attached using a connector. It can be removed by lowering the lever at the bottom of the terminal block.
 2. The lever must normally be in the raised position. Confirm this before operation.



4-3-2 Indicators

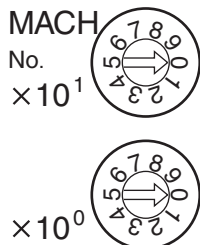
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

Indicator	Meaning	Indicator status	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operation normal.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

4-3-3 Unit Number Switches

The CPU Unit and Analog Input Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area. The words that are allocated to each Analog Input Unit in the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Unit number switches



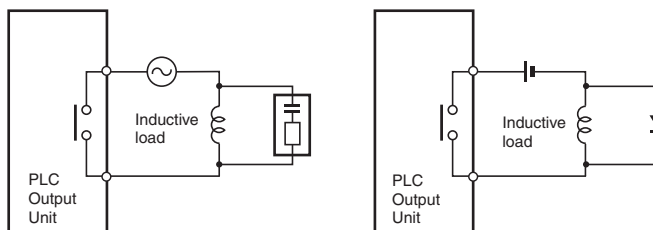
Switch setting	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a Unit Number Duplication Error will occur (A401.13 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

4-4 Wiring

⚠ Caution Always connect surge suppressors to inductive loads in the system (e.g., magnetic contactors, relays, and solenoids). Always separate devices that generate surge from the Analog Input Unit. Faulty Unit operation may cause unexpected system operation.

If inductive loads are connected to output signals from Relay Contact Output Units, connect a surge suppressor in an AC circuit and a diode in a DC circuit close to the inductive load to absorb the back electromotive force.



Connect a surge suppressor in an AC circuit and a diode in a DC circuit.

4-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

Current input 2 (+) *	B1	A1	Current input 1 (+) *
Voltage input 2 (+)	B2	A2	Voltage input 1 (+)
Input 2 (-)	B3	A3	Input 1 (-)
AG	B4	A4	AG
Current input 4 (+) *	B5	A5	Current input 3 (+) *
Voltage input 4 (+)	B6	A6	Voltage input 3 (+)
Input 4 (-)	B7	A7	Input 3 (-)
AG	B8	A8	AG
NC	B9	A9	N.C.

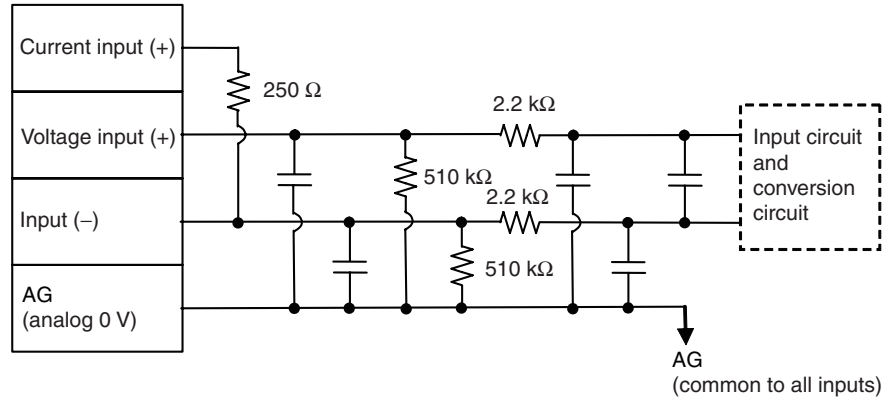
* To use a current input, connect the positive current input terminal and positive voltage input terminal with the enclosed short bar.

- Note**
1. The number of analog inputs that can be used is set in the DM Area.
 2. The input signal ranges for individual inputs are set in the DM Area. The input signal range can be set separately for each input.
 3. The AG terminals are connected to the 0-V analog circuit in the Unit. Connecting the input line shield can improve noise resistance.
 4. Do not make any connections to the NC terminals.

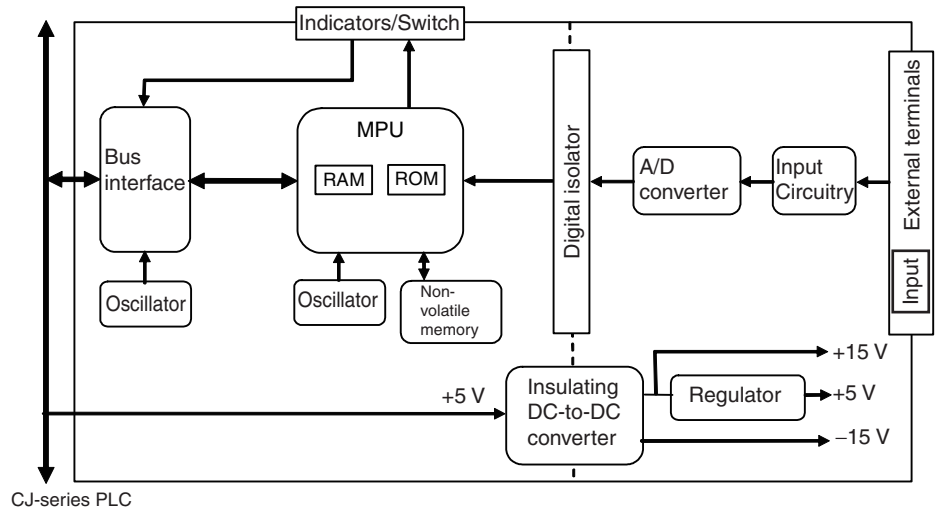
4-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog input section.

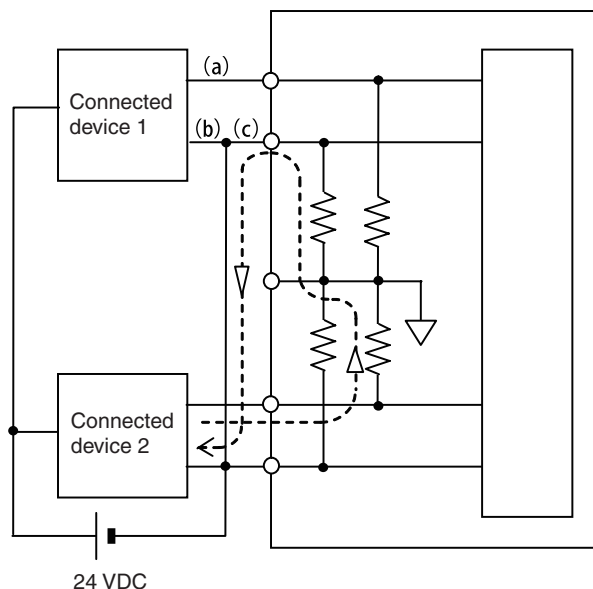
Input Circuitry



Internal Configuration



4-4-3 Voltage Input Disconnection



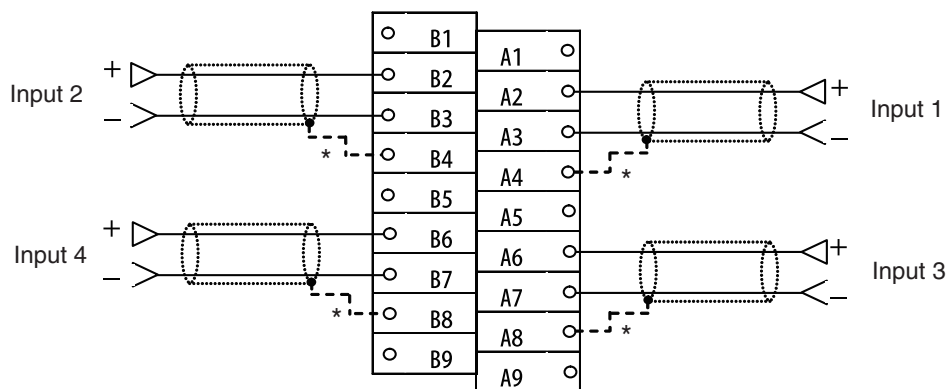
When voltage inputs are used and a disconnection occurs, separate the power supply at the side of the connected devices or use an insulating device (isolator) for each input to avoid the following problems.

When the power supply at the connected devices is shared and section a or b is disconnected, power will flow in the direction of the dotted line and the output voltage of the other connected devices will be reduced to between a third to a half of the voltage. If 1 to 5 V is used and the reduced voltage occurs, disconnection may not be detectable. If section c is disconnected, the power at the negative input terminal will be shared and disconnection will not be detectable.

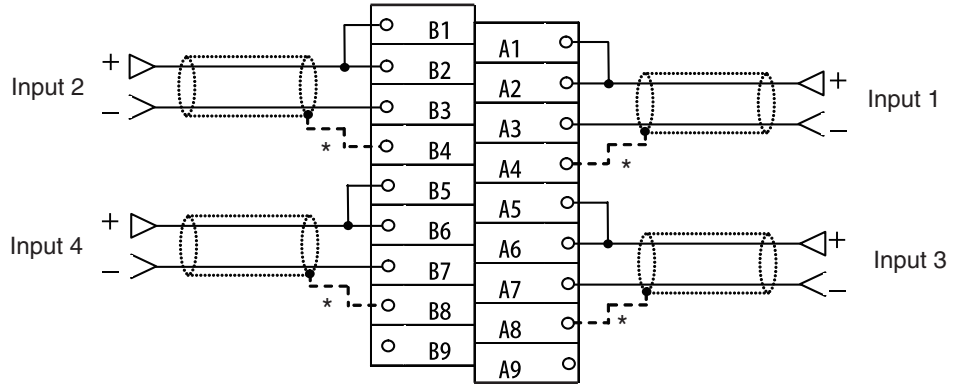
For current inputs, sharing the power supply between the connected devices will not cause any problems.

4-4-4 Input Wiring Example

■ Wiring Example for a Voltage Input

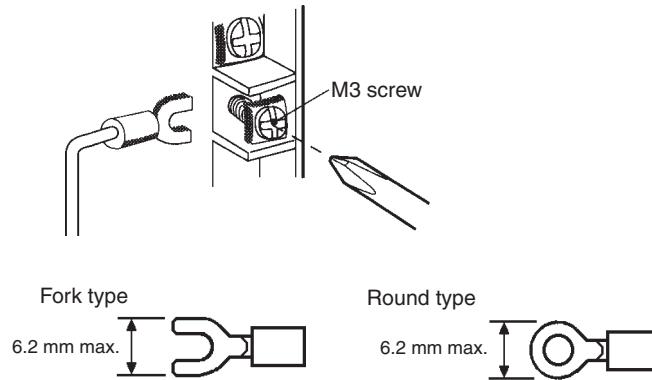


■ Wiring Example for a Current Input



* Connect the positive current input terminal and positive voltage input terminal with the enclosed short bar.

Note Crimp terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. Use M3 screws and tighten them to a torque of 0.5 N·m.



- Note**
1. Set the number of analog inputs to be used so that unused inputs are set so that they are not used. (Refer to pages 150 and 155.) If an input that is not used is set to be used, the input data for it may be unstable. The input data can be made stable by cross-connecting the voltage input terminals (V+) and (V-). However, if these terminals are connected and the inputs are set for the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range, the Disconnection Detection Flag will turn ON.
 2. When connecting the shield of the analog input cable* to the Unit's AG terminal, as shown in the above diagram, use a wire that is 30 cm or shorter if possible.
 3. Do not connect anything to NC terminals shown in the wiring diagram on page 142.
 4. Connect the analog input line shield to the AG terminal on the Analog Input Unit to improve noise resistance.

4-4-5 Input Wiring Considerations

When wiring inputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog Input Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for input connections.
- Route input cables separately from power cables (e.g., AC and three-phase lines), and do not place them in the same duct with power cables.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby), install a noise filter at the power supply input.

4-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

4-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

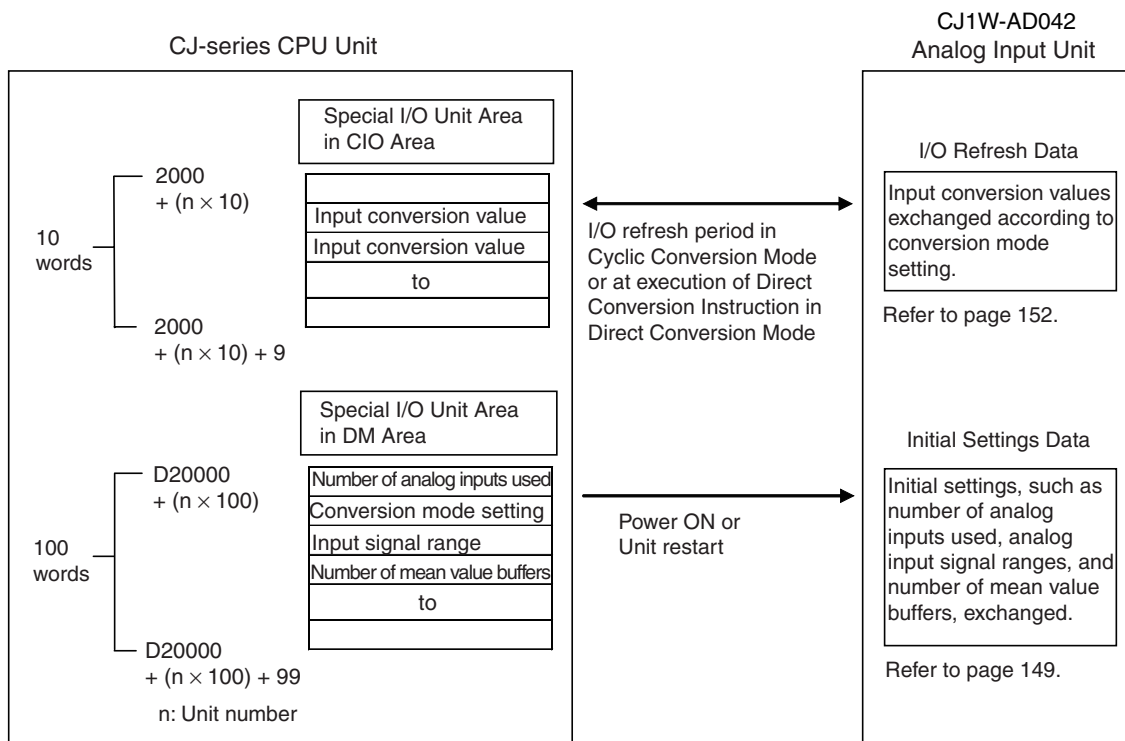
Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CJ1W-AD042 Analog Input Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

■ I/O Refresh Data

Analog input conversion values, which are used as data for Unit operation, are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number. These exchanged are updated during I/O refreshing.

■ Initial Settings Data

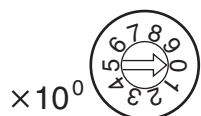
The Unit's initial settings, such as the number of analog inputs used, the conversion mode, the analog input signal ranges, and the number of mean value buffers, are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number. The settings are exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.



Unit Number Setting

The words in the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area that are allocated to each Analog Input Unit are determined by the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Unit number switches



Switch setting	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a Unit Number Duplication Error will occur (A401.13 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit after changing the contents of the DM Area or correcting an error, cycle the power supply to the PLC or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

■ Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

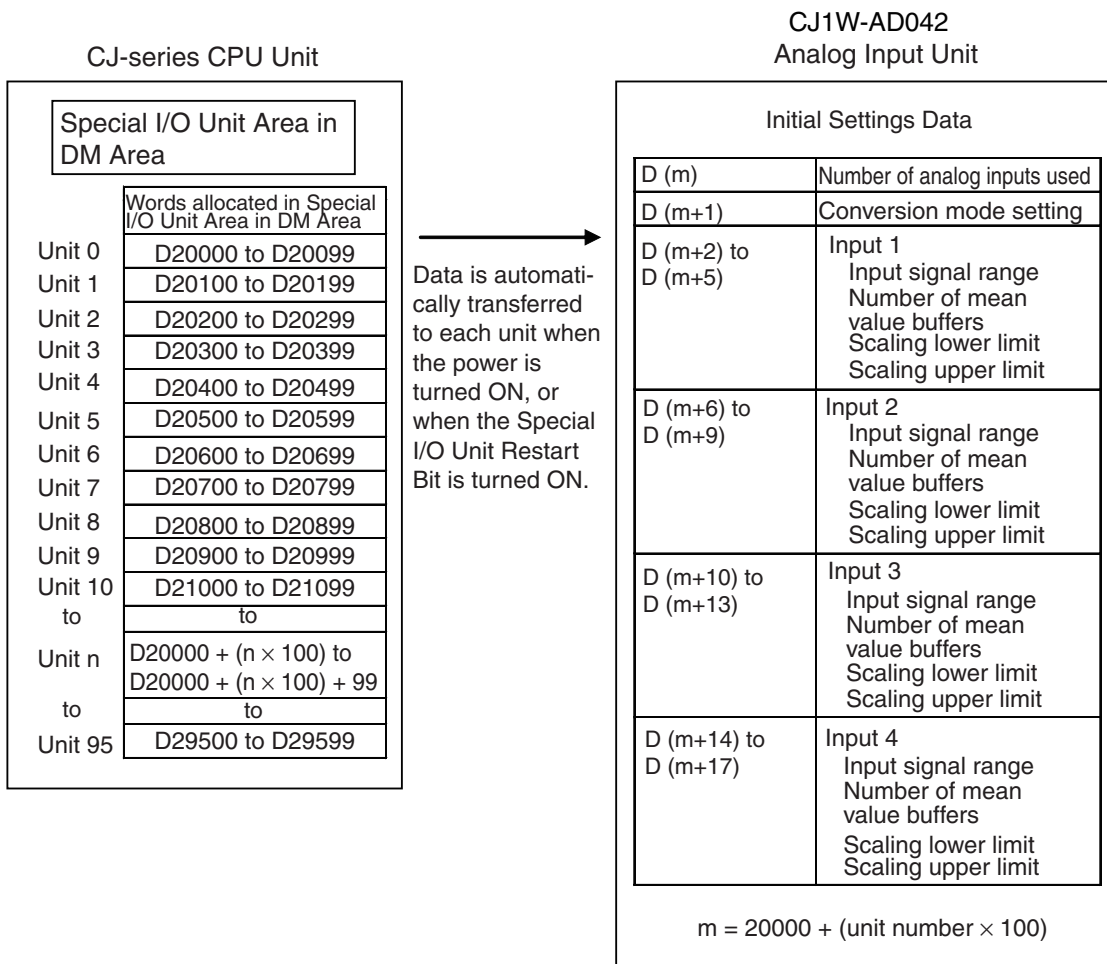
Bit	Function	
A502.00	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON.
A502.01	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A502.15	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A503.00	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A507.15	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

Note Replace the Unit if the error is not cleared even though the power supply is cycled or the Restart Bit is turned ON.

4-5-2 Allocations for Initial Settings Data

DM Area

The initial settings of the Analog Input Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area. Settings, such as the number of analog inputs used, the conversion mode, and the analog input signal ranges, must be set in this area.



- Note**
1. The words in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area that are allocated to the Analog Input Unit are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. (Refer to page 148.)
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a Unit Number Duplication Error will occur (A401.13 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations in DM Area

The following table shows the allocation of DM Area words and bits.

DM Area word (See note.)	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)												Number of analog inputs used			
D (m+1)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Conversion mode setting 00 hex: Cyclic Conversion Mode A5 hex: Direct Conversion Mode							
D (m+2)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Input 1 signal range							
D (m+3)	Number of mean value buffers for input 1															
D (m+4)	Input 1 scaling lower limit															
D (m+5)	Input 1 scaling upper limit															
D (m+6)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Input 2 signal range							
D (m+7)	Number of mean value buffers for input 2															
D (m+8)	Input 2 scaling lower limit															
D (m+9)	Input 2 scaling upper limit															
D (m+10)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Input 3 signal range							
D (m+11)	Number of mean value buffers for input 3															
D (m+12)	Input 3 scaling lower limit															
D (m+13)	Input 3 scaling upper limit															
D (m+14)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Input 4 signal range							
D (m+15)	Number of mean value buffers for input 4															
D (m+16)	Input 4 scaling lower limit															
D (m+17)	Input 4 scaling upper limit															

Note For the DM Area word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

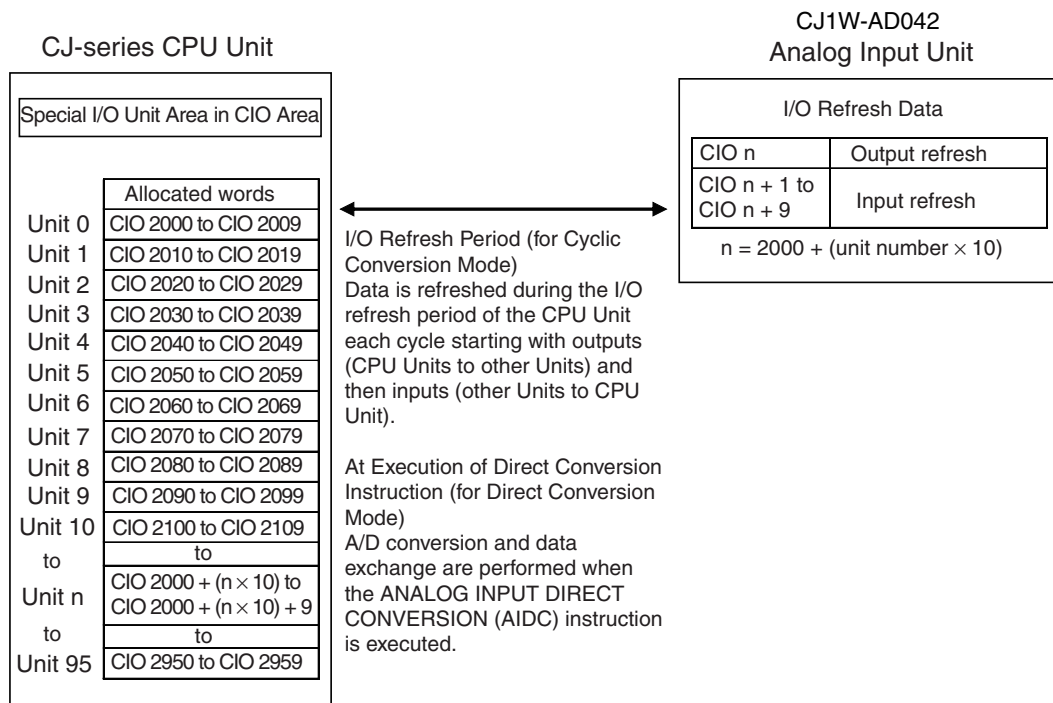
■ Set Values and Stored Values

Item	Contents	Page
Number of analog inputs used	0: No inputs used. 1: One input used (input 1 used). 2: Two inputs used (inputs 1 and 2 used). 3: Three inputs used (inputs 1, 2, and 3 used). 4: Four inputs used (inputs 1, 2, 3, and 4 used).	155
Conversion mode setting	00 hex: Cyclic Conversion Mode A5 hex: Direct Conversion Mode (See note 1.)	156
Input signal range	0: -10 to 10 V 2: 0 to 10 V 3: 4 to 20 mA 6: -5 to 5 V 7: 1 to 5 V	155
Numbers of mean value buffers (See note 2.)	0: Mean value processing not used. 1: Mean value processing with 2 buffers 2: Mean value processing with 4 buffers 3: Mean value processing with 8 buffers 4: Mean value processing with 16 buffers 5: Mean value processing with 32 buffers 6: Mean value processing with 64 buffers 7: Mean value processing with 128 buffers 8: Mean value processing with 256 buffers 9: Mean value processing with 512 buffers	158
Scaling settings	Any value other than 0 within range of $\pm 32,000$ (8300 hex to 7D00 hex) as long as the upper limit is not equal to the lower limit.	160

- Note**
1. A CJ2H-CPU□□(-EIP) CPU Unit with unit version 1.1 or later is required to use direct conversion. Direct conversion is not supported by CJ1 CPU Units.
 2. Mean value processing cannot be used in Direct Conversion Mode.

4-5-3 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

I/O refresh data for the Analog Input Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area.



- Note**
1. The words in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area that are allocated to the Analog Input Unit are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. (Refer to pages 141 and 148.)
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a Unit Number Duplication Error will occur (A401.13 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations in CIO Area

The allocations of words and bits in the CIO Area for Cyclic Conversion Mode are shown in the following table. In Direct Conversion Mode, the peak value hold function, Disconnection Detection Bits, and the Alarm Flag in bit 11 are not used.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Outputs (CPU Unit to Analog Input Unit)	n	Not used.												Peak value hold function			
														Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
Inputs (Analog Input Unit to CPU Unit)	n+1	Input 1 conversion value															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n+2	Input 2 conversion value															
	n+3	Input 3 conversion value															
	n+4	Input 4 conversion value															
	n+5	Not used.															
	n+6	Not used.															
	n+7	Not used.															
	n+8	Not used.															
	n+9	Alarm Flags/Conversion Mode								Not used.				Disconnection detection			
												Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1		

For the CIO Area word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number × 10).

■ Set Values and Stored Values

Item	Contents	Yes: Settable or usable No: Not settable or usable		Page
		Cyclic Conversion Mode	Direct Conversion Mode	
Peak value hold function	0: Peak value hold not used. 1: Peak value hold used.	Yes	No	162
Conversion values	16-bit binary data	Yes	Yes (See note 1.)	155
Input disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnected	Yes	No	163
Alarm Flags/ Conversion Mode	Bits 00 to 03: Disconnection detection	Yes	No	166
	Bits 04 to 07: Not used.	Not used.		
	Bit 08: Scaling data setting error	Yes	No	
	Bit 09: Input signal range setting error or error in number of inputs setting	Yes	No	
	Bit 10: Not used	Not used.		
	Bit 11: Error in setting of number of mean value buffers	Yes	No (See note 2.)	
	Bit 12: Error in setting of conversion mode	Yes	Yes	
	Bit 13: Direct Conversion Mode	Yes	Yes	
	Bit 14: A/D converter error	Yes	Yes	
	Bit 15: Not used	Not used.		

- Note**
1. Data is stored when the ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction is executed.
 2. Turns ON when there is a setting error.
 3. The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set to 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA.
 4. In PROGRAM mode, all CIO Area data for the Analog Input Units will be exchanged regardless of the conversion mode.

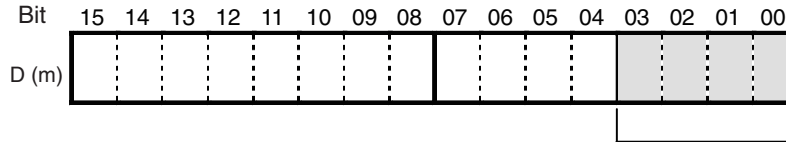
Input signal range	Voltage/current for disconnection detection
1 to 5 V	Less than 0.3 V
4 to 20 mA	Less than 1.2 mA

4-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures

4-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values

Number of Analog Inputs Used

The Analog Input Unit performs conversion processing only for the specified number of analog inputs. To specify the number of analog inputs, use a Programming Device to set DM word m as shown in the following diagram.



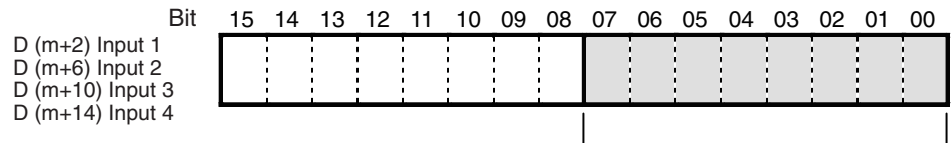
- 0: No inputs used.
- 1: One input used (input 1 used).
- 2: Two inputs used (inputs 1 and 2 used).
- 3: Three inputs used (inputs 1, 2, and 3 used).
- 4: Four inputs used (inputs 1, 2, 3, and 4 used).

$$m = 20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$$

- Note**
1. In Cyclic Conversion Mode, the conversion period for analog inputs can be made shorter by setting fewer analog inputs. 20 μs for 1 point, 25 μs for 2 points, 30 μs for 3 points, 35 μs for 4 points
 2. The conversion value for unused analog inputs will be 0000.

Input Signal Range

Each of inputs 1 to 4 can be set to one of the following input signal ranges: -10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 4 to 20 mA, -5 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V. To specify the input signal range for each input, use a Programming Device to set DM words m+2, m+6, m+10, and m+14 as shown in the following diagram.



- 0: -10 to 10 V
- 2: 0 to 10 V
- 3: 4 to 20 mA
- 6: -5 to 5 V
- 7: 1 to 5 V

$$m = 20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$$

- Note** When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

Reading Conversion Values

Analog input conversion values are written to CIO words n+1 to n+4 as 16-bit binary data.

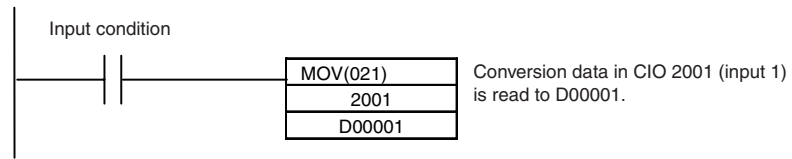
Word	Contents
n+1	Input 1 conversion value
n+2	Input 2 conversion value
n+3	Input 3 conversion value
n+4	Input 4 conversion value

For the CIO Area word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number × 10).

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to read conversion values in the user program.

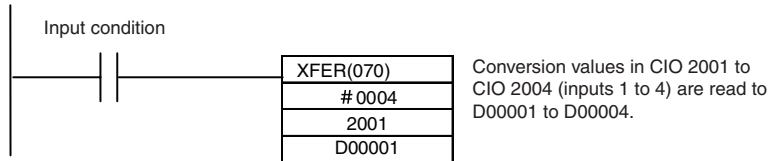
Example 1

In this example, the conversion value from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

In this example, the conversion values from multiple inputs are read. (The unit number is 0.)



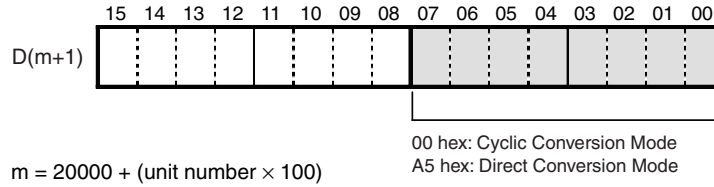
4-6-2 Conversion Mode Setting

Bits 00 to 07 in DM word m+1 can be used to set the conversion mode. The conversion mode that is set determines the timing of refreshing analog input values. This setting applies to analog inputs 1 to 4. There are not individual settings for each input.

The following table describes the conversion modes that can be set.

Conversion mode	Operation	Features	Remarks
Cyclic Conversion Mode	A/D conversion is performed once each conversion period and conversion values are refreshed during the I/O refresh period. It takes at least one cycle before the converted data is read by the CPU Unit.	Operation is the same as that of the CJ1W-AD041-V1/AD081-V1 Analog Input Units.	This is the default setting.
Direct Conversion Mode	A/D conversion is performed and the converted value is refreshed immediately when the ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction is executed in the CPU Unit. The converted value is not refreshed unless the ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction is executed. If the CPU Unit is in PROGRAM mode, the conversion values are automatically refreshed using Cyclic Conversion Mode.	AIDC can be used together with the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction for the CJ1W-DA042V Analog Output Unit to create a consistent input-processing-output time. If these instructions are used in a scheduled interrupt task, a constant and consistent input-processing-output time can be created.	A CJ2H-CPU□□(-EIP) CPU Unit with unit version 1.1 or later is required to use direct conversion.

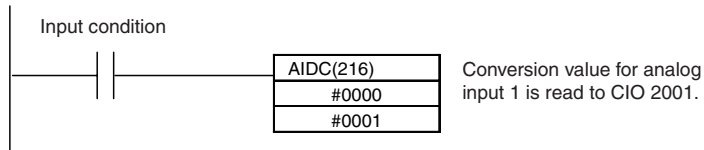
To specify the conversion mode, use a Programming Device to set DM word (m+1) as shown in the following diagram.



- Note**
1. When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.
 - 2.

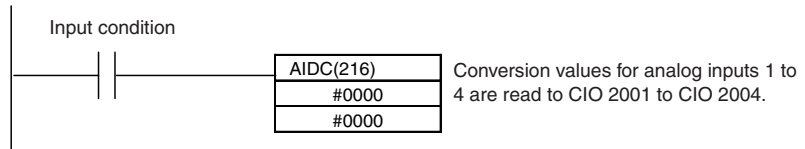
Example 1

In this example, the conversion value from analog input 1 is read in Direct Conversion Mode. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

In this example, the conversion values from analog inputs 1 to 4 are read in Direct Conversion Mode. (The unit number is 0.)

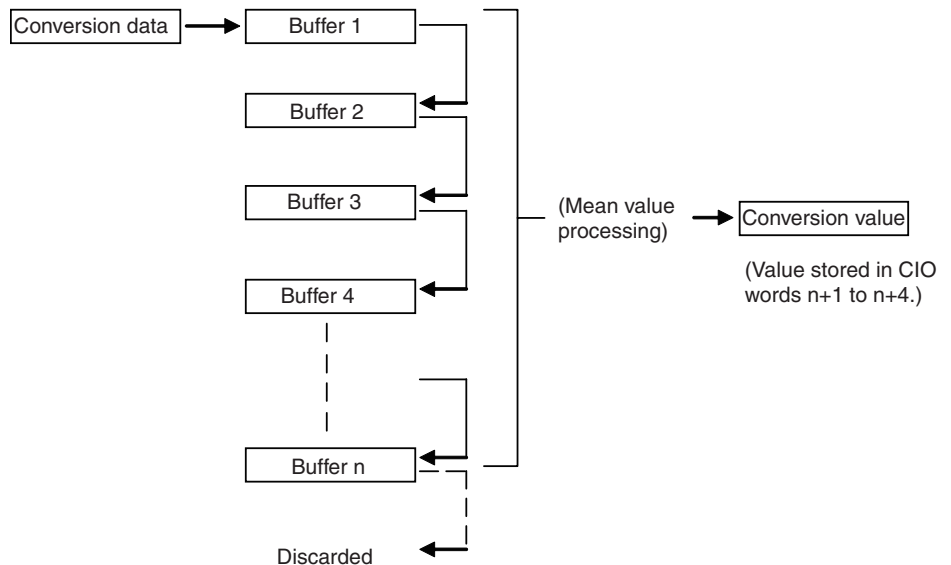


The ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction is used in Direct Conversion Mode.

3. Refer to the *CS/CJ/NSJ-series Instruction Reference Manual* (Cat. No. W474) for information on the ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction. Refer to page 479 for the instruction execution times for the ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION instruction.

4-6-3 Mean Value Processing

In Cyclic Conversion Mode, the Analog Input Unit can compute the mean value of the conversion values of analog inputs that have been previously sampled. Mean value processing uses a moving average of the values in the history buffers. It has no effect on the data refresh cycle. (The number of history buffers that can be set for mean value processing is 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, or 512.)



- Note**
1. When “n” number of history buffers are being used, the first conversion data will be stored for all “n” history buffers when data conversion is started or after a disconnection is restored.
 2. When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the peak mean value will be held.

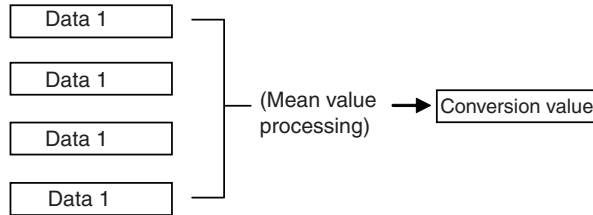
Use a Programming Device to set the words shown in the following table to enable or disable mean value processing and to set the number of history buffers to use.

DM Area word	Contents	Set value
D (m+3)	Input 1 mean value processing	0: Mean value processing not used. 1: Mean value processing with 2 buffers 2: Mean value processing with 4 buffers 3: Mean value processing with 8 buffers 4: Mean value processing with 16 buffers 5: Mean value processing with 32 buffers 6: Mean value processing with 64 buffers 7: Mean value processing with 128 buffers 8: Mean value processing with 256 buffers 9: Mean value processing with 512 buffers
D (m+7)	Input 2 mean value processing	
D (m+11)	Input 3 mean value processing	
D (m+15)	Input 4 mean value processing	

For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$

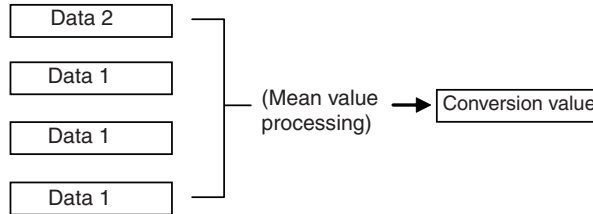
- Note**
1. When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.
 2. The history buffer moving average is calculated as shown below. (In this example, there are four buffers.)

a) With the first cycle, data 1 is stored in all the history buffers.



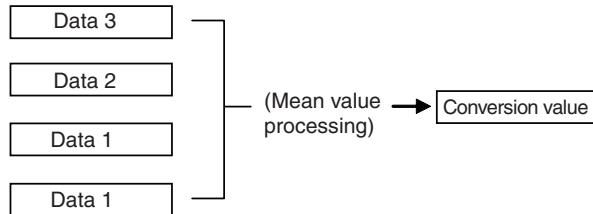
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

b) With the second cycle, data 2 is stored in the first history buffer.



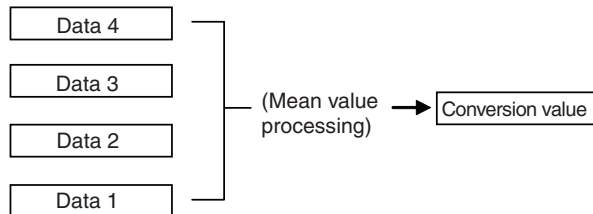
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

c) With the third cycle, data 3 is stored in the first history buffer.



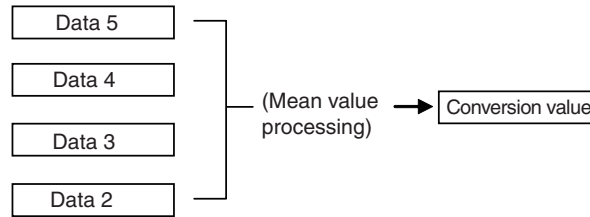
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

d) With the fourth cycle, data 4 is stored in the first history buffer.



$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 4} + \text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

e) With the fifth cycle, data 5 is stored in the first history buffer.



$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 5} + \text{Data 4} + \text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2}) \div 4$$

- When a disconnection is restored, the mean value processing function begins again from step 1.

4-6-4 Input Scaling Function

When upper and lower limits have been preset in 16-bit binary data in the CPU Unit's DM Area between -32,000 and 32,000 decimal (8300 and 7D00 hex), analog inputs are converted from analog to digital and the result is automatically converted to user-specified units with the upper and lower limits taken as full scale based on the conversion resolution. (See note.) This scaling function eliminates the previous necessity of providing programs for numeric conversion to specified units.

Note To set the upper or lower limit to a negative number, use two's complement (i.e., -32,000 to -1 are set as 8300 to FFFF hex).

- Note**
1. The upper limit is normally set to be greater than the lower limit, but it is also possible to set lower limit to be greater than the upper limit for reverse scaling.
 2. Actual A/D conversion is executed at up to -5% to +105% of full scale.
 3. When setting upper and lower limits in the DM Area in the specified units, be sure to make the settings in 16-bit binary data (with negative values set as two's complement). For decimal numbers -32,000 to 32,000, set 16-bit binary data (8300 to 7D00 hex).
 4. If the scaling upper limit equals the scaling lower limit, or if the scaling upper limit or scaling lower limit is outside the range of ±32,000, a scaling data setting error will occur and scaling will not be executed. Normal operation is performed without scaling if both the upper and lower limits are set to 0000 (the default values).

Setting Upper and Lower Limits for Scaling

Set the upper and lower limits for scaling for inputs 1 to 4 in the following DM Area words.

DM Area word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
DM (m+4)	Input 1 scaling lower limit															
DM (m+5)	Input 1 scaling upper limit															
DM (m+8)	Input 2 scaling lower limit															
DM (m+9)	Input 2 scaling upper limit															
DM (m+12)	Input 3 scaling lower limit															
DM (m+13)	Input 3 scaling upper limit															
DM (m+16)	Input 4 scaling lower limit															
DM (m+17)	Input 4 scaling upper limit															

$$m = 20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$$

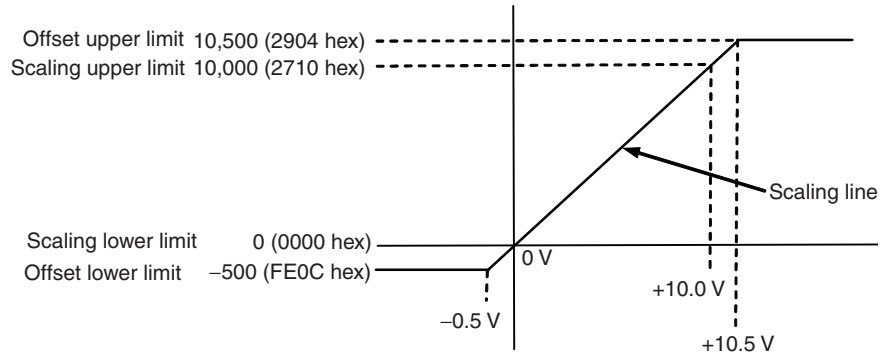
Note For decimal numbers –32,000 to 32,000, set 16-bit binary data (8300 to 7D00 hex).

Example Setting 1

For this example, the following conditions are set in the DM Area.

Condition	The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.
Input signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	0 (0000 hex)
Scaling upper limit	10,000 (2710 hex)

The following diagram shows the correspondence between input signals and converted scaling values.



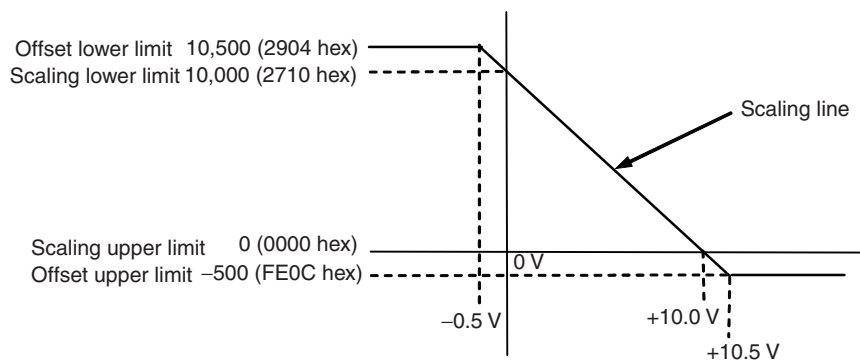
Input signal range	The conversion results shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.
0 V	0 (0000 hex)
10 V	10,000 (2710 hex)
–0.5 V	–500 (FE0C hex)
10.5 V	10,500 (2904 hex)

Example Setting 2 (Reverse Scaling)

For this example, the following conditions are set in the DM Area.

Condition	The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.
Input signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	10,000 (2710 hex)
Scaling upper limit	0 (0000 hex)

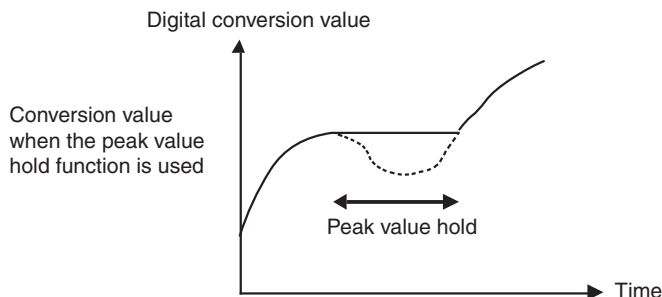
The following diagram shows the correspondence between input signals and converted scaling values.



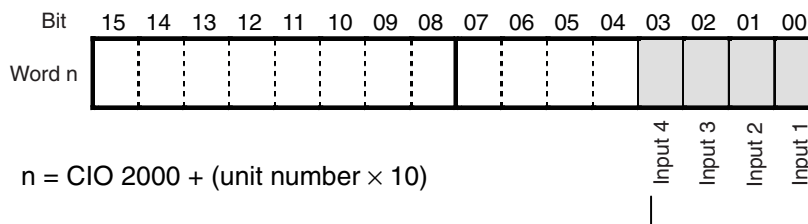
Input signal range	The conversion results shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.
0 V	10,000 (2710 hex)
10 V	0 (0000 hex)
-0.5 V	10,500 (2904 hex)
10.5 V	-500 (FE0C hex)

4-6-5 Peak Value Hold Function

The peak value hold function holds the maximum digital conversion value for every input (including mean value processing). The peak value hold function can be used only in Cyclic Conversion Mode.

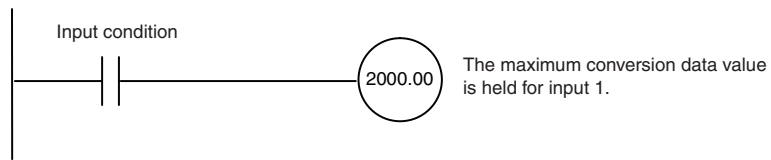


The peak value hold function can be set separately for each input by turning ON the corresponding bit (00 to 03) in CIO word n.



The peak value is held as long as the bit for the corresponding input is ON. The conversion value is reset when the bit is turned OFF.

- Note** 1. Example: In the following example, the peak value hold function is in effect for input number 1. (The unit number is 0.)



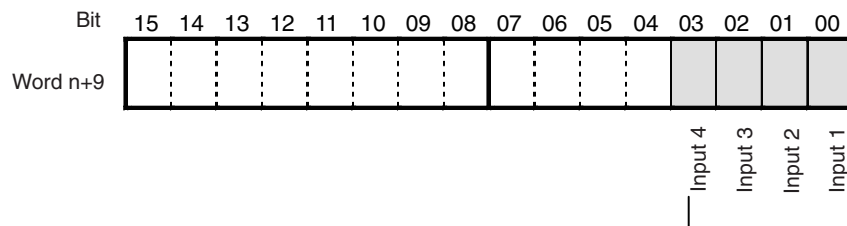
2. When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the peak mean value will be held.
3. If a disconnection occurs when the peak value hold function is enabled, the conversion value will be 7FFF hex. When the disconnection is restored, the peak hold function will be executed using the previous peak value. (The input signal range must be set to 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA.)
4. The peak value hold function will be disabled when the loads are turned OFF from the CPU Unit.

4-6-6 Input Disconnection Detection Function

When an input signal range of 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA is used, input wiring disconnections can be detected. The detection condition for each of the input signal ranges is shown in the following table.

Input signal range	Voltage/current for disconnection detection
1 to 5 V	Less than 0.3 V
4 to 20 mA	Less than 1.2 mA

The input disconnection detection signals for the inputs are stored in bits 00 to 03 of CIO word n+9. Specify these bits as execution conditions to use disconnection detection in the user's program.



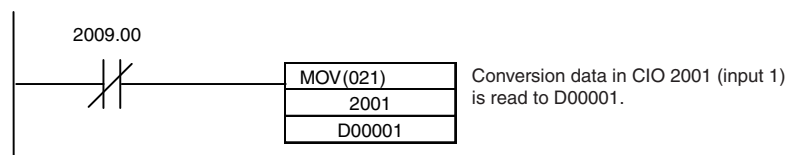
The corresponding bit turns ON when a disconnection is detected for a given input. When the disconnection is restored, the bit turns OFF.

$$n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$$

- Note** The conversion value will be 7FFF hex during a disconnection. This conversion value can be used to detect disconnections during Direct Conversion Mode.

Example

In the following example, the conversion value for analog input 1 is read only when there is no disconnection (The unit number is 00.)



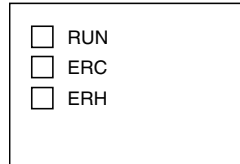
4-7 Handling Errors and Alarms

4-7-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog Input Unit, the ERC or ERH indicator on the front panel of the Unit will light.

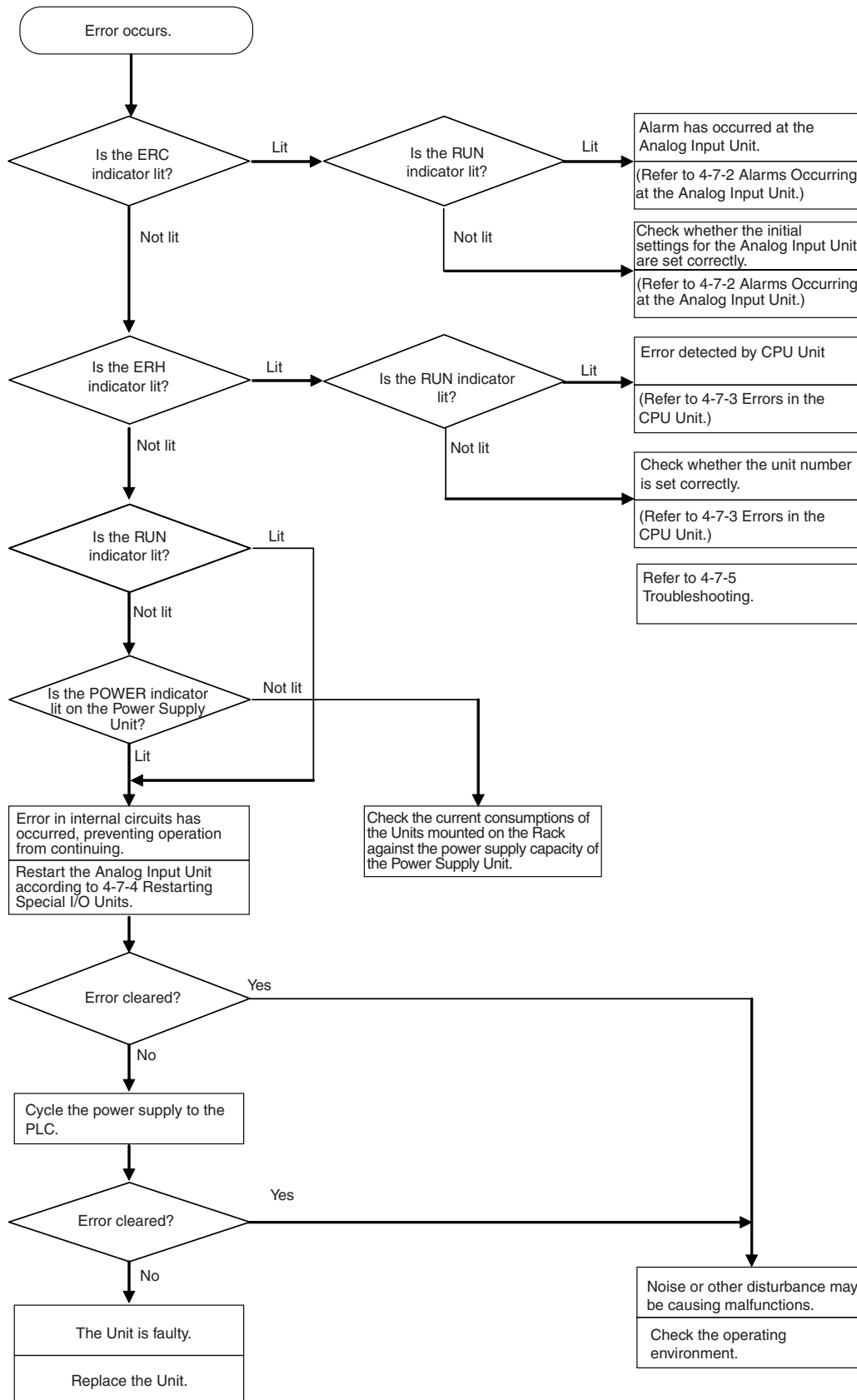
Front panel of Unit



Indicator	Meaning	Indicator status	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operation normal.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

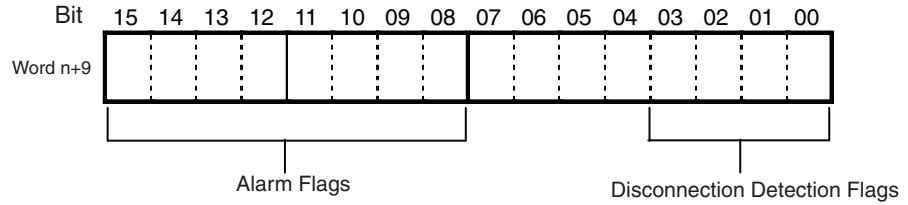
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog Input Unit errors.

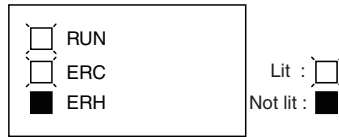


4-7-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Input Unit

The ERC indicator will light when the Analog Input Unit detects an alarm. The alarm flags in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9 will turn ON.



ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally.

The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9

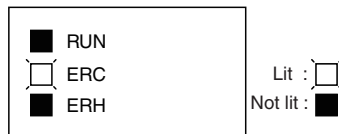
The alarms will be cleared automatically when the error has been eliminated.

n+9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 03	Input disconnection detection	A disconnection was detected. (See note.)	Conversion data becomes 7FFF hex.	Check the rightmost byte of CIO word n+9. The input for bits that are ON may be disconnected. Restore any disconnected inputs.
Bit 14	A/D converter error	An error occurred in the A/D converter or in A/D conversion.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the error persists even after the power supply is cycled or the Unit is restarted, check for a source of noise in the environment. If the error persists even when there is no source of noise, replace the Analog Input Unit.

$$n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$$

Note The input disconnection detection function can be used for analog inputs that are in Cyclic Conversion Mode and for which the input signal range is set to 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA.

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog Input Unit are not set correctly. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9.

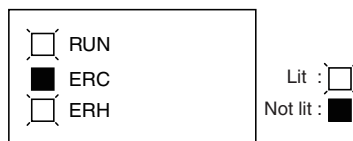
These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the power supply to the PLC is cycled, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

n+9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Input status	Countermeasure
Bit 08	Scaling data setting error	The scaling settings are out of range. The upper limit equals the lower limit (not 0000).	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000 hex.	Correct the settings.
Bit 09	Input signal range setting error or error in number of inputs setting	The setting of the number of inputs used or an input signal range is wrong.		Set the number of analog inputs used to 0 to 4 and set the input signal ranges to 0, 2, 3, 6, or 7.
Bit 11	Error in setting of number of mean value buffers	The wrong number of samplings has been specified for mean processing.		Specify a number from 0 to 9.
Bit 12	Error in setting of conversion mode	The setting for Cyclic Conversion Mode or Direct Conversion Mode is wrong.		Set 00 hex or A5 hex.

4-7-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

The ERH indicator will light if an error occurs in the CPU Unit or I/O bus and I/O refreshing with the Special I/O Units is not performed correctly, preventing the Analog Input Unit from operating.

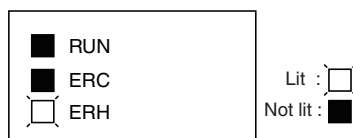
ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



The ERH and RUN indicators will light if an I/O bus error occurs or if a WDT (watchdog timer) error occurs in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog Input Unit. Cycle the power supply to the PLC or restart the Analog Input Unit.

Error	Error contents	Input status
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Conversion data becomes 0000 hex.
CPU Unit monitoring error	No response from CPU Unit for a specified period of time.	Maintains the status from before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has occurred in CPU Unit.	Changes to undefined state.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number of the Analog Input Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Input status
Unit Number Duplication Error	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000 hex.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O tables are different from the ones actually mounted.	

4-7-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

To restart the Analog Input Unit after changing the contents of the DM Area or correcting an error, cycle the power to the PLC or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

■ Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bit	Function	
A502.00	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON.
A502.01	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A502.15	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A503.00	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A507.15	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

- The previous conversion data will be held while the Unit is being restarted.

Note If the error is not cleared even after turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON, then replace the Unit.

4-7-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables list the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Conversion Data Does Not Change

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
Number of analog inputs used is not set correctly.	Set the number of analog inputs used to enable all inputs that are being used.	155
The ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction is not being executed in Direct Conversion Mode.	Execute the ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction in the user program.	156
The peak value hold function is in operation.	Turn OFF the peak value hold function if it is not required.	162
The input device is not working, the input wiring is wrong, or there is a disconnection.	Using a tester, check to see if the input voltage or current is changing.	---
	Use Unit's alarm flags to check for a disconnection. In Direct Conversion Mode, see if the conversion value is 7FFF hex in RUN or MONITOR mode to check for disconnections.	163

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input device's signal range does not match the input signal range for the relevant input number at the Analog Input Unit.	Check the specifications of the input device, and match the settings for the input signal ranges.	130, 132
For the 4 to 20 mA range, the positive current input terminal and positive voltage input terminal are not connected with the enclosed short bar.	Connect the positive current input terminal and positive voltage input terminal with the enclosed short bar.	142

Conversion Values are Inconsistent

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input signals are being affected by external noise.	Try connecting the cable shield to the AG terminal on the Analog Input Unit, or disconnecting it if it is already connected.	144
	Insert a 0.01- μ F ceramic capacitor or film capacitor between the input's (+) and (-) terminals.	---
	Try increasing the number of mean value processing buffers.	158

SECTION 5

CS-series Analog Output Units (CS1W-DA041/08V/08C)

This section explains how to use the CS1W-DA041/08V/08C Analog Output Units.

5-1	Specifications	172
5-1-1	Specifications	172
5-1-2	Output Function Block Diagram	174
5-1-3	Output Specifications	174
5-2	Operating Procedure	176
5-2-1	Procedure Examples	177
5-3	Components and Switch Settings	182
5-3-1	Indicators	183
5-3-2	Unit Number Switches	184
5-3-3	Operation Mode Switch	184
5-4	Wiring	185
5-4-1	Terminal Arrangement	185
5-4-2	Internal Circuitry	186
5-4-3	Output Wiring Example	187
5-4-4	Output Wiring Considerations	188
5-5	Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	188
5-5-1	Outline of Data Exchange	188
5-5-2	Unit Number Settings	189
5-5-3	Special I/O Unit Restart Bits	189
5-5-4	Fixed Data Allocations	190
5-5-5	I/O Refresh Data Allocations	192
5-6	Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures	195
5-6-1	Output Settings and Conversions	195
5-6-2	Starting and Stopping Conversion	197
5-6-3	Output Hold Function	198
5-6-4	Output Setting Errors	199
5-7	Adjusting Offset and Gain	199
5-7-1	Adjustment Mode Operational Flow	199
5-7-2	Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures	201
5-8	Handling Errors and Alarms	209
5-8-1	Indicators and Error Flowchart	209
5-8-2	Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit	211
5-8-3	Errors in the CPU Unit	212
5-8-4	Restarting Special I/O Units	213
5-8-5	Troubleshooting	214

5-1 Specifications

5-1-1 Specifications

Item		CS1W-DA041	CS1W-DA08V	CS1W-DA08C
Unit type		CS-series Special I/O Unit		
Isolation (See note 1.)		Between outputs and PLC signals: Photocoupler (No isolation between output signals.)		
External terminals		21-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)		
Current consumption		130 mA max. at 5 VDC, 180 mA max. at 26 VDC	130 mA max. at 5 VDC, 180 mA max. at 26 VDC	130 mA max. at 5 VDC, 250 mA max. at 26 VDC
Dimensions (mm) (See note 2.)		35 × 130 × 126 (W × H × D)		
Weight		450 g max.		
General specifications		Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CS-series Series.		
Mounting position		CS-series CPU Rack or CS-series Expansion Rack (Cannot be mounted to a C200H Expansion I/O Rack or a SYSMAC BUS Slave Rack.)		
Maximum number of Units (See note 3.)		Depends on the Power Supply Unit.		
Data exchange with CPU Units (See note 4.)		Special I/O Unit Area CIO 200000 to CIO295915 (Words CIO 2000 to CIO 2959)		
		Internal Special I/O Unit DM Area (D20000 to D29599)		
Output specifications	Number of analog outputs	4	8	8
	Output signal ranges (See note 5.)	1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to 10V	1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA
	Output impedance	0.5 Ω max. (for voltage output)		
	Max. output current (for 1 point)	12 mA (for voltage output)		
	Maximum permissible load resistance	600 Ω (current output) (See note 9.)	---	600 Ω (current output) (See note 8.)
	Resolution	4,000 (full scale)		
	Set data	16-bit binary data		
	Accuracy (See note 6.)	23±2°C: Voltage output: ±0.3% of full scale Current output: ±0.5% of full scale		
		0°C to 55°C: Voltage output: ±0.5% of full scale Current output: ±0.8% of full scale		
D/A conversion period (See note 7.)	1.0 ms/point max.			
Output functions	Output hold function	Outputs the specified output status (CLR, HOLD, or MAX) under any of the following circumstances. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. (See note 8.) In adjustment mode, when a value other than the output number is output during adjustment. When there is an output setting error or a fatal error occurs at the PLC. When the CPU Unit is on standby. When the Load is OFF.		

- Note**
- Do not apply a voltage higher than 600 V to the terminal block when performing withstand voltage test on this Unit.
 - Refer to *Dimensions* on page 439 for details on the Unit's dimensions.

3. Maximum Number of Units

Power Supply Unit	CS1W-DA041/08V	CS1W-DA08C
C200HW-PA204 C200HW-PA204S C200HW-PA204R C200HW-PD204	3 Units max.	2 Units max.
C200HW-PA209R	7 Units max.	5 Units max.

The maximum number of Units that can be mounted to one Rack varies depending on the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack and may be less than the number shown in the above table.

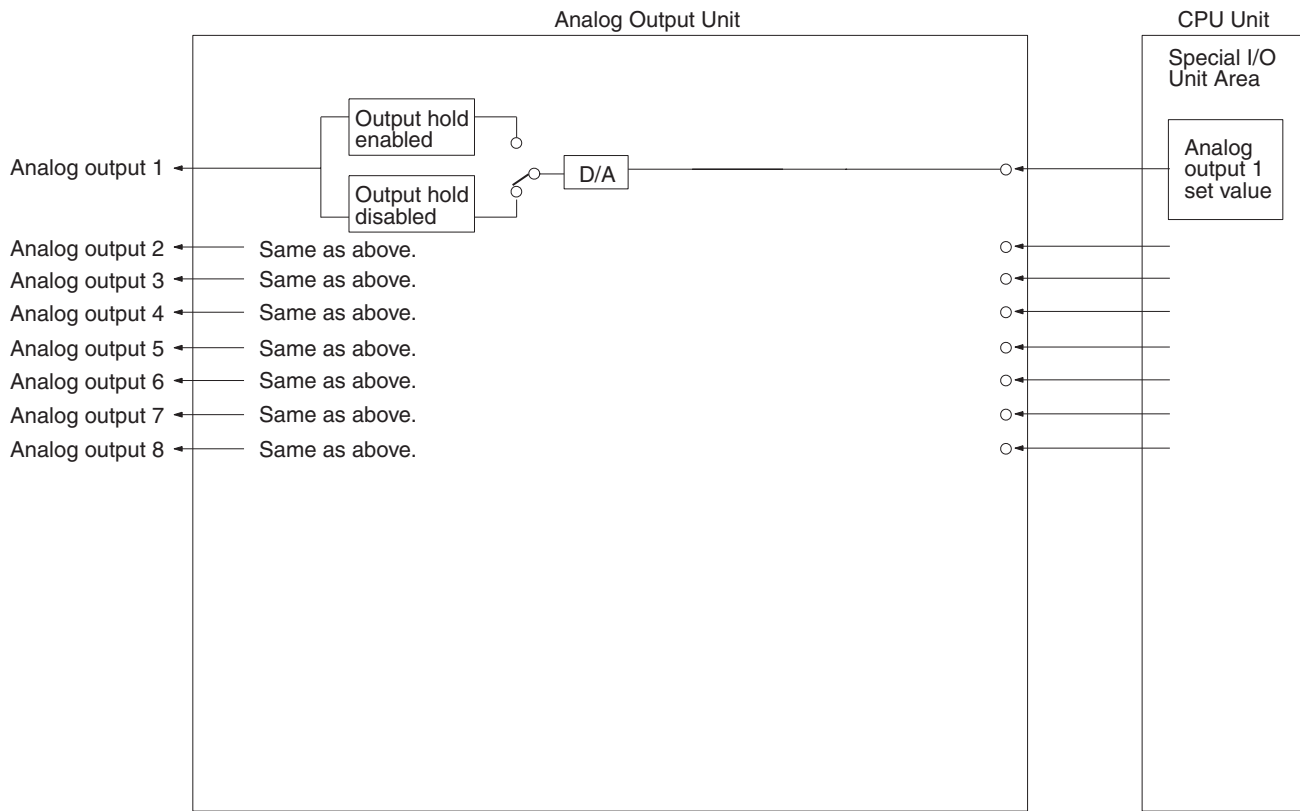
4. Data Exchange with CPU Units

Special I/O Unit Area CIO 200000 to CIO 295915 (Words CIO 2000 to CIO 2959)	Exchanges 10 words of data per Unit.	CPU Unit to Analog Output Unit	Analog output setting data Conversion Enable Bit
		Analog Output Unit to CPU Unit	Alarm flags
Internal Special I/O Unit DM Area (D20000 to D29599)	Transmits 100 words of data per Unit at power-up or when the Unit is restarted.	CPU Unit to Analog Output Unit	Output signal conversion enable/disable, output signal range setting Output status for output hold

5. Output signal ranges can be set for each output.
6. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of $\pm 0.3\%$ means a maximum error of ± 12 (BCD).
7. D/A conversion time is the time required for converting and outputting the PLC data. It takes at least one cycle for the data stored in the PLC to be read by the Analog Output Unit.
8. When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Output Conversion Enable Bit will turn OFF. The output status specified according to the output hold function will be output.
9. The load resistance is adjusted to 250 Ω at the factory. Always adjust the offset gain before application when the load resistance is not 250 Ω .

The CS1W-DA041 is adjusted for current outputs (load resistance: 250 Ω) at the factory. Adjust the offset gain before application when using voltage outputs.

5-1-2 Output Function Block Diagram



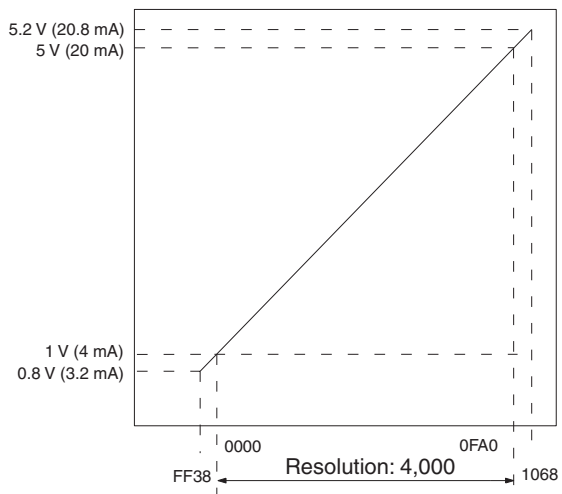
Note There are only four analog outputs for the CS1W-DA041.

5-1-3 Output Specifications

If the set value is outside the specified range provided below, an output setting error will occur, and the output specified by the output hold function will be output.

Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)

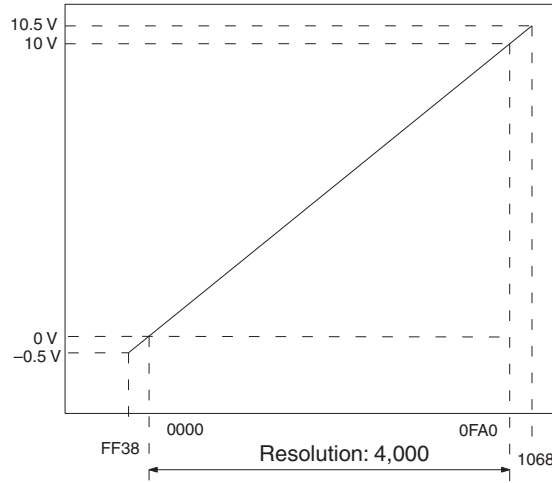
Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)

Range: 0 to 10 V

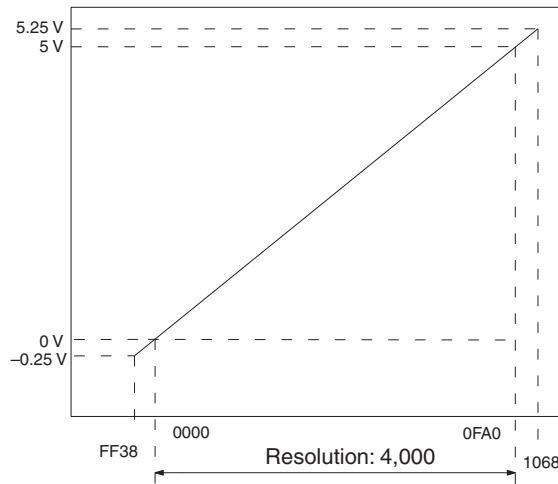
Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)

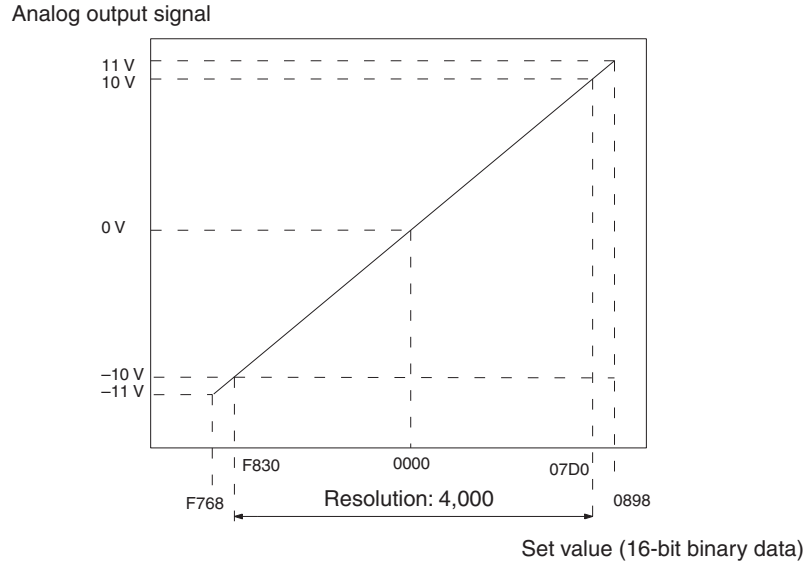
Range: 0 to 5 V

Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)

Range: -10 to 10 V



Note The set values for a range of -10 to 10 V will be as follows:

16-bit binary data	BCD
F768	-2200
:	:
FFFF	-1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

5-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedure outlined below when using Analog Output Units.

Installation and Settings

1,2,3...

1. Set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit to normal mode.
2. Wire the Unit.
3. Use the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
4. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
5. Create the I/O tables.
6. Make the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings.
 - Set the output numbers to be used.
 - Set the output signal ranges.
 - Set the output hold function.
7. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the output for the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset and Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

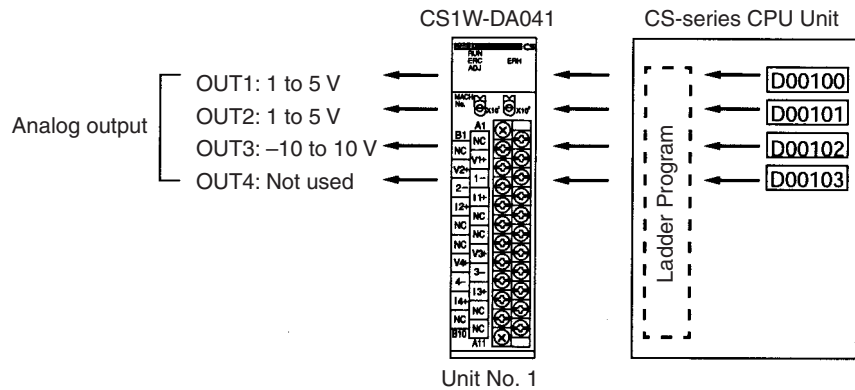
Offset and Gain Adjustment

- 1,2,3... 1. Set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit to adjustment mode.
2. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
3. Adjust the offset and gain.
4. Turn OFF the power to the PLC.
5. Change the setting of the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit back to normal mode.

Operation

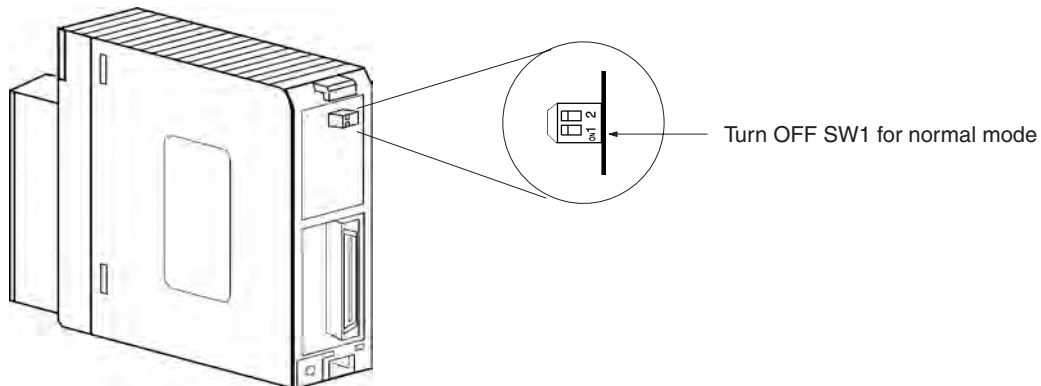
- 1,2,3... 1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
2. Ladder program
- Write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
 - Start and stop conversion output.
 - Obtain error codes.

5-2-1 Procedure Examples

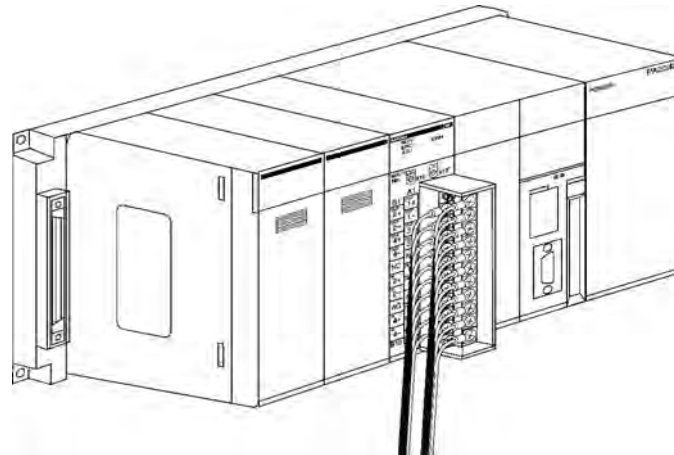


Setting the Analog Output Unit

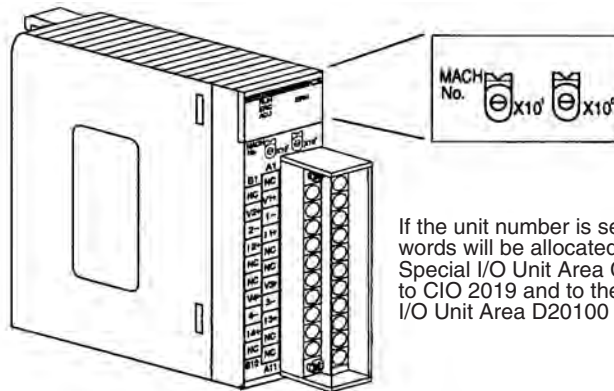
- 1,2,3... 1. Set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit. Refer to 5-3-3 Operation Mode Switch for further details.



2. Mount and wire the Analog Output Unit. Refer to 1-2-1 Mounting Procedure, 5-4 Wiring or 5-4-3 Output Wiring Example for further details.

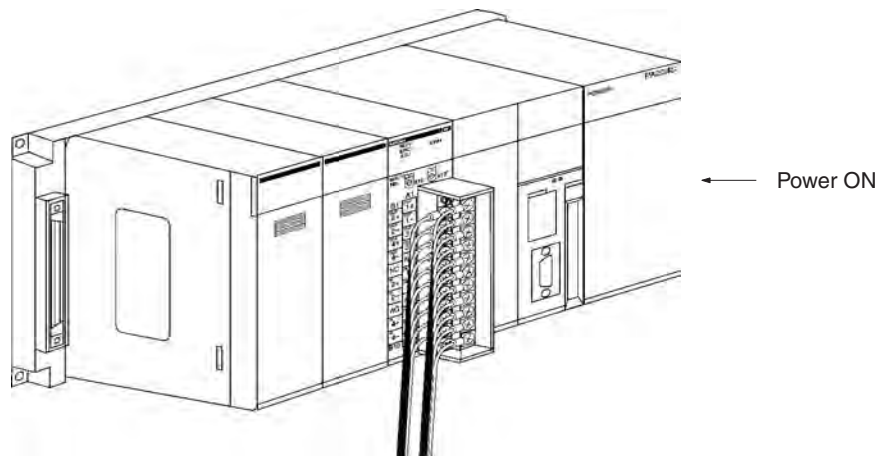


3. Set the unit number switches. Refer to 5-3-2 Unit Number Switches for further details.



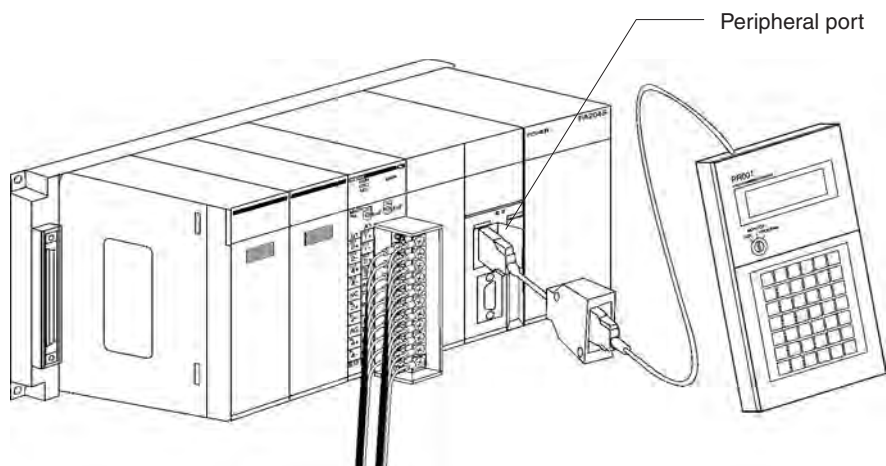
If the unit number is set to 1, words will be allocated to the Special I/O Unit Area CIO 2010 to CIO 2019 and to the Special I/O Unit Area D20100 to D20199.

4. Turn ON the power to the PLC.



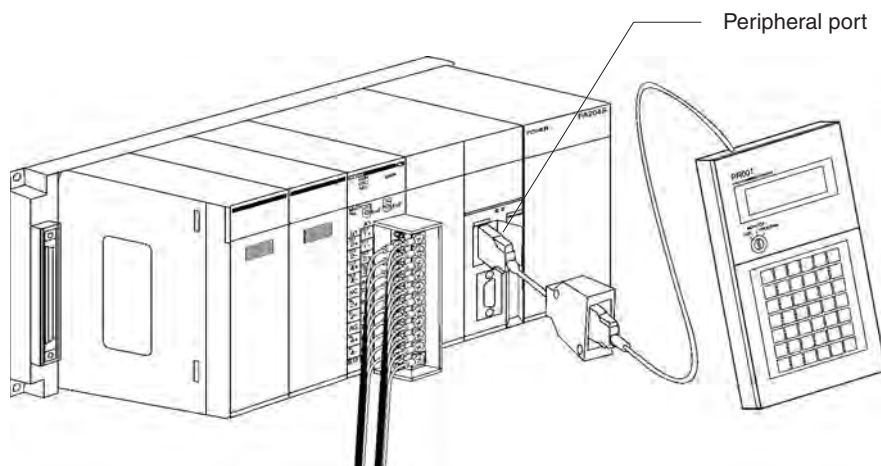
Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.



Initial Data Settings

- 1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit settings in the DM Area. Refer to *DM Allocation Contents* on page 191 for further details.

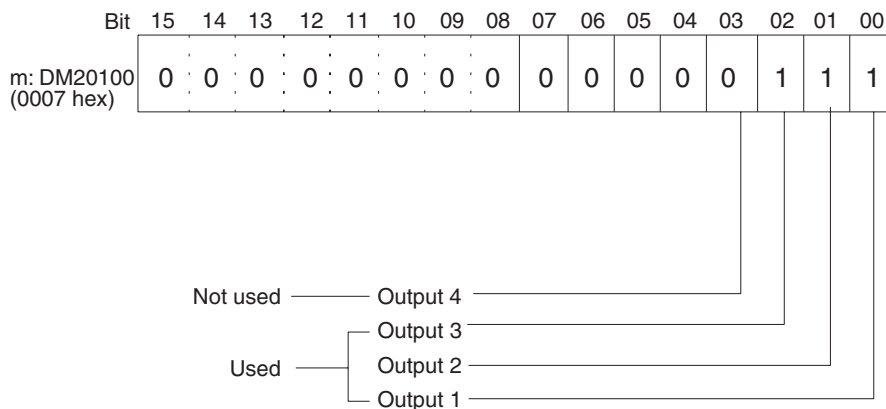


Setting conditions

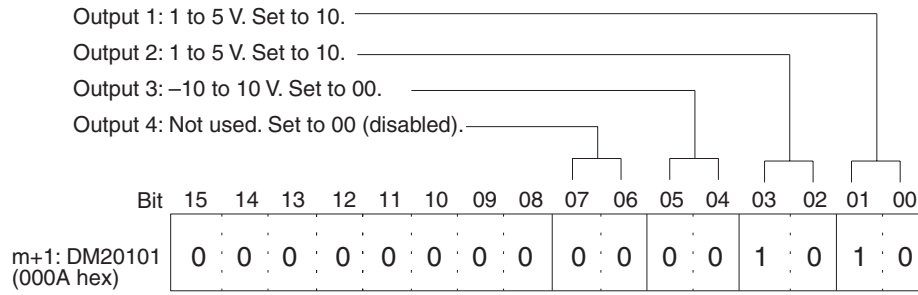
Unit No. 1

- Analog output 1: 1 to 5 V
- Analog output 2: 1 to 5 V
- Analog output 3: -10 to 10 V
- Analog output 4: Not used.

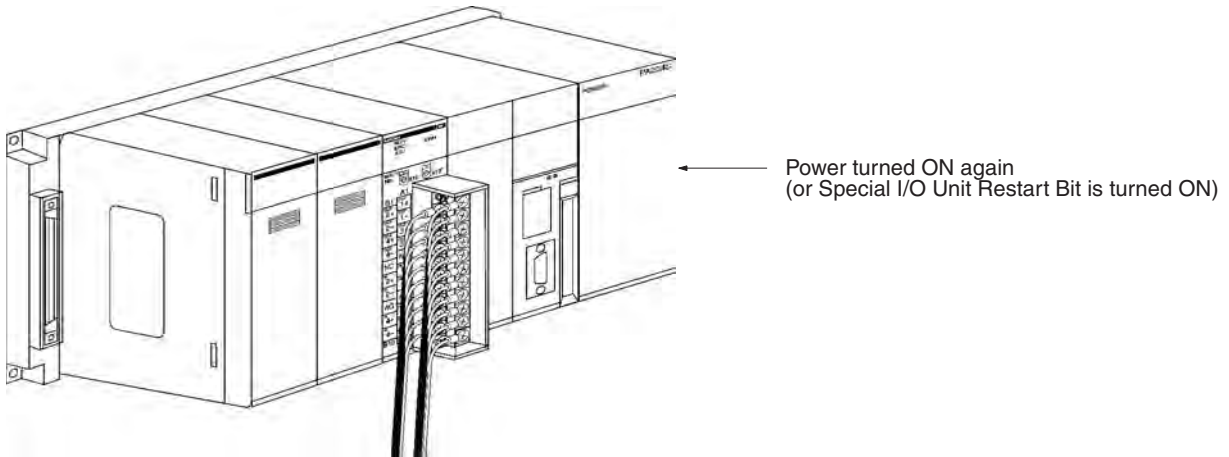
- The following diagram shows the output settings used. Refer to *5-6-1 Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.



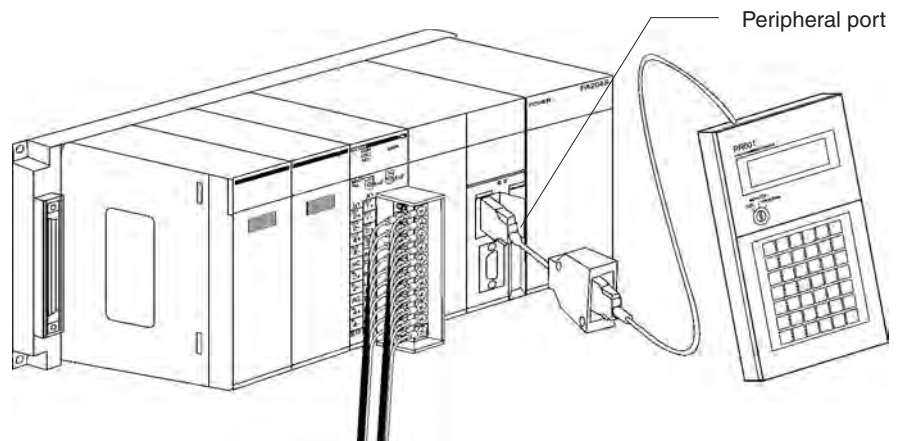
- The following diagram shows the output range settings. Refer to 5-6-1 *Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.



2. Restart the CPU Unit.



Creating Ladder Programs

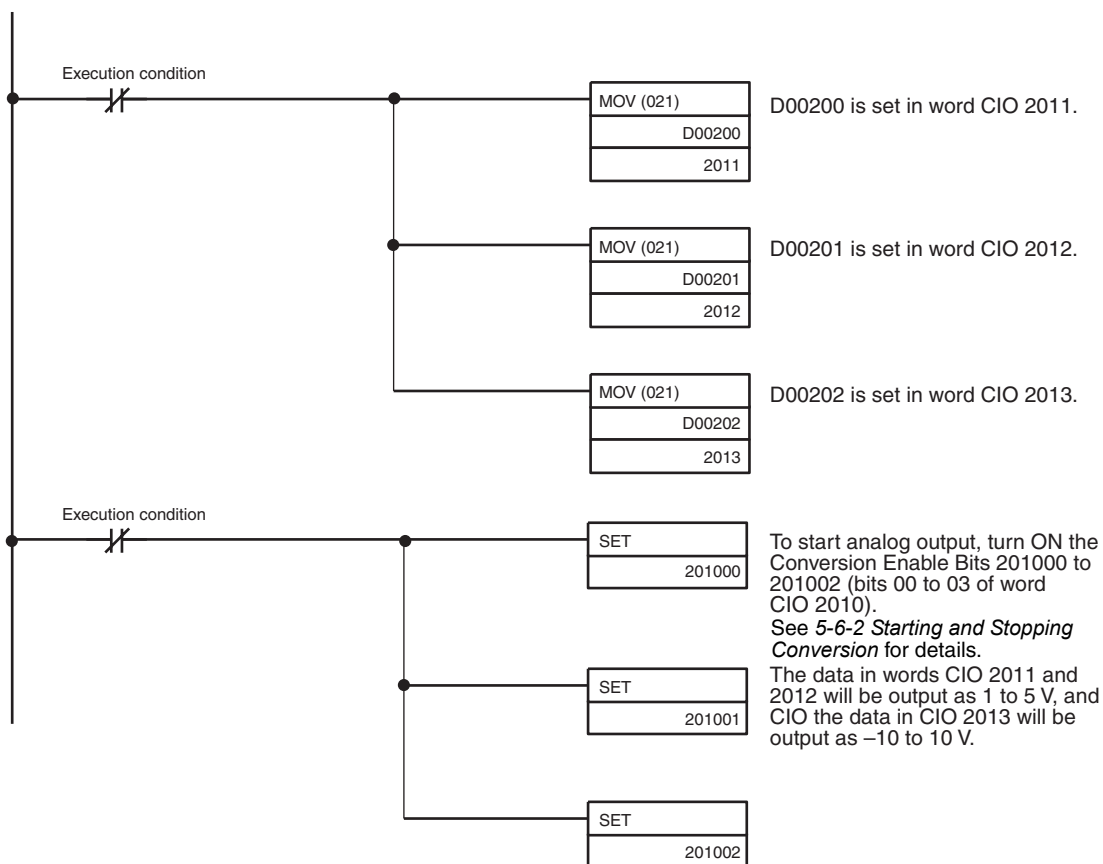


The setting address D00200 is stored in words (n + 1) to (n + 3) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2013) as a signed binary value between 0000 to 0FA0 hex.

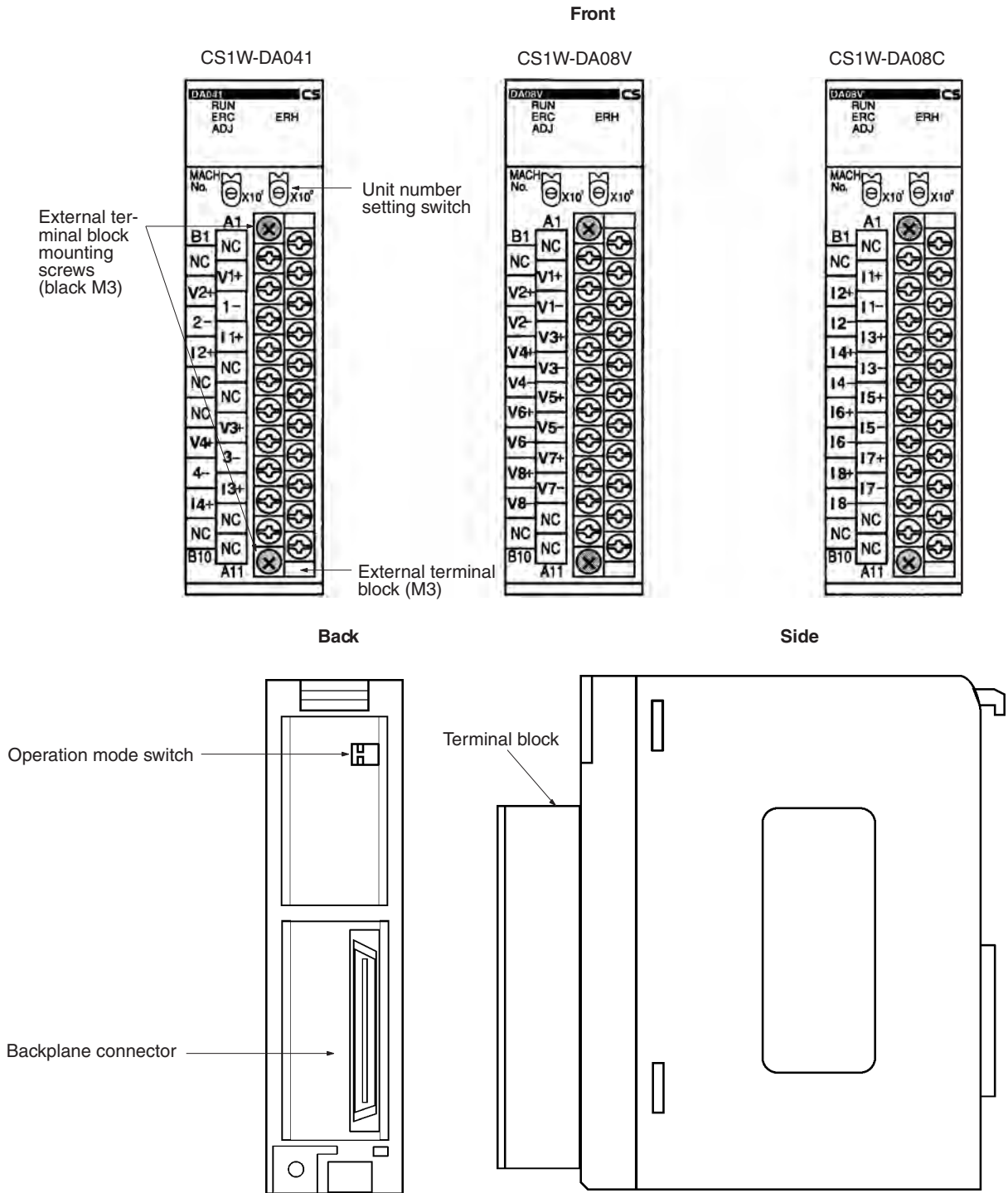
The following table shows the addresses used for analog output.

Output number	Output signal range	Address of output set value (n = CIO 2010) See note 1.	Conversion source address
1	1 to 5 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00200
2	0 to 10 V	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00201
3	-10 to 10 V	(n+3) = CIO 2013	D00202
4	Not used.	---	---

- Note**
1. The addresses are determined by the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to 5-3-2 *Unit Number Switches* for further details.
 2. Set as required.

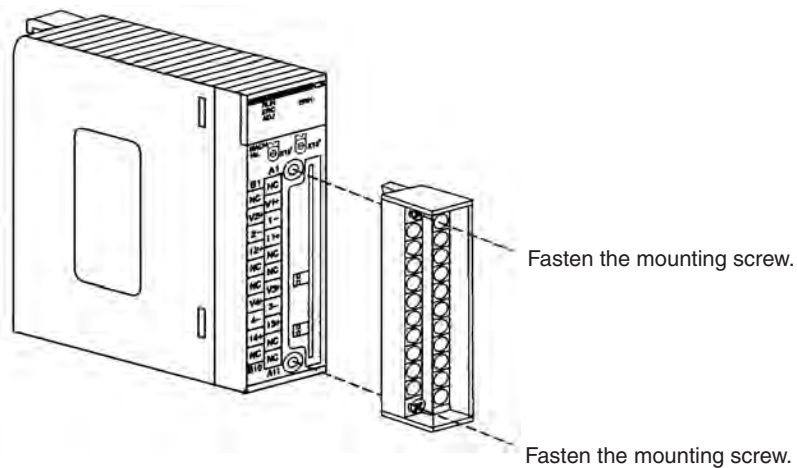


5-3 Components and Switch Settings



The terminal block is attached using a connector. It can be removed by loosening the two black mounting screws located at the top and bottom of the terminal block.

Check to be sure that the black terminal block mounting screw is securely tightened to a torque of 0.5 N·m.



5-3-1 Indicators

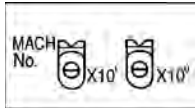
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

Indicator	Meaning	Indicator status	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

5-3-2 Unit Number Switches

The CPU Unit and Analog Output Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area. The words that are allocated to each Analog Output Unit in the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings

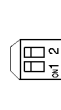


Switch setting	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

5-3-3 Operation Mode Switch

The operation mode switch on the back panel of the Unit is used to set the operation mode to either normal mode or adjustment mode (for adjusting off-set and gain).



Pin number		Mode
1	2	
OFF	OFF	Normal mode
ON	OFF	Adjustment mode

Caution Do not set the pins to any combination other than those shown in the above table. Be sure to set pin 2 to OFF.

Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before installing or removing the Unit.

5-4 Wiring

5-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

CS1W-DA08V/08C

N.C.	B1	A1	N.C.
Output 2 (+)	B2	A2	Output 1 (+)
Output 2 (-)	B3	A3	Output 1 (-)
Output 4 (+)	B4	A4	Output 3 (+)
Output 4 (-)	B5	A5	Output 3 (-)
Output 6 (+)	B6	A6	Output 5 (+)
Output 6 (-)	B7	A7	Output 5 (-)
Output 8 (+)	B8	A8	Output 7 (+)
Output 8 (-)	B9	A9	Output 7 (-)
N.C.	B10	A10	N.C.
		A11	N.C.

CS1W-DA041

N.C.	B1	A1	N.C.
Output voltage 2 (+)	B2	A2	Output voltage 1 (+)
Output 2 (-)	B3	A3	Output 1 (-)
Output current 2 (+)	B4	A4	Output current 1 (+)
N.C.	B5	A5	N.C.
N.C.	B6	A6	N.C.
Output voltage 4 (-)	B7	A7	Output voltage 3 (+)
Output 4 (-)	B8	A8	Output 3 (-)
Output current 4 (+)	B9	A9	Output current 3 (+)
N.C.	B10	A10	N.C.
		A11	N.C.

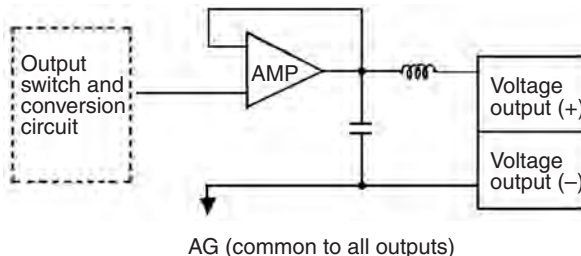
- Note**
1. The number of analog outputs that can be used is set in the DM Area.
 2. The output signal ranges for individual outputs are set in the DM Area. The output signal range can be set separately for each output.
 3. The N.C. terminals are not connected to internal circuitry.

5-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog output section.

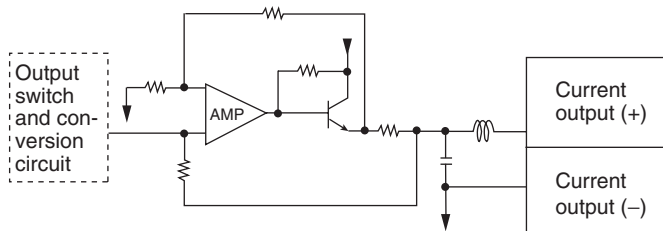
Voltage Output Circuitry

Voltage output section for CS1W-DA08V/DA041

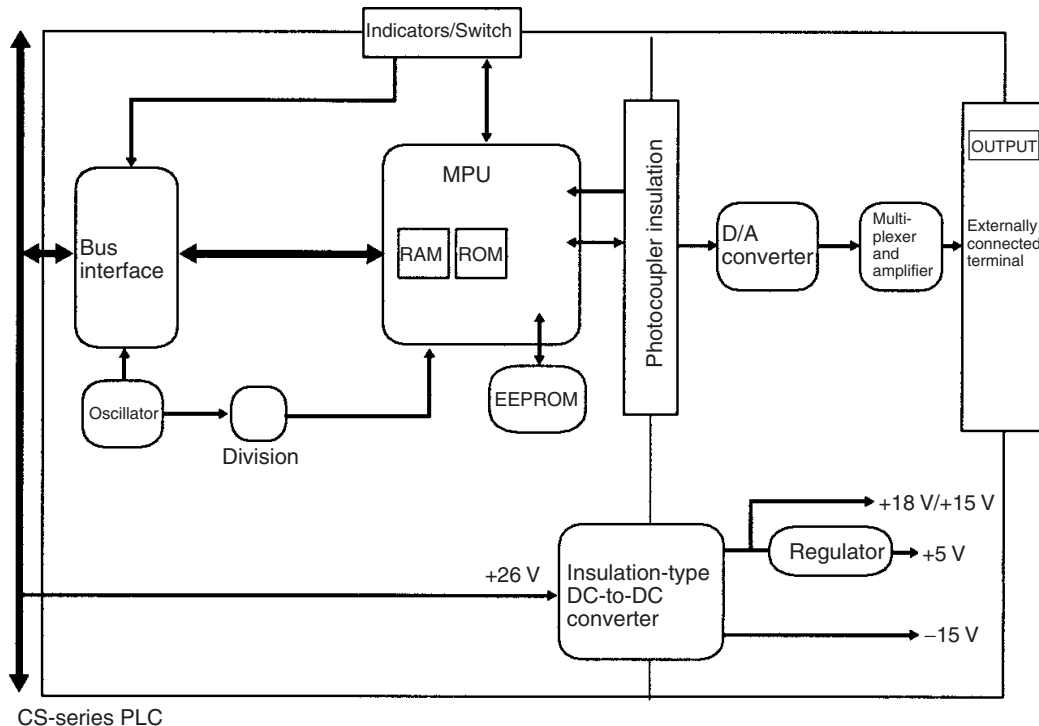


Current Output Circuitry

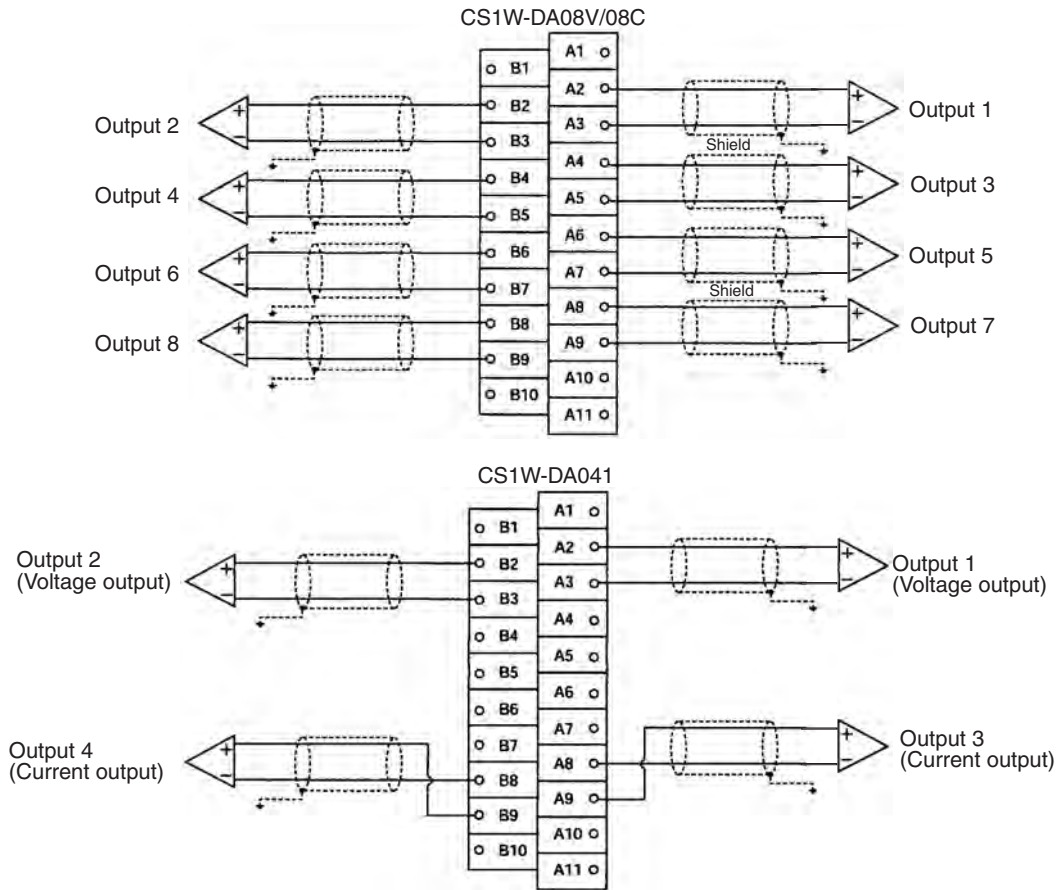
Current output section for CS1W-DA08C/DA041



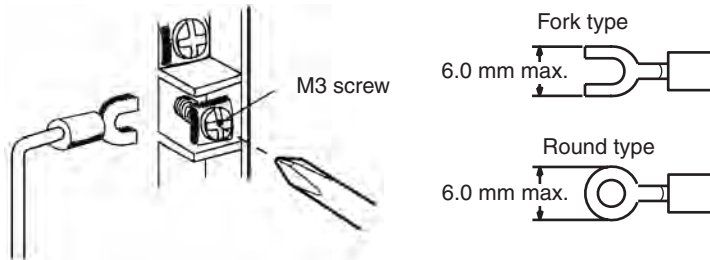
Internal Configuration



5-4-3 Output Wiring Example



Note Crimp terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. M3 terminal screws are used. The applicable tightening torque is 0.5 N·m.



To minimize output wiring noise, ground the output signal line to the input device.

5-4-4 Output Wiring Considerations

When wiring outputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog Output Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for output connections.
- Route output cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit's cables near a main circuit cable or a high voltage cable. Do not insert output cables into the same duct.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.

5-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

5-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

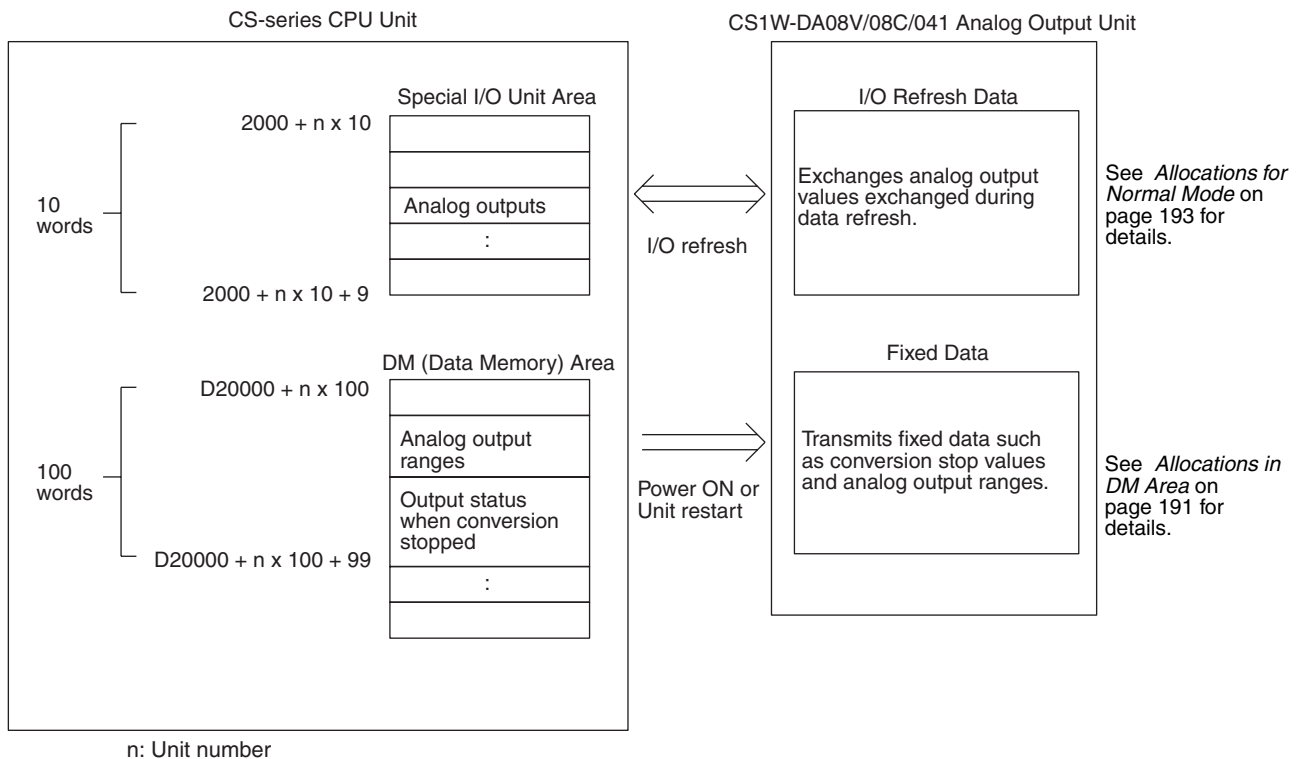
Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CS1W-DA08V/08C/041 Analog Output Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

I/O Refresh Data

Analog output setting values and other data used to operate the Unit are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

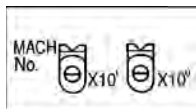
Fixed Data

The Unit's fixed data, such as the analog output signal ranges and the output status when conversion is stopped, is allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.



5-5-2 Unit Number Settings

The words in the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area that are allocated to each Analog Output Unit are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.



Switch setting	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

5-5-3 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit operations after changing the contents of the data memory or correcting an error, turn ON the power to the PLC again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

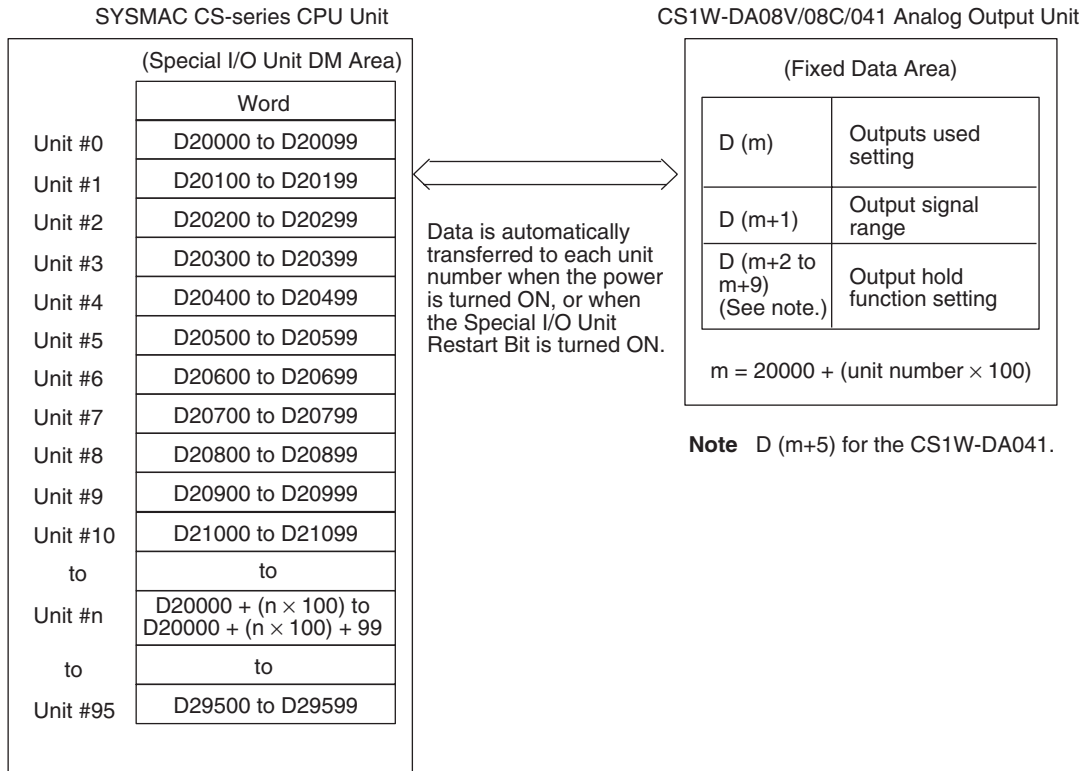
Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON and then OFF again.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

Note Replace the Unit if the error is not cleared even though the power supply is cycled or the Restart Bit is turned ON.

5-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations

Allocations in DM Area

The initial settings of the Analog Output Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area. Settings, such as the outputs used, and the analog output signal ranges must be set in this area.



Note D (m+5) for the CS1W-DA041.

- Note**
1. The words in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area that are allocated to the Analog Output Unit are set using the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 5-3-2 Unit Number Switches for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a "UNIT No. DPL ERR" error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations in DM Area

The following table shows the allocation of DM words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

CS1W-DA08V/08C

DM Area word	Bits																	
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
D (m)	Not used.								Output use setting									
									Out-put 8	Out-put 7	Out-put 6	Out-put 5	Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1		
D (m+1)	Output signal range setting																	
	Output 8				Output 7			Output 6		Output 5		Output 4		Output 3		Output 2		Output 1
D (m+2)	Not used.								Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+3)	Not used.								Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+4)	Not used.								Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+5)	Not used.								Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+6)	Not used.								Output 5: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+7)	Not used.								Output 6: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+8)	Not used.								Output 7: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+9)	Not used.								Output 8: Output status when conversion stopped									

CS1W-DA041

DM Area word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m)	Not used.								Not used.				Output use setting			
													Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1
D (m+1)	Not used.								Output signal range setting							
					Output 4				Output 3		Output 2		Output 1			
D (m+2)	Not used.								Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+3)	Not used.								Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+4)	Not used.								Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+5)	Not used.								Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped							

Note For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

Set Values and Stored Values]

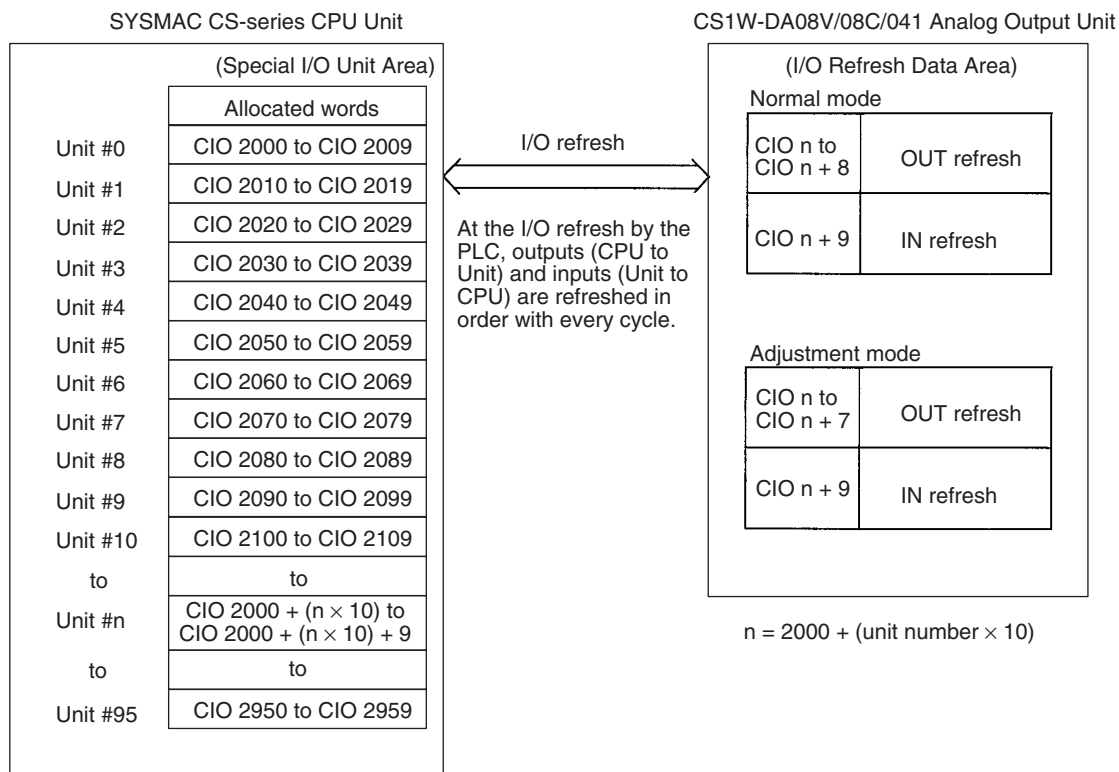
Item		Contents	Page
Output	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	191, 195
	Output signal range	00: -10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 1.) 11: 0 to 5 V	191, 195
	Output status when stopped	00: CLR Outputs 0 or minimum value of each range. (See note 2.) 01: HOLD Holds output just before stopping. 02: MAX Outputs maximum value of range.	197

Note 1. With the CS1W-DA041, the output signal ranges 1 to 5 V and 4 to 20 mA are switched using the output terminal connections. For details, refer to 5-4-3 *Output Wiring Example*. With the CS1W-DA08C, these ranges are invalid. Regardless of the settings made, the output range will be 4 to 20 mA. The CS1W-DA08V does not support an output range of 4 to 20 mA.

- The values output for the signal ranges will be 0 V for the range of ± 10 V, and the minimum value for the other ranges. For details, refer to 5-6-3 Output Hold Function.

5-5-5 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

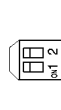
I/O refresh data for the Analog Output Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area.



- Note**
- The Special I/O Unit Area words that are occupied by the Analog Output Unit are set using the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 5-3-2 Unit Number Switches for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.
 - If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram.



The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

CS1W-DA08V/08C

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Conversion enable							
									Out-put 8	Out-put 7	Out-put 6	Out-put 5	Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1	
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
	n + 3	Output 3 set value															
	n + 4	Output 4 set value															
	n + 5	Output 5 set value															
	n + 6	Output 6 set value															
n + 7	Output 7 set value																
n + 8	Output 8 set value																
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Output setting error							
										Out-put 8	Out-put 7	Out-put 6	Out-put 5	Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1

CS1W-DA041

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Not used.				Conversion enable			
													Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1	
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
	n + 3	Output 3 set value															
	n + 4	Output 4 set value															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
n + 7	Not used.																
n + 8	Not used.																
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used.				Output setting error			
														Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1

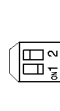
Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + unit number × 10.

Set Values and Stored Values

Item	Contents	Page
Conversion enable	0: Conversion output stopped. 1: Conversion output begun.	197
Set value	16-bit binary data	196
Output setting error	0: No error 1: Output setting error	199
Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 03: Output set value error Bits 04 to 09: Not used Bit 10: Output hold setting error Bit 11: Not used Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 0 in normal mode)	193, 211

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram. When the Unit is set for adjustment mode, the ADJ indicator on the front panel of the Unit will flash.



The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Outputs to be adjusted							
										1 (fixed)				1 to 8 (See note 2.)			
	n + 1	Not used.								Not used.	Clr	Set	Up	Down	Gain	Off-set	
	n + 2	Not used.															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 8	Conversion value or set value at time of adjustment															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used.							

- Note**
1. For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number × 10).
 2. The range is 1 to 4 for the CS1W-DA04.

Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to 5-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain or 5-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit for further details.

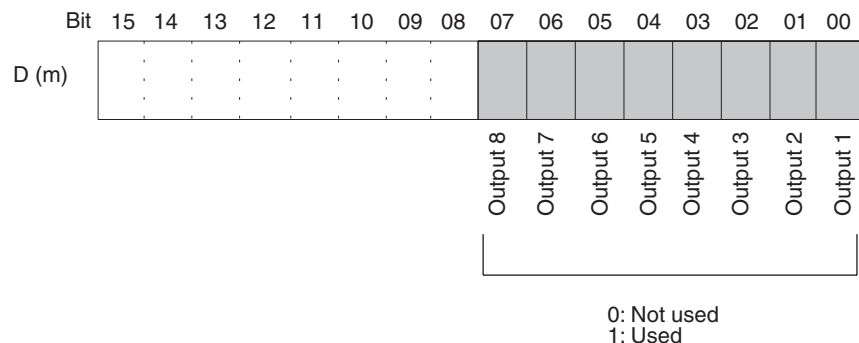
Item	Contents
Output to be adjusted	Sets output to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 1 (fixed) Rightmost digit: 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for CS1W-DA041)
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset deviation.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain deviation.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Not used Bit 13: Output number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 1 in adjustment mode)

5-6 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures

5-6-1 Output Settings and Conversions

Output Numbers

The Analog Output Unit converts only analog outputs specified by output numbers 1 to 8 (output numbers 1 to 4 for CS1W-DA041). To specify the analog outputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



Note There are only four outputs (1 to 4) for the CS1W-DA041.

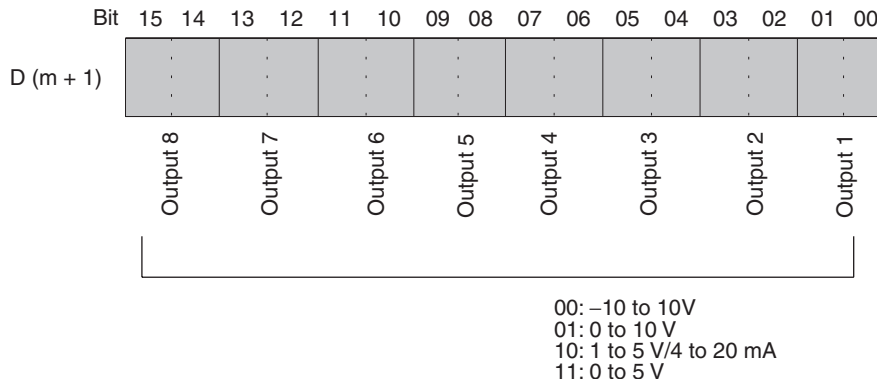
The analog output conversion cycle can be shortened by setting any unused output numbers to 0.

$$\text{Conversion cycle} = (1 \text{ ms}) \times (\text{Number of outputs used})$$

- Note**
1. For the DM word addresses, m = D20000 + (unit number × 100).
 2. Output numbers not used (set to 0) will be output at 0 V.

Output Signal Range

Any of four types of output signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA, and 0 to 5 V) can be selected for each of the outputs. To specify the output signal range for each output, use a Programming Device to set the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



- Note**
1. For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.
 2. With the CS1W-DA041, the 1 to 5 V output range and the 4 to 20 mA output range are switched by changing the terminal connections.
 3. There is no 4 to 20 mA output range for the CS1W-DA08V.
 4. Output setting range settings for the CS1W-DA08C are invalid. The output signal range will be 4 to 20 mA, regardless of the settings.
 5. When data memory settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the data memory settings will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is ON.

Writing Set Values

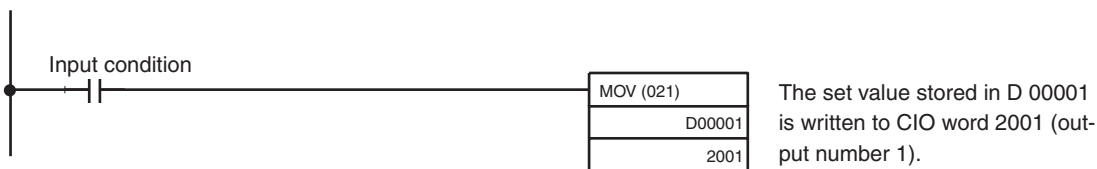
Analog output set values are written to CIO words (n+1) to (n+8). For the CS1W-DA041, they are written to CIO words (n+1) to (n+4).

Word	Function	Stored value
n+1	Output 1 set value	16-bit binary data
n+2	Output 2 set value	
n+3	Output 3 set value	
n+4	Output 4 set value	
n+5	Output 5 set value	
n+6	Output 6 set value	
n+7	Output 7 set value	
n+8	Output 8 set value	

For the CIO word addresses, $n = CIO\ 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.
 Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to write values in the user program.

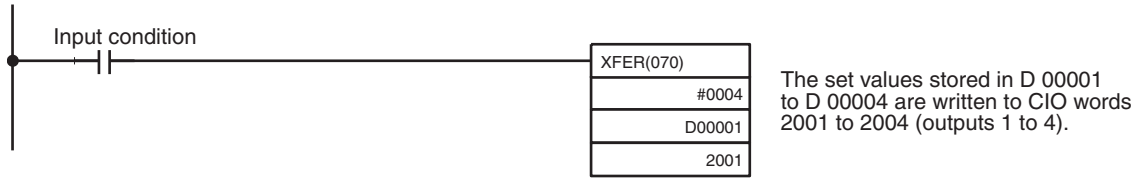
Example 1

In this example, the set value from only one output is written. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

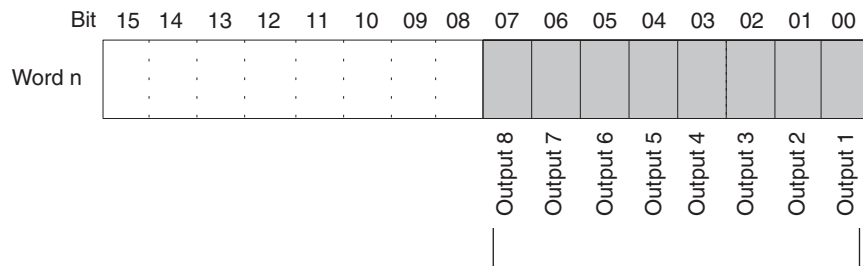
In this example, multiple set values are written. (The unit number is #0.)



Note If the set value has been written outside the specified range, an output setting error will occur, and the value set by the output hold function will be output.

5-6-2 Starting and Stopping Conversion

To begin analog output conversion, turn ON the corresponding Conversion Enable Bit (word n, bits 00 to 07 for the CS1W-DA08V and CS1W-DA08C; word n, bits 00 to 03 for the CS1W-DA041) from the user's program.



Analog conversion is executed while these bits are ON. When the bits are turned OFF, the conversion is stopped and the output data is held.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

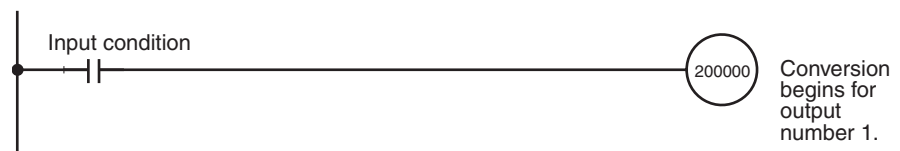
The analog output when conversion is stopped will differ depending on the output signal range setting and output hold setting. Refer to 5-6-1 *Output Settings and Conversions* and 5-6-3 *Output Hold Function*.

Conversion will not begin under the following conditions even if the Conversion Enable Bit is turned ON. Refer to 5-6-3 *Output Hold Function*.

- 1,2,3...**
1. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment.
 2. When there is an output setting error.
 3. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.

When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, the Conversion Enable Bits will all turn OFF. They will also turn OFF when the power supply to the PLC is turned ON. The output status at this time depends on the output hold function.

In this example, conversion is begun for analog output number 1. (The unit number is 0.)



5-6-3 Output Hold Function

The Analog Output Unit stops conversion under the following conditions and outputs the value set for the output hold function.

- 1,2,3...
1. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 193 and 5-6-2 *Starting and Stopping Conversion*.
 2. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment. Refer to *Allocation for Adjustment Mode* on page 194.
 3. When there is an output setting error. Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 193 and 5-6-4 *Output Setting Errors*.
 4. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
 5. When there is an I/O bus error.
 6. When the CPU Unit is in LOAD OFF status.
 7. When there is a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit.

CLR, HOLD, or MAX can be selected for the output status when conversion stops.

Output signal range	CLR	HOLD	MAX
0 to 10 V	-0.5 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stopping.	10.5 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
-10 to 10 V	0.0 V	Voltage that was output just prior to stopping.	11.0 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
1 to 5 V	0.8 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stopping.	5.2 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
0 to 5 V	-0.25 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stopping.	5.25 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
4 to 20 mA	3.2 mA (Min. -5% of full scale)	Current that was output just prior to stopping.	20.8 mA (Max. +5% of full scale)

The above values may fluctuate if offset/gain adjustment has been applied.

To specify the output hold function, use a Programming Device to set the DM Area words D(m+2) to D(m+9) as shown in the following table. (DM Area words D(m+2) to D(m+5) for the CS1W-DA041.)

DM word	Function	Set value
D(m+2)	Output 1: Output status when conversion stops	xx00:CLR Output 0 or minimum value of range (-5%). xx01:HOLD Hold output value prior to stop. xx02: MAX Output maximum value of range (105%). Set any value in the left-most bytes (xx).
D(m+3)	Output 2: Output status when conversion stops	
D(m+4)	Output 3: Output status when conversion stops	
D(m+5)	Output 4: Output status when conversion stops	
D(m+6)	Output 5: Output status when conversion stops	
D(m+7)	Output 6: Output status when conversion stops	
D(m+8)	Output 7: Output status when conversion stops	
D(m+9)	Output 8: Output status when conversion stops	

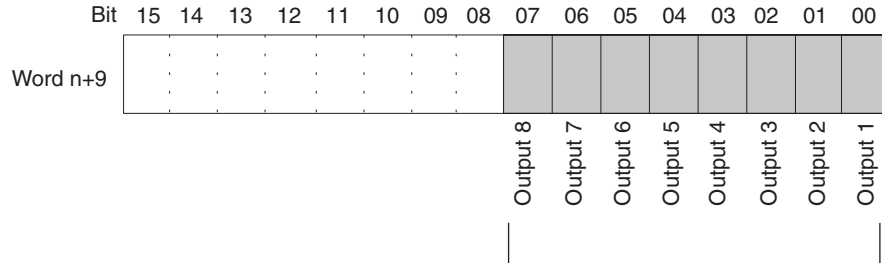
For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

Note When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be

transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

5-6-4 Output Setting Errors

If the analog output set value is greater than the specified range, a setting error signal will be stored in CIO word n+9, bits 00 to 07. (Bits 00 to 03 for the CS1W-DA041.)



When a setting error is detected for a particular output, the corresponding bit turns ON. When the error is cleared, the bit turns OFF.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The voltage for an output number at which a setting error has occurred will be output according to the output hold function.

5-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain

5-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The adjustment mode enables the output of the connected devices to be calibrated.

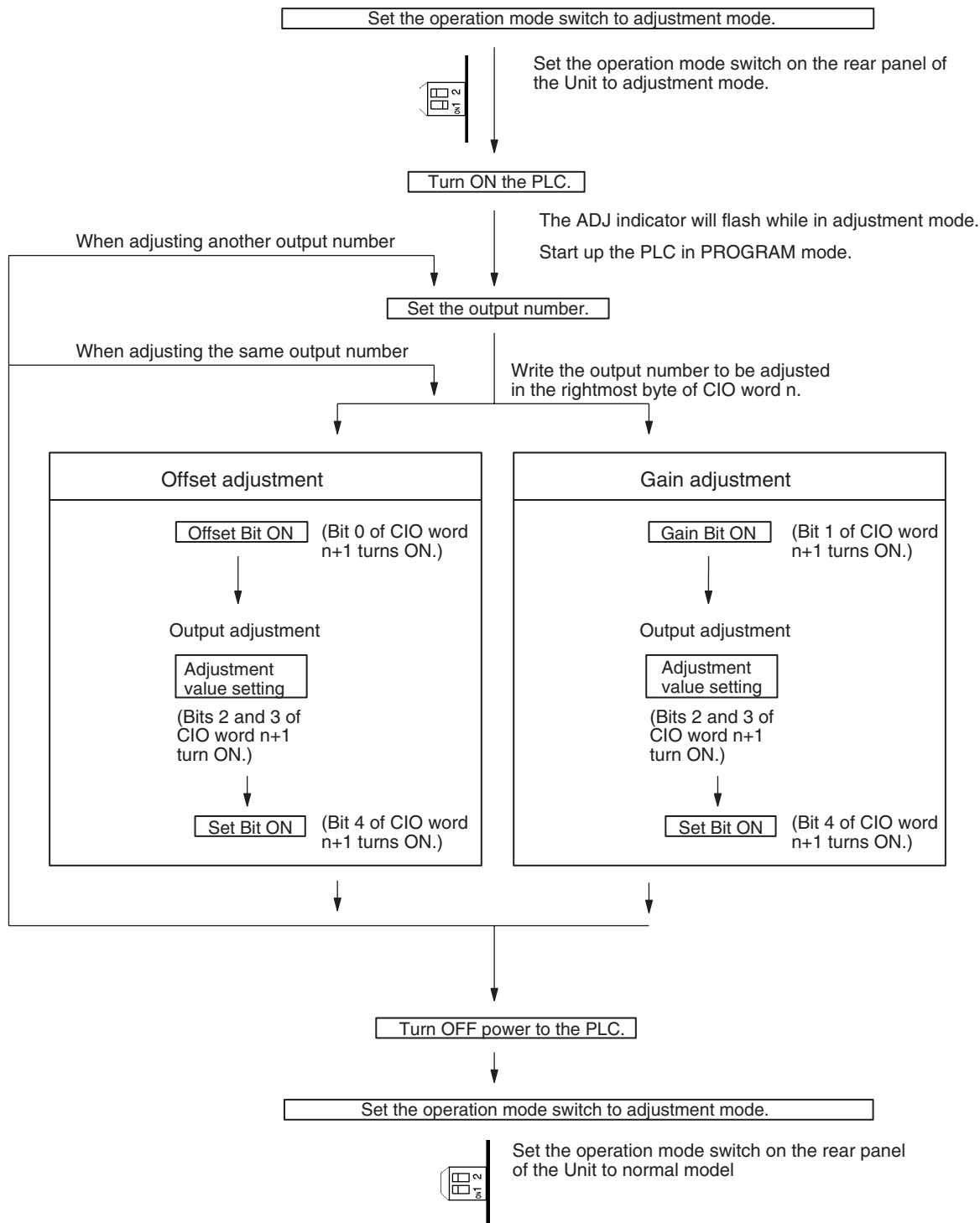
This function adjusts the output voltage according to the offset value and gain value at the input device, and sets the settings values at the Unit at that time to 0000 and 0FA0 (07D0 if the range is ± 10 V) respectively.

For example, suppose that the specifications range for the external input device (e.g., indicator, etc.) is 100.0 to 500.0 when using in the range 1 to 5 V. Also, suppose that when voltage is output at the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0000, the external input device actually displays 100.5 and not 100.0. It is possible to make settings to adjust the output voltage (making it smaller in this case) so that 100.0 is displayed and to make 0000 (not FFFB as in this case) the set value for which 100.0 is displayed.

Similarly for gain values, suppose that when voltage is output at the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0FA0, the external input device actually displays 500.5 and not 500.0. It is possible to make settings to adjust the output voltage (make it smaller in this case) so that 500.0 is displayed and to make 0FA0 (not 0F9B as in this case) the set value for which 500.0 is displayed.

External input device display	Set value before adjustment (word n+8)	Set value after adjustment
100.0	FFFB	0000
500.0	0F9B	0FA0

The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.



Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before changing the setting of the operation mode switch.

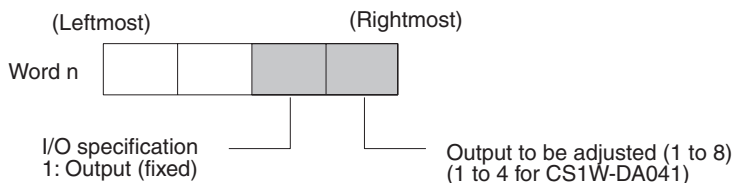
Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog Output Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog Output Unit will stop operating, and the output values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

5-7-2 Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

Specifying Output Number to be Adjusted

To specify the output number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.

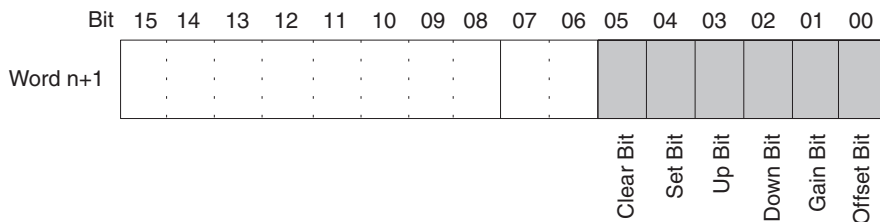


For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + \text{unit number} \times 10$.
 The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

CLR	000000 CT00	
SHIFT	CH *DM	C 2
	A 0	A 0
	A 0	MON
	2000	0000
CHG	2000	0000
	PRES VAL	????
B 1	B 1	WRITE
	2000	0011

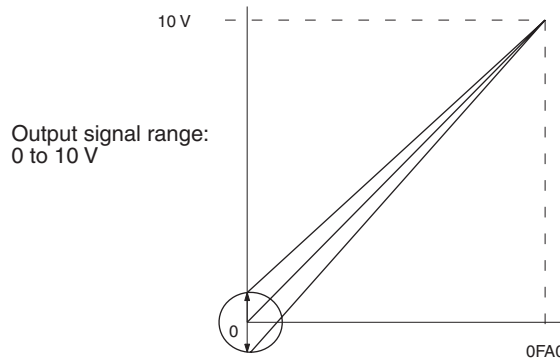
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word n+1 bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output reaches the standard value (0 V/1 V/4 mA).



Offset adjustment output range

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

CLR

000000 CT00

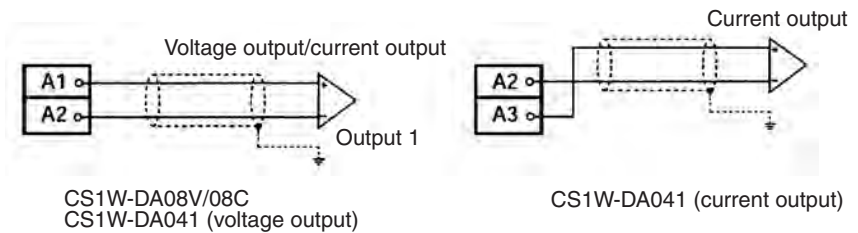
SHIFT CONT # C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 A 0 MON

200100 ^ OFF

SET

200100 ^ ON

2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Offset Bit is ON.

CLR

000000 CT00

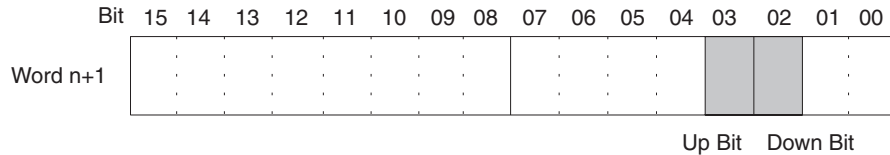
SHIFT CH *DM C 2 A 0 A 0 8 MON

2008 0000

- Change the set value so that the output voltage are as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	-0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8
-10 to 10 V	-1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	-0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

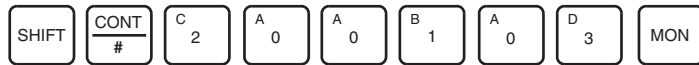
Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



While the Up Bit is ON, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

While the Down Bit is ON, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

- The following example increases the output voltage.



200103 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

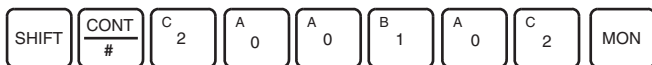


200103 ^ ON



200103 ^ OFF

- The following example decreases the output voltage.



200102 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

SET	200102 ^ ON
RESET	200102 ^ OFF

5. Check the 0-V/1-V/4-mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	E 4	MON
-------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

SET	200104 ^ OFF
RESET	200104 ^ ON
SET	200104 ^ OFF

While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	A 0	MON
-------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

SET	200100 ^ ON
SET	200100 ^ OFF

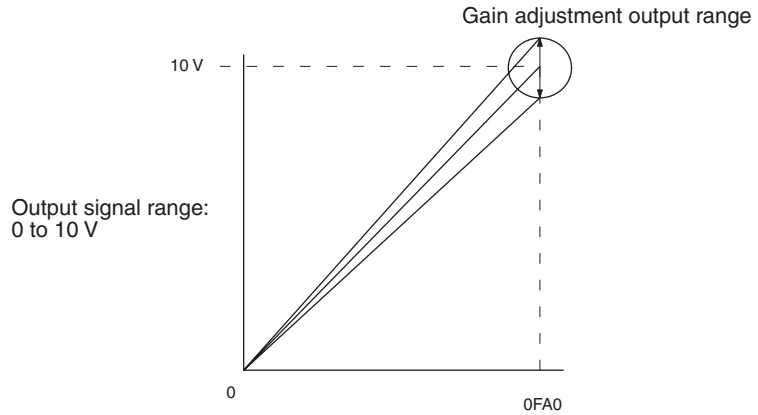
⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Gain Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output is maximized (to 10 V/5 V/20 mA).



The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

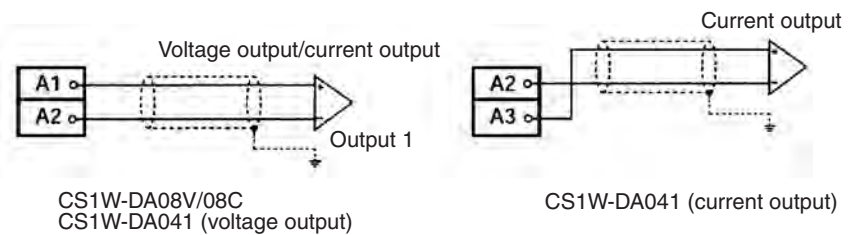
CLR 000000 CT00

SHIFT CONT C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 B 1 MON

200101 ^ OFF

SET 200101 ^ ON

2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Gain Bit is ON.

CLR 000000 CT00

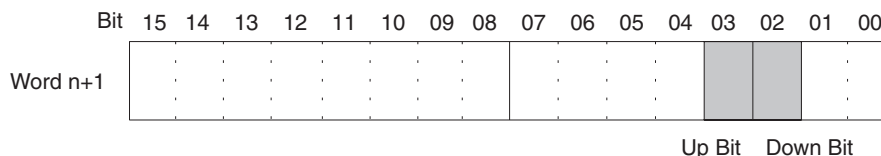
SHIFT CH *DM C 2 A 0 A 0 8 MON

2008 0000

- Change the set value so that the output voltage is as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068
-10 to 10 V	9 to 11 V	0708 to 0898
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068

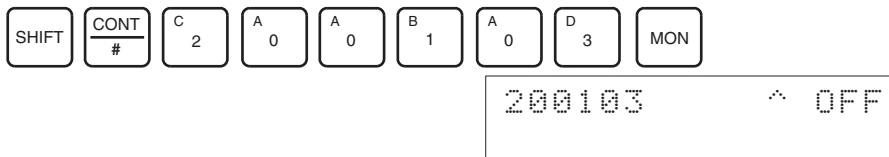
Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



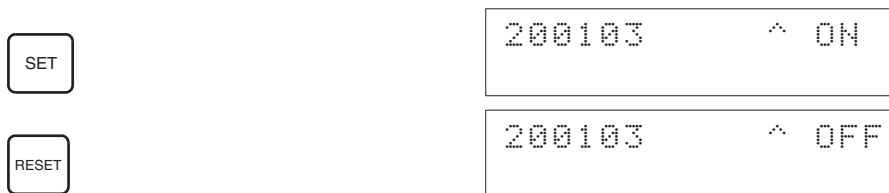
While the Up Bit is ON, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

While the Down Bit is ON, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

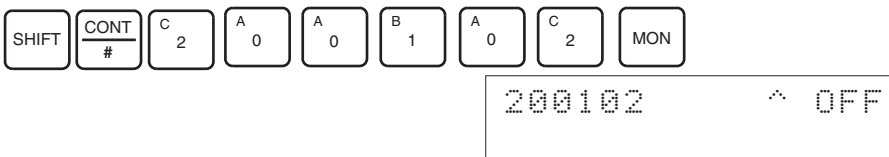
- The following example increases the output voltage.



The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.



- The following example decreases the output voltage.



The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET	200102	^ ON
RESET	200102	^ OFF

5. Check the 10V/5V/20 mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	E 4	MON
SET	200104	^ OFF						
SET	200104	^ ON						
RESET	10104	^ OFF						

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	B 1	MON
RESET	200101	^ ON						
RESET	200101	^ OFF						

Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the set value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	F 5	MON
-------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

200105 ^ OFF

200105 ^ ON

SET

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	E 4	MON
-------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

200104 ^ OFF

200104 ^ ON

200104 ^ OFF

SET

RESET

While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	F 5	MON
-------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

200105 ^ ON

200105 ^ OFF

RESET

⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

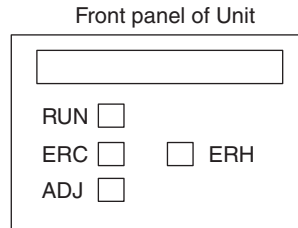
Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

5-8 Handling Errors and Alarms

5-8-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

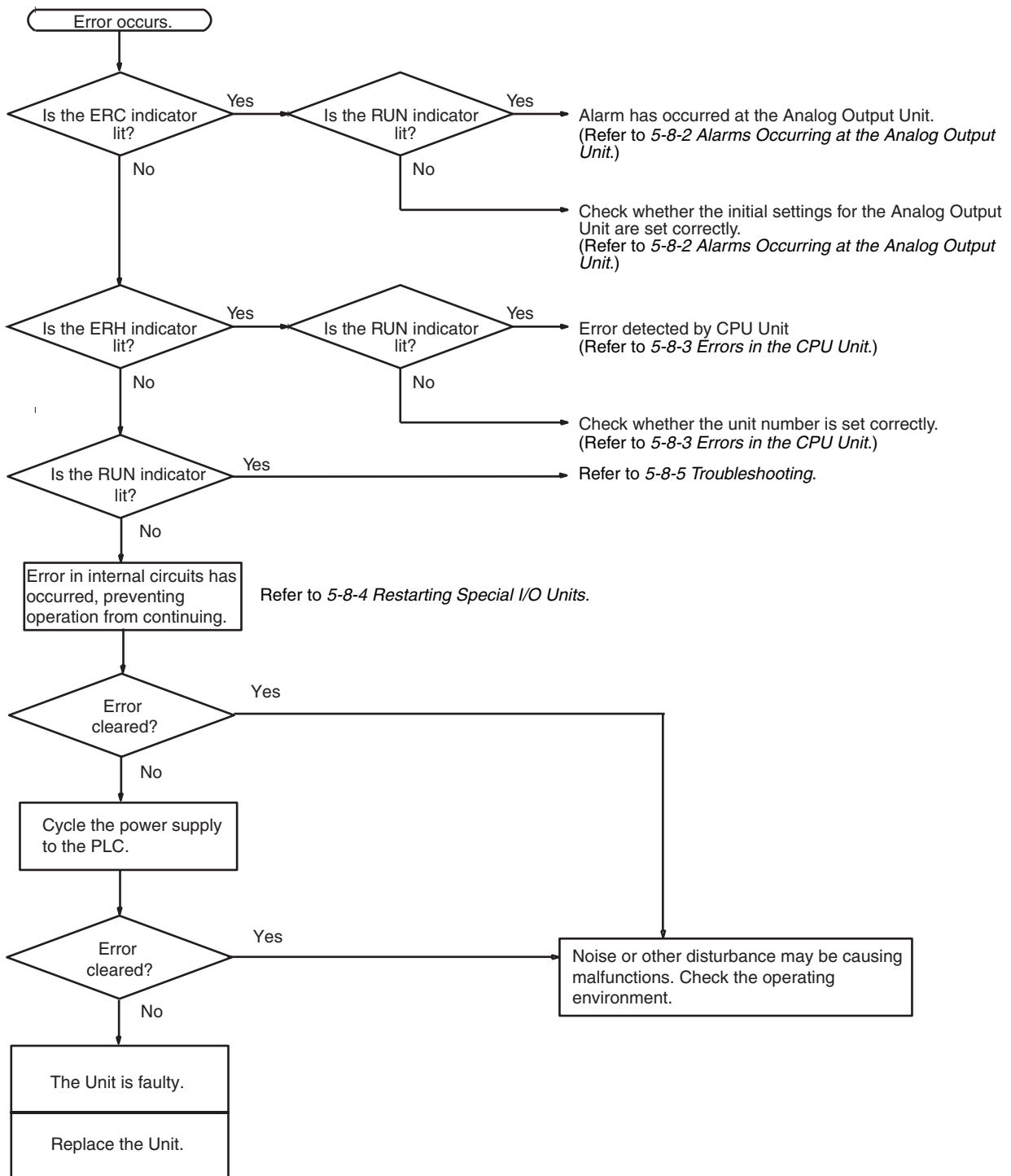
If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog Output Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

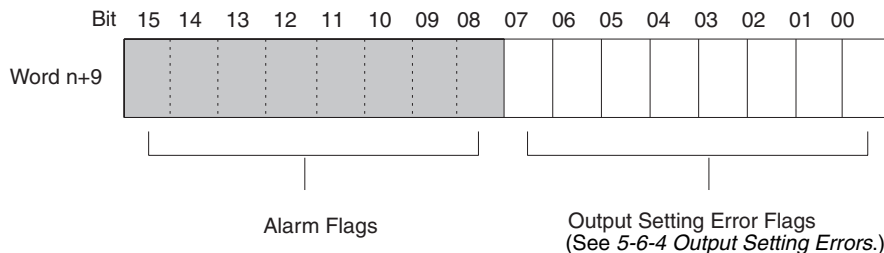
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog Output Unit errors.



5-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit

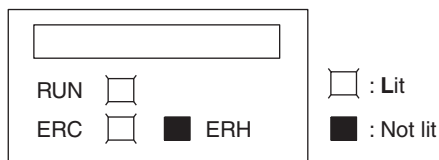
The ERC indicator will light when the Analog Output Unit detects an alarm. The Alarm Flags in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9 will turn ON.



Note With the CS1W-DA041, the Output Setting Error Flags are bits 00 to 03.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit

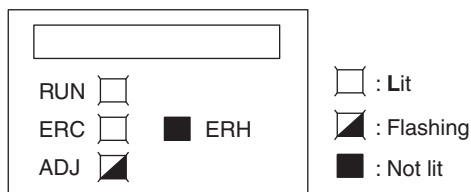


The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Output status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 07 (See note 1.)	Output Set Value Error	The output setting range has been exceeded.	Output value set by output hold function.	Correct the set value.
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the output status immediately prior to the error.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog Output Unit.

- Note**
- $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.
 - The Output Setting Error Flags for the CS1W-DA041 are bits 00 to 03. Bits 04 to 07 are not used (always OFF).

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing

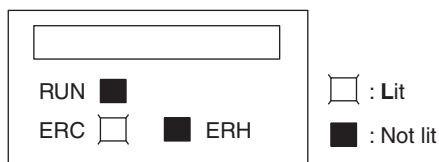


This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Output status	Countermeasure
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) Output Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified output number is not set for use or because the wrong output number is specified.	The output voltage or current becomes 0 V or 0 mA.	Check whether the word n output number to be adjusted is set from 11 to 14. Check whether the output number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting.
Bit 15 only ON	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog Output Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	The output voltage or current becomes 0 V or 0 mA.	Detach the Unit. Switch the rear panel DIP switch pin to OFF. Restart the Unit in normal mode.

Note When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, Unit operations will stop operating. (The input and output values immediately prior to the error will be held.)

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog Output Unit are not set correctly. The alarm flags for the following errors will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the power to the PLC is cycled, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

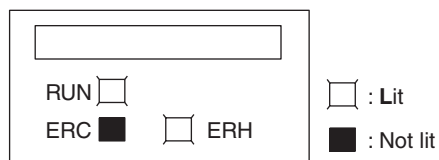
Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Countermeasure
Bit 10	Output Hold Setting Error	The setting of the output status for when conversion is stopped is wrong.	Specify a number from 0000 to 0002.

Note Bit 15 is normally turned OFF (i.e., set to 0).

5-8-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

The ERH indicator will light if an error occurs in the CPU Unit or I/O bus and I/O refreshing with the Special I/O Units is not performed correctly, preventing the Analog Output Unit from operating.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



The ERH and RUN indicators will light if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog Output Unit.

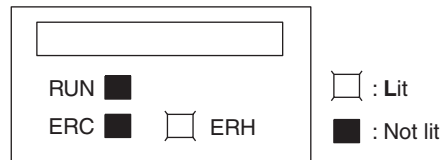
Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.

For further details, refer to *CS-series CS1G/H-CPU□□-E Programmable Controllers Operation Manual (W339)*.

Error	Error contents	Output condition
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Output value set by output hold function.
CPU Unit monitoring error (See note.)	No response from CPU Unit for a specified period of time.	Maintains the status from before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Output value set by output hold function.

Note No error will be detected by the CPU Unit or displayed on the Programming Console, because the CPU Unit is continuing operation.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog Output Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Output condition
Duplicate Unit Number	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	The output value will be 0 V.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.	

5-8-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

To restart the Analog Output Unit after changing the contents of the DM Area or correcting an error, cycle the power to the PLC or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bits	Functions
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit
to	to
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit
to	to
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit

Turning the Restart Bit for any Unit ON and then OFF again restarts that Unit.

The output becomes 0 V or 0 mA during restart.

Replace the Unit if the error is not cleared even though the power supply is cycled or the Restart Bit is turned ON.

5-8-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables list the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Analog Output Does Not Change

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output is not set for being used.	Set the output for being used.	195
The output hold function is in operation.	Turn ON the Output Conversion Enable Bit.	198
The conversion value is set outside of the permissible range.	Set the data within the range.	174

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signal range setting is wrong.	Correct the output signal range setting.	196
The specifications of the output device do not match those of the Analog Output Unit (e.g., input signal range, input impedance).	Change the output device.	172
The offset or gain is not adjusted.	Adjust the offset or gain.	199

Outputs Are Inconsistent

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signals are being affected by external noise.	Try changing the shielded cable connection (e.g., the grounding at the output device).	188

SECTION 6

CJ-series Analog Output Unit (CJ1W-DA021/041/08V/08C)

This section explains how to use the CJ1W-DA021/041/08V/08C Analog Output Units.

6-1	Specifications	216
6-1-1	Specifications	216
6-1-2	Output Function Block Diagram	218
6-1-3	Output Specifications	218
6-2	Operating Procedure	220
6-2-1	Procedure Examples	222
6-3	Components and Switch Settings	228
6-3-1	Indicators	229
6-3-2	Unit Number Switches	229
6-3-3	Operation Mode Switch (DA021/041)	230
6-4	Wiring	230
6-4-1	Terminal Arrangement	230
6-4-2	Internal Circuitry	232
6-4-3	Output Wiring Example	233
6-4-4	Output Wiring Considerations	233
6-5	Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	234
6-5-1	Outline of Data Exchange	234
6-5-2	Unit Number Setting	235
6-5-3	Special I/O Unit Restart Bits	235
6-5-4	Fixed Data Allocations	236
6-5-5	I/O Refresh Data Allocations	239
6-6	Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures	243
6-6-1	Output Settings and Conversions	243
6-6-2	Conversion Time/Resolution Setting (CJ1W-DA08V/08C Only)	245
6-6-3	Starting and Stopping Conversion	245
6-6-4	Output Hold Function	246
6-6-5	Output Scaling (CJ1W-DA08V/08C Only)	247
6-6-6	Output Setting Errors	249
6-7	Adjusting Offset and Gain	250
6-7-1	Adjustment Mode Operational Flow	250
6-7-2	Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures	253
6-8	Handling Errors and Alarms	261
6-8-1	Indicators and Error Flowchart	261
6-8-2	Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit	263
6-8-3	Errors in the CPU Unit	265
6-8-4	Restarting Special I/O Units	266
6-8-5	Troubleshooting	266

6-1 Specifications

6-1-1 Specifications

Item	CJ1W-DA021	CJ1W-DA041	CJ1W-DA08V	CJ1W-DA08C	
Unit type	CJ-series Special I/O Unit				
Isolation (See note 1.)	Between outputs and PLC signals: Photocoupler (No isolation between output signals.)				
External terminals	18-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)				
Affect on CPU Unit cycle time	0.2 ms				
Current consumption	5 VDC, 120 mA max.		5 VDC, 140 mA max.		
External power supply	24 VDC +10%, -15% (inrush current: 20 A max., pulse width: 1 ms min.)				
	140 mA max.	200 mA max.	140 mA max.	170 mA max.	
Dimensions (mm) (See note 2.)	31 × 90 × 65 (W × H × D)				
Weight	150 g max.				
General specifications	Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CJ-series Series.				
Mounting position	CJ-series CPU Rack or CJ-series Expansion Rack				
Maximum number of Units	Per CPU Rack or Expansion Rack (See note 3.)	Power Supply Unit		No. of mountable Units	
		CJ1W-PA205R CJ1W-PA205C CJ1W-PD025		CPU Rack: 10 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 10 Units/Rack	
		CJ1W-PA202		CPU Rack: 10 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 10 Units/Rack	
		CJ1W-PD022		CPU Rack: 10 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 10 Units/Rack	
Data exchange with CPU Unit	Special I/O Unit Area CIO 200000 to CIO295915 (Words CIO 2000 to CIO 2959)				
	Internal Special I/O Unit DM Area (D20000 to D29599)				

Output Specifications and Functions

Item	CJ1W-DA021	CJ1W-DA041	CJ1W-DA08V	CJ1W-DA08C
Number of analog outputs	2	4	8	8
Output signal range (See note 4.)	1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to +10 V		1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to +10 V	4 to 20 mA
Output impedance	0.5 Ω max. (for voltage output)			
Max. output current (for 1 point)	12 mA (for voltage output)		2.4 mA (for voltage output)	---
Maximum permissible load resistance	600 Ω (current output)		---	350 Ω
Resolution	4,000 (full scale)		4,000/8,000 (See note 9.)	
Set data	16-bit binary data			
Accuracy (See note 6.)	23±2°C	Voltage output: ±0.3% of full scale Current output: ±0.5% of full scale		±0.3% of full scale
	0°C to 55°C	Voltage output: ±0.5% of full scale Current output: ±0.8% of full scale		±0.6% of full scale
D/A conversion period (See note 7.)	1.0 ms/point max.		1.0 ms or 250 μs max. per point	

Item	CJ1W-DA021	CJ1W-DA041	CJ1W-DA08V	CJ1W-DA08C
Output hold function	Outputs the specified output status (CLR, HOLD, or MAX) under any of the following circumstances. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. (See note 8.) In adjustment mode, when a value other than the output number is output during adjustment. When there is an output setting error or a fatal error occurs at the PLC. (See note 10.) When the Load is OFF.			
Scaling function	Setting values in any specified unit within a range of $\pm 32,000$ as the upper and lower limits allows D/A conversion to be executed and analog signals to be output with these values as full scale. (With the CJ1W-DA08V/DA08C, this function is enabled only for a conversion time of 1.0 s and a resolution of 4,000.)			

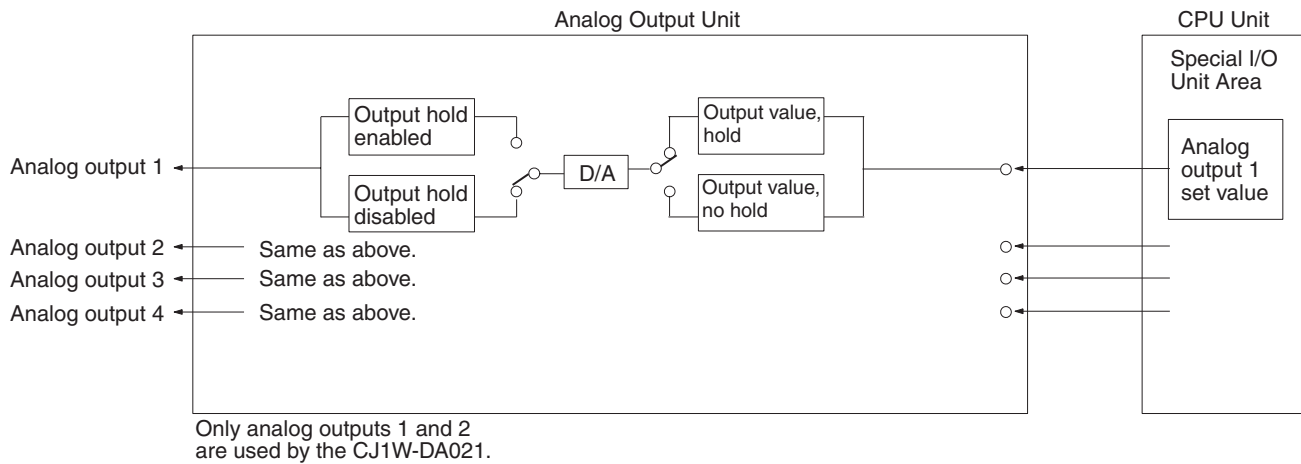
- Note**
- Do not apply a voltage higher than 600 V to the terminal block when performing withstand voltage test on this Unit.
 - Refer to *Dimensions* on page 439 for details on the Unit's dimensions.
 - This is the maximum number of Units that can be mounted to a CJ2H-CPU6□ CPU Unit (no EtherNet/IP). The maximum number of Analog Input Units that can be mounted to one Rack varies depending on the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack.
 Select a 24-VDC power supply based on the surge current. The following OMRON power supplies are recommended.
 S82K-05024: 100 VAC, 50 W
 S82K-10024: 100 VAC, 100 W

- Data exchange methods with the CPU Unit are as follows:

Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area CIO 2000 to CIO 2959 (CIO 200000 to CIO 295915)	10 words per Unit Refreshed cyclically	CPU Unit to Analog I/O Unit	Analog output values Conversion enable bits
		Analog I/O Unit to CPU Unit	Alarm flags
Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area D20000 to D29599	100 words per Unit Refreshed at power ON and restarts	CPU Unit to Analog I/O Unit	Output signal conversion settings and signal ranges Output status when holding outputs

- Output signal ranges can be set for each output.
- The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of $\pm 0.3\%$ means a maximum error of ± 12 (BCD) at a resolution of 4,000. For the CJ1W-DA021/041, the accuracy is at the factory setting for a current output. When using a voltage output, adjust the offset gain as required.
- D/A conversion time is the time required for converting and outputting the PLC data. It takes at least one cycle for the data stored in the PLC to be read by the Analog Output Unit.
- When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Output Conversion Enable Bit will turn OFF. The output status specified according to the output hold function will be output.
- The CJ1W-DA08V/08C can be set to a conversion cycle of 250 μ s and a resolution of 8,000 using the setting in D(m+18).

6-1-2 Output Function Block Diagram

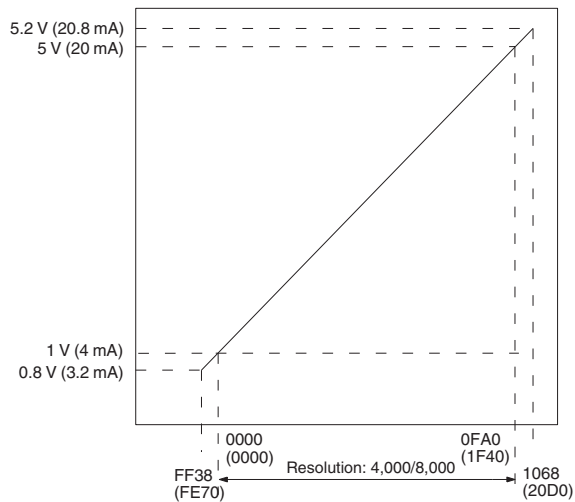


6-1-3 Output Specifications

If the set value is outside the specified range provided below, an output setting error will occur, and the output specified by the output hold function will be output.

Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)

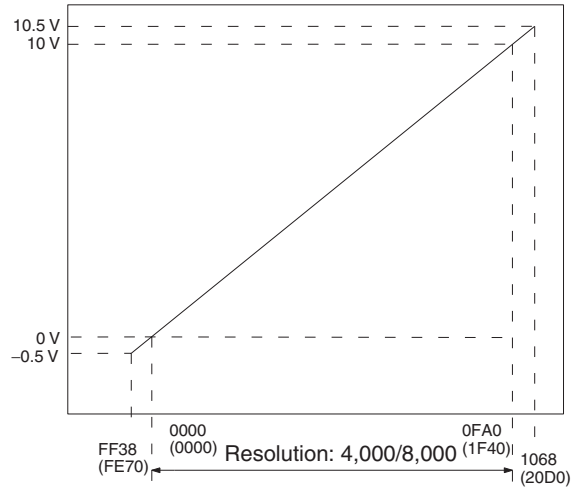
Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)
 (): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: 0 to 10 V

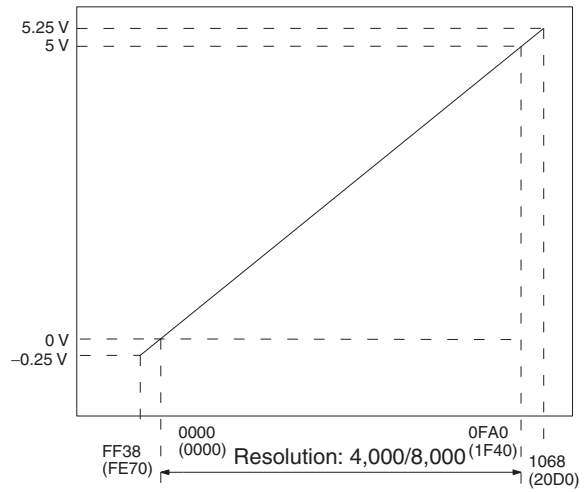
Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)
(): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: 0 to 5 V

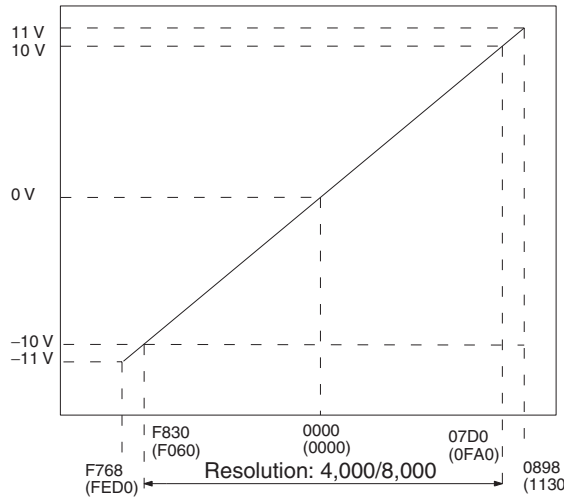
Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)
(): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: -10 to 10 V

Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)
 (): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Note The set values for a range of -10 to 10 V will be as follows:

16-bit binary data (when resolution is 4,000)	BCD
F768	-2200
:	:
FFFF	-1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

6-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedures outlined below when using CJ1W-DA021/041 and CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Units.

Installation and Settings

CJ1W-DA021/041

- 1,2,3...**
1. Set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit to normal mode.
 2. Use the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
 3. Wire the Unit.
 4. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 5. Turn ON the power to the external devices.
 6. Create the I/O tables.
 7. Make the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings.
 - Set the output numbers to be used.
 - Set the output signal ranges.

- Set the output hold function.

8. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the output for the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset and Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

Offset and Gain Adjustment

- 1,2,3... 1. Set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit to adjustment mode.
2. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
Be sure to set the PLC to PROGRAM mode.
3. Turn ON the power to the external devices.
4. Adjust the offset and gain.
5. Turn OFF the power to the external devices.
6. Turn OFF the power to the PLC.
7. Change the setting of the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit back to normal mode.

Operation

- 1,2,3... 1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
2. Turn ON the power to the external devices.
3. Ladder program
 - Write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
 - Start and stop conversion output.
 - Obtain error codes.

Note Turn the external power supply ON and OFF while power is supplied to the CPU Unit or simultaneously with the CPU Unit. Do not turn the external power supply ON or OFF when power is not supplied to the CPU Unit.

Installation and Settings

CJ1W-DA08V/08C

- 1,2,3... 1. Use the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
2. Wire the Unit.
3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
4. Turn ON the power to the external devices.
5. Create the I/O tables.
6. Make the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings.
 - Set the output numbers to be used.
 - Set the output signal ranges. (Not required for the CJ1W-DA08C.)
 - Set the output hold function.
 - Set the conversion time and resolution.
 - Set the scaling function
7. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the output for the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset and Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

Offset and Gain Adjustment

- 1,2,3...**
1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
Be sure to set the PLC to PROGRAM mode.
 2. Turn ON the power to the external devices.
 3. Set the mode to adjustment mode in the Special I/O Unit DM Area.
 4. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.
 5. Adjust the offset and gain.
 6. Set the mode to normal mode in the Special I/O Unit DM Area.
 7. Restart the Analog Output Unit using its Special I/O Unit Restart Bit or turn the power supply to the PLC OFF and ON.

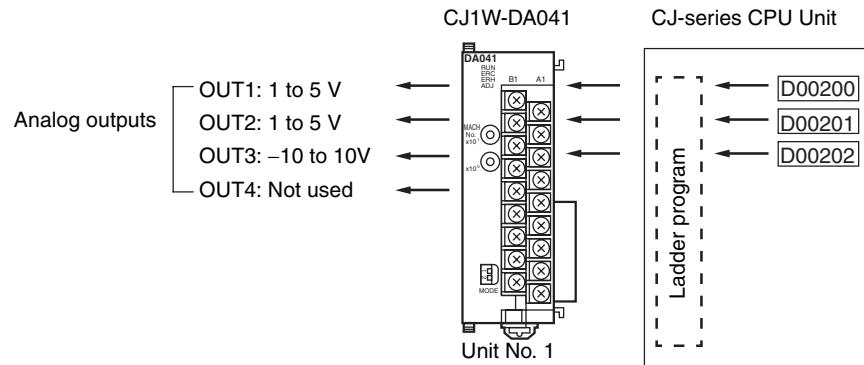
Operation

Ladder program

- Write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
- Start and stop conversion output.
- Obtain error codes.

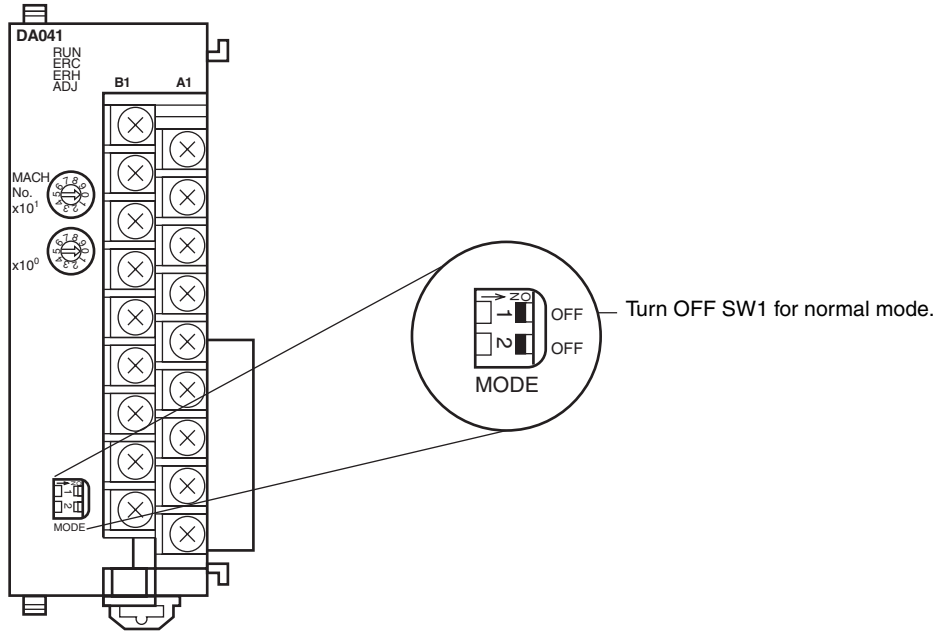
Note Turn the external power supply ON and OFF while power is supplied to the CPU Unit or simultaneously with the CPU Unit. Do not turn the external power supply ON or OFF when power is not supplied to the CPU Unit.

6-2-1 Procedure Examples

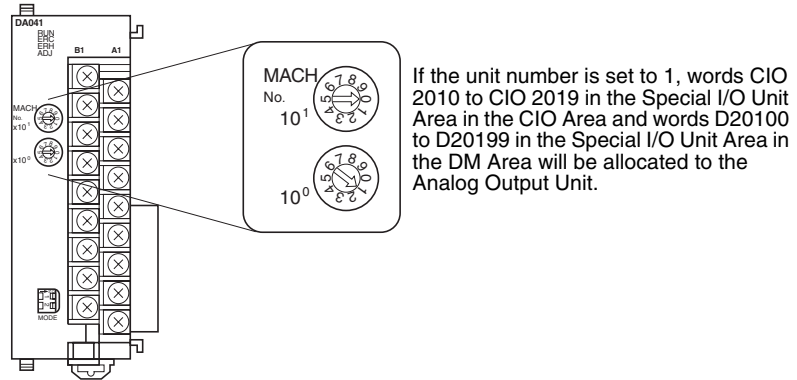


Setting the Analog Output Unit

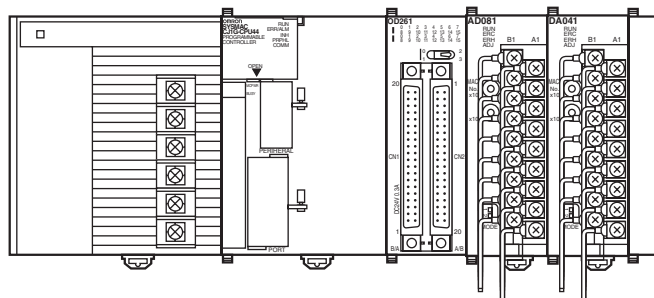
- 1,2,3... 1. Set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 6-3-3 Operation Mode Switch (DA021/041) for further details. The CJ1W-DA08V/08C does not have this switch. Change the mode by making the setting in D (m+18).



2. Set the unit number switches. Refer to 6-3-2 Unit Number Switches for further details.



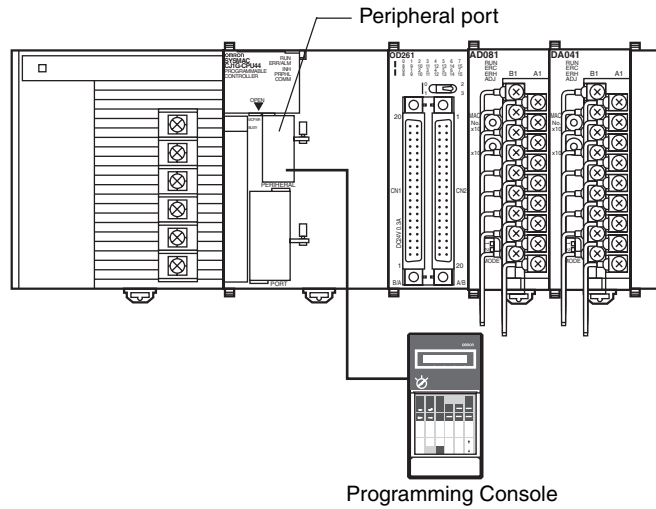
3. Connect and wire the Analog Output Unit. Refer to 1-2-1 Mounting Procedure, Note The CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Unit has a software setting for the operation mode in bits 00 to 07 of DM word m+18. The contents of DM word m+18 are shown below. or 6-4-3 Output Wiring Example for further details.



4. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
5. Turn ON the power to the external devices. (Can be turned ON at the same time as the PLC.)

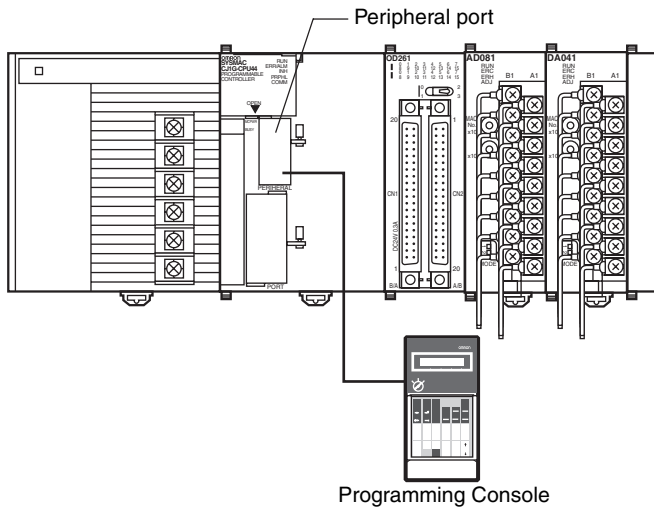
Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.



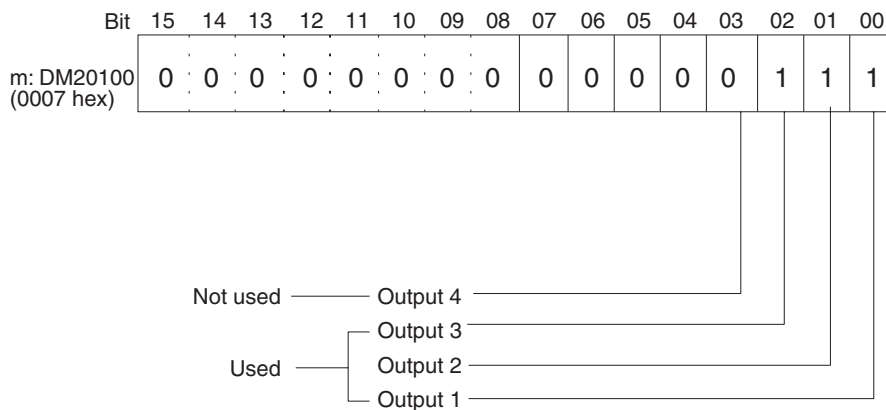
Initial Data Settings

- 1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit settings in the DM Area. Refer to *DM Allocation Contents* on page 236 for further details.

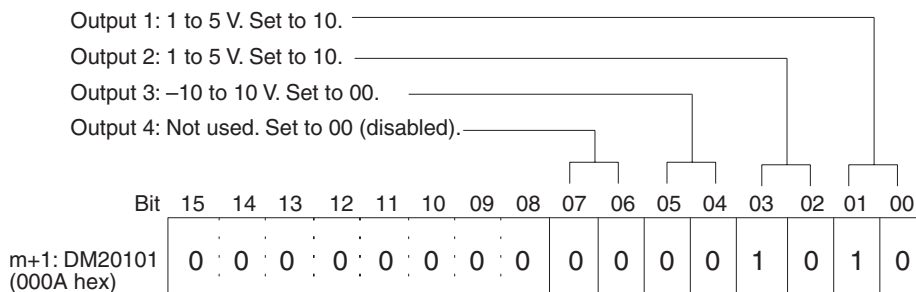


Conditions
 Unit number: 1
 Analog output 1: 1 to 5 V
 Analog output 2: 1 to 5 V
 Analog output 3: -10 to 10 V
 Analog output 4: Not used

- The following diagram shows the output settings used. Refer to 6-6-1 *Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.

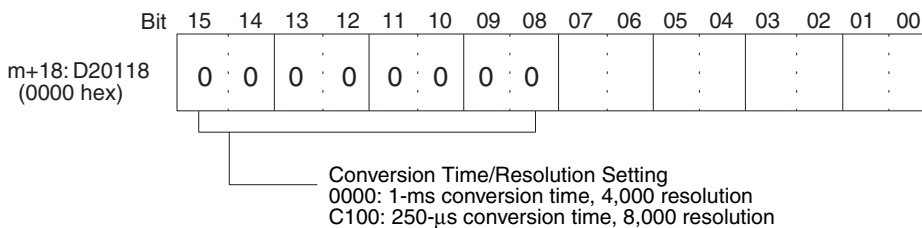


- The following diagram shows the output range settings. Refer to 6-6-1 *Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.



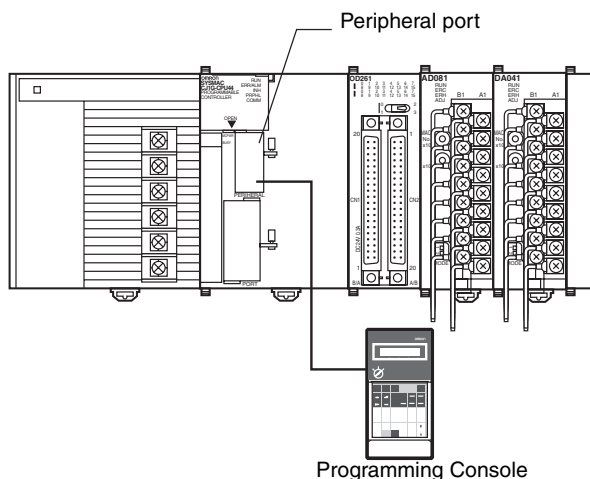
Note The output range setting is not required for the CJ1W-DA08C.

- The following diagram shows the conversion time/resolution setting for the DA08V. (Refer to 6-6-2 *Conversion Time/Resolution Setting (CJ1W-DA08V/08C Only)*.)



- Turn OFF the external power supply.
- Restart the CPU Unit.
- Turn ON the external power supply.

Creating Ladder Programs



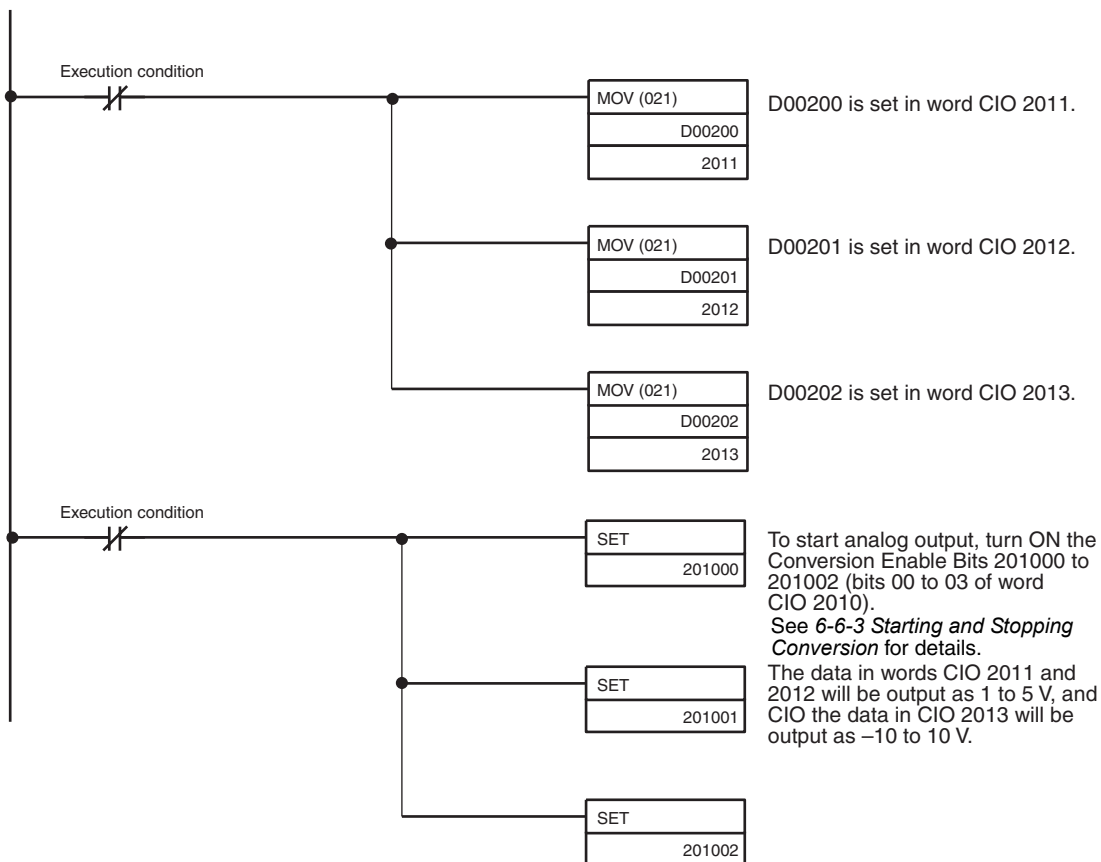
The setting address D00200 is stored in words (n + 1) to (n + 3) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2013) as a signed binary value between 0000 to 0FA0 hex.

The following table shows the addresses used for analog output.

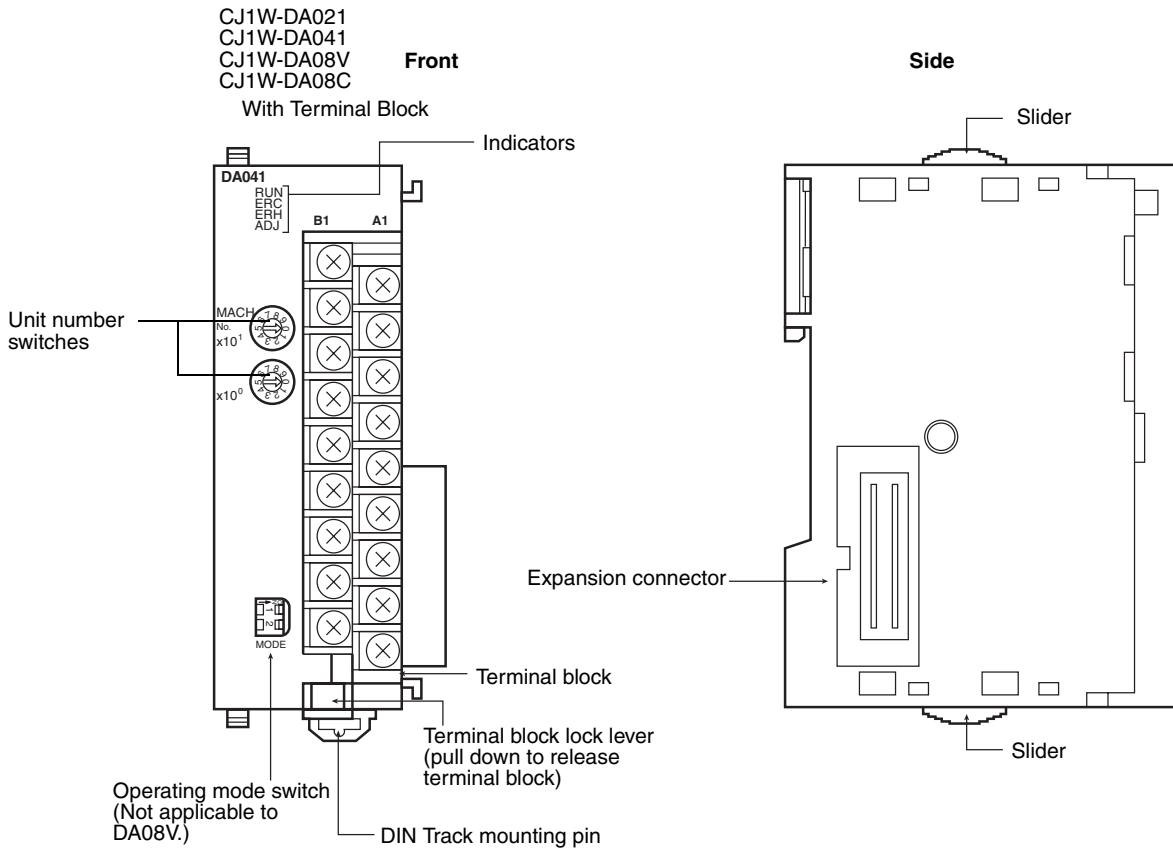
Output number	Output signal range	Address of output set value (n = CIO 2010) See note 1.	Conversion source address
1	1 to 5 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00200
2	0 to 10 V	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00201
3	-10 to 10 V	(n+3) = CIO 2013	D00202
4	Not used.	---	---

- Note**
1. The addresses are determined by the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to 6-3-2 Unit Number Switches for further details.

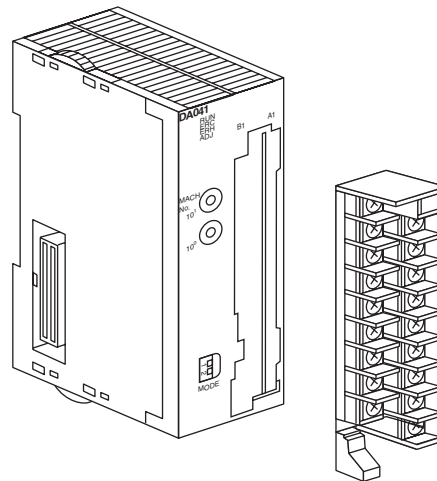
2. Set as required.



6-3 Components and Switch Settings



The terminal block is attached using a connector. It can be removed by pressing down on the lever at the bottom of the terminal block. The lever must normally be in the raised position. Confirm this before operation.



6-3-1 Indicators

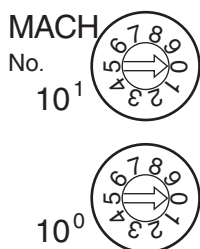
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

Indicator	Meaning	Indicator status	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.

6-3-2 Unit Number Switches

The CPU Unit and Analog Output Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area. The words that are allocated to each Analog Output Unit in the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.



Switch setting	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

6-3-3 Operation Mode Switch (DA021/041)

The operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit is used to set the operation mode to either normal mode or adjustment mode (for adjusting offset and gain).

(The CJ1W-DA08V/08C does not have this switch. Change the mode by making the setting in bits 00 to 07 of DM word m+18. Set 00 for adjustment mode or 01 for normal mode.)



Pin number		Mode
1	2	
OFF	OFF	Normal mode
ON	OFF	Adjustment mode

Caution Do not set the pins to any combination other than those shown in the above table. Be sure to set pin 2 to OFF.

Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before installing or removing the Unit.

Note The CJ1W-DA08V/08C Analog Output Unit has a software setting for the operation mode in bits 00 to 07 of DM word m+18. The contents of DM word m+18 are shown below.

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting 00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

$$m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$$

6-4 Wiring

6-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

CJ1W-DA021

Voltage output 2 (+)	B1	A1	Voltage output 1 (+)
Output 2 (-)	B2	A2	Output 1 (-)
Current output 2 (+)	B3	A3	Current output 1 (+)
N.C.	B4	A4	N.C.
N.C.	B5	A5	N.C.
N.C.	B6	A6	N.C.
N.C.	B7	A7	N.C.
N.C.	B8	A8	N.C.
0 V	B9	A9	24 V

CJ1W-DA041


Voltage output 2 (+)	B1	A1	Voltage output 1 (+)
Output 2 (-)	B2	A2	Output 1 (-)
Current output 2 (+)	B3	A3	Current output 1 (+)
Voltage output 4 (+)	B4	A4	Voltage output 3 (+)
Output 4 (-)	B5	A5	Output 3 (-)
Current output 4 (+)	B6	A6	Current output 3 (+)
N.C.	B7	A7	N.C.
N.C.	B8	A8	N.C.
0 V	B9	A9	24 V

CJ1W-DA08V (Voltage Output)
and CJ1W-DA08C (Current Output)

Output 2 (+)	B1	A1	Output 1 (+)
Output 2 (-)	B2	A2	Output 1 (-)
Output 4 (+)	B3	A3	Output 3 (+)
Output 4 (-)	B4	A4	Output 3 (-)
Output 6 (+)	B5	A5	Output 5 (+)
Output 6 (-)	B6	A6	Output 5 (-)
Output 8 (+)	B7	A7	Output 7 (+)
Output 8 (-)	B8	A8	Output 7 (-)
0 V	B9	A9	24 V

1. The number of analog outputs that can be used is set in the DM Area.
2. The output signal ranges for individual outputs are set in the DM Area. The output signal range can be set separately for each output.
3. The N.C. terminals are not connected to internal circuitry.
4. We recommend the following external power supplies.

Maker	Model number	Specifications
OMRON	S82K-05024	100 VAC, 50 W
	S82K-10024	100 VAC, 100 W

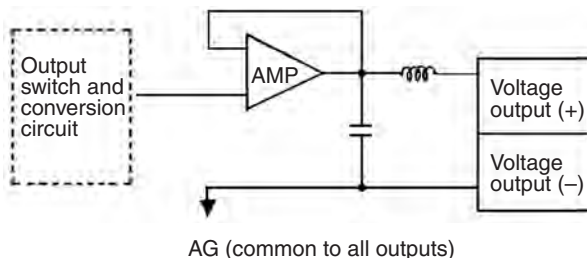
 **Caution** Use a separate power supply from the one used for Basic I/O Units. Faulty Unit operation may be caused by noise if power is supplied from the same source.

6-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog output section.

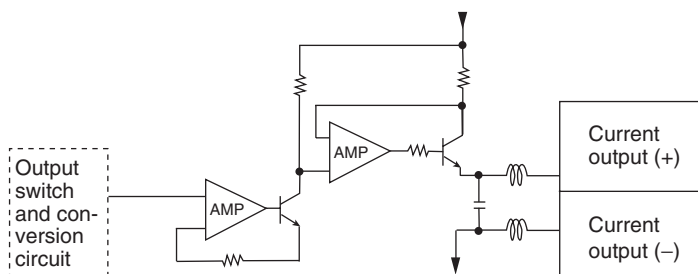
Voltage Output Circuitry

Voltage output section

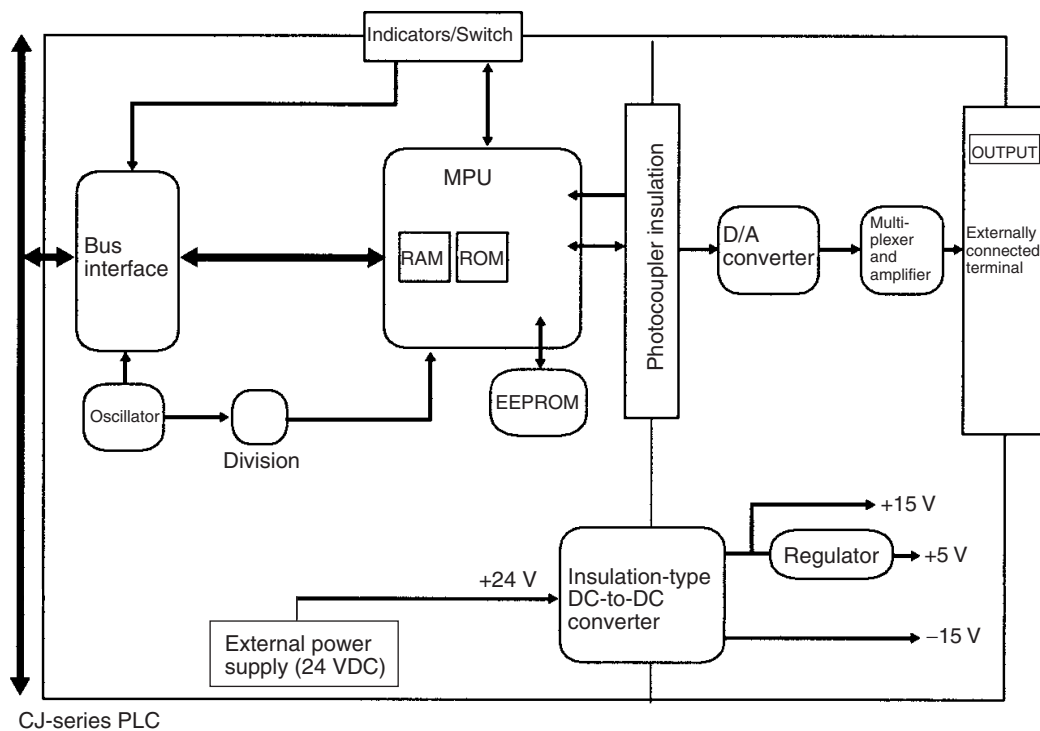


Current Output Circuitry

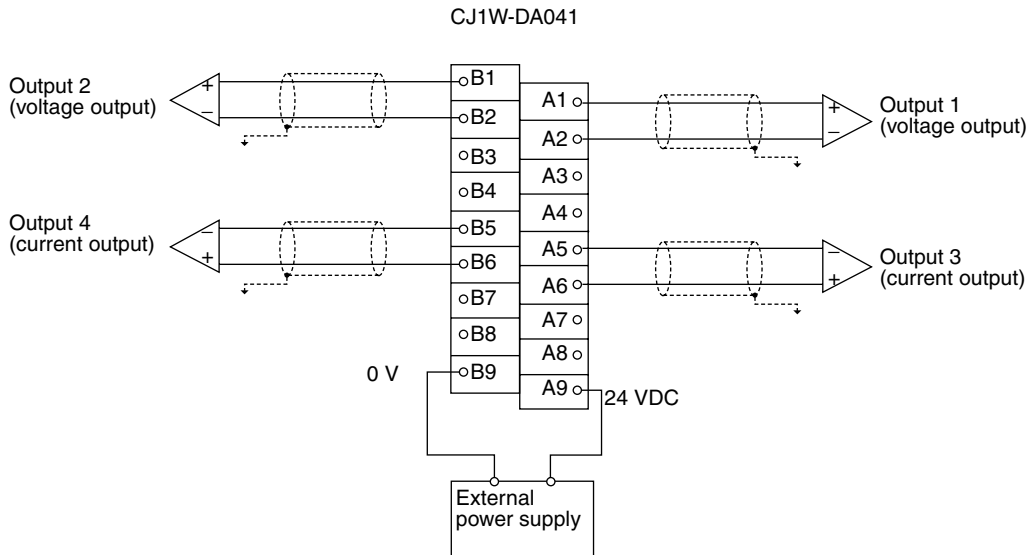
Current output section



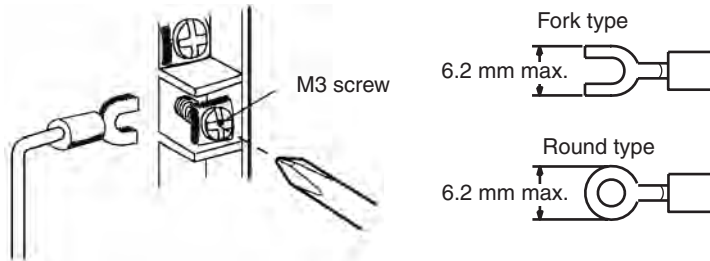
Internal Configuration



6-4-3 Output Wiring Example



Note Crimp terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. M3 terminal screws are used. The applicable tightening torque is 0.5 N·m.



To minimize output wiring noise, ground the output signal line to the input device.

6-4-4 Output Wiring Considerations

When wiring outputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog Output Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for output connections.
- Route output cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit's cables near a main circuit cable or a high voltage cable. Do not insert output cables into the same duct.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.
- Use a separate power supply for the external power supply from the one used for Basic I/O Units. If the same power supply is used, noise may cause Units to malfunction.

6-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

6-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

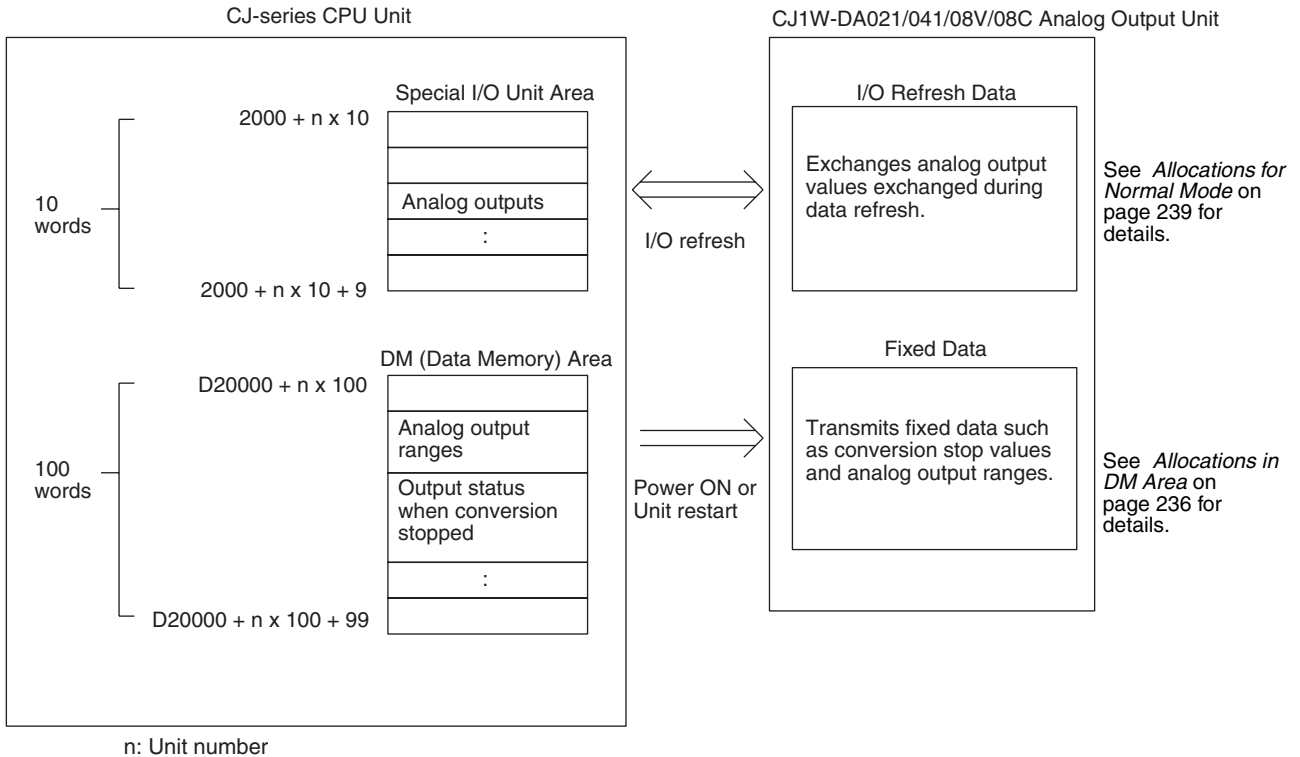
Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the Analog Output Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

I/O Refresh Data

Analog output setting values and other data used to operate the Unit are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

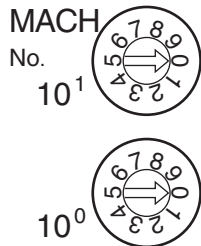
Fixed Data

The Unit's fixed data, such as the analog output signal ranges and the output status when conversion is stopped, is allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.



6-5-2 Unit Number Setting

The words in the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area that are allocated to each Analog Output Unit are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.



Switch setting	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

6-5-3 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Analog Output Unit after changing the contents of the DM Area or correcting an error, cycle the power to the PLC or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

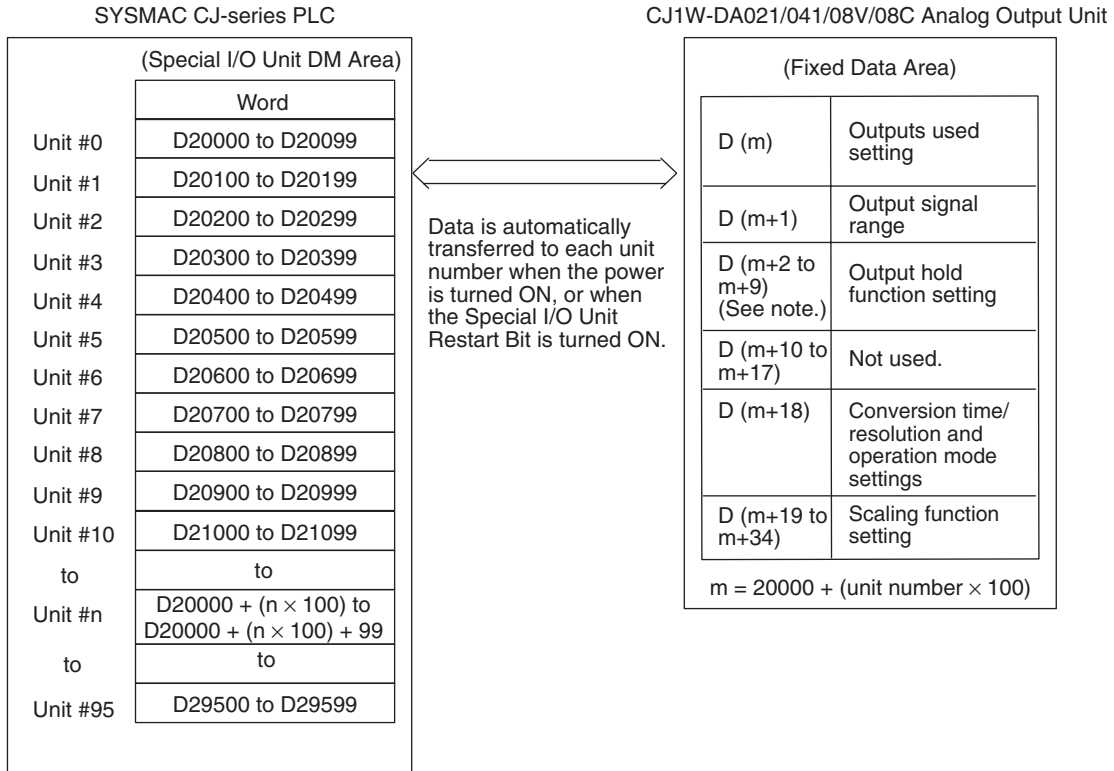
Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

Note Replace the Unit if the error is not cleared even though the power supply is cycled or the Restart Bit is turned ON.

6-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations

DM Area

The initial settings of the Analog Output Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area. Settings, such as the outputs used, and the analog output signal ranges must be set in this area.



- Note**
1. The words in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area that are allocated to the Analog Output Unit are set using the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 6-3-2 Unit Number Switches for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations in DM Area

The following table shows the allocation of DM words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

CJ1W-DA021

DM Area word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m)	Not used.								Not used.						Output use setting	
															Output 2	Output 1
D (m+1)	Not used.								Not used.						Output signal range setting	
															Output 2	Output 1
D (m+2)	Not used.								Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+3)	Not used.								Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped							

CJ1W-DA041

DM Area word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m)	Not used.								Not used.				Output use setting			
													Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1
D (m+1)	Not used.								Output signal range setting							
									Output 4		Output 3		Output 2		Output 1	
D (m+2)	Not used.								Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+3)	Not used.								Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+4)	Not used.								Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+5)	Not used.								Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped							

CJ1W-DA08V/08C

DM Area word	Bits																	
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
D (m)	Not used.								Output use setting									
									Out-put 8	Out-put 7	Out-put 6	Out-put 5	Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1		
D (m+1)	Output signal range setting																	
	Output 8				Output 7			Output 6		Output 5		Output 4		Output 3		Output 2		Output 1
D (m+2)	Not used.								Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+3)	Not used.								Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+4)	Not used.								Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+5)	Not used.								Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+6)	Not used.								Output 5: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+7)	Not used.								Output 6: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+8)	Not used.								Output 7: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+9)	Not used.								Output 8: Output status when conversion stopped									
D (m+10 to m+17)	Not used.																	
D (m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting								Operation mode setting									
D (m+19)	Output 1 scaling lower limit																	
D (m+20)	Output 1 scaling upper limit																	
D (m+21)	Output 2 scaling lower limit																	
D (m+22)	Output 2 scaling upper limit																	
D (m+23)	Output 3 scaling lower limit																	
D (m+24)	Output 3 scaling upper limit																	
D (m+25)	Output 4 scaling lower limit																	
D (m+26)	Output 4 scaling upper limit																	
D (m+27)	Output 5 scaling lower limit																	
D (m+28)	Output 5 scaling upper limit																	
D (m+29)	Output 6 scaling lower limit																	
D (m+30)	Output 6 scaling upper limit																	
D (m+31)	Output 7 scaling lower limit																	
D (m+32)	Output 7 scaling upper limit																	
D (m+33)	Output 8 scaling lower limit																	
D (m+34)	Output 8 scaling upper limit																	

Note For the DM word addresses, m = D20000 + (unit number × 100).

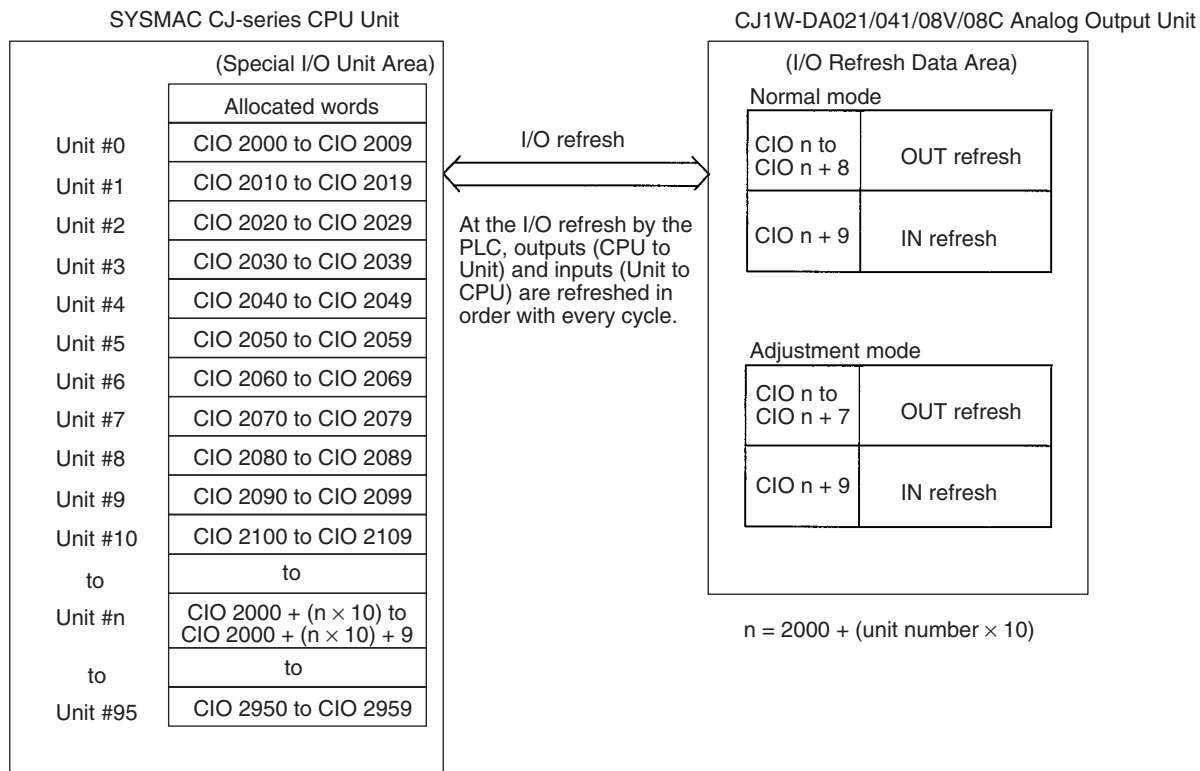
Set Values and Stored Values

Item		Contents	Page
Output	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	236, 242
	Output signal range (See note 1.)	00: -10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 2.) 11: 0 to 5 V	236, 242
	Output status when stopped	00: CLR Outputs 0 or minimum value of each range. (See note 3.) 01: HOLD Holds output just before stopping. 02: MAX Outputs maximum value of range.	245
	Conversion time/resolution setting	00: Conversion time: 1 ms; resolution: 4,000 01: Conversion time: 250 μ s; resolution: 8,000	245
	Operation mode setting	00: Normal mode 01: Adjustment mode	230
	Scaling settings	Any value other than 0 within range of $\pm 32,000$ (8300 hex to 7D00 hex) as long as the upper limit is not equal to the lower limit.	247

- Note**
1. When using a CJ1W-DA08C, these output signal range settings are invalid and the contents will be ignored. The output signal range for the CJ1W-DA08C is fixed at 4 to 20 mA.
 2. The output signal ranges 1 to 5 V and 4 to 20 mA are switched using the output terminal connections. For details, refer to *6-4 Wiring*. (The CJ1W-DA08V supports only voltage outputs.)
 3. The values output for the signal ranges will be 0 V for the range of ± 10 V, and the minimum value for the other ranges. For details, refer to *6-6-4 Output Hold Function*.

6-5-5 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

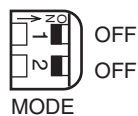
I/O refresh data for the Analog Output Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area.



- Note**
1. The Special I/O Unit Area words that are occupied by the Analog Output Unit are set using the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 6-3-2 Unit Number Switches for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a "UNIT No. DPL ERR" error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, with CJ1W-DA021/041 Units, set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram. (The CJ1W-DA08V/08C does not have this switch. Change the mode by setting bits 00 to 07 in D(m+18) to 00 hex.)



The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

CJ1W-DA021

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Not used.				Conversion enable			
		---				---				Out- put 2		Out- put 1					
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
n + 7	Not used.																
n + 8	Not used.																
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used.				Output setting error			
		---				---				Out- put 2		Out- put 1					

CJ1W-DA041

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Not used.				Conversion enable			
		Out- put 4		Out- put 3		Out- put 2		Out- put 1									
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16^3				16^2				16^1				16^0			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
	n + 3	Output 3 set value															
	n + 4	Output 4 set value															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
n + 7	Not used.																
n + 8	Not used.																
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used.				Output setting error			
		Out- put 4		Out- put 3		Out- put 2		Out- put 1									

CJ1W-DA08V/08C

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Conversion enable							
		---								Out- put 8	Out- put 7	Out- put 6	Out- put 5	Out- put 4	Out- put 3	Out- put 2	Out- put 1
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
	n + 3	Output 3 set value															
	n + 4	Output 4 set value															
	n + 5	Output 5 set value															
	n + 6	Output 6 set value															
n + 7	Output 7 set value																
n + 8	Output 8 set value																
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Output setting error							
										Out- put 8	Out- put 7	Out- put 6	Out- put 5	Out- put 4	Out- put 3	Out- put 2	Out- put 1

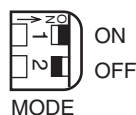
Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + unit number × 10.

Set Values and Stored Values

Item	Contents	Page
Conversion enable	0: Conversion output stopped. 1: Conversion output begun.	245
Set value	16-bit binary data	244
Output setting error	0: No error 1: Output setting error	249
Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 07: Output setting error (CJ1W-DA021: bits 00 and 01, CJ1W-DA041: bits 00 to 03) Bit 08: Scaling data setting error Bit 09: Not used. Bit 10: Output hold setting error Bit 11: Not used. Bit 12: Conversion time/resolution or operation mode setting error Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (Always 0 in normal mode.)	239, 263

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, set the operation mode switch on the front panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram. When the Unit is set for adjustment mode, the ADJ indicator on the front panel of the Unit will flash.
(The CJ1W-DA08V/08C does not have this switch. Change the mode by setting bits 00 to 07 in D (m+18) to C1 hex.)



The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Outputs to be adjusted							
										1 (fixed)				1 to 8 (1 and 2 for CJ1W-DA021, 1 to 4 for CJ1W-DA041)			
	n + 1	Not used.								Not used.	Clr	Set	Up	Down	Gain	Off-set	
	n + 2	Not used.															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 7	Not used.															
	n + 8	Conversion value or set value at time of adjustment															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
n + 9	Alarm Flags								Not used.								

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number × 10).

Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to 6-7 *Adjusting Offset and Gain* or 6-8-2 *Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit* for further details.

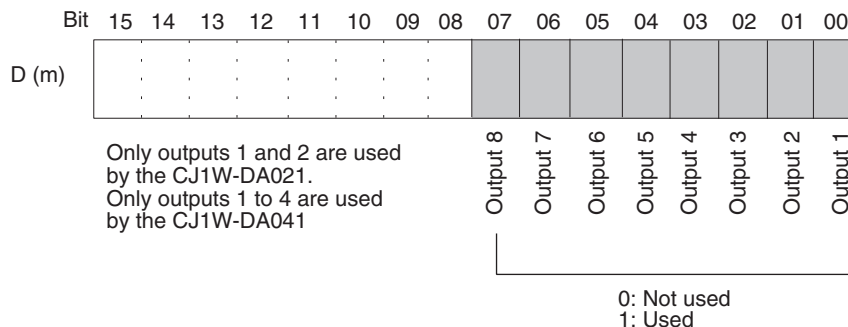
Item	Contents
Output to be adjusted	Sets output to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 1 (fixed) Rightmost digit: 1 to 8 (1 to 4 (DA041), 1 and 2 (DA021))
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset deviation.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain deviation.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Not used Bit 13: Output number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 1 in adjustment mode)

6-6 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures

6-6-1 Output Settings and Conversions

Output Numbers

The Analog Output Unit converts only analog outputs specified by output numbers 1 to 8 (1 to 4 for the CJ1W-DA041, and 1 and 2 for the CJ1W-DA021). To specify the analog outputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



The analog output conversion cycle can be shortened by setting any unused output numbers to 0.

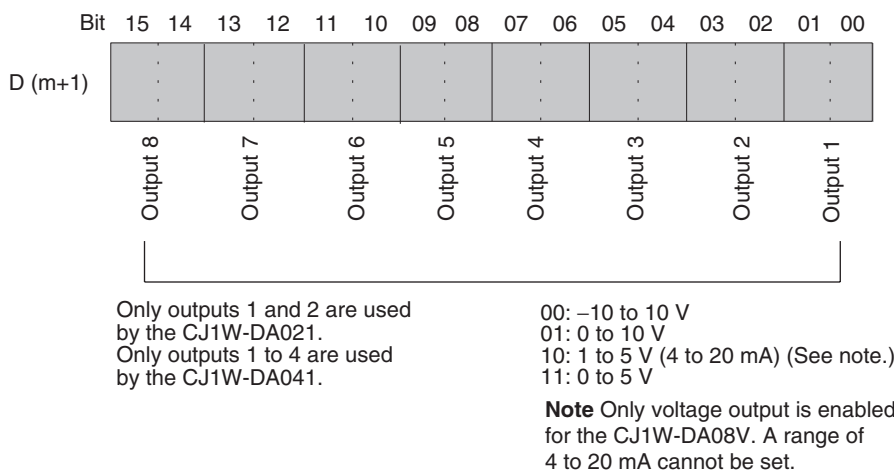
$$\text{Conversion cycle} = (1 \text{ ms}) (\text{See note 3.}) \times (\text{Number of outputs used})$$

Note

1. For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.
2. Output numbers not used (set to 0) will be output at 0 V.
3. With the CJ1W-DA08V, the value will be 250 μs when set for a conversion time of 250 μs and a resolution of 8,000.

Output Signal Range

Any of four types of output signal range (-10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA, and 0 to 5 V) can be selected for each of the outputs (only voltage output for the CJ1W-DA08V). (The output signal range for the CJ1W-DA08C is 4 to 20 mA only.) To specify the output signal range for each output, use a Programming Device to set the D (m+1) bits in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.



Note

1. For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.
2. The 1 to 5 V output range and the 4 to 20 mA output range are switched by changing the terminal connections.
3. When data memory settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the

Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the data memory settings will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is ON.

- The CJ1W-DA08C provides current output (4 to 20 mA) only. The CJ1W-DA08C cannot be used for voltage output.

Writing Set Values

Analog output set values are written to CIO words n+1 to n+8 (CIO words n+1 to n+4 for the CJ1W-DA041, n+1 and n+2 for the CJ1W-DA021).

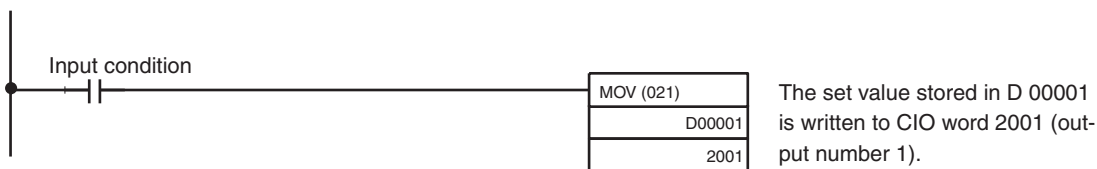
Word	Function	Stored value
n+1	Output 1 set value	16-bit binary data
n+2	Output 2 set value	
n+3	Output 3 set value	
n+4	Output 4 set value	
n+5	Output 5 set value	
n+6	Output 6 set value	
n+7	Output 7 set value	
n+8	Output 8 set value	

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to write values in the user program.

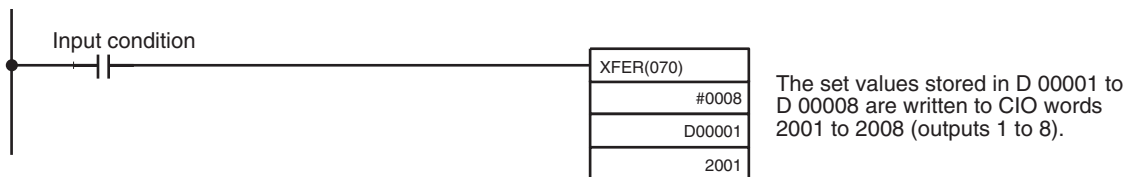
Example 1

In this example, the set value from only one output is written. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

In this example, multiple set values are written. (The unit number is #0.)



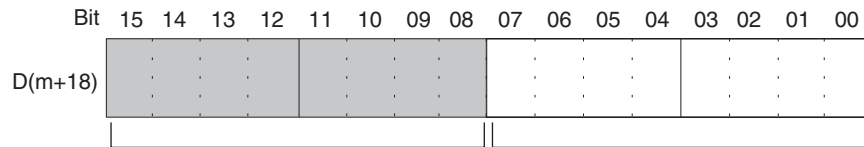
Note If the set value has been written outside the specified range, an output setting error will occur, and the value set by the output hold function will be output.

6-6-2 Conversion Time/Resolution Setting (CJ1W-DA08V/08C Only)

This setting is supported only by version-1 Units.

Bits 08 to 15 in DM word m+18 can be used to set the conversion time and resolution for the CJ1W-AD08V/08C to increase speed and accuracy.

This setting applies to analog outputs 1 to 8, i.e., there are not individual settings for each input.



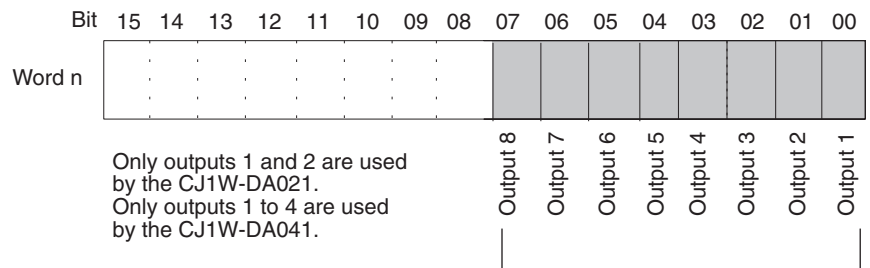
00: Conversion time = 1 ms, resolution = 4,000
 C1: Conversion time = 250 μs, resolution = 8,000

$$(m = D20000 + \text{unit number} \times 100)$$

Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

6-6-3 Starting and Stopping Conversion

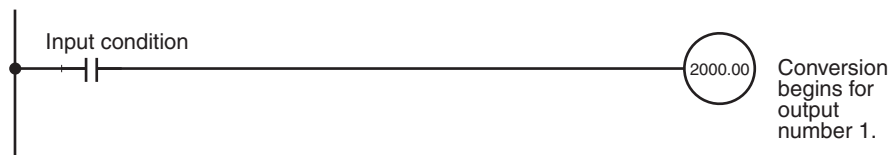
To begin analog output conversion, turn ON the corresponding Conversion Enable Bit (word n, bits 00 to 03) from the user's program.



Analog conversion is executed while these bits are ON. When the bits are turned OFF, the conversion is stopped and the output data is held.

- Note**
1. For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.
 2. The analog output when conversion is stopped will depend on the output signal range setting and output hold setting. Refer to 6-6-1 *Output Settings and Conversions* and 6-6-4 *Output Hold Function*.
 3. Conversion will not begin under the following conditions even if the Conversion Enable Bit is turned ON. Refer to 6-6-4 *Output Hold Function*.
 - In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment.
 - When there is an output setting error.
 - When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
 4. When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, the Conversion Enable Bits will all turn OFF. They will also turn OFF when the power supply to the PLC is turned ON. The output status at this time depends on the output hold function.

In this example, conversion is begun for analog output number 1. (The unit number is 0.)



6-6-4 Output Hold Function

The Analog Output Unit stops conversion under the following conditions and outputs the value set for the output hold function.

- 1,2,3...**
1. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 239 and *6-6-3 Starting and Stopping Conversion*.
 2. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment. Refer to *Allocation for Adjustment Mode* on page 241.
 3. When there is an output setting error. Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 239 and page 250.
 4. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
 5. When there is an I/O bus error.
 6. When the CPU Unit is in LOAD OFF status.
 7. When there is a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit.

CLR, HOLD, or MAX can be selected for the output status when conversion stops.

Output signal range	CLR	HOLD	MAX
0 to 10 V	-0.5 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stopping.	10.5 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
-10 to 10 V	0.0 V	Voltage that was output just prior to stopping.	11.0 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
1 to 5 V	0.8 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stopping.	5.2 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
0 to 5 V	-0.25 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stopping.	5.25 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
4 to 20 mA	3.2 mA (Min. -5% of full scale)	Current that was output just prior to stopping.	20.8 mA (Max. +5% of full scale)

The above values may fluctuate if offset/gain adjustment has been applied.

To set the output hold function, use a Programming Device to set the DM Area words D(m+2) to D(m+9) as shown in the following table. (See note.)

DM Area word	Function	Set value
D (m+2)	Output 1: Output status when conversion stops	xx00:CLR Output 0 or minimum value of range (-5%). xx01:HOLD Hold output value prior to stop. xx02: MAX Output maximum value of range (105%). Set any value in the left-most bytes (xx).
D (m+3)	Output 2: Output status when conversion stops	
D (m+4)	Output 3: Output status when conversion stops	
D (m+5)	Output 4: Output status when conversion stops	
D (m+6)	Output 5: Output status when conversion stops	
D (m+7)	Output 6: Output status when conversion stops	
D (m+8)	Output 7: Output status when conversion stops	
D (m+9)	Output 8: Output status when conversion stops	

- Note**
1. Only D (m+2) and D (m+3) are used by the CJ1W-DA021, and only D (m+2) to D (m+5) are used by the CJ1W-DA041.
 2. For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.
 3. When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

6-6-5 Output Scaling (CJ1W-DA08V/08C Only)

When upper and lower limits have been preset in 16-bit binary data in the CPU Unit's DM Area within a range of -32,000 to 32,000 decimal (from 8300 to 7D00 hex), analog output set values with the upper and lower limits taken as full scale and are converted from digital to analog. (See notes 1 and 2.) This scaling function eliminates the previous necessity of providing programs for numeric conversion from specified units. It is only enabled, however, for a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 250 μ s and a resolution of 8,000).

- Note**
1. To set the upper or lower limit to a negative number, use two's complement. (Set 8300 to FFF for -32,000 to -1.)
 2. Addresses $m = D20000 + \text{unit number} \times 100$ are allocated in the DM Area.
 3. The upper limit is normally set to be greater than the lower limit, but it is also possible to set lower limit to be greater than the upper limit for reverse scaling.
 4. Actual D/A conversion is executed at up to -5% to +105% of full scale. If values exceeding this range are set, an output setting value error will occur and the output hold function will operate.
 5. When setting upper and lower limits in the DM Area in the specified units, be sure to make the settings in 16-bit binary data (with negative values set as two's complement).
 6. The scaling function is enabled for only a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 250 μ s and a resolution of 8,000).
 7. If the scaling upper limit equals the lower limit, or if the scaling upper limit or lower limit is outside the range of $\pm 32,000$, a scaling data setting error is

generated and scaling cannot be executed. Operation starts normally when both the upper and lower limits are set to 0000 (the default values).

Setting Upper and Lower Limits for Output Scaling

Set the upper and lower limits for scaling for outputs 1 and 2 in words D (m+19) to D (m+22) of the DM Area, as shown below.

Note For decimal numbers -32,000 to +32,000, set 16-bit binary data (8300 to 7D00).

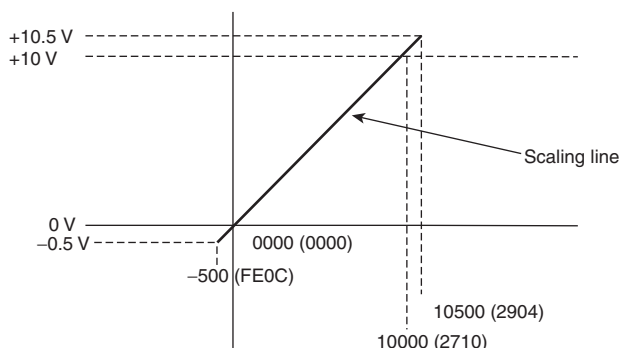
DM word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m+19)	Output 1 scaling lower limit															
D (m+20)	Output 1 scaling upper limit															
D (m+21)	Output 2 scaling lower limit															
D (m+22)	Output 2 scaling upper limit															

Example Setting 1

Set the following conditions in D (m+19) to D (m+22). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Output signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	0000 (0000)
Scaling upper limit	10,000 (2710)

When Output Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V



The following table shows the correspondence between output signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.)

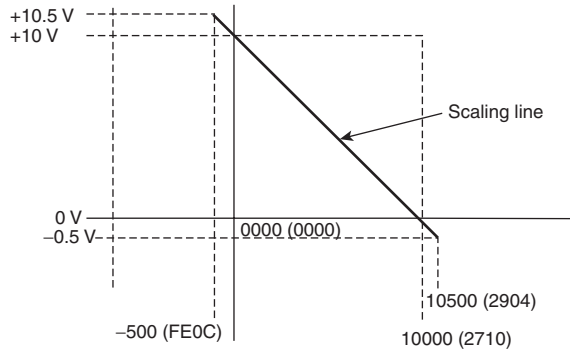
Output set value	Output signal
0000 (0000)	0 V
10,000 (2710)	10 V
-500 (FE0C)	-0.5 V
10,500 (2904)	10.5 V

Example Setting 2 (Reverse Scaling)

Set the following conditions in D (m+27) to D (m+34). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Output signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	10,000 (2710)
Scaling upper limit	0000 (0000)

When Output Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V (Reverse Scaling)

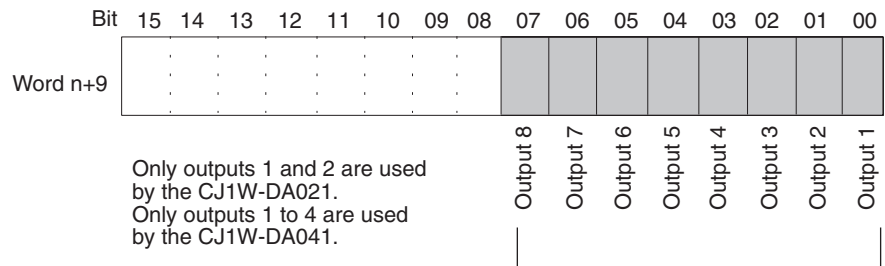


The following table shows the correspondence between output signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.)

Conversion result	Output signal
10,000 (2710)	0 V
0000 (0000)	10 V
10,500 (2904)	-0.5 V
-500 (FE0C)	10.5 V

6-6-6 Output Setting Errors

If the analog output set value is greater than the specified range, a setting error signal will be stored in CIO word n+9, bits 00 to 07.



When a setting error is detected for a particular output, the corresponding bit turns ON. When the error is cleared, the bit turns OFF.

- Note**
1. For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.
 2. The voltage for an output number at which a setting error has occurred will be output according to the output hold function.

6-7 Adjusting Offset and Gain

6-7-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The adjustment mode enables the output of the connected devices to be calibrated.

This function adjusts the output voltage according to the offset value and gain value at the input device, and sets the settings values at the Unit at that time to 0000 and 0FA0 (07D0 if the range is ± 10 V) respectively.

For example, suppose that the specifications range for the external input device (e.g., indicator, etc.) is 100.0 to 500.0 when using in the range 1 to 5 V. Also, suppose that when voltage is output at the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0000, the external input device actually displays 100.5 and not 100.0. It is possible to make settings to adjust the output voltage (making it smaller in this case) so that 100.0 is displayed and to make 0000 (not FFFB as in this case) the set value for which 100.0 is displayed.

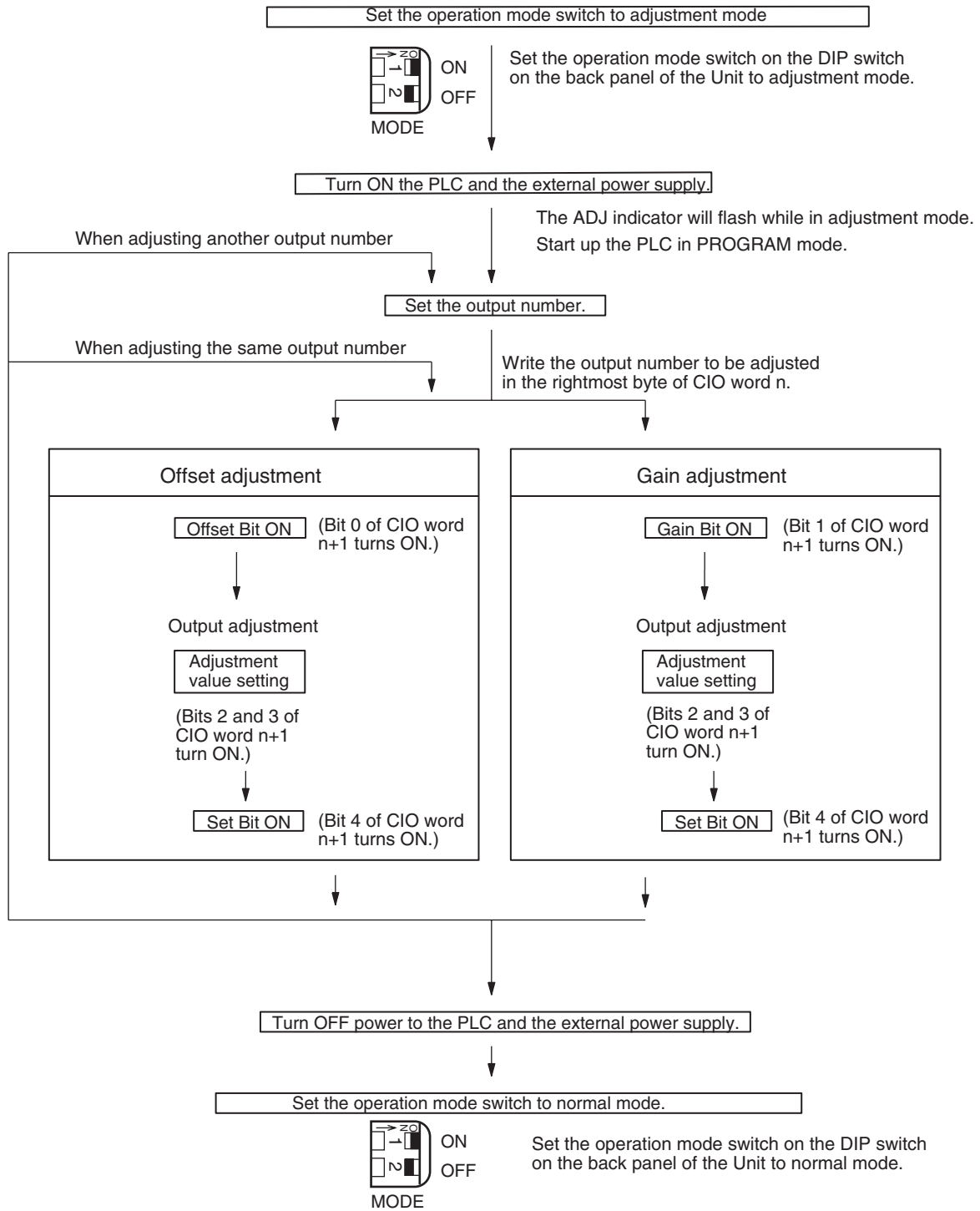
Similarly for gain values, suppose that when voltage is output at the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0FA0, the external input device actually displays 500.5 and not 500.0. It is possible to make settings to adjust the output voltage (make it smaller in this case) so that 500.0 is displayed and to make 0FA0 (not 0F9B as in this case) the set value for which 500.0 is displayed.

External input device display	Set value before adjustment (word n+8)	Set value after adjustment
100.0	FFFB (FFF0)	0000 (0000)
500.0	0F9B (1F36)	0FA0 (1F40)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

CJ1W-DA021/041

The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.

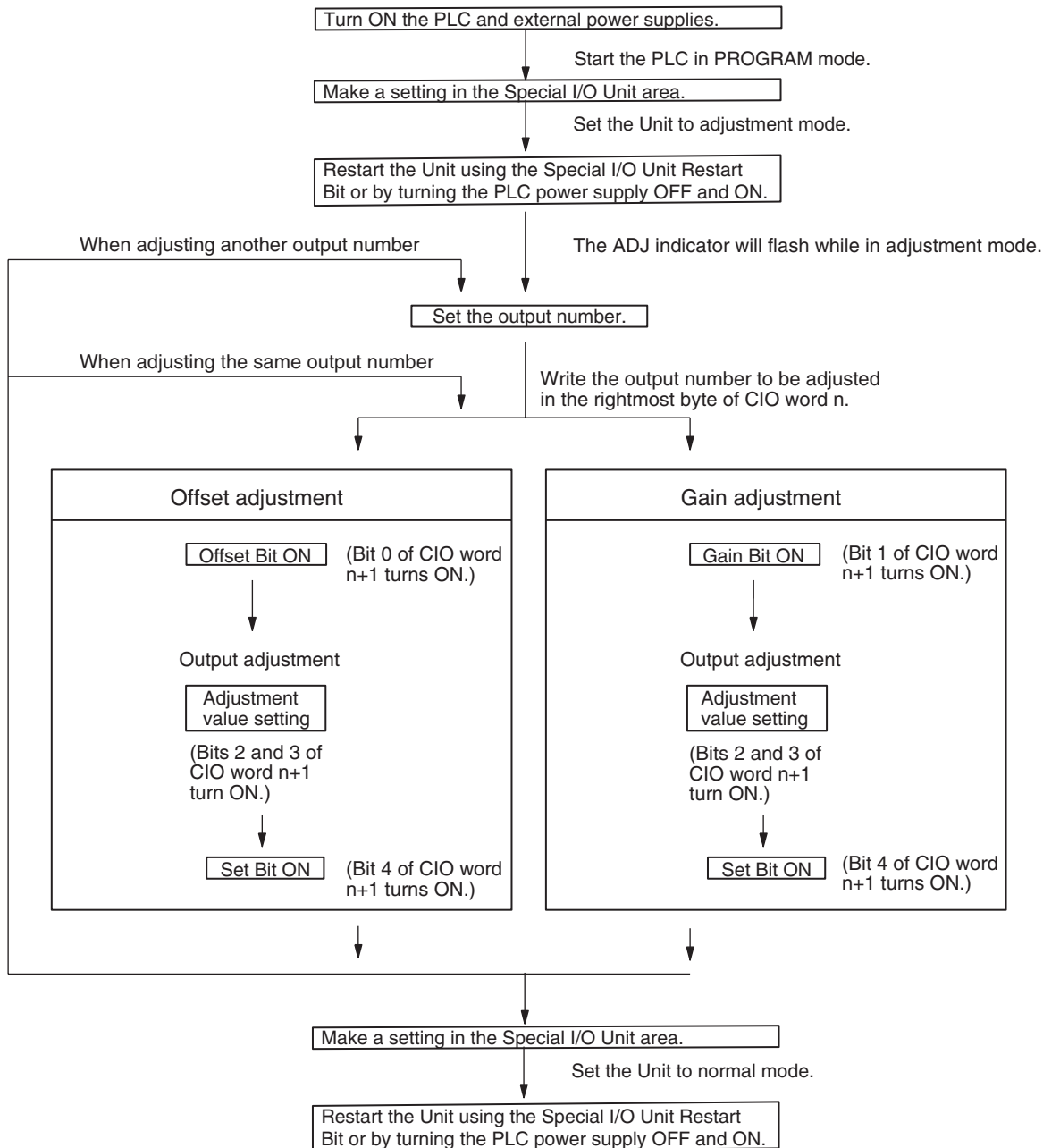


Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before changing the setting of the operation mode switch.

⚠ Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog Output Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog Output Unit will stop operating, and the output values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

⚠ Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

CJ1W-DA08V/08C



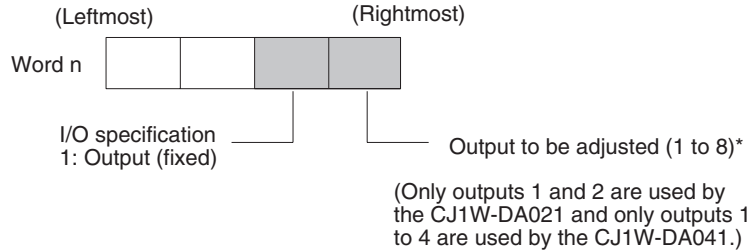
⚠ Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog Output Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog Output Unit will stop operating, and the output values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

⚠ Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

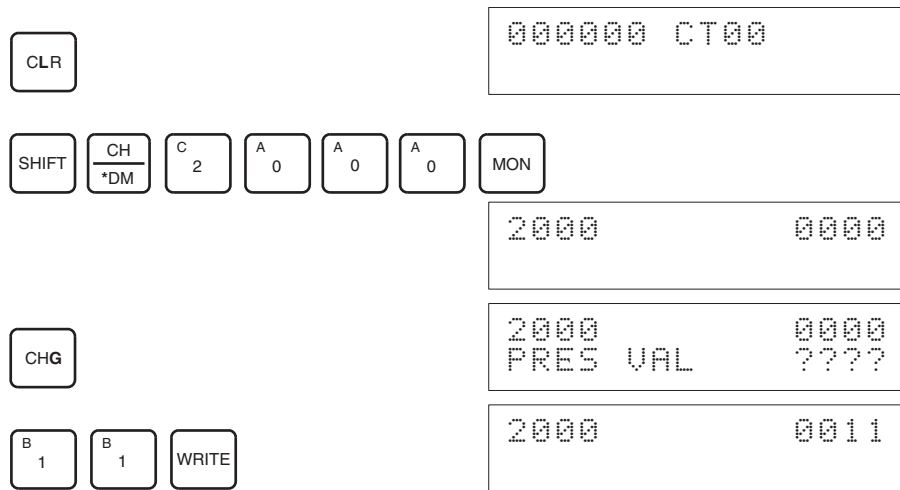
6-7-2 Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

Specifying Output Number to be Adjusted

To specify the output number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.

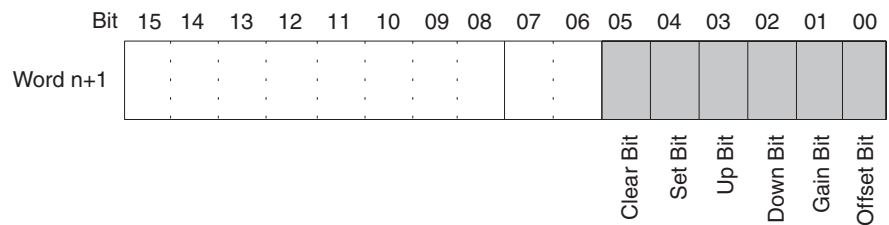


For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + \text{unit number} \times 10$.
 The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



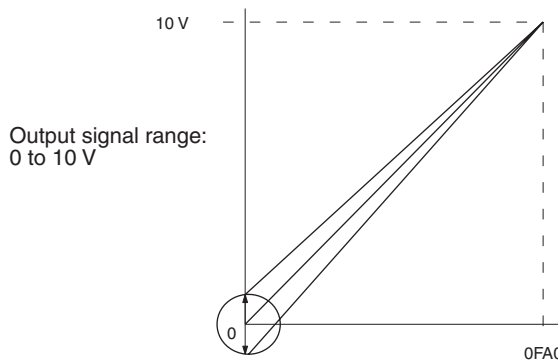
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word n+1 bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output reaches the standard value (0 V/1 V/4 mA).



Offset adjustment output range

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

CLR

000000 CT00

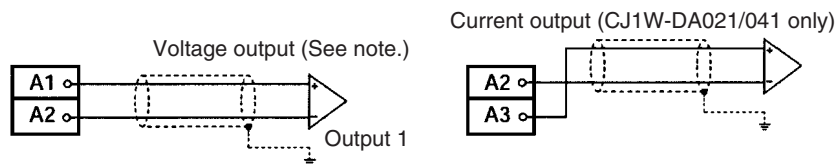
SHIFT CONT # C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 A 0 MON

200100 ^ OFF

SET

200100 ^ ON

2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



Note The output is current output when using a CJ1W-DA08C.

3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Offset Bit is ON.

CLR

000000 CT00

SHIFT CH *DM C 2 A 0 A 0 8 MON

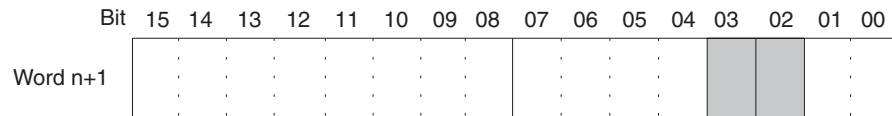
2008 0000

- Change the set value so that the output voltage are as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	-0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8 (FE70 to 0190)
-10 to 10 V	-1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	-0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

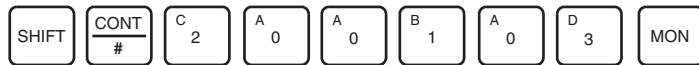
Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



While the Up Bit is ON, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

While the Down Bit is ON, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

- The following example increases the output voltage.



200103 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

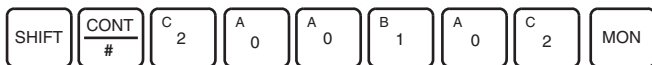


200103 ^ ON



200103 ^ OFF

- The following example decreases the output voltage.



200102 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

SET	200102 ^ ON
RESET	200102 ^ OFF

5. Check the 0-V/1-V/4 mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	E 4	MON
-------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

SET	200104 ^ OFF
RESET	200104 ^ ON
SET	200104 ^ OFF
RESET	200104 ^ ON

While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	A 0	MON
-------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

SET	200100 ^ ON
RESET	200100 ^ OFF

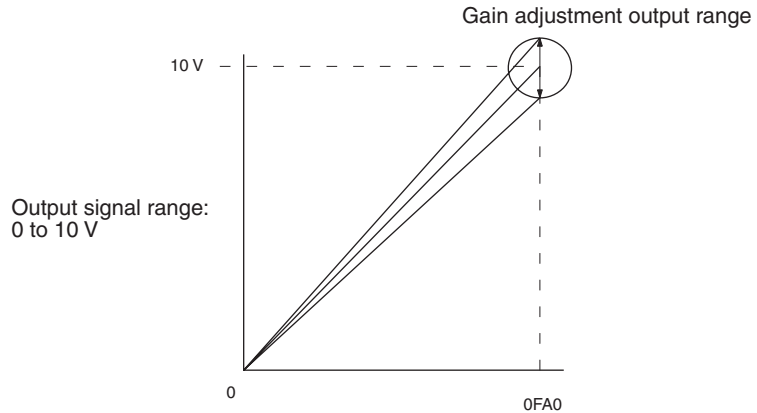
⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Gain Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output is maximized (to 10 V/5 V/20 mA).



The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

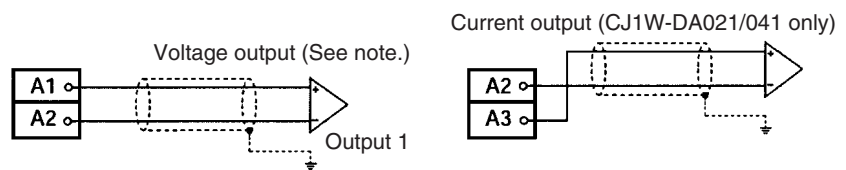
CLR 000000 CT00

SHIFT CONT # C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 B 1 MON

200101 ^ OFF

SET 200101 ^ ON

2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



Note The output is current output when using a CJ1W-DA08C.

3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Gain Bit is ON.

CLR 000000 CT00

SHIFT CH *DM C 2 A 0 A 0 8 MON

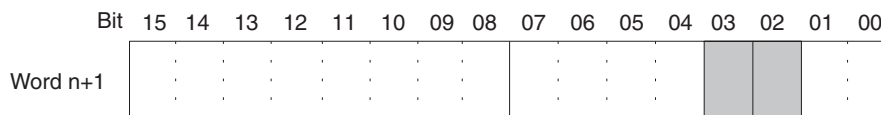
2008 0000

- Change the set value so that the output voltage is as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
-10 to 10 V	9 to 11 V	0708 to 0898 (0E10 to 1130)
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).

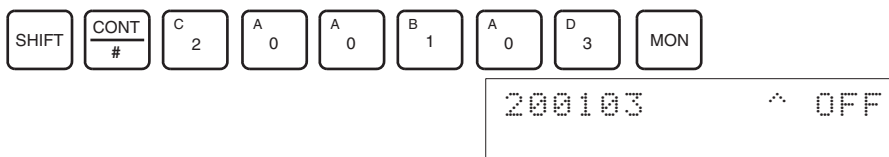


Up Bit Down Bit

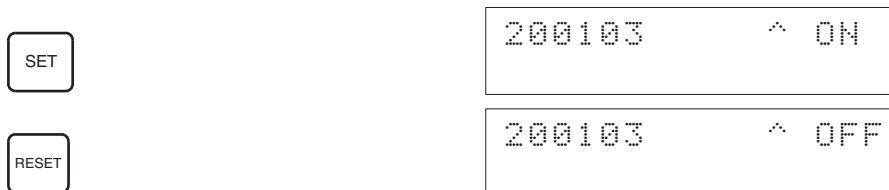
While the Up Bit is ON, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

While the Down Bit is ON, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

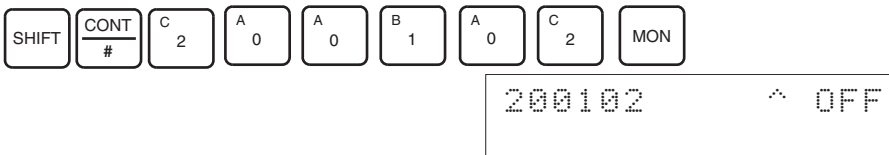
- The following example increases the output voltage.



The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.



- The following example decreases the output voltage.



The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET	200102 ^ ON
RESET	200102 ^ OFF

5. Check the 10V/5V/20 mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	E 4	MON
SET	200104 ^ OFF							
	200104 ^ ON							
RESET	210104 ^ OFF							

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

6. To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	B 1	MON
	200101 ^ ON							
RESET	200101 ^ OFF							

⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the set value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

	200105	^ OFF
<input type="button" value="SET"/>	200105	^ ON

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

	200104	^ OFF
<input type="button" value="SET"/>	200104	^ ON
<input type="button" value="RESET"/>	200104	^ OFF

While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

	200105	^ ON
<input type="button" value="RESET"/>	200105	^ OFF

⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

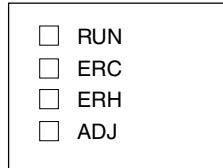
6-8 Handling Errors and Alarms

6-8-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog Output Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.

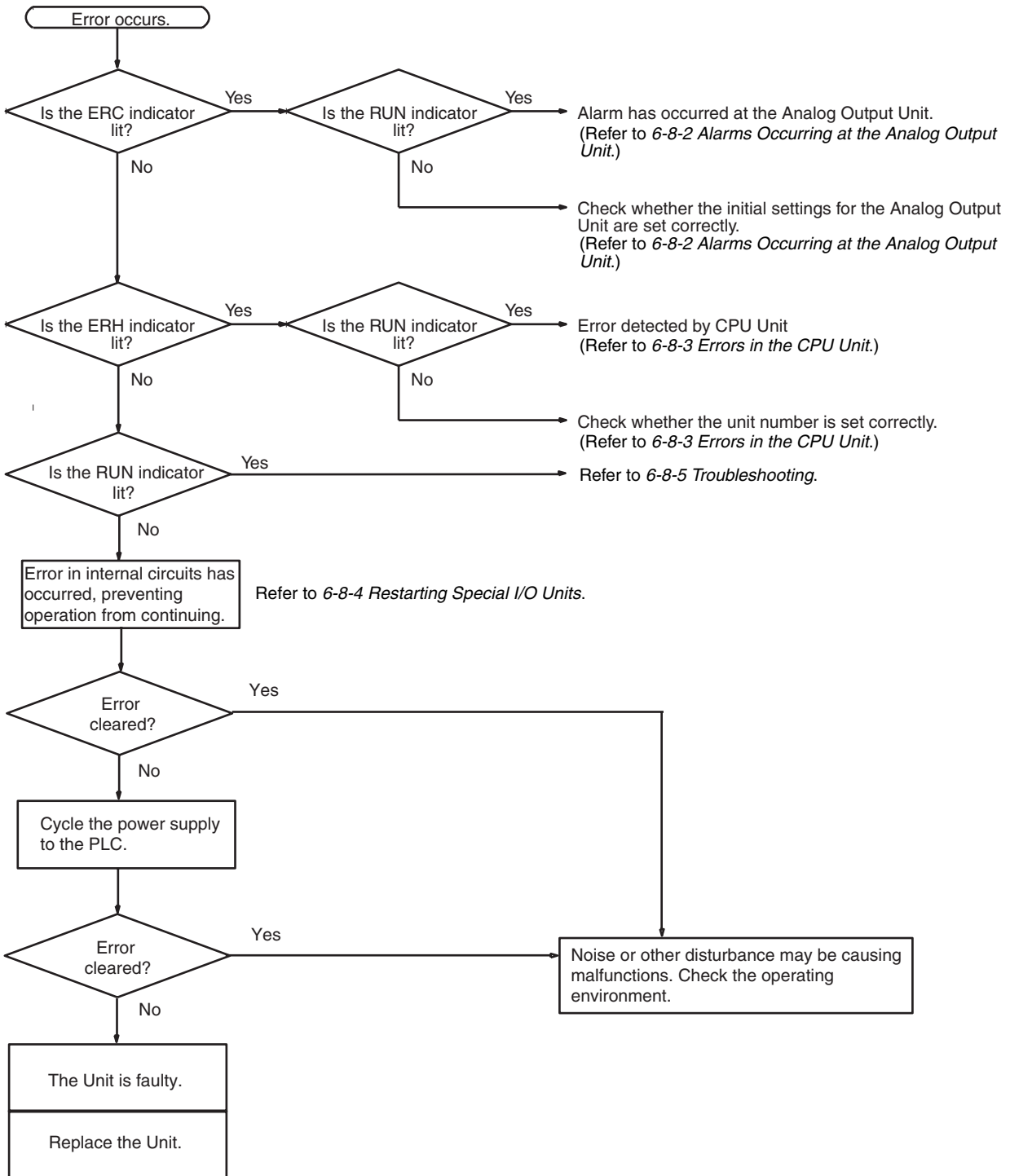
Front panel of Unit



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.

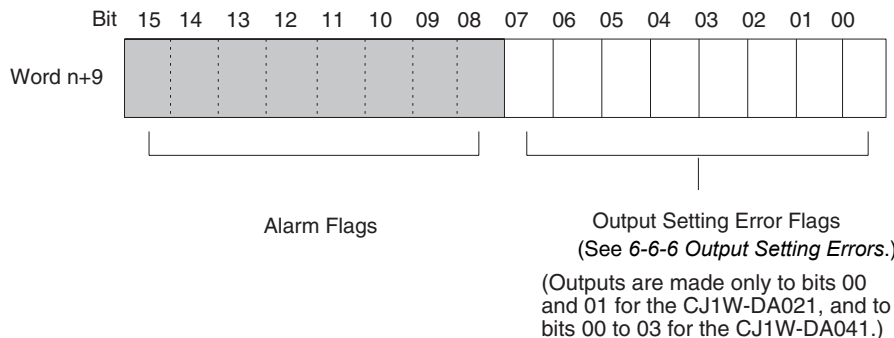
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog Output Unit errors.



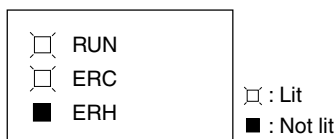
6-8-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit

The ERC indicator will light when the Analog Output Unit detects an alarm. The Alarm Flags in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9 will turn ON.



For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit

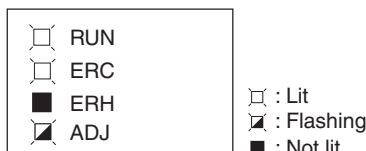


The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Output status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 07 (See note 2.)	Output Set Value Error	The output setting range has been exceeded.	Output value set by output hold function.	Correct the set value.
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the output status immediately prior to the error.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog Output Unit.

- Note**
- $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$
 - Only bits 00 and 01 are used for the CJ1W-DA021 and only bits 00 to 03 are used for the CJ1-DA041.

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing

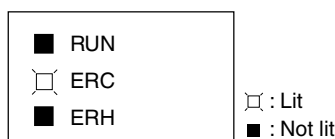


This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Output status	Countermeasure
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) Output Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified output number is not set for use or because the wrong output number is specified.	The output voltage or current becomes 0 V or 0 mA.	Check whether the word n output number to be adjusted is set from 11 to 14. Check whether the output number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting.
Bit 15 only ON	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog Output Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	The output voltage or current becomes 0 V or 0 mA.	For the CJ1W-DA021 or CJ1W-DA041, set the operation mode to normal mode and restart. For the CJ1W-DA08V/08C, set bits 00 to 07 of D(m+18) to 00 hex. Then either power up again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

Note When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, Unit operations will stop operating. (The input and output values immediately prior to the error will be held.)

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog Output Unit are not set correctly. The alarm flags for the following errors will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the power to the PLC is cycled, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

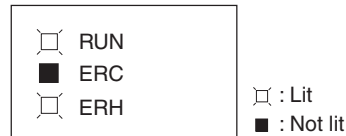
Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Countermeasure
Bit 08	Scaling Data Setting Error	There is a mistake in the upper or lower limit setting when scaling is used. The setting range has been exceeded. The upper limit equals the lower limit (not 0000).	Correct the settings.
Bit 10	Output Hold Setting Error	The settings of the output status for when conversion is stopped is wrong.	Specify a number from 0000 to 0002.
Bit 12	Conversion Time/Resolution, Operation Mode Setting Error	The conversion time/resolution setting or operation mode setting is incorrect.	Set 00 hex or 01 hex.

Note Bit 15 is normally turned OFF (i.e., set to 0).

6-8-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

The ERH indicator will light if an error occurs in the CPU Unit or I/O bus and I/O refreshing with the Special I/O Units is not performed correctly, preventing the Analog Output Unit from operating.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



The ERH and RUN indicators will light if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog Output Unit.

Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.

For further details, refer to *CJ-series CJ1G-CPU□□, CJ1G/H CPU□□H Programmable Controllers Operation Manual (W393)*.

Error	Error contents	Output condition
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Output value set by output hold function.
CPU Unit monitoring error (see note)	No response from CPU Unit for specified period of time.	Maintains the status from before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Output value set by output hold function.

Note No error will be detected by the CPU Unit or displayed on the Programming Console, because the CPU Unit is continuing operation.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog Output Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Output condition
Duplicate Unit Number	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	The output value will be 0 V.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.	

6-8-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

To restart the Analog Output Unit after changing the contents of the DM Area or correcting an error, cycle the power to the PLC or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bit	Function	
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit	Turning the Restart Bit for any Unit ON and then OFF again restarts that Unit.
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit	

The output becomes 0 V or 0 mA during restart.

Replace the Unit if the error is not cleared even though the power supply is cycled or the Restart Bit is turned ON.

6-8-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables list the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Analog Output Does Not Change

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output is not set for being used.	Set the output for being used.	242
The output hold function is in operation.	Turn ON the Output Conversion Enable Bit.	246
The conversion value is set outside of the permissible range.	Set the data within the range.	218

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signal range setting is wrong.	Correct the output signal range setting.	243
The specifications of the output device do not match those of the Analog Output Unit (e.g., input signal range, input impedance).	Change the output device.	217
The offset or gain is not adjusted.	Adjust the offset or gain.	250

Outputs Are Inconsistent

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signals are being affected by external noise.	Try changing the shielded cable connection (e.g., the grounding at the output device).	233

SECTION 7

CJ-series Analog Output Unit (CJ1W-DA042V)

This section explains how to use the CJ1W-DA042V Analog Output Units.

7-1	Specifications	268
7-1-1	Specifications	268
7-1-2	Output Function Block Diagram	269
7-1-3	Output Specifications	270
7-2	Operating Procedure	272
7-3	Components and Switch Settings	276
7-3-1	Component Names	276
7-3-2	Indicators	277
7-3-3	Unit Number Switches	277
7-4	Wiring	278
7-4-1	Terminal Arrangement	278
7-4-2	Internal Circuitry	278
7-4-3	Output Wiring Example	279
7-4-4	Output Wiring Considerations	280
7-5	Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	281
7-5-1	Outline of Data Exchange	281
7-5-2	Allocations for Initial Settings Data	283
7-5-3	I/O Refresh Data Allocations	285
7-6	Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures	287
7-6-1	Output Settings and Conversion Values	287
7-6-2	Conversion Mode Setting	289
7-6-3	Output Hold Function	290
7-6-4	Output Scaling	291
7-6-5	Output Setting Errors	293
7-7	Handling Errors and Alarms	294
7-7-1	Indicators and Error Flowchart	294
7-7-2	Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit	296
7-7-3	Errors in the CPU Unit	297
7-7-4	Restarting Special I/O Units	298
7-7-5	Troubleshooting	298

7-1 Specifications

7-1-1 Specifications

Unit model		CJ1W-DA042V		
Unit type		CJ-series Special I/O Unit		
Isolation		Between outputs and PLC signals: Digital isolator (No isolation between output signals.) (See note 1.)		
External terminals		18-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)		
Affect on CPU Unit cycle time		CJ2 CPU Unit	0.05 ms	
		CJ1 CPU Unit	0.2 ms	
Current consumption		400 mA max. at 5 VDC		
Dimensions (mm) (See note 2.)		31 × 90 × 65 (W × H × D)		
Weight		150 g max.		
General specifications		Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CJ-series Series.		
Mounting position		CJ-series CPU Rack or CJ-series Expansion Rack		
Maximum number of Units		Per CPU Rack or Expansion Rack (See note 3.)	Power Supply Unit	No. of mountable Units
			CJ1W-PA205R CJ1W-PA205C CJ1W-PD025	CPU Rack: 10 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 10 Units/Rack
			CJ1W-PA202	CPU Rack: 5 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 6 Units/Rack
			CJ1W-PD022	CPU Rack: 3 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 4 Units/Rack
Data exchange with the CPU Unit (See note 4.)		Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959): 10 words/Unit Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D29599): 100 words/Unit		
Output specifications	Number of analog outputs		4	
	Output signal range (See note 5.)		1 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to 10 V	
	Output impedance		0.5 Ω max.	
	Maximum permissible load resistance		5 kΩ min. (per output)	
	Resolution		1 to 5 V	1/10,000 (full scale)
			0 to 10 V	1/20,000(full scale)
			-10 to 10 V	1/40,000(full scale)
	Set data		16-bit binary data	
Accuracy	25°C	±0.3% (full scale)		
	0 to 55°C	±0.5% (full scale)		
Conversion period (See note 6.)		20 μs for 1 point, 25 μs for 2 points, 30 μs for 3 points, 35 μs for 4 points		
Output functions	Output hold function		Outputs the specified output status (CLR, HOLD, or MAX) under any of the following circumstances. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. (See note 7.) • When there is an output setting error or a fatal error occurs at the PLC. • When all loads are turned OFF. 	
	Scaling		Setting values in any specified unit within a range of ±32,000 as the upper and lower limits allows D/A conversion to be executed and analog signals to be output with these values as full scale.	
	Direct conversion		The output set value refreshed and D/A conversion is performed immediately when the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction is executed. A CJ2H-CPU□□(-EIP) CPU Unit with unit version 1.1 or later is required to use direct conversion.	

Note 1. Do not apply a voltage higher than 600 V to the terminal block when per-

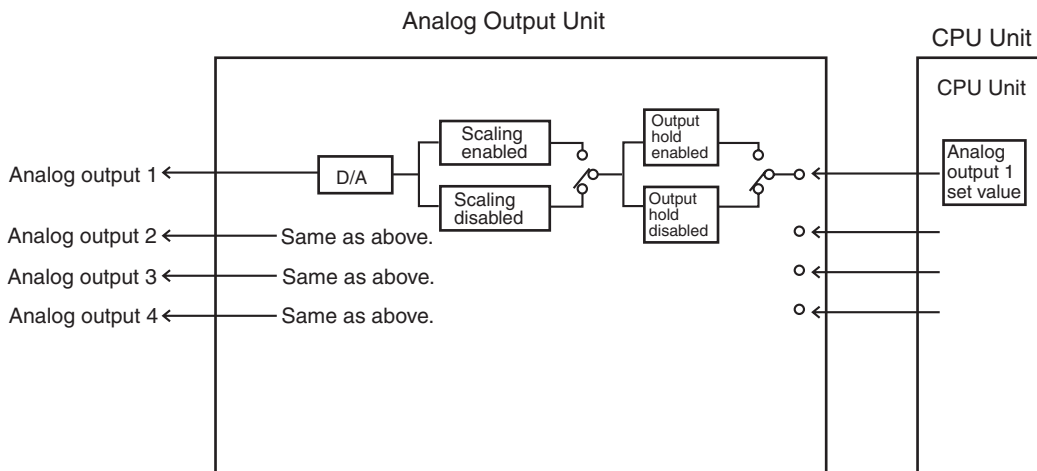
forming withstand voltage test on this Unit. Otherwise, internal elements may deteriorate.

2. Refer to page 439 for Unit dimensions.
3. This is the maximum number of Units that can be mounted to a CJ2H-CPU6□ CPU Unit (no EtherNet/IP). The maximum number of Analog Output Units that can be mounted to one Rack varies depending on the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack.
4. Data exchange methods with the CPU Unit are as follows:

Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area CIO 2000 to CIO 2959 (2000.00 to 2959.15)	10 words transferred per Unit	CPU Unit to Analog Output Unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set value • Conversion enable bits
		Analog Output Unit to CPU Unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alarm Flags
Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area (D20000 to D29599)	100 words per Unit refreshed at power ON and restarts	CPU Unit to Analog Output Unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of analog outputs used • Conversion mode setting • Output signal range setting • Output status when conversion stops • Scaling lower and upper limits

5. Output signal range can be set for each output.
6. D/A conversion time is the time required for converting and outputting the PLC data. With direct conversion, data can be exchanged with the PLC and D/A conversion can be performed within the processing time of the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECTION CONVERSION (AODC) instruction. It takes at least one cycle for the data stored in the PLC to be transferred to the Analog Output Unit in Cyclic Conversion Mode.
7. When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Output Conversion Enable Bit will turn OFF. The output status specified for the output hold function will be output. In Direct Conversion Mode, the set value specified with the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSIONS (AODC) instruction will be output in RUN or MONITOR mode even if the Output Conversion Enable Bit is OFF.

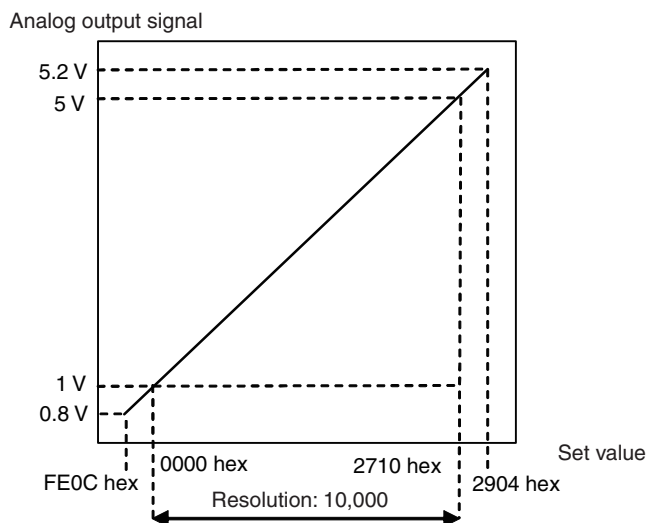
7-1-2 Output Function Block Diagram



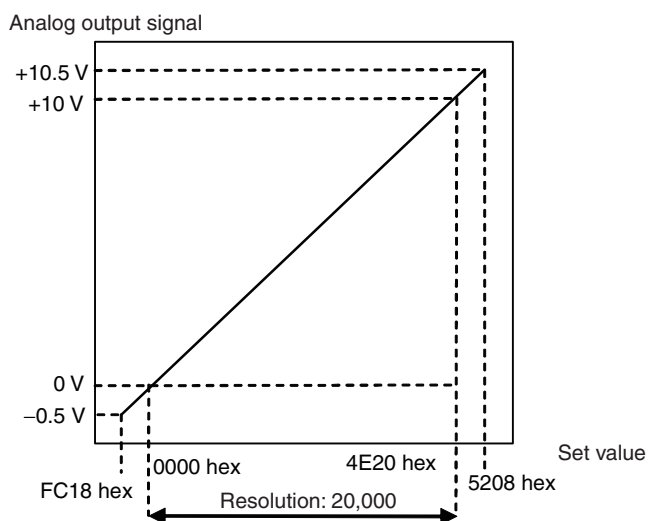
7-1-3 Output Specifications

If the set value is outside the specified range given below, an output setting error will occur, and the output specified by the output hold function will be output.

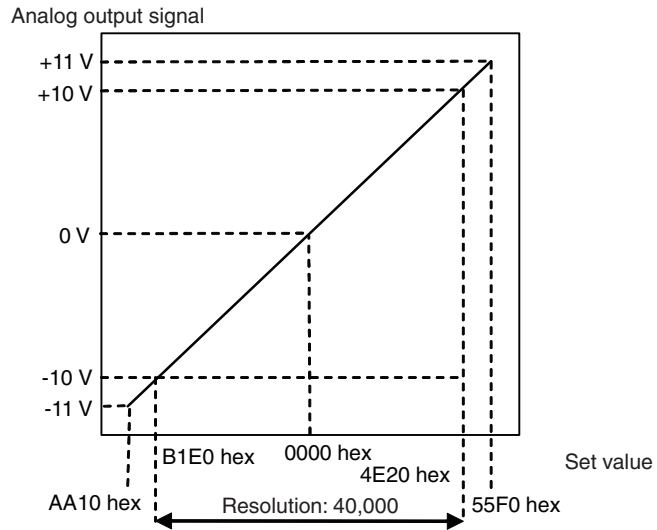
Range: 1 to 5 V



Range: 0 to 10 V



Range: -10 to 10 V



Note The conversion values for a range of -10 to 10 V will be as follows (for a resolution of 40,000):

16-bit binary data	BCD
AA10	-22,000
:	:
FFFF	-1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
55F0	22,000

7-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedures outlined below when using the Analog Output Unit.

Installation and Settings

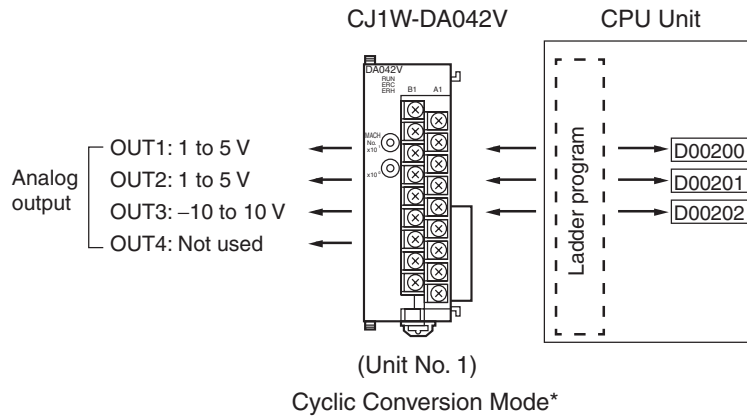
- 1,2,3...
 1. Use the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
 2. Wire the Unit.
 3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 4. Create the I/O tables.
 5. Make the Special I/O Unit settings in the DM Area.
 - Set the number of analog outputs to be used.
 - Set the conversion mode.
 - Set the output signal ranges.
 - Set the output hold function.
 - Set upper and lower limits for scaling.
 6. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Operation

- 1,2,3...
 1. Ladder program
 - Write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
 - Start and stop conversion outputs.
 - Obtain error flags.

Procedure Example

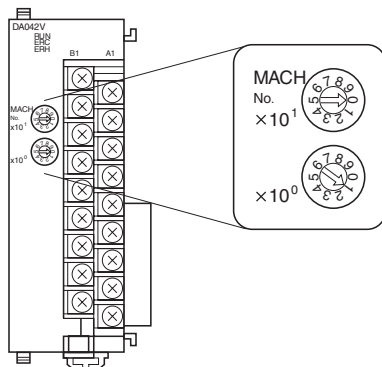
An example application procedure is given below.



* In Cyclic Conversion Mode, D/A conversion is performed once each conversion cycle, the same way as it is for the CJ1W-DA021/-DA041/-DA08V/-DA08C.

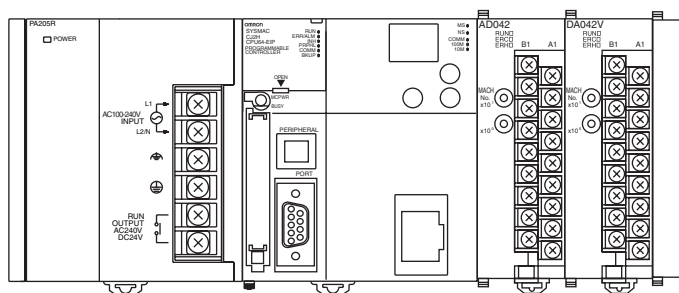
Setting the Analog Output Unit

- 1,2,3... 1. Set the unit number switches. (Refer to page 275.)



If the unit number is set to 1, words CIO 2010 to CIO 2019 in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area and words D20100 to D20199 in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area will be allocated to the Analog Output Unit.

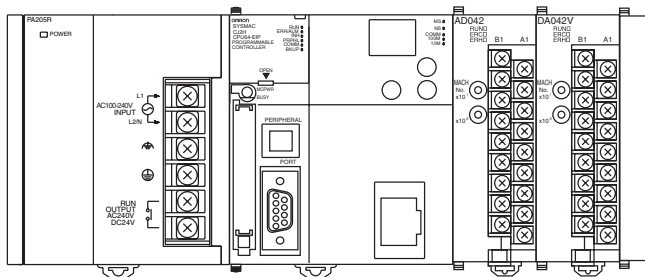
2. Connect and wire the Analog Output Unit. (Refer to pages 10, 278, and 279.)



3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.

Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.



CX-Programmer

The I/O tables can be created online based on the actual PLC configuration or they can be created manually offline.

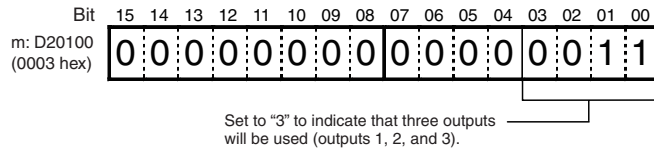
Initial Data Settings

- 1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit settings in the DM Area. (Refer to page 283.)

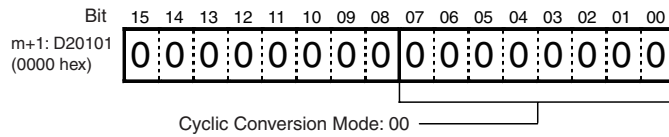
Setting Examples

- Unit number: 1
- Cyclic Conversion Mode
- Analog output 1: 1 to 5 V
Analog output 2: 1 to 5 V
Analog output 3: -10 to -10 V
Analog output 4: Not used.

- a) Set the number of analog outputs to use. (Refer to page 287.)

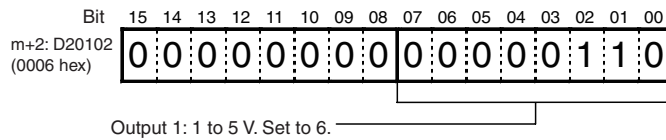


- b) Set the conversion mode. (Refer to page 289.)

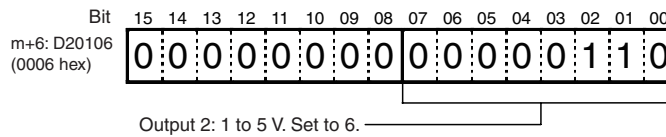


- c) Output Signal Range Settings (Refer to page 287.)

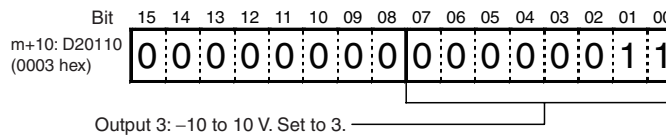
1. Output Signal Range Setting for Output 1



2. Output Signal Range Setting for Output 2

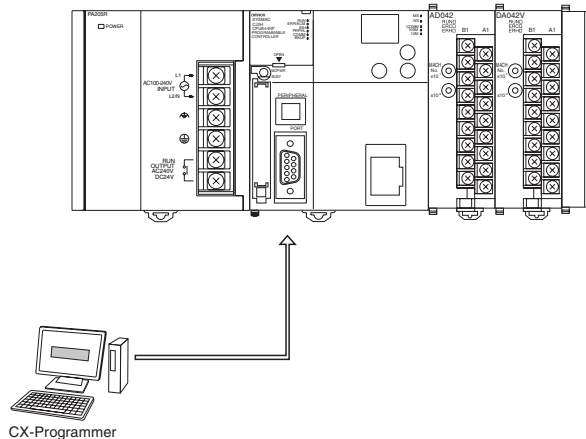


3. Output Signal Range Setting for Output 3



2. Cycle the power to the PLC.

Creating Ladder Programs

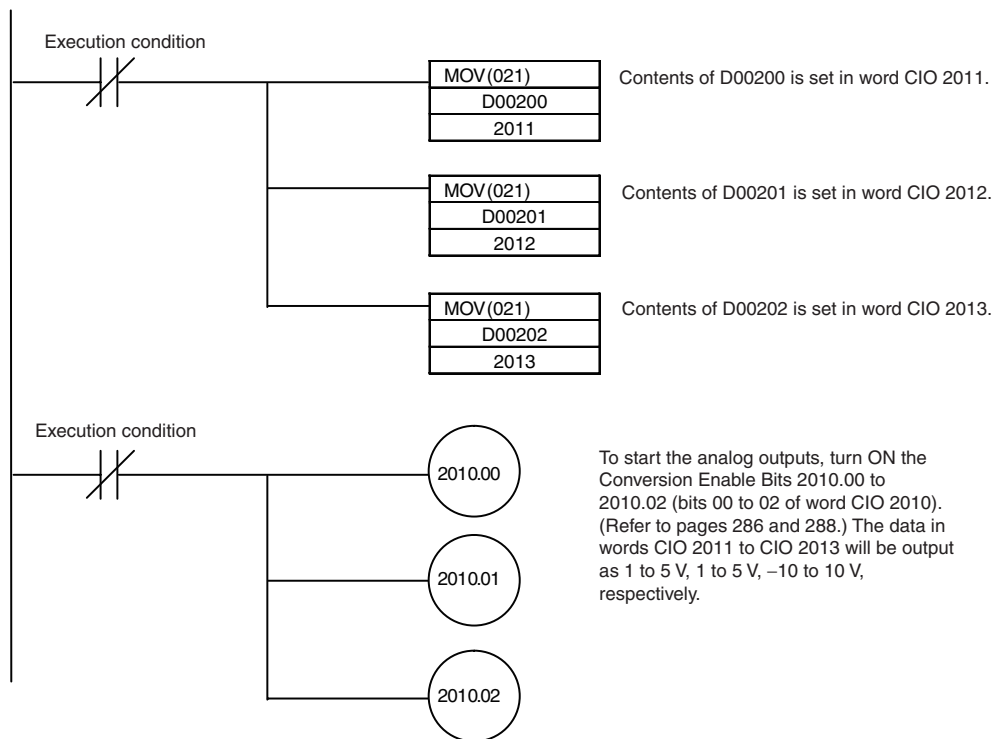


The contents of the specified address, D00200, is stored in words (n + 1) to (n + 3) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2013) as a signed binary value.

■ Analog Outputs

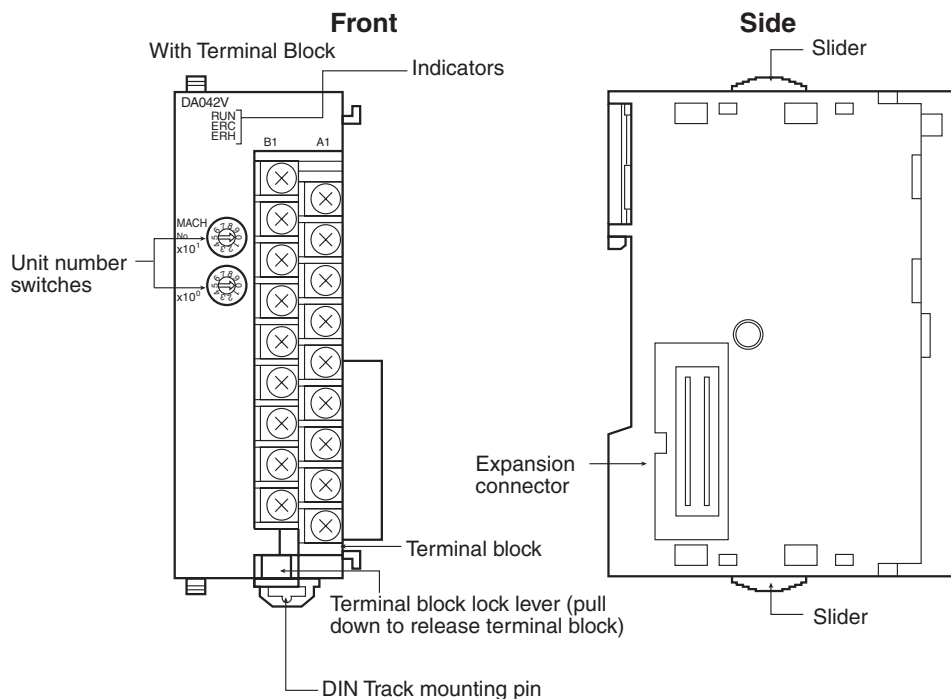
Output number	Output signal range	Address of output set value (n = CIO 2010) (See note 1.)	Conversion source address (See note 2.)
1	1 to 5 V	n+1 = CIO 2011	D00200
2	1 to 5 V	n+2 = CIO 2012	D00201
3	-10 to 10 V	n+3 = CIO 2013	D00202
4	Not used.	---	---

- Note**
1. The addresses are determined by the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. (Refer to page 277.)
 2. Set as required.

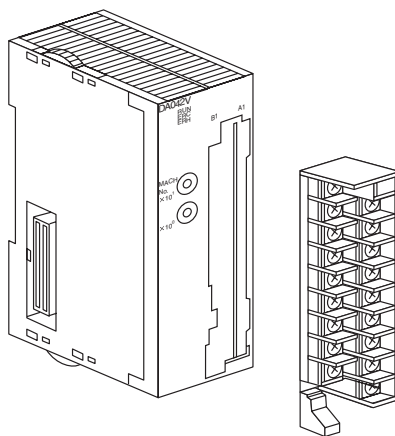


7-3 Components and Switch Settings

7-3-1 Component Names



- Note**
1. The terminal block is attached using a connector. It can be removed by lowering the lever at the bottom of the terminal block.
 2. The lever must normally be in the raised position. Confirm this before operation.



7-3-2 Indicators

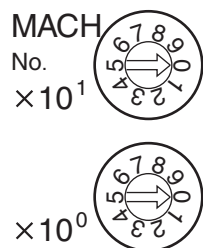
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

Indicator	Meaning	Indicator status	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operation normal.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Errors in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

7-3-3 Unit Number Switches

The CPU Unit and Analog Output Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area. The words that are allocated to each Analog Output Unit in the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Unit number switches



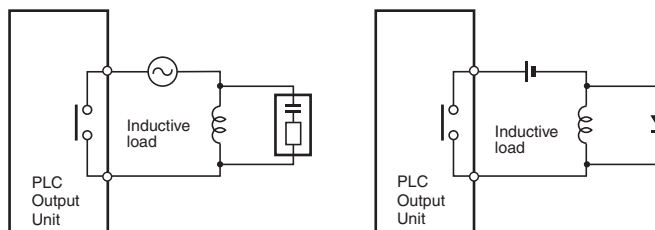
Switch setting	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a Unit Number Duplication Error will occur (A401.13 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

7-4 Wiring

⚠ Caution Always connect surge suppressors to inductive loads in the system (e.g., magnetic contactors, relays, and solenoids). Always separate devices that generate surge from the Analog I/O Units. Faulty Unit operation may cause unexpected system operation.

If inductive loads are connected to output signals from Relay Contact Output Units, connect a surge suppressor in an AC circuit and a diode in a DC circuit close to the inductive load to absorb the back electromotive force.



Connect a surge suppressor in an AC circuit and a diode in a DC circuit.

7-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

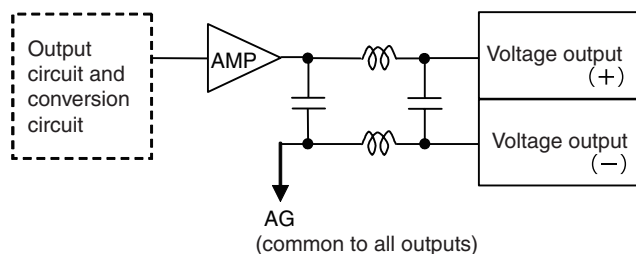
Output 2 (+)	B1	A1	Output 1 (+)
Output 2 (-)	B2	A2	Output 1 (-)
N.C.	B3	A3	N.C.
Output 4 (+)	B4	A4	Output 3 (+)
Output 4 (-)	B5	A5	Output 3 (-)
N.C.	B6	A6	N.C.
N.C.	B7	A7	N.C.
N.C.	B8	A8	N.C.
N.C.	B9	A9	N.C.

- Note**
1. The number of analog outputs that can be used is set in the DM Area.
 2. The output signal ranges for individual outputs are set in the DM Area. The output signal range can be set separately for each output.
 3. Do not make any connections to the N.C. terminals.

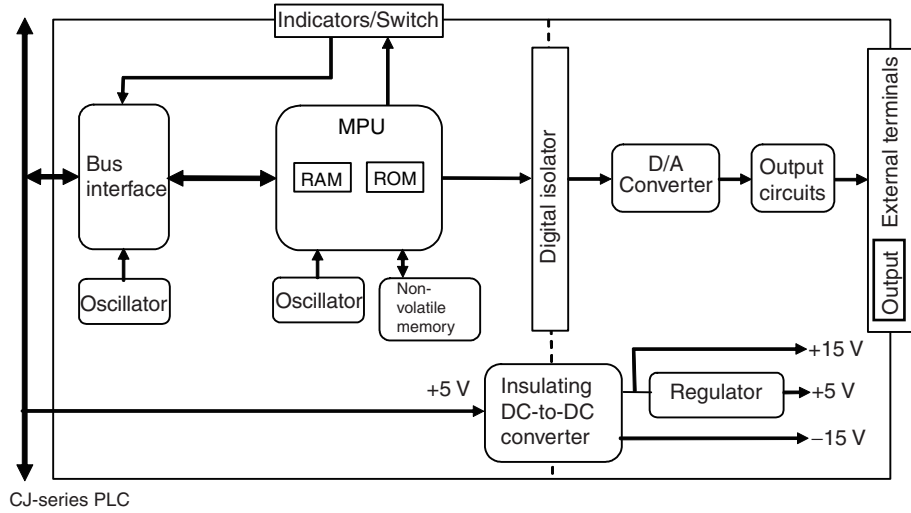
7-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog output section.

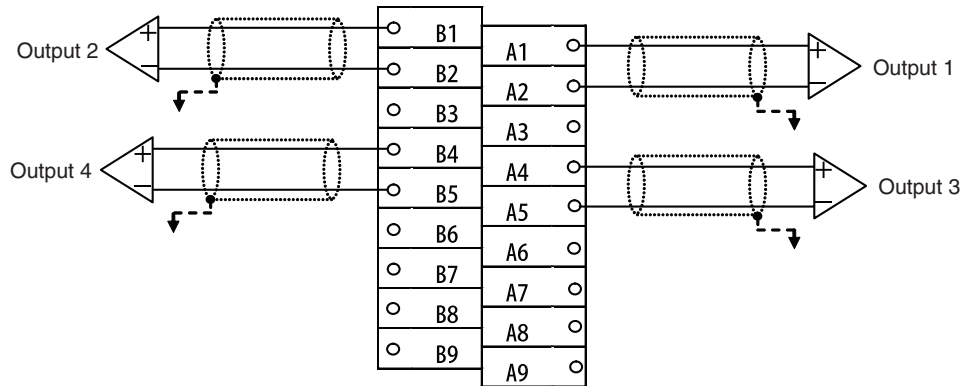
Output circuits



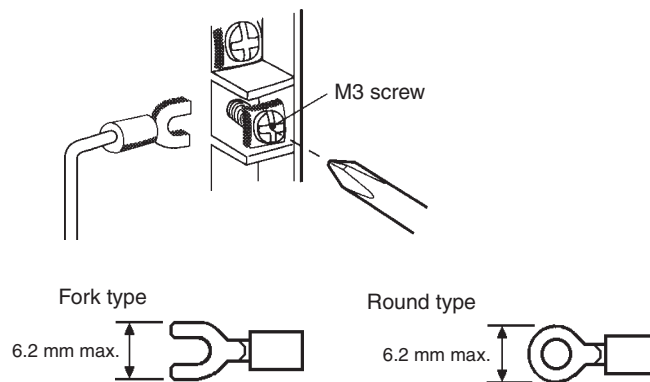
Internal Configuration



7-4-3 Output Wiring Example



Note Crimp terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. M3 terminal screws are used. The applicable tightening torque is 0.5 N·m.



Note To increase noise resistance for analog output wiring, ground the shield on the output signal cable at the output device.

7-4-4 Output Wiring Considerations

When wiring outputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog Output Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for output connections.
- Route output cables separately from power cables (e.g., AC and three-phase lines), and do not place them in the same duct with power cables.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby), install a noise filter at the power supply input area.

7-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

7-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

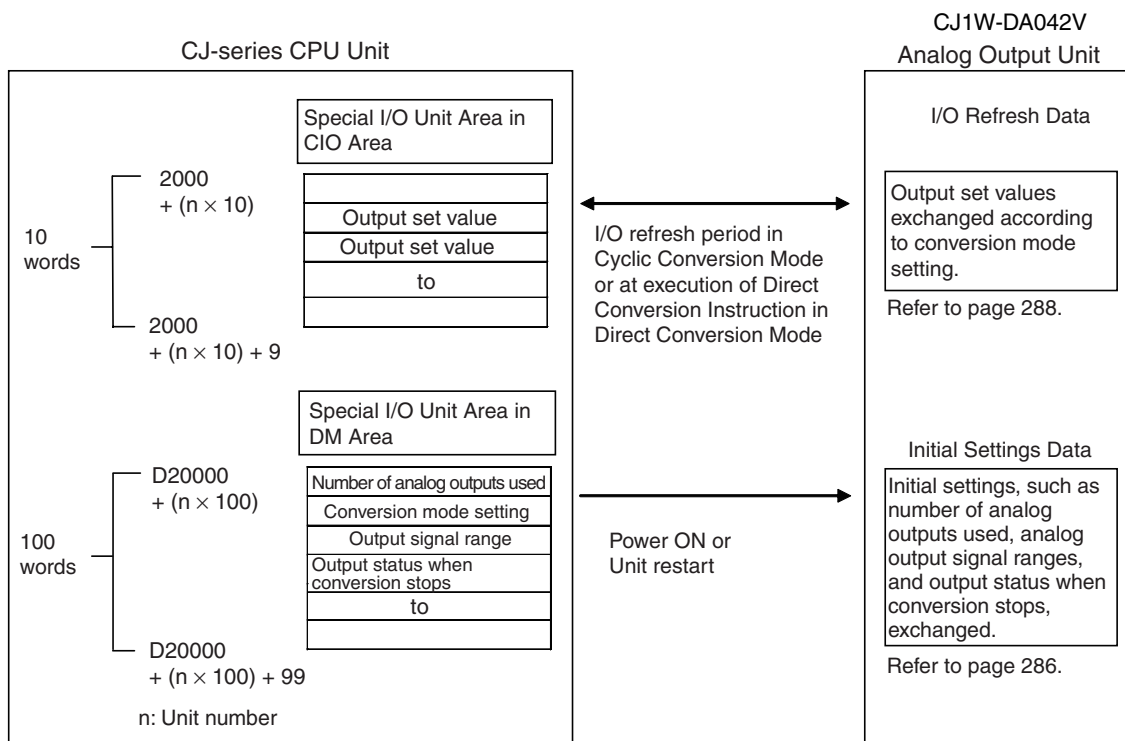
Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CJ1W-DA042V Analog Output Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

■ I/O Refresh Data

Analog output set values, which are used as data for Unit operation, are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number. These values are updated during I/O refreshing.

■ Initial Settings Data

The Unit's initial settings data, such as the analog output signal ranges and the output status when conversion stops, is allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.

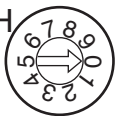


Unit Number Setting

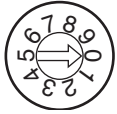
The words in the Special I/O Unit Areas in the CIO Area and DM Area that are allocated to each Analog Output Unit are determined by the setting of the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Unit number switches

MACH No. $\times 10^1$



$\times 10^0$



Switch setting	Unit number	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in CIO Area	Words allocated in Special I/O Unit Area in DM Area
0	0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a Unit Number Duplication Error will occur (A401.13 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Analog Output Unit after changing the contents of the DM Area or correcting an error, cycle the power to the PLC or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

■ Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bit	Function
A502.00	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit
A502.01	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit
to	to
A502.15	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit
A503.00	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit
to	to
A507.15	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit

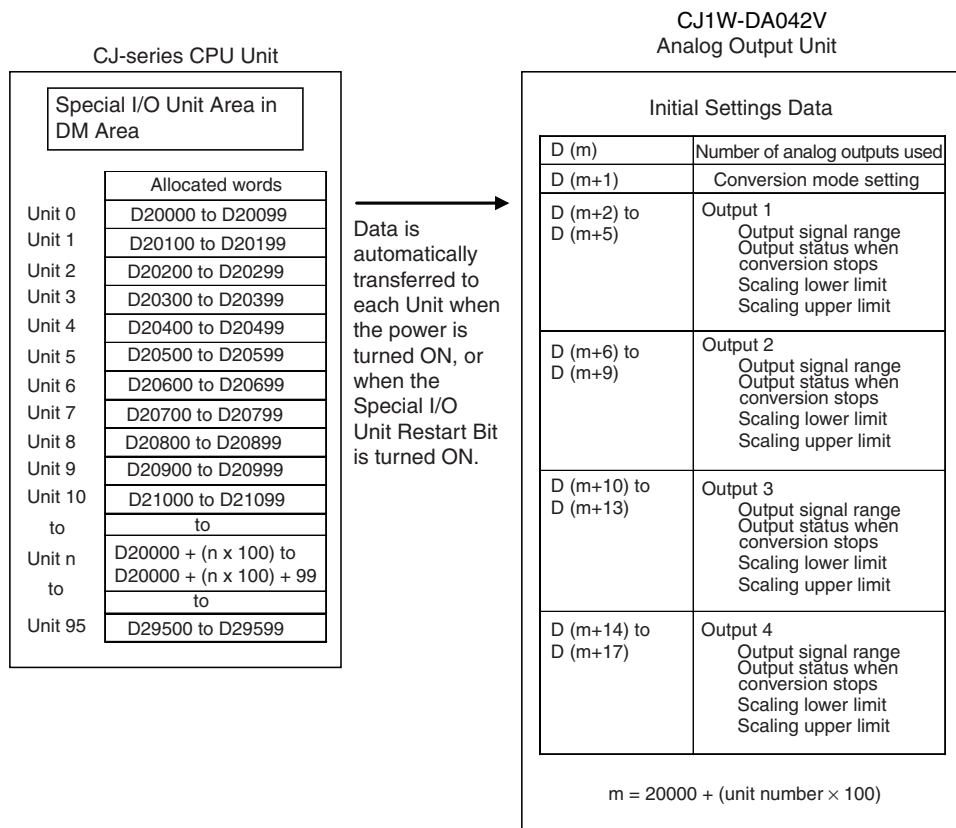
Restarts the Unit when turned ON.

Note Replace the Unit if the error is not cleared even though the power supply is cycled or the Restart Bit is turned ON.

7-5-2 Allocations for Initial Settings Data

DM Area

The initial settings of the Analog Output Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area. Settings, such as the number of outputs used and the analog output signal ranges, must be set in this area.



- Note**
1. The words in the Special I/O Unit Area in the DM Area that are allocated to the Analog Output Unit are set using the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. (Refer to page 282.)
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a Unit Number Duplication Error will occur (A401.13 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations in DM Area

The following table shows the allocation of DM Area words and bits.

DM Area word (See note.)	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)												Number of analog outputs used			
D (m+1)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Conversion mode 00 hex: Cyclic Conversion Mode, A5 hex: Direct Conversion Mode							
D (m+2)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Output 1 output signal range setting							
D (m+3)	Output 1 output status when conversion stops															
D (m+4)	Output 1 scaling lower limit															
D (m+5)	Output 1 scaling upper limit															

DM Area word (See note.)	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D (m+6)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Output 2 output signal range setting							
D (m+7)	Output 2 output status when conversion stops															
D (m+8)	Output 2 scaling lower limit															
D (m+9)	Output 2 scaling upper limit															
D (m+10)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Output 3 output signal range setting							
D (m+11)	Output 3 output status when conversion stops															
D (m+12)	Output 3 scaling lower limit															
D (m+13)	Output 3 scaling upper limit															
D (m+14)	Not used. (Settings are ignored.)								Output 4 output signal range setting							
D (m+15)	Output 4 output status when conversion stops															
D (m+16)	Output 4 scaling lower limit															
D (m+17)	Output 4 scaling upper limit															

Note For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$

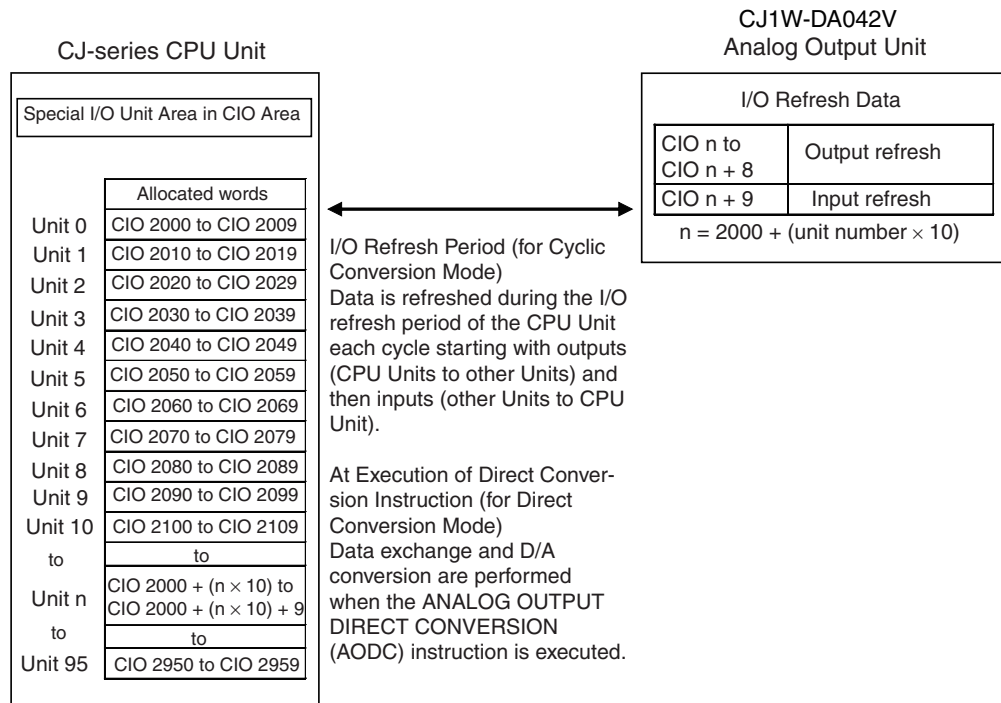
■ Set Values and Stored Values

Setting	Contents	Page
Number of analog outputs used (See note 1.)	0: No outputs used. 1: One output used (output 1 used). 2: Two outputs used (outputs 1 and 2 used). 3: Three outputs used (outputs 1, 2, and 3 used). 4: Four outputs used (outputs 1, 2, 3, and 4 used).	287
Conversion mode setting	00 hex: Cyclic Conversion Mode A5 hex: Direct Conversion Mode (See note 2.)	289
Output signal range	1: 0 to 10 V 3: -10 to 10 V 6: 1 to 5 V	287
Output status when conversion stops	0: CLR Outputs 0 or minimum value of output range (See note 3.). 1: HOLD Holds output value prior to stop. 2: MAX Outputs maximum value of range	290
Scaling settings	Any value other than 0 within range of $\pm 32,000$ (8300 hex to 7D00 hex) as long as the upper limit is not equal to the lower limit.	291

- Note**
- Output numbers that are not to be used (set to 0) will be output at 0 V.
 - A CJ2H-CPU□□(-EIP) CPU Unit with unit version 1.1 or later is required to use direct conversion. Direct conversion is not supported by CJ1 CPU Units.
 - The values output for the signal ranges will be 0 V for the range of ± 10 V, and the minimum value for the other ranges. (Refer to page 290.)

7-5-3 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

I/O refresh data for the Analog Output Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area.



- Note**
- The Special I/O Unit Area words that are occupied by the Analog Output Unit are set using the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. (Refer to page 277 for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.)
 - If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a Unit Number Duplication Error will occur (A401.13 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations in CIO Area

The allocations of words and bits in the CIO Area for Cyclic Conversion Mode are shown in the following table. In Direct Conversion Mode, the Conversion Enable Bits and Output Setting Error Flags are not used.

I/O	Word	Bits																			
		15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00				
Outputs (CPU Unit to Analog Output Unit)	n	Not used.												Conversion Enable Bits							
						Out-put 4				Out-put 3				Out-put 2				Out-put 1			
	n+1	Output 1 set value																			
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰							
	n+2	Output 2 set value																			
	n+3	Output 3 set value																			
	n+4	Output 4 set value																			
	n+5	Not used.																			
	n+6	Not used.																			
n+7	Not used.																				
n+8	Not used.																				

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Inputs (Analog Output Unit to CPU Unit)	n+9	Alarm Flags								Not used.				Output Setting Error Bits			
														Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1

• For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number × 10).

■ Set Values and Stored Values

Setting	Contents	Yes: Settable or usable No: Not settable or usable		Page
		Cyclic Conversion Mode	Direct Conversion Mode	
Conversion Enable Bit	0: Conversion outputs stopped. 1: Conversion outputs started.	Yes	No	288
Set value	16-bit binary data	Yes	Yes (See note.)	287
Output Setting Error Bit	0: No error 1: Output setting error	Yes	No	293
Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 03: Output setting error	Yes	No	296
	Bits 04 to 07: Not used.	Not used.		
	Bit 08: Scaling data setting error	Yes	Yes	
	Bit 09: Output signal range setting error or error in number of outputs used setting	Yes	Yes	
	Bit 10: Output hold setting error	Yes	Yes	
	Bit 11: Not used	Not used.		
	Bit 12: Error in setting of conversion mode	Yes	Yes	
	Bit 13: Direct Conversion Mode	Yes	Yes	
Bits 14 to 15: Not used	Not used.			

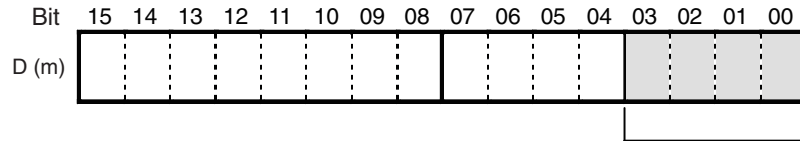
Note D/A conversion is performed for the set value when the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction is executed.

7-6 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures

7-6-1 Output Settings and Conversion Values

Number of Analog Outputs Used

The Analog Output Unit performs conversion processing only for the specified number of analog outputs. To specify the number of analog outputs, use a Programming Device to set word m in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.



$$m = 20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$$

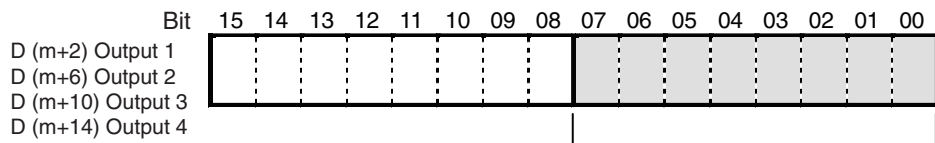
- 0: No outputs used.
- 1: One output used (output 1 used).
- 2: Two outputs used (outputs 1 and 2 used).
- 3: Three outputs used (outputs 1, 2, and 3 used).
- 4: Four outputs used (outputs 1, 2, 3, and 4 used).

- In Cyclic Conversion Mode, the conversion period for analog outputs can be made shorter by setting fewer analog outputs. 20 μs for 1 point, 25 μs for 2 points, 30 μs for 3 points, 35 μs for 4 points
- Output numbers that are not to be used (set to 0) will be output at 0 V.

Output Signal Range

Each of outputs 1 to 4 can be set to one of the following output signal ranges: 1 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, or -10 to 10 V.

To specify the output signal range for each output, use a Programming Device to set words m+2, m+6, m+10, and m+14 in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.



$$m = 20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$$

- 1: 0 to 10 V
- 3: -10 to 10 V
- 6: 1 to 5 V

Note When data memory settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or set the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to ON. The contents of the data memory settings will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

Writing Set Values

Analog output set values are written to CIO words n+1 to n+4.

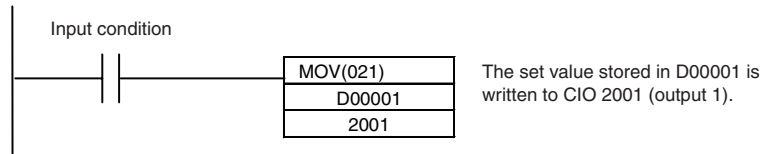
Word	Contents
n+1	Output 1 set value
n+2	Output 2 set value
n+3	Output 3 set value
n+4	Output 4 set value

- For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to write values in the user program.

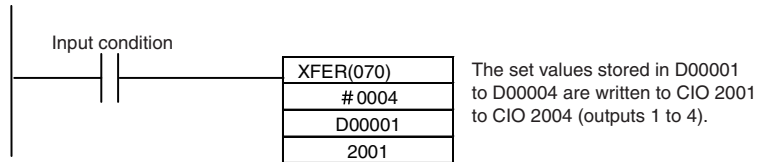
Example 1

In this example, the set value from only one output is written. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

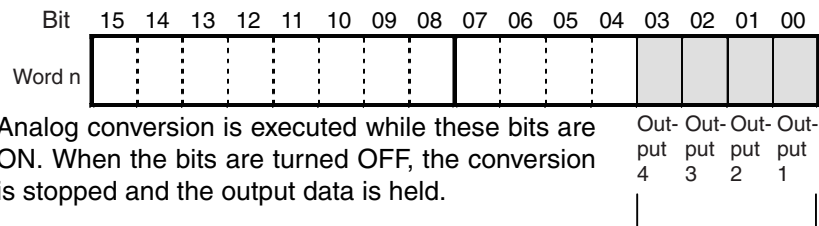
In this example, multiple set values are written. (The unit number is #0.)



Note If the set value has been written outside the specified range, an output setting error will occur and the value set by the output hold function will be output.

Starting and Stopping Conversion

To begin analog output conversion in Cyclic Conversion Mode, turn ON the corresponding Conversion Enable Bit (word n, bits 00 to 03) from the user's program.

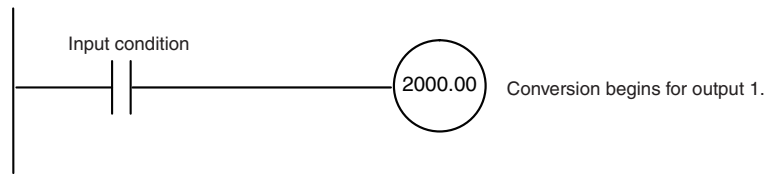


Analog conversion is executed while these bits are ON. When the bits are turned OFF, the conversion is stopped and the output data is held.

$$n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$$

- Note**
1. To perform analog output conversion in Direct Conversion Mode, execute the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction in the user's program. (Refer to page 289.)
 2. The analog output when conversion is stopped depends on the output signal range setting and output hold setting. (Refer to pages 287 and 290.)
 3. Conversion will not begin under the following conditions even if the Conversion Enable Bit is turned ON. (Refer to page 290.)
 1. When there is an output setting error.
 2. When a fatal error occurs in the PLC.
 4. When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, the Conversion Enable Bits will all turn OFF. They will also turn OFF when the power supply to the PLC is turned ON. The output status at this time depends on the output hold function.

Example: In this example, conversion is begun for analog output number 1. (The unit number is 0.)



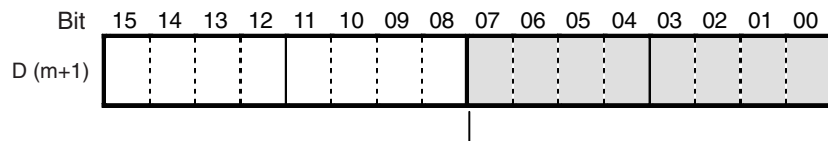
7-6-2 Conversion Mode Setting

Bits 00 to 07 in DM word m+1 can be used to set the conversion mode. The conversion mode that is set determines the timing of refreshing analog output values. This setting applies to analog outputs 1 to 4. There are not individual settings for each output.

The following table describes the conversion modes that can be set.

Conversion mode	Operation	Features	Remarks
Cyclic Conversion Mode	Output set values are refreshed during the I/O refresh period. Each conversion period, the refreshed set values are converted to analog values and output. It takes at least one cycle for the data set in the PLC to be transferred to the Analog Output Unit.	Operation is the same as that of the CJ1W-DA021/-DA041/-DA08V/-DA08C Analog Output Units.	This is the default setting.
Direct Conversion Mode	The output set values are refreshed and D/A conversion is performed immediately when the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction is executed in the CPU Unit. The set values are not refreshed unless the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction is executed. If the CPU Unit is in PROGRAM mode, the set values are automatically output using Cyclic Conversion Mode.	AODC can be used together with the ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction for the CJ1W-AD042 Analog Input Unit to create a consistent input-processing-output time. If these instructions are used in a scheduled interrupt task, a constant and consistent input-processing-output time can be created.	A CJ2H-CPU□□(-EIP) CPU Unit with unit version 1.1 or later is required to use direct conversion.

To specify the conversion mode, use a Programming Device to set the bits in DM word (m+1) as shown in the following diagram.



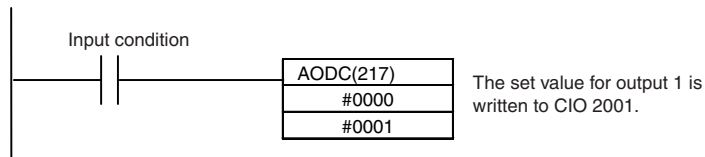
$m = 20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$ 00 hex: Cyclic Conversion Mode
 A5 hex: Direct Conversion Mode

- Note**
- When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

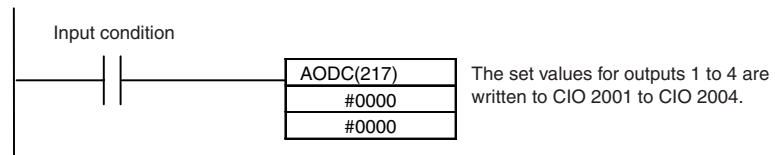
2.

Example

In this example, the set value for analog output 1 is output in Direct Conversion Mode. (The unit number is 0.)

**Example**

In this example, the set value for analog outputs 1 to 4 are output in Direct Conversion Mode. (The unit number is 0.)



The ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction is used in Direct Conversion Mode.

3. Refer to the *CS/CJ/NSJ-series Instruction Reference Manual* (Cat. No. W474) for information on the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction.
4. In Direct Conversion Mode, the set value specified with the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction will be output in RUN or MONITOR mode even if the Output Conversion Enable Bit is OFF.
5. Refer to page 479 for the instruction execution times for the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction.

7-6-3 Output Hold Function

The Analog Output Unit stops conversion under the following conditions and outputs the value set for the output hold function.

- 1,2,3...**
1. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF in Cyclic Conversion Mode (Refer to page 287.)
 2. When there is an output setting error. (Refer to page 293.)
 3. When a fatal error occurs in the PLC.
 4. When there is an I/O bus error.
 5. When all loads are turned OFF from the CPU Unit
In Direct Conversion Mode, the values set for the output hold function will be output after the loads are enabled again and until the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction is executed.
 6. When there is a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit.
 7. When the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction is executed in Direct Conversion Mode and the written set value is out of range.

CLR, HOLD, or MAX can be selected for the output status when conversion stops.

Output signal range	CLR	HOLD	MAX
1 to 5 V	0.8 V (-5% (full scale))	Voltage that was output just prior to stopping.	5.2 V (5% (full scale))
0 to 10 V	-0.5 V (-5% (full scale))	Voltage that was output just prior to stopping.	10.5 V (5% (full scale))
-10 to 10 V	0.0 V	Voltage that was output just prior to stopping.	11.0 V (5% (full scale))

To set the output hold function, use a Programming Device to set DM Area as shown in the following diagram.

DM Area word (See note.)	Function	Set value
D (m+3)	Output 1: Output status when conversion stops	0: CLR Outputs 0 or minimum value of range (-5%). 1: HOLD Holds output value prior to stop. 2: MAX Outputs maximum value of range (105%).
D (m+7)	Output 2: Output status when conversion stops	
D (m+11)	Output 3: Output status when conversion stops	
D (m+15)	Output 4: Output status when conversion stops	

Note For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

Note When DM Area settings have been carried out using a Programming Device, be sure to either cycle the power supply to the PLC, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit. The contents of the initial settings in the DM Area will be transferred to the Special I/O Unit when the power is turned ON or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

7-6-4 Output Scaling

When upper and lower limits have been preset in 16-bit binary data in the CPU Unit's DM Area within a range of -32,000 to 32,000 decimal (from 8300 to 7D00 hex), analog output set values (in user-specified units) with the upper and lower limits taken as full scale are converted from digital to analog. (See note.)

This scaling function eliminates the previous necessity of providing programs for numeric conversion to specified units.

Note To set the upper or lower limit to a negative number, use two's complement. (Set 8300 to FFFF hex for -32,000 to -1.)

- Note**
1. The upper limit is normally set to be greater than the lower limit, but it is also possible to set lower limit to be greater than the upper limit for reverse scaling.
 2. Actual D/A conversion is executed at up to -5% to +105% of full scale. If values exceeding this range are set, an output setting value error will occur and the output hold function will operate.
 3. When setting upper and lower limits in the DM Area in the specified units, be sure to make the settings in 16-bit binary data (with negative values set as two's complement).

- If the scaling upper limit equals the lower limit, or if the scaling upper limit or lower limit is outside the range of $\pm 32,000$, a scaling data setting error occurs and scaling will not be performed. Scaling will not be performed but operation will be normal when both the upper and lower limits are set to 0000 (the default values).

Setting Upper and Lower Limits for Output Scaling

Set the upper and lower limits for scaling for outputs 1 to 4 in the following DM Area words.

DM Area word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
DM (m+4)	Output 1 scaling lower limit															
DM (m+5)	Output 1 scaling upper limit															
DM (m+8)	Output 2 scaling lower limit															
DM (m+9)	Output 2 scaling upper limit															
DM (m+12)	Output 3 scaling lower limit															
DM (m+13)	Output 3 scaling upper limit															
DM (m+16)	Output 4 scaling lower limit															
DM (m+17)	Output 4 scaling upper limit															

$$m = 20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$$

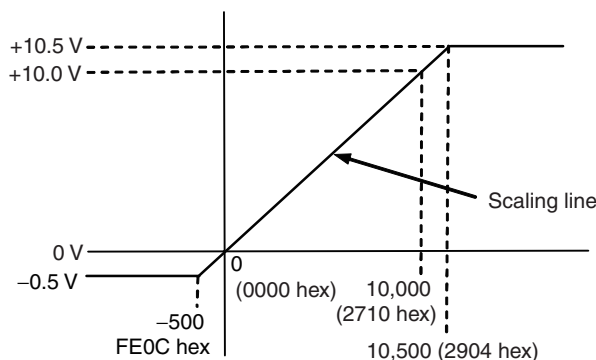
Note For decimal numbers $-32,000$ to $32,000$, set 16-bit binary data (8300 to 7D00 hex).

Example Setting 1

For this example, the following conditions are set in the DM Area.

Conditions	The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.
Output signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	0 (0000 hex)
Scaling upper limit	10,000 (2710 hex)

The following diagram shows the correspondence between output signals and converted scaling values.



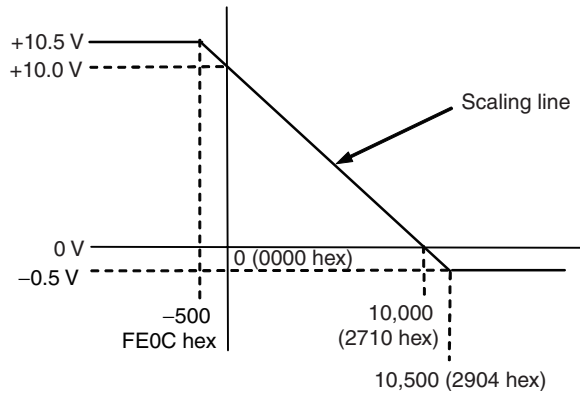
The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.	Output signal
0 (0000 hex)	0 V
10,000 (2710 hex)	10 V
-500 (FE0C hex)	-0.5 V
10,500 (2904 hex)	10.5 V

Example Setting 2 (Reverse Scaling)

For this example, the following conditions are set in the DM Area.

Conditions	The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.
Output signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	10,000 (2710 hex)
Scaling upper limit	0 (0000 hex)

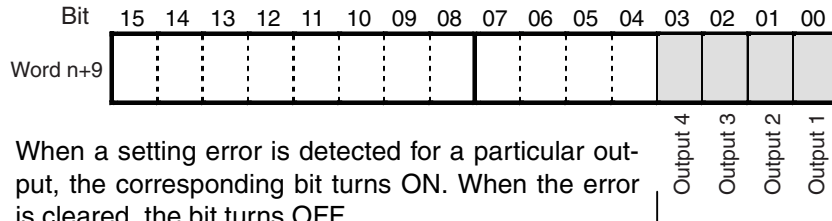
The following diagram shows the correspondence between output signals and converted scaling values.



The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.	Output signal
10,000 (2710 hex)	0 V
0 (0000 hex)	10 V
10,500 (2904 hex)	-0.5 V
-500 (FE0C hex)	10.5 V

7-6-5 Output Setting Errors

If the analog output set value is greater than the specified range in Cyclic Conversion Mode, the corresponding flag in CIO word n+9, bits 00 to 03 will be turned ON to indicate a setting error.



When a setting error is detected for a particular output, the corresponding bit turns ON. When the error is cleared, the bit turns OFF.

$$n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$$

Note The voltage for an output number at which a setting error has occurred will be output according to the output hold function.

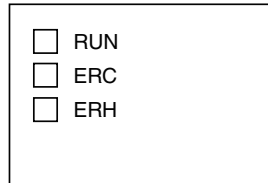
7-7 Handling Errors and Alarms

7-7-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog Output Unit, the ERC or ERH indicator on the front panel of the Unit will light.

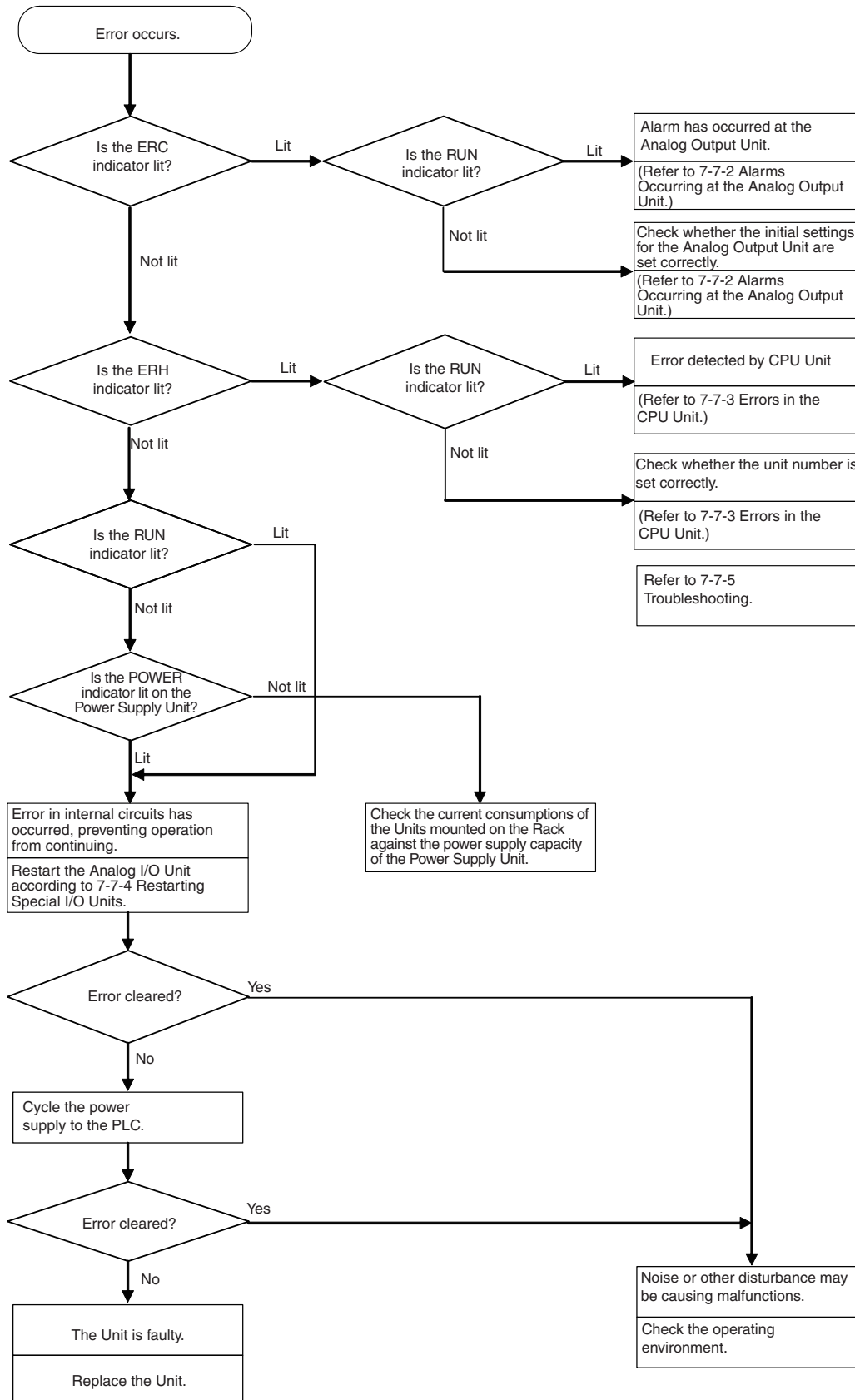
Front panel of Unit



Indicator	Meaning	Indicator status	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operation normal.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

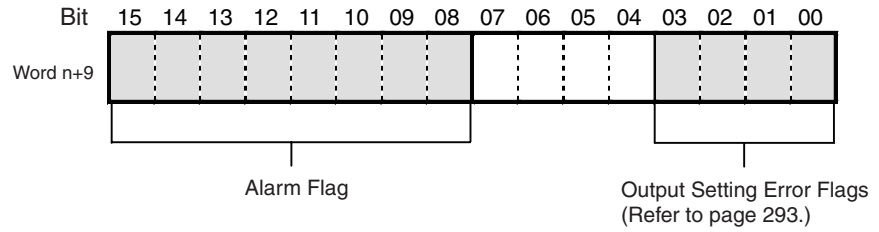
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog Output Unit errors.



7-7-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog Output Unit

The ERC indicator will light when the Analog Output Unit detects an alarm. The Alarm Flags in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9 will turn ON or the Output Set Value Error Flags in bits 00 to 03 will turn ON.



ERH and RUN Indicators Lit

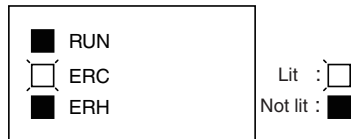


The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

n+9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Output status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 03	Output Set Value Error	The output setting range has been exceeded.	Output value set by output hold function.	Correct the set value.

$$n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$$

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog Output Unit are not set correctly. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the power to the PLC is cycled, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON.

n+9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Countermeasure
Bit 08	Scaling data setting error	There is a mistake in the upper or lower limit settings for scaling. The setting range has been exceeded. The upper limit equals the lower limit (not 0000).	Correct the settings.
Bit 09	Output signal range setting error or error in number of outputs used setting	The setting of the number of outputs to use or an output signal range is wrong.	Set the number of analog outputs used to 0 to 4 and set the input signal ranges to 1, 3, or 6.

n+9	Alarm flag	Error contents	Countermeasure
Bit 10	Output hold setting error	The setting of the output status for when conversion is stopped is wrong.	Specify 00, 01, or 02.
Bit 12	Error in setting of conversion mode	The setting for Cyclic Conversion Mode or Direct Conversion Mode is wrong.	Set 00 hex or A5 hex.

$$n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$$

7-7-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

The ERH indicator will light if an error occurs in the CPU Unit or I/O bus and I/O refreshing with the Special I/O Units is not performed correctly, preventing the Analog Output Unit from operating.

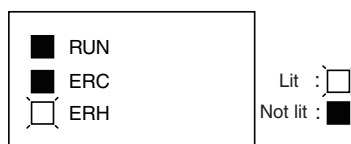
ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



The ERH and RUN indicators will light if an I/O bus error occurs or if a WDT (watchdog timer) error occurs in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog Output Unit. Cycle the power supply to the PLC or restart the Analog Output Unit.

Error	Error contents	Output status
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Output value set by output hold function.
CPU Unit monitoring error	No response from CPU Unit for a specified period of time.	Maintains the status from before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has occurred in CPU Unit.	Output value set by output hold function.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog Output Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Output status
Unit Number Duplication Error	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	The output value will be 0 V.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O tables are different from the ones actually mounted.	

7-7-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

To restart the Analog Output Unit after changing the contents of the DM Area or correcting an error, cycle the power to the PLC or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

■ Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bit	Function	
A502.00	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON.
A502.01	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A502.15	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A503.00	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A507.15	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

- Note**
1. Replace the Unit if the error is not cleared even though the power supply is cycled or the Restart Bit is turned ON.
 2. The output becomes 0 V during restart.

7-7-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables list the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Analog Output Does Not Change

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
Number of analog outputs used is not set correctly.	Set the number of analog outputs used to enable all outputs that are being used.	287
The ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction is not being executed in Direct Conversion Mode.	Execute the ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction in the user program.	289
The output hold function is in operation.	Turn ON the Conversion Enable Bit.	290
The value set for the output set value is out of range.	Set the data within the range.	270

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signal range setting is wrong.	Correct the output signal range setting.	287
The specifications of the input device do not match those of the Analog Output Unit (e.g., input signal range, input impedance).	Change the input device.	268

Outputs Are Inconsistent

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signals are being affected by external noise.	Try connecting the cable shield at the Analog Output Unit, or disconnecting it if it is already connected.	279

SECTION 8

CS-series Analog I/O Unit (CS1W-MAD44)

This section explains how to use the CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit.

8-1	Specifications	300
8-1-1	Specifications	300
8-1-2	I/O Function Block Diagram	303
8-1-3	Input Specifications	303
8-1-4	Output Specifications	305
8-2	Operating Procedure	308
8-2-1	Procedure Examples	309
8-3	Components and Switch Settings	315
8-3-1	Indicators	316
8-3-2	Unit Number Switches	317
8-3-3	Operation Mode Switch	317
8-3-4	Voltage/Current Switch	318
8-4	Wiring	318
8-4-1	Terminal Arrangement	318
8-4-2	Internal Circuitry	319
8-4-3	Voltage Input Disconnection	320
8-4-4	I/O Wiring Example	321
8-4-5	I/O Wiring Considerations	322
8-5	Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	322
8-5-1	Outline of Data Exchange	322
8-5-2	Unit Number Settings	323
8-5-3	Special I/O Unit Restart Bits	323
8-5-4	Fixed Data Allocations	324
8-5-5	I/O Refresh Data Allocations	327
8-6	Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures	330
8-6-1	Input Settings and Conversion Values	330
8-6-2	Mean Value Processing	332
8-6-3	Peak Value Hold Function	335
8-6-4	Input Disconnection Detection Function	336
8-7	Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures	337
8-7-1	Output Settings and Conversions	337
8-7-2	Output Hold Function	339
8-7-3	Output Setting Errors	340
8-8	Ratio Conversion Function	340
8-9	Adjusting Offset and Gain	343
8-9-1	Adjustment Mode Operational Flow	344
8-9-2	Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures	345
8-9-3	Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures	351
8-10	Handling Errors and Alarms	359
8-10-1	Indicators and Error Flowchart	359
8-10-2	Alarms Occurring at the Analog I/O Unit	361
8-10-3	Errors in the CPU Unit	363
8-10-4	Restarting Special I/O Units	364
8-10-5	Troubleshooting	364

8-1 Specifications

8-1-1 Specifications

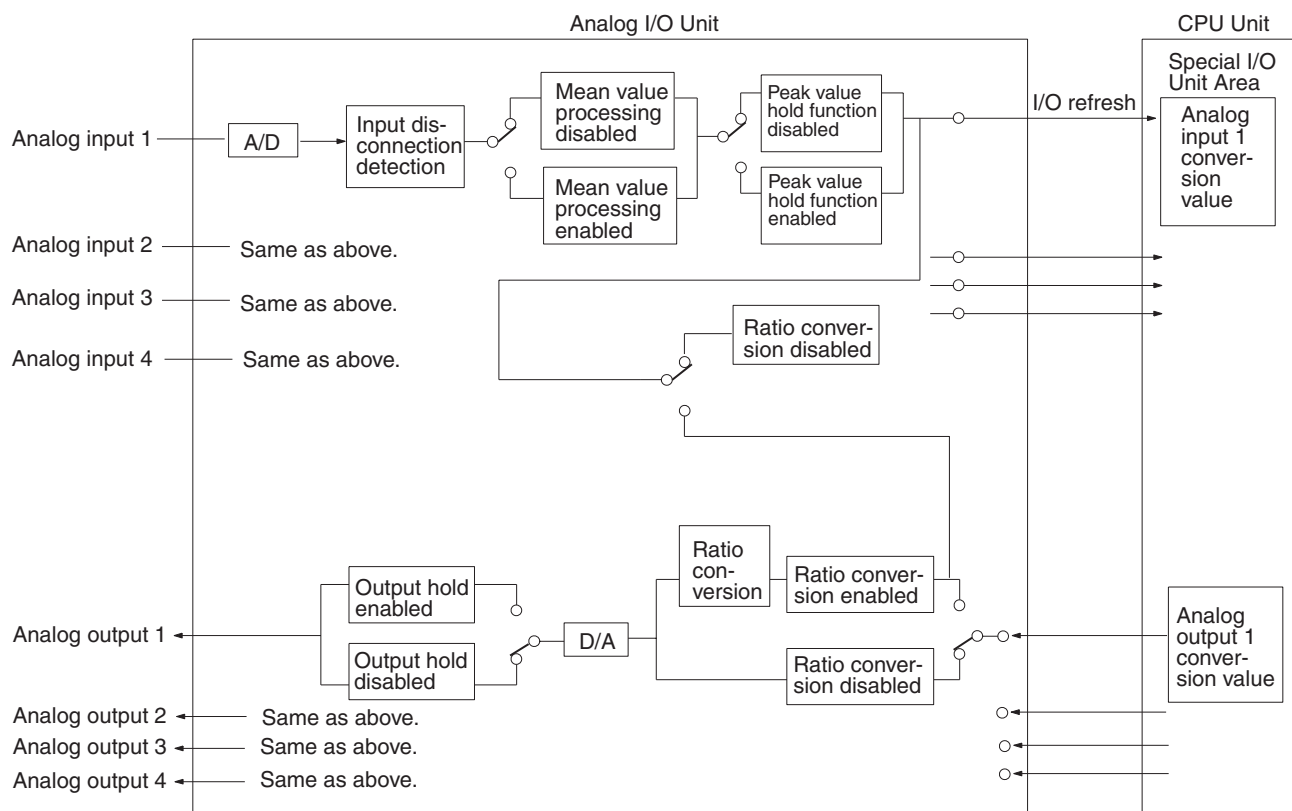
Item	CS1W-MAD44			
Unit type	CS-series Special I/O Unit			
Isolation	Between I/O and PLC signals: Photocoupler (No isolation between I/O signals.)			
External terminals	21-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)			
Current consumption	200 mA max. at 5 VDC, 200 mA max. at 26 VDC			
Dimensions (mm) (See note 1.)	35 × 130 × 126 (W × H × D)			
Weight	450 g max.			
General specifications	Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CS-series Series.			
Mounting position	CS-series CPU Rack or CS-series Expansion Rack (Cannot be mounted to a C200H Expansion I/O Rack or a SYSMAC BUS Slave Rack.)			
Maximum number of Units	Units per Rack (CPU Rack or Expansion Rack) (See note 2.)	Power Supply Unit	Maximum number of Units per Rack	
		C200HW-PA204 C200HW-PA204S C200HW-PA204R C200HW-PD204	3 Units max.	
		C200HW-PA209R	6 Units max.	
	Units per basic system	When C200HW-PA209R Power Supply Units only are used: 6 Units max. × 8 Racks = 48 Units max.		
Data exchange with CPU Units	Special I/O Unit Area CIO 200000 to CIO 295915 (Words CIO 2000 to CIO 2959)	Exchanges 10 words of data per Unit.	CPU Unit to Analog I/O Unit	Analog output Peak value hold Conversion Enable Bit
			Analog I/O Unit to CPU Unit	Analog input Input disconnection detection Alarm flags
	Internal Special I/O Unit DM Area (D20000 to D29599)	Transmits 100 words of data per Unit at power-up or when the Unit is restarted.	CPU Unit to Analog I/O Unit	Input signal conversion enable/disable, input signal range setting Output signal conversion enable/disable, output signal range setting Ratio conversion function setting, constants Output status for output hold Mean value function setting

Item		CS1W-MAD44				
Input	Specifications			Voltage input	Current input	
		Number of analog inputs		4		
		Input signal range (See note 3.)		1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA (See note 4.)	
		Maximum rated input (for 1 point) (See note 5.)		±15 V	±30 mA	
		Input impedance		1 MΩ min.	250 Ω (rated value)	
		Resolution		4,000 (full scale)		
		Converted output data		16-bit binary data		
		Accuracy (See note 6.)		23±2°C	±0.2% of full scale	±0.4% of full scale
	0°C to 55°C			±0.4% of full scale	±0.6% of full scale	
	A/D conversion time (See note 7.)		1.0 ms/point max.			
	Functions	Mean value processing	Stores the last “n” data conversions in the buffer, and stores the the mean value of the conversion values. Number of mean value buffers: n = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64			
Peak value holding		Stores the maximum conversion value while the Peak Value Hold Bit is ON.				
Input disconnection detection (See note 9.)		Detects the disconnection and turns ON the Disconnection Detection Flag.				
Output	Specifications			Voltage output		
		Number of analog outputs		4		
		Output signal range (See note 3.)		1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to 10 V		
		Output impedance (for 1 point)		0.5 Ω max.		
		Max. output current		12 mA		
		Resolution		4,000 (full scale)		
		Set data		16-bit binary data		
		Accuracy (See note 6.)		23±2°C	±0.3% of full scale	
	0°C to 55°C			±0.5% of full scale		
	D/A conversion time (See note 7.)		1.0 ms/point max.			
	Functions	Output hold function	Outputs the specified output status (CLR, HOLD, or MAX) under any of the following circumstances. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. (See note 8.) In adjustment mode, when a value other than the output number is output during adjustment. When there is an output setting error or a fatal error occurs at the PLC. When the CPU Unit is on standby. When the Load is OFF.			
Other	Functions	Ratio conversion function	Stores the results of positive and negative gradient analog inputs calculated for ratio and bias as analog output values. Positive gradient: Analog output = A × Analog input + B (A = 0 to 99.99, B = 8,000 to 7FFF hex) Negative gradient: Analog output = F - A × Analog input + B (A = 0 to 99.99, B = 8,000 to 7FFF hex, F = output range max. value)			

Note 1. Refer to *Dimensions* on page 439 for details on the Unit's dimensions.

2. The maximum number of Analog I/O Units that can be mounted to one Rack will vary depending on the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack.
3. Input and output signal ranges can be set for each input and output.
4. Voltage input or current input are chosen by using the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
5. The Analog I/O Unit must be operated according to the input specifications provided here. Operating the Unit outside these specifications will cause the Unit to malfunction.
6. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of $\pm 0.2\%$ means a maximum error of ± 8 (BCD).
The default setting is adjusted for voltage input. To use current input, perform the offset and gain adjustments as required.
7. A/D conversion time is the time it takes for an analog signal to be stored in memory as converted data after it has been input. It takes at least one cycle before the converted data is read by the CPU Unit. D/A conversion time is the time required for converting and outputting the PLC data. It takes at least one cycle for the data stored in the PLC to be read by the Analog I/O Unit.
8. When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Output Conversion Enable Bit will turn OFF. The output status specified according to the output hold function will be output.
9. Input disconnection detection is valid only when the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range is set. If there is no input signal for when the 1 to 5-V or 4 to 20-mA range is set, the Disconnection Detection Flag will turn ON.

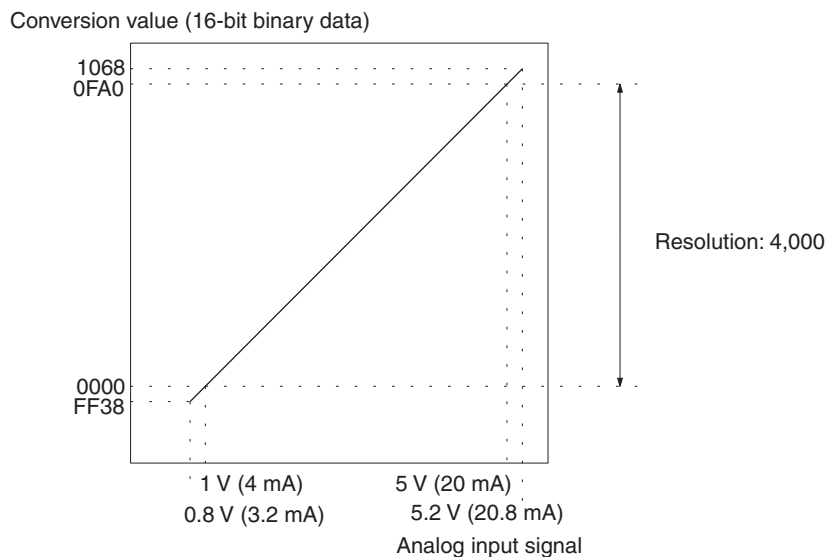
8-1-2 I/O Function Block Diagram



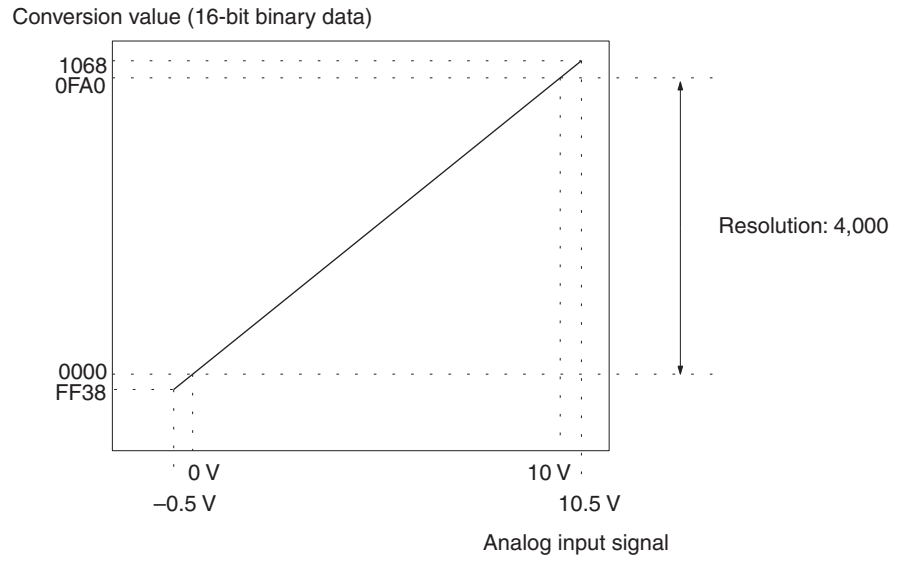
8-1-3 Input Specifications

If signals that are outside the specified range provided below are input, the conversion values used will be either the maximum or minimum value.

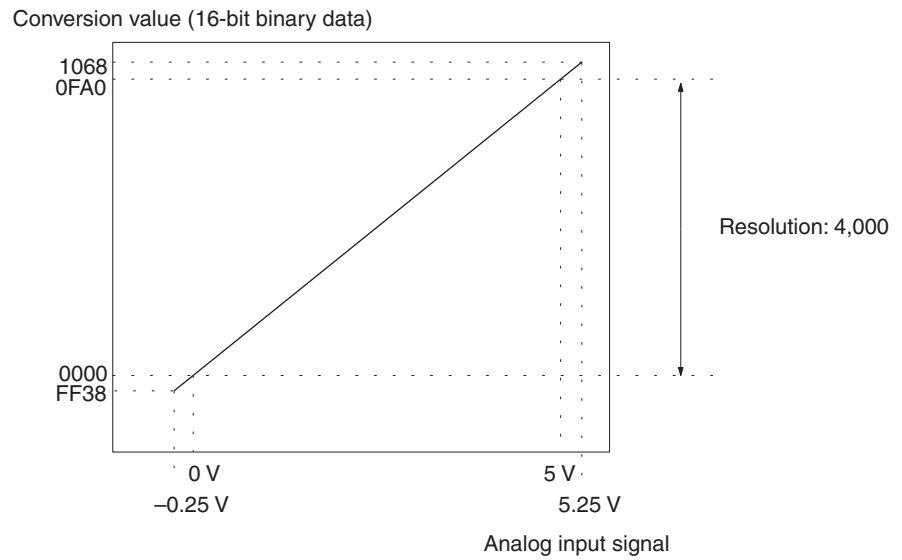
Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)



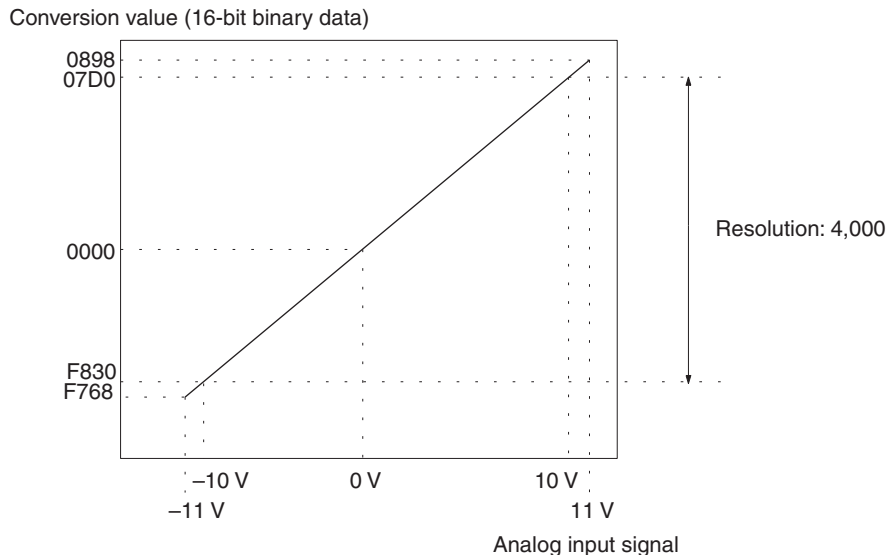
Range: 0 to 10 V



Range: 0 to 5 V



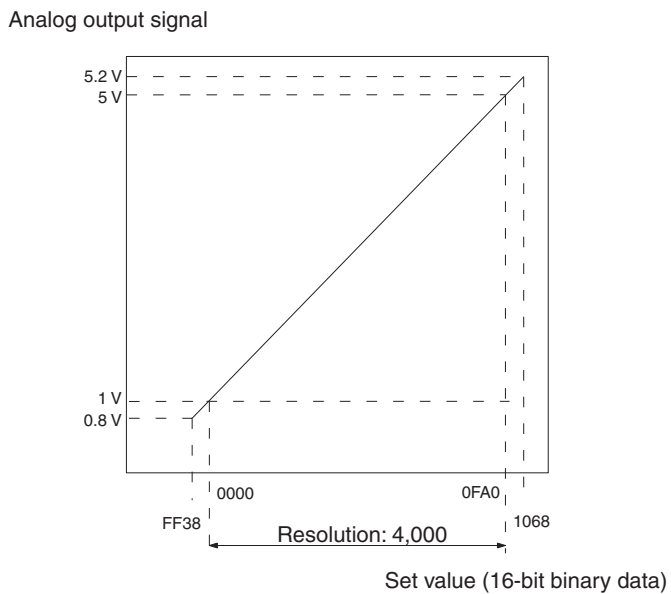
Range: -10 to 10 V



8-1-4 Output Specifications

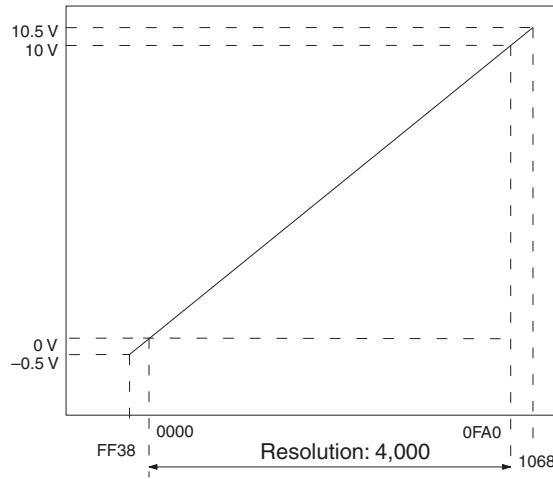
If the set value is outside the specified range provided below, an output setting error will occur, and the output specified by the output hold function will be output.

Range: 1 to 5 V



Range: 0 to 10 V

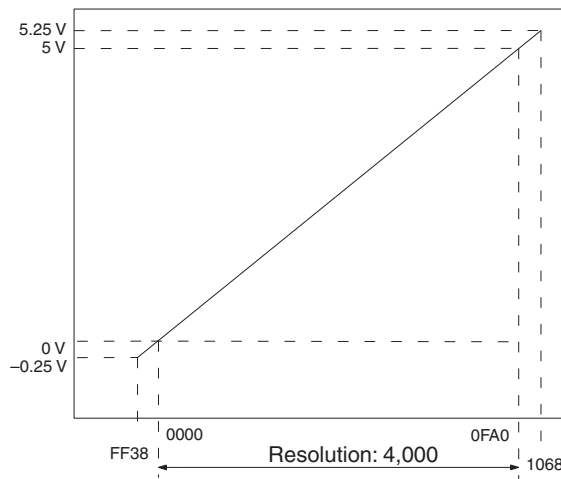
Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)

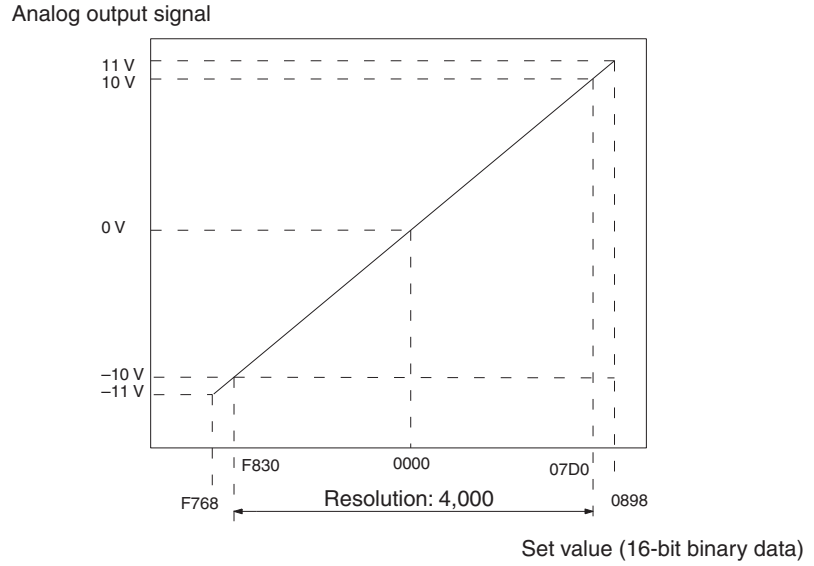
Range: 0 to 5 V

Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)

Range: -10 to 10 V



Note The conversion values and set values for a range of -10 to 10 V will be as follows:

16-bit binary data	BCD
F768	-2200
:	:
FFFF	-1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

8-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedure outlined below when using Analog I/O Units.

Installation and Settings

- 1,2,3...**
1. Set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit to normal mode.
 2. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
 3. Wire the Unit.
 4. Use the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
 5. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 6. Create the I/O tables.
 7. Make the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings.
 - Set the I/O numbers to be used.
 - Set the input and output signal ranges.
 - Set the number of mean processing samplings.
 - Set the output hold function.
 - Set the ratio conversion usage, the ratio set value, and the bias value.
 8. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the input or output of the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

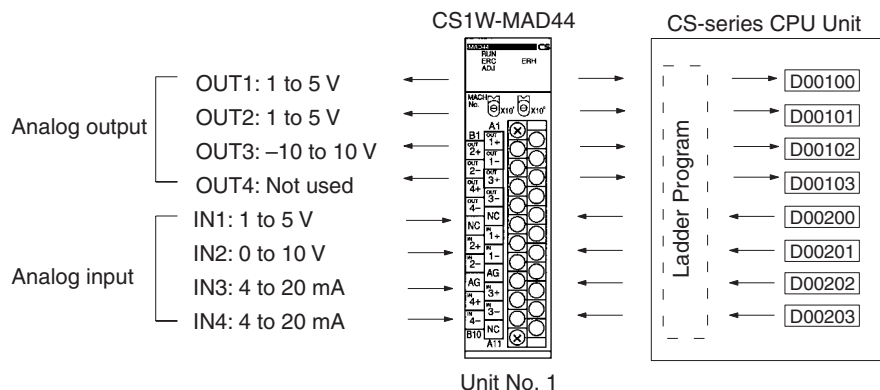
Offset and Gain Adjustment

- 1,2,3...**
1. Set the operation mode on the rear panel of the Unit to adjustment mode.
 2. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
 3. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 4. Adjust the offset and gain.
 5. Turn OFF the power to the PLC.
 6. Change the setting of the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit back to normal mode.

Operation

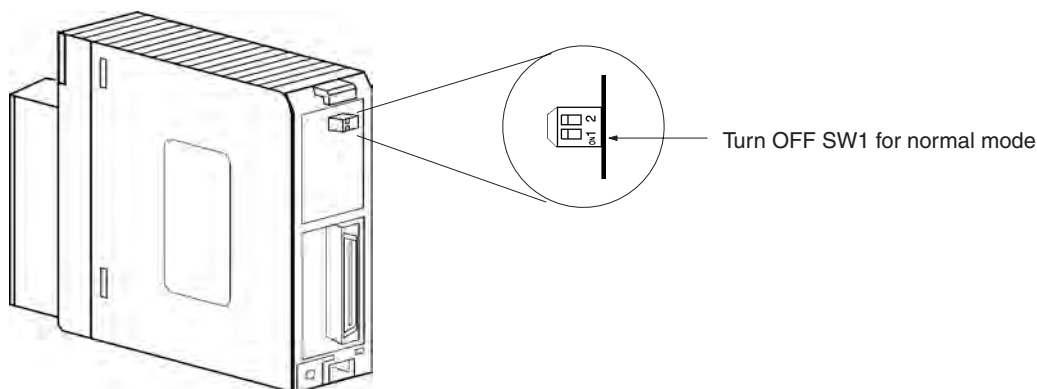
- 1,2,3...**
1. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 2. Ladder program
 - Read conversion values or write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
 - Start and stop conversion output.
 - Specify the peak hold function.
 - Obtain disconnection notifications and error codes.

8-2-1 Procedure Examples

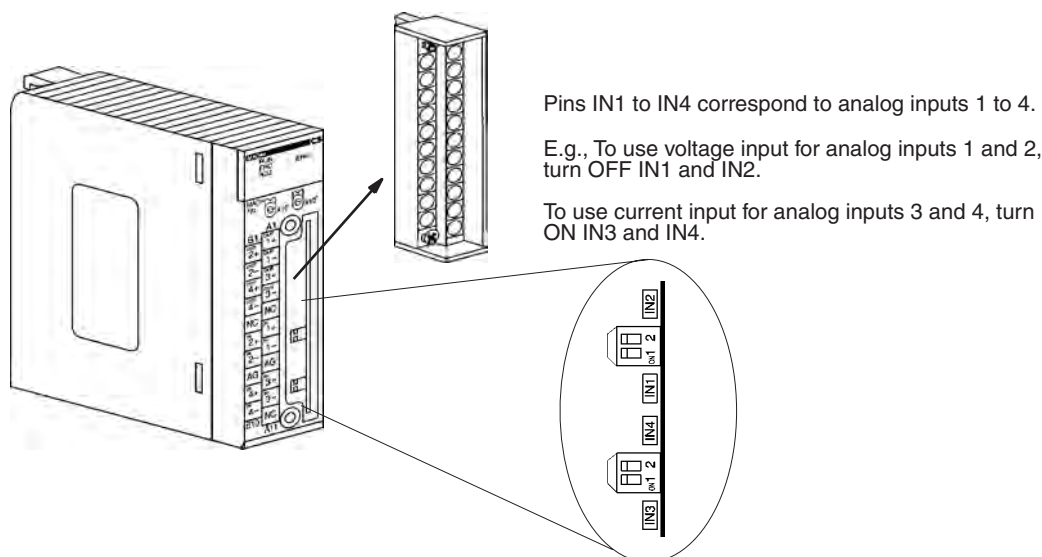


Setting the Analog I/O Unit

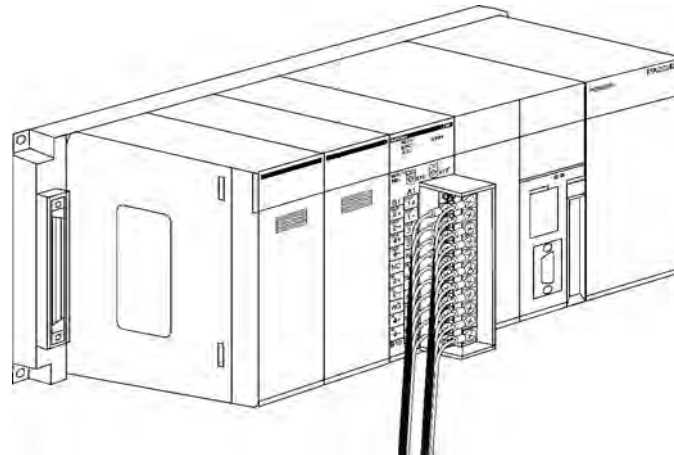
- 1,2,3... 1. Set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit. Refer to 8-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch for further details.



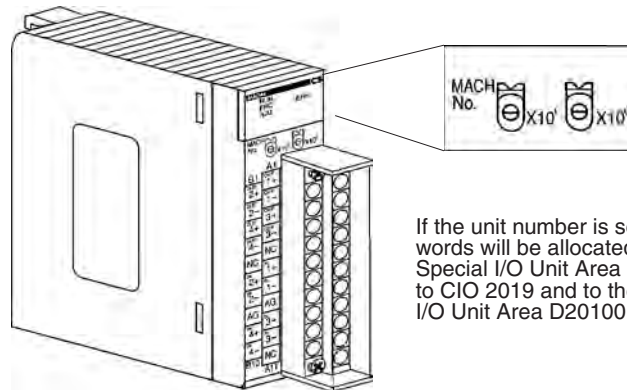
2. Set the voltage/current switch. Refer to 8-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch for further details.



3. Mount and wire the Analog I/O Unit. Refer to *1-2-1 Mounting Procedure, 8-4 Wiring or 8-4-4 I/O Wiring Example* for further details.

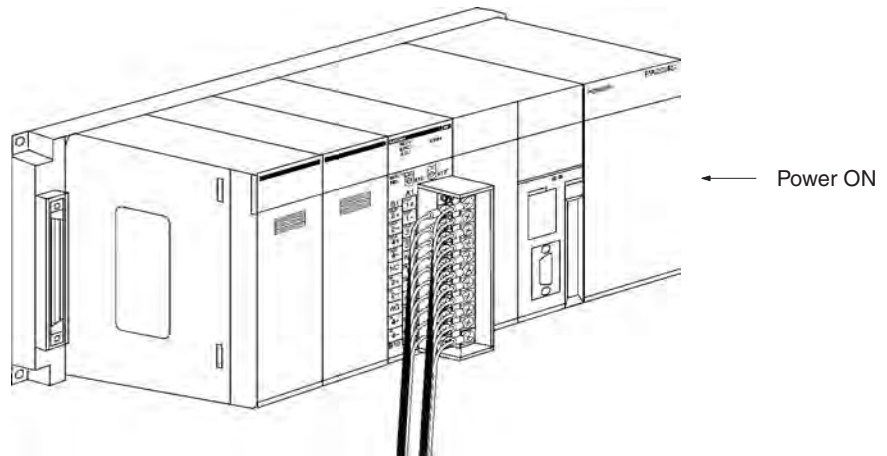


4. Set the unit number switches. Refer to *8-3-2 Unit Number Switches* for further details.



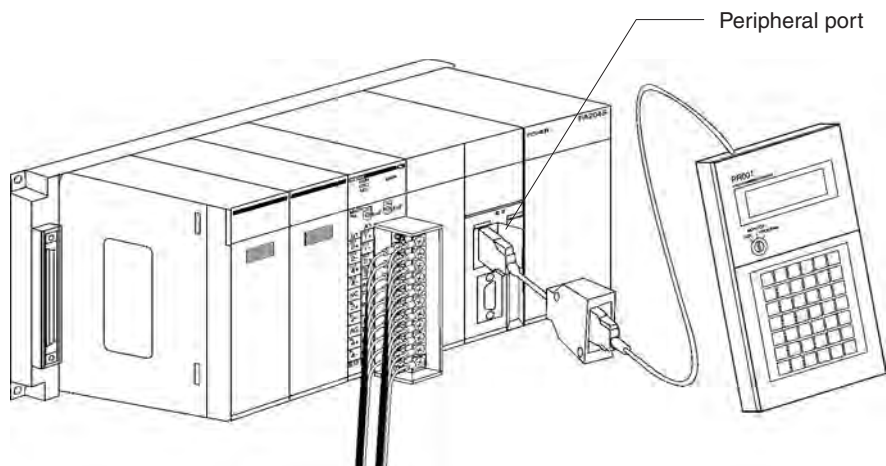
If the unit number is set to 1, words will be allocated to the Special I/O Unit Area CIO 2010 to CIO 2019 and to the Special I/O Unit Area D20100 to D20199.

5. Turn ON the power to the PLC.



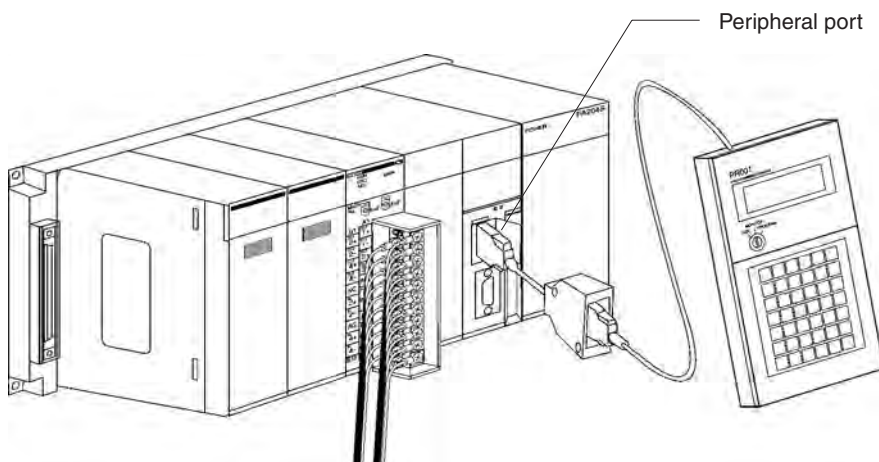
Creating I/O Tables

After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.



Initial Data Settings

- 1,2,3... 1. Specify the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings. Refer to *Allocations in DM Area* on page 324 for further details.



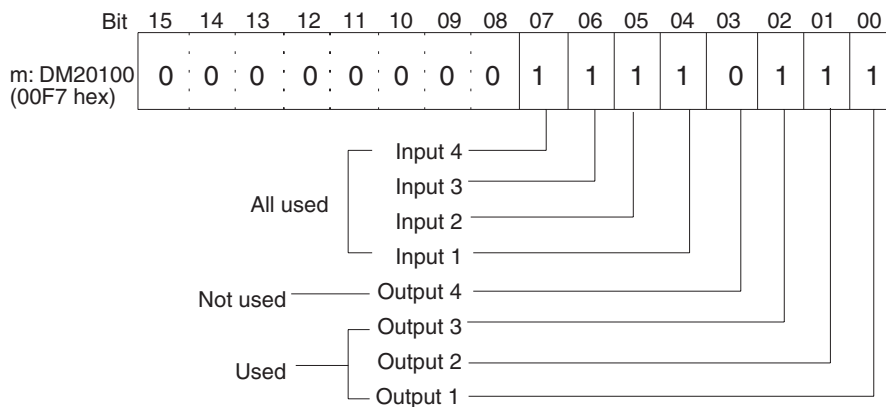
Setting conditions

Unit No. 1

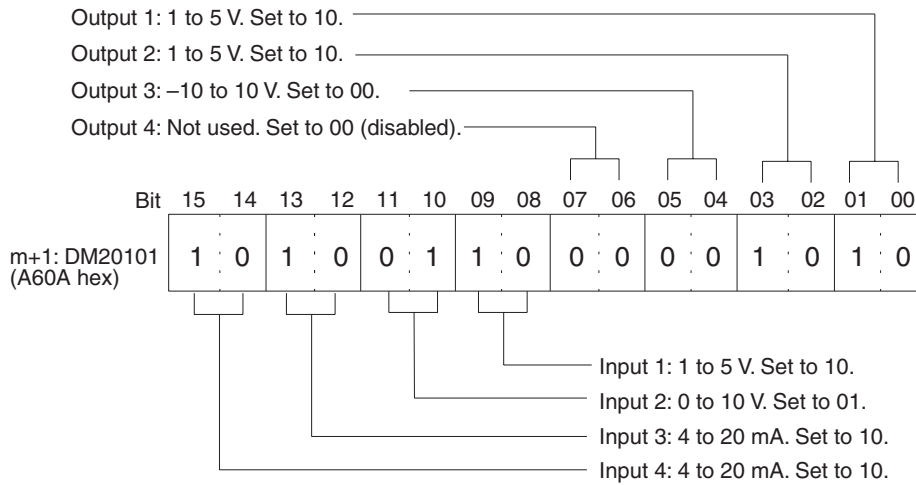
- Analog input 1: 1 to 5 V
- Analog input 2: 0 to 10 V
- Analog input 3: 4 to 20 mA
- Analog input 4: 4 to 20 mA

- Analog output 1: 1 to 5 V
- Analog output 2: 1 to 5 V
- Analog output 3: -10 to 10 V
- Analog output 4: Not used.

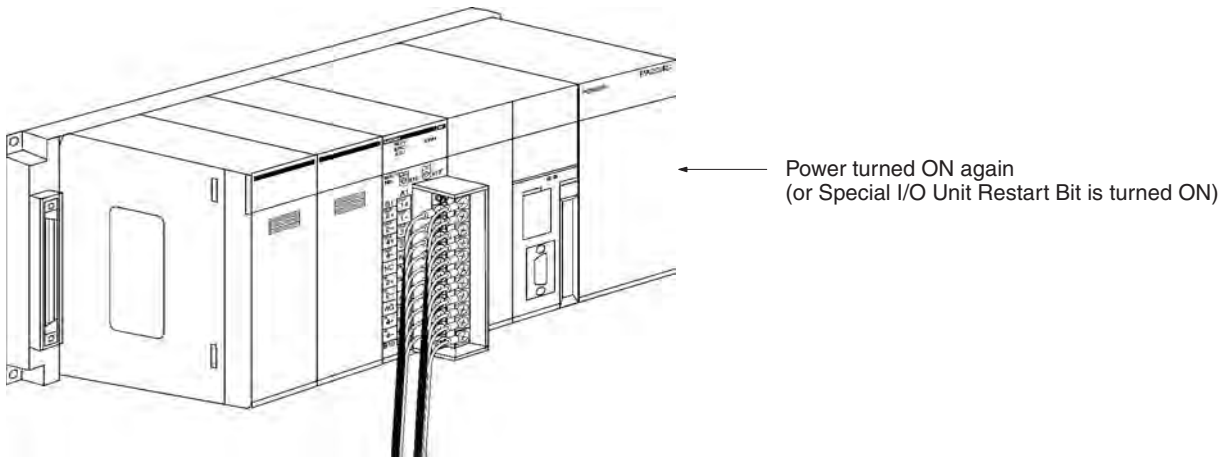
- The following diagram shows the input and output settings used. Refer to *8-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values* or *8-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions* for more details.



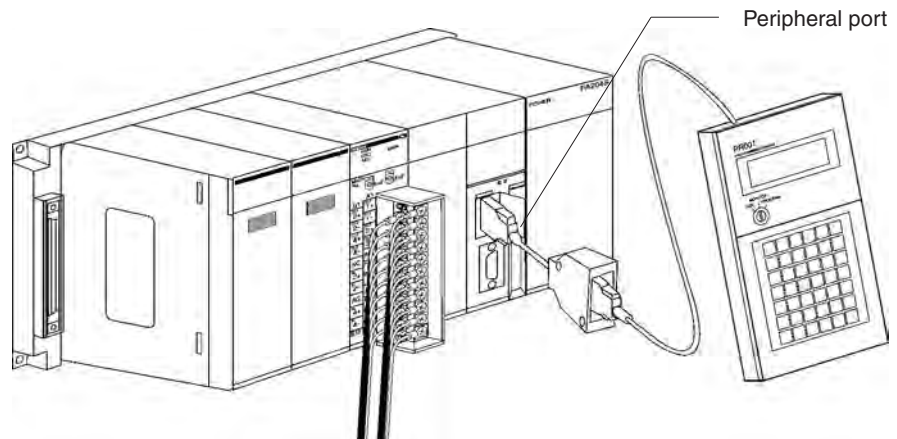
- The following diagram shows the input and output range settings. Refer to 8-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values or 8-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions for more details.



2. Restart the CPU Unit.



Creating Ladder Programs



1,2,3...

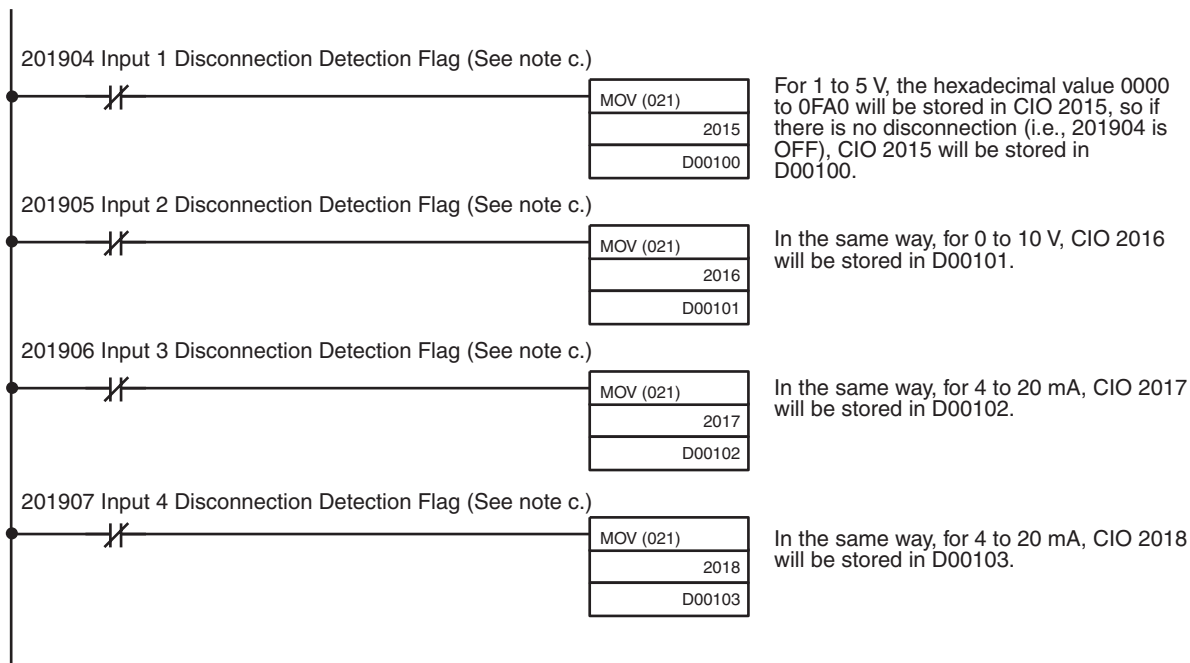
1. The following example describes how to use analog inputs. The data that is converted from analog to digital and output to CIO words (n + 5) to (n + 8) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2015 to CIO2018), is stored in the specified addresses D00100 to D00103 as signed binary values 0000 to 0FA0 hex.

- The following table shows the addresses used for analog input.

Input number	Input signal range	Input conversion value address (n = CIO 2010) (See note a.)	Conversion data holding address (See note b.)
1	1 to 5 V	(n+5) = CIO 2015	D00100
2	0 to 10 V	(n+6) = CIO 2016	D00101
3	4 to 20 mA	(n+7) = CIO 2017	D00102
4	4 to 20 mA	(n+8) = CIO 2018	D00103

Note a) The addresses are set according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to 8-3-2 Unit Number Switches for further details.

b) Set as required.



c) The input Disconnection Detection Flag is allocated to bits 04 to 07 of word (n+9). Refer to Allocations for Normal Mode on page 328 and 8-6-4 Input Disconnection Detection Function for further details.

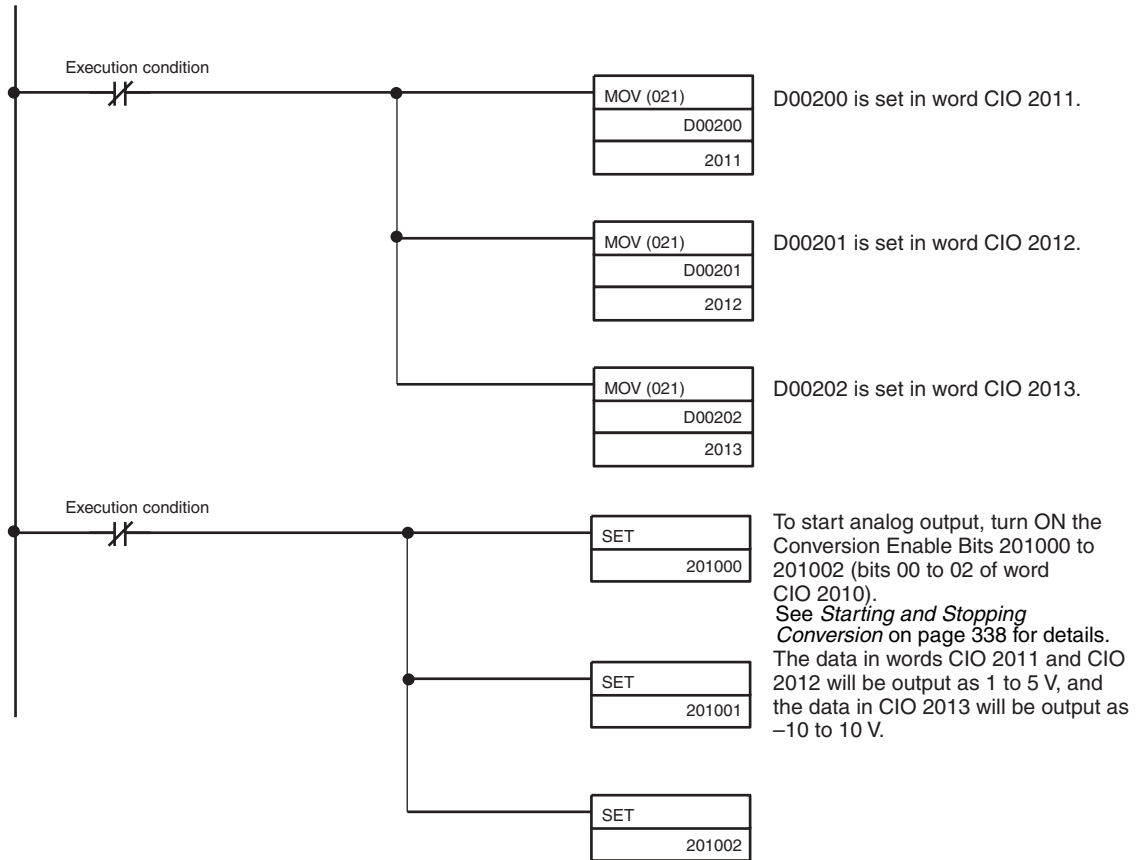
2. The following example shows how to use analog outputs.

The setting address D00200 is stored in words (n+1) to (n+3) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2013) as a signed binary value between 0000 to 0FA0 hex.

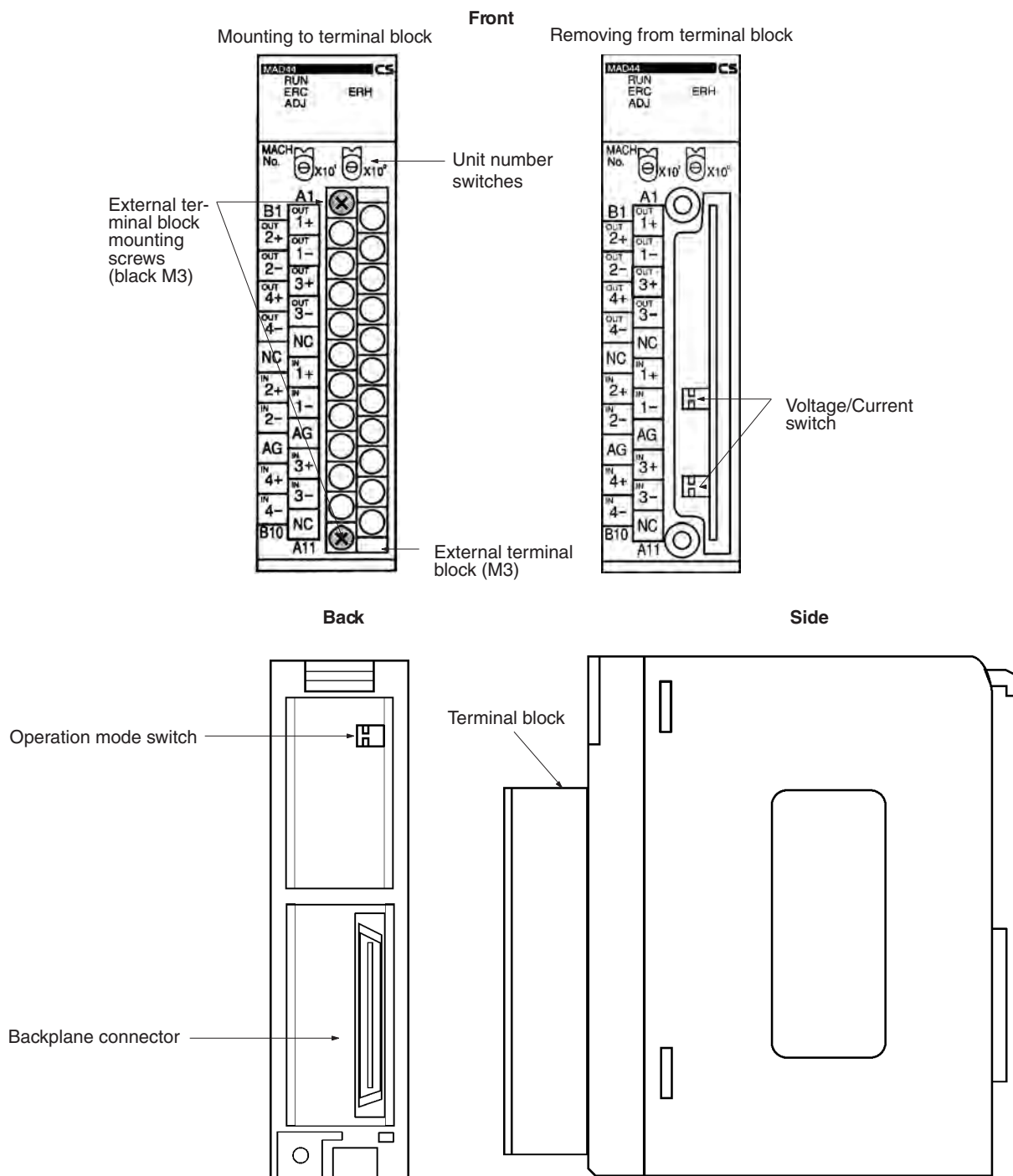
- The following table shows the addresses used for analog output.

Output number	Input signal range	Output setting address (n = CIO 2010) (See note a.)	Original conversion address (See note b.)
1	1 to 5 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00200
2	0 to 10 V	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00201
3	-10 to 10 V	(n+3) = CIO 2013	D00202
4	Not used.	---	---

- Note a)** The addresses are set according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to *8-3-2 Unit Number Switches* for further details.
- b)** Set as required.

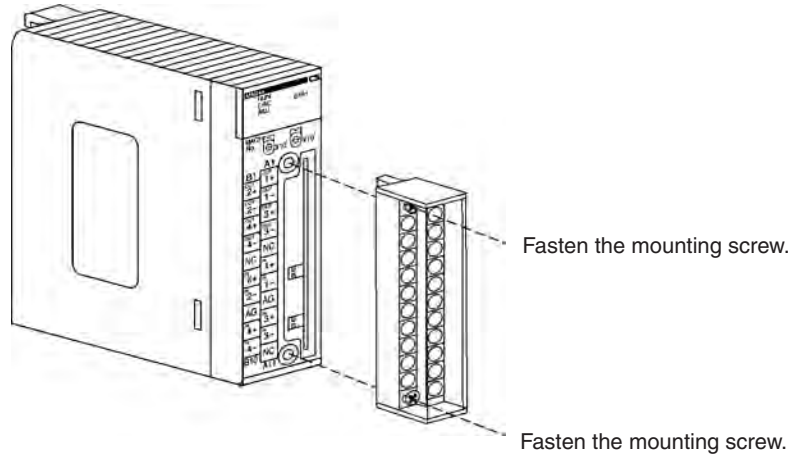


8-3 Components and Switch Settings



The terminal block is attached by a connector. It can be removed by loosening the two black mounting screws located at the top and bottom of the terminal block.

Check to be sure that the black terminal block mounting screw is securely tightened to a torque of 0.5 N·m.



8-3-1 Indicators

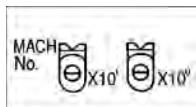
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

8-3-2 Unit Number Switches

The CPU Unit and Analog I/O Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Area and the Special I/O Unit DM Area. The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog I/O Unit occupies are set by the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.

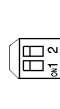


Switch setting	Unit number	Special I/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

8-3-3 Operation Mode Switch

The operation mode switch on the back panel of the Unit is used to set the operation mode to either normal mode or adjustment mode (for adjusting off-set and gain).



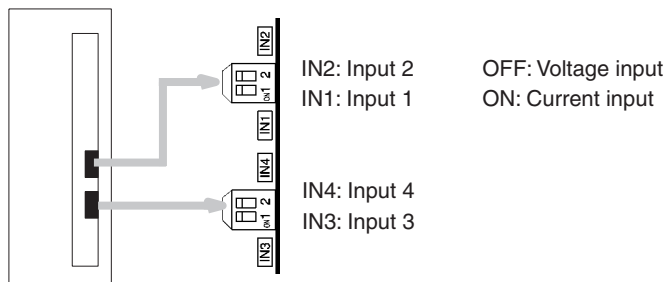
Pin number		Mode
1	2	
OFF	OFF	Normal mode
ON	OFF	Adjustment mode

Caution Do not set the pins to any combination other than those shown in the above table. Be sure to set pin 2 to OFF.

Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before installing or removing the Unit.

8-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch

The analog conversion input can be switched from voltage input to current input by changing the pin settings on the voltage/current switch located on the back of the terminal block.



Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before mounting or removing the terminal block.

8-4 Wiring

8-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

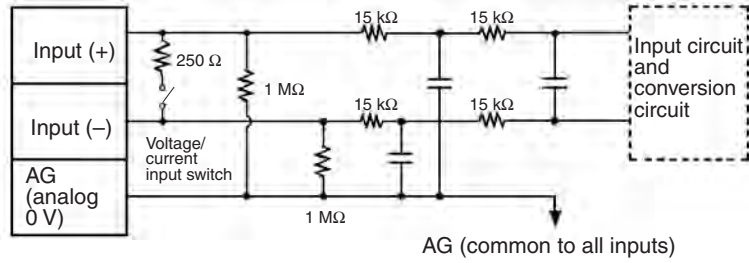
Output 2 (+)	B1	A1	Output 1 (+)
Output 2 (-)	B2	A2	Output 1 (-)
Output 4 (+)	B3	A3	Output 3 (+)
Output 4 (-)	B4	A4	Output 3 (-)
N.C.	B5	A5	N.C.
Input 2 (+)	B6	A6	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (-)	B7	A7	Input 1 (-)
AG	B8	A8	AG
Input 4 (+)	B9	A9	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (-)	B10	A10	Input 3 (-)
		A11	N.C.

- Note**
1. The analog I/O numbers that can be used are set in the Data Memory (DM).
 2. The I/O signal ranges for individual inputs and outputs are set in the Data Memory (DM). They can be set in units of I/O numbers.
 3. The AG terminal (A8, B8) is connected to the 0-V analog circuit in the Unit. Connecting shielded input lines can improve noise resistance.
 4. The N.C. terminals (A5, A11, B5) are not connected to internal circuitry.

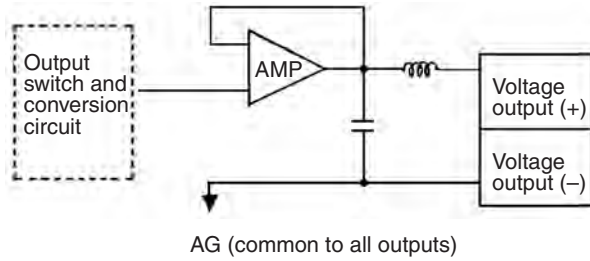
8-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog I/O section.

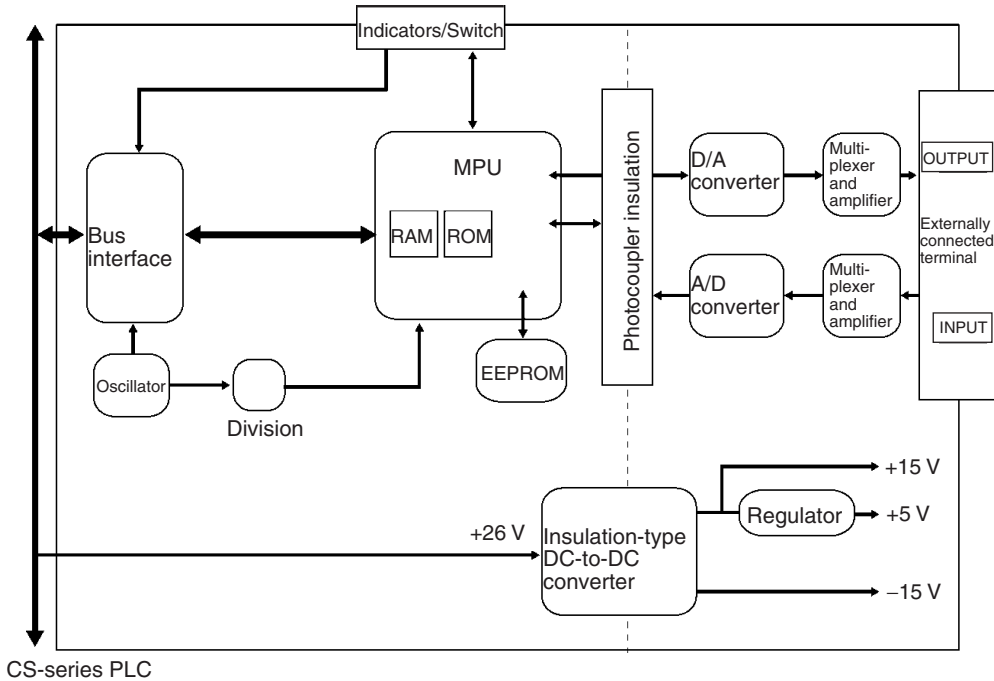
Input Circuitry



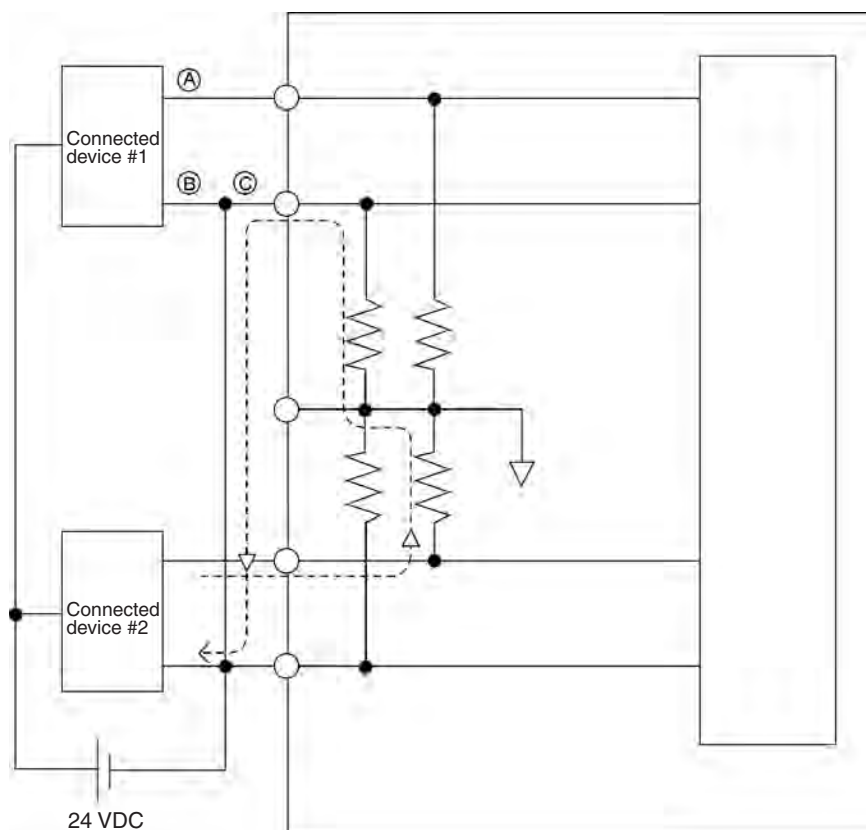
Output Circuitry



Internal Configuration



8-4-3 Voltage Input Disconnection



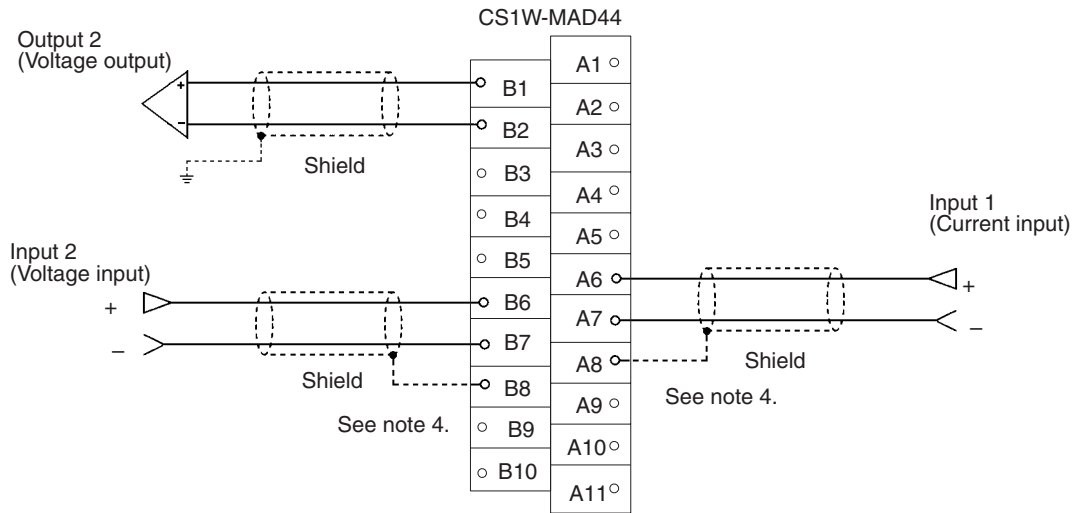
Note If the connected device #2 in the above example outputs 5 V and the power supply is shared by 2 channels as shown in the above diagram, approximately one third of the voltage, or 1.6 V, will be input at input 1.

When voltage inputs are used and a disconnection occurs, separate the power supply at the side of the connected devices or use an insulating device (isolator) for each input to avoid the following problems.

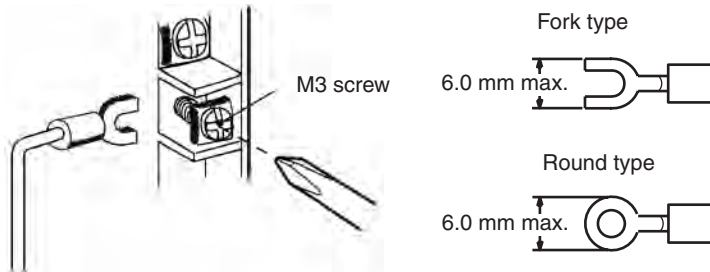
When the power supply at the connected devices is shared and section A or B is disconnected, power will flow in the direction of the broken line and the output voltage of the other connected devices will be reduced to between a third to a half of the voltage. If 1 to 5 V is used and the reduced voltage output, disconnection may not be detectable. If section C is disconnected, the power at the (-) input terminal will be shared and disconnection will not be detectable.

For current inputs, sharing the power supply between the connected devices will not cause any problems.

8-4-4 I/O Wiring Example



- Note**
1. When using current inputs, pins IN1 to IN4 of the voltage/current switch must be set to ON. Refer to 8-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch for further details.
 2. For inputs that are not used, either set to "0: Not used" in the input number settings (refer to 8-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values) or short-circuit the voltage input terminals (V+) and (V-).
 3. Crimp-type terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. Use M3 screws and tighten them to a torque of 0.5 N·m.
 4. When connecting the shield of the analog input cables to the Unit's AG terminals (A8, B8), as shown in the previous diagram, use a wire that is 30 cm max. in length if possible.



Connecting shielded cable to the Unit's AG terminals (A8, B8) can improve noise resistance.

To minimize output wiring noise, ground the output signal line to the input device.

8-4-5 I/O Wiring Considerations

When wiring inputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog I/O Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for external connections.
- Route I/O cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit's cables near a main circuit cable or a high voltage cable. Do not insert output cables into the same duct.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.

8-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

8-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

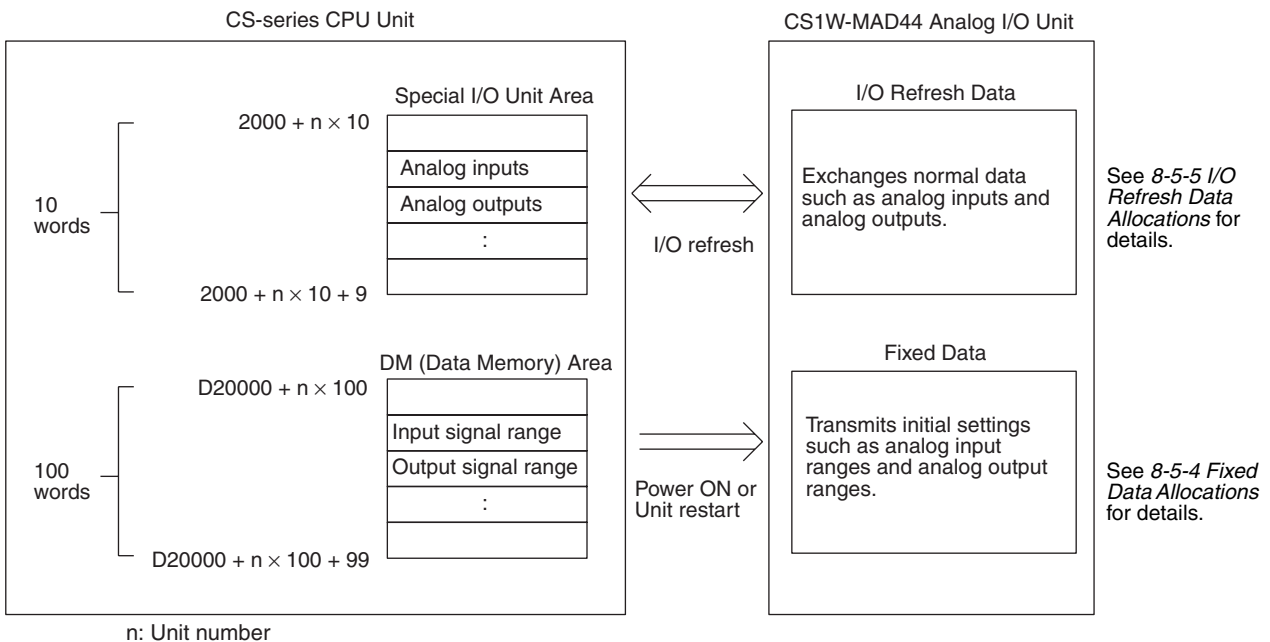
Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CS1W-MAD44 Analog I/O Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

I/O Refresh Data

Analog input conversion values, analog output setting values, and other data used to operate the Unit are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

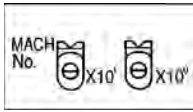
Fixed Data

The Unit's fixed data, such as the analog input signal ranges and analog output signal ranges, is allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.



8-5-2 Unit Number Settings

The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog I/O Unit occupies are set by the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.



Switch setting	Unit number	Special/I/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

8-5-3 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit operations after changing the contents of the data memory or correcting an error, turn ON the power to the PLC again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

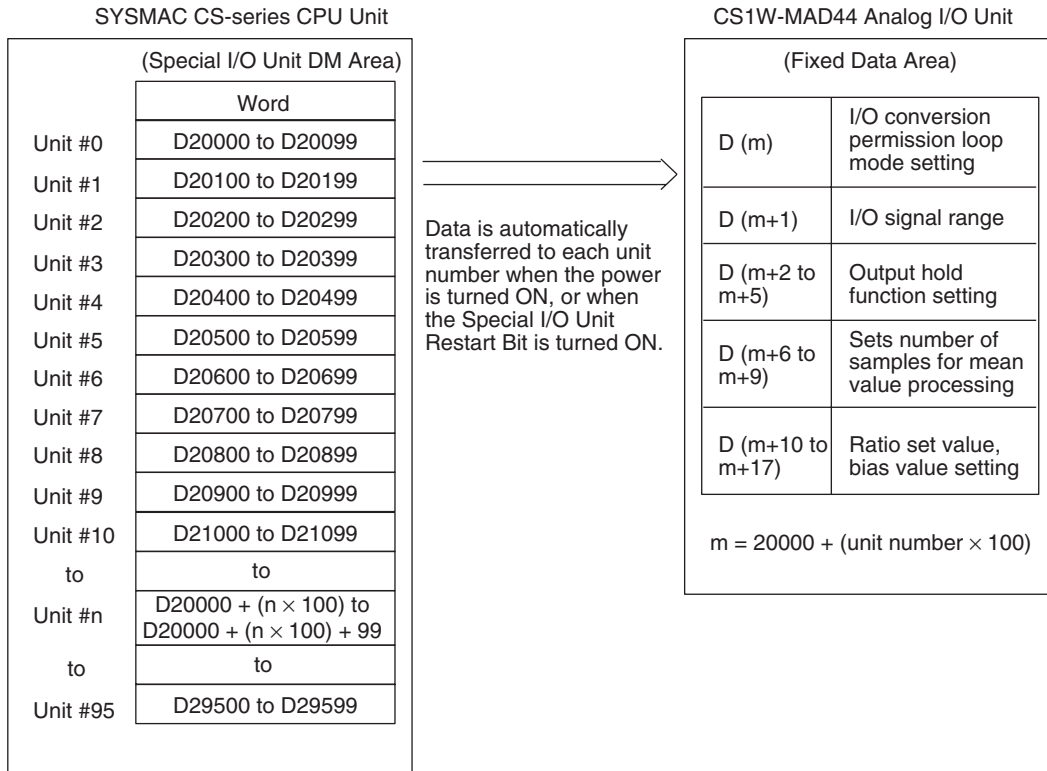
Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON and then OFF again.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

Note If the error is not corrected by restarting the Unit or turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, replace the Analog I/O Unit.

8-5-4 Fixed Data Allocations

Allocations in DM Area

The initial settings of the Analog I/O Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area. Settings, such as the inputs and outputs used, the analog input signal range, and analog output signal range must be set in this area.



- Note**
1. The Special I/O Unit DM Area words that are occupied by the Analog I/O Unit are set using the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 8-3-2 Unit Number Switches for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a "UNIT No. DPL ERR" error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations in DM Area

The following table shows the allocation of DM words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

DM word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m)	Ratio conversion use setting								Input use setting				Output use setting			
	Loop 4		Loop 3		Loop 2		Loop 1		Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1	Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1
D (m+1)	Input signal range setting								Output signal range setting							
	Input 4		Input 3		Input 2		Input 1		Output 4		Output 3		Output 2		Output 1	
D (m+2)	Not used.								Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+3)	Not used.								Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+4)	Not used.								Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+5)	Not used.								Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+6)	Input 1: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+7)	Input 2: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+8)	Input 3: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+9)	Input 4: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+10)	Loop 1 (input 1 to output 1), A constant															
D (m+11)	Loop 1 (input 1 to output 1), B constant															
D (m+12)	Loop 2 (input 2 to output 2), A constant															
D (m+13)	Loop 2 (input 2 to output 2), B constant															
D (m+14)	Loop 3 (input 3 to output 3), A constant															
D (m+15)	Loop 3 (input 3 to output 3), B constant															
D (m+16)	Loop 4 (input 4 to output 4), A constant															
D (m+17)	Loop 4 (input 4 to output 4), B constant															

Note For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

Set Values and Stored Values

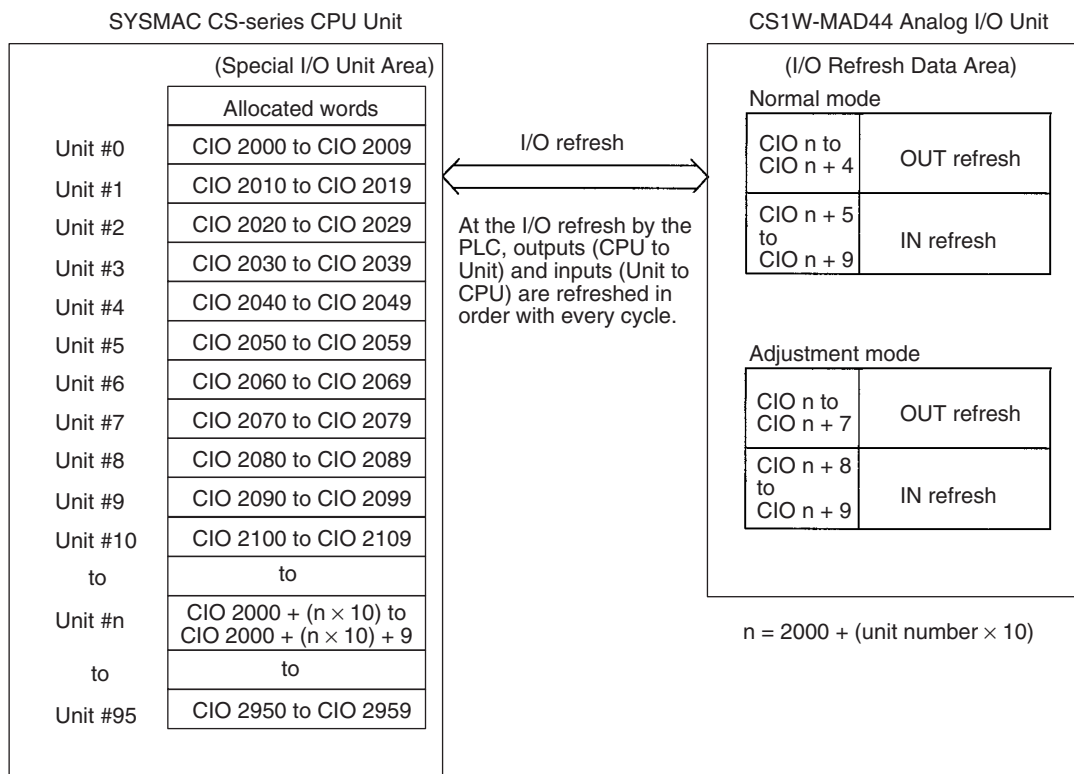
Item		Contents	Page
Input	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	330
	Input signal range	00: -10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (See note 1.) 11: 0 to 5 V	331
	Mean value processing setting	0000: Mean value processing for 2 buffers (See note 3.) 0001: No mean value processing 0002: Mean value processing for 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing for 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing for 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing for 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing for 64 buffers	332
Output	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	337
	Output signal range	00: -10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V 11: 0 to 5 V	337
	Output status when stopped	00: CLR Outputs 0 or minimum value of each range. (See note 2.) 01: HOLD Holds output just before stopping. 02: MAX Outputs maximum value of range.	339
Loop	Ratio conversion use setting	00: Not used. 01: Uses positive gradient conversion. 10: Uses negative gradient conversion. 11: Same as for setting "00" above.	340
	A constant	4 digits BCD (0 to 9999)	
	B constant	16-bit binary data	

- Note**
1. The input signal range of "1 to 5 V" and "4 to 20 mA" is switched using the pins of the voltage/current switch. Refer to *8-3-4 Voltage/Current Switch* for details.
 2. For the range of ± 10 V, the output is 0 V. For other output signal ranges, the minimum value of each signal range is output. Refer to *8-7-2 Output Hold Function* for details.
 3. The default of mean value processing setting is set to "Mean value processing with 2 buffers." Refer to *8-6-2 Mean Value Processing*.

8-5-5 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

Special I/O Unit Area Allocation and Contents

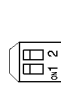
I/O refresh data for the Analog I/O Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area. Analog input converted values and analog output set values are exchanged with the CPU Unit at I/O refresh.



- Note**
1. The Special I/O Unit Area words that are occupied by the Analog I/O Unit are set using the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 8-3-2 Unit Number Switches for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a "UNIT No. DPL ERR" error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram.



The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Peak value hold				Conversion enable			
										Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1	Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1
	n + 1	Output 1 set value															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 2	Output 2 set value															
n + 3	Output 3 set value																
n + 4	Output 4 set value																
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 5	Input 1 conversion value / Loop 1 calculation result															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 6	Input 2 conversion value / Loop 2 calculation result															
	n + 7	Input 3 conversion value / Loop 3 calculation result															
	n + 8	Input 4 conversion value / Loop 4 calculation result															
n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection				Output setting error				
										Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1	Out-put 4	Out-put 3	Out-put 2	Out-put 1

Set Values and Stored Values

I/O	Item	Contents	Page
Input	Peak value hold function	0: Not used. 1: Peak value hold used.	335
	Conversion value Calculation result	16-bit binary data	331
	Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection	336
Output	Conversion enable	0: Conversion output stopped. 1: Conversion output begun.	338
	Set value	16-bit binary data	338
	Output setting error	0: No error 1: Output setting error	340
Common	Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 03: Output set value error Bits 04 to 07: Input disconnection detection Bit 08: Ratio conversion use setting error Bit 09: Ratio set value error Bit 10: Output hold setting error Bit 11: Mean value processing setting error	361
		Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 0 in normal mode)	362

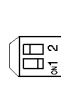
Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + unit number × 10.

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, set the operation mode switch on the rear panel of the Unit as shown in the following diagram. When the Unit is set for adjustment mode, the ADJ indicator on the front panel of the Unit will flash.



The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Inputs and outputs to be adjusted							
										16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 1	Not used.								Not used.	Clr	Set	Up	Down	Gain	Off-set	
	n + 2	Not used.															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 7	Not used.															
	n + 8	Conversion value or set value at time of adjustment															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection				Not used.			
									Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1					

Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to 8-9-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow for further details.

Item	Contents
Input or output to be adjusted	Sets input or output to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 1 (output) or 2 (input) Rightmost digit: 1 to 4
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset error.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain error.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.

Item	Contents
Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Input value is outside adjustment limits (in adjustment mode) Bit 13: I/O number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode (always 1 in adjustment mode)

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number × 10).

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

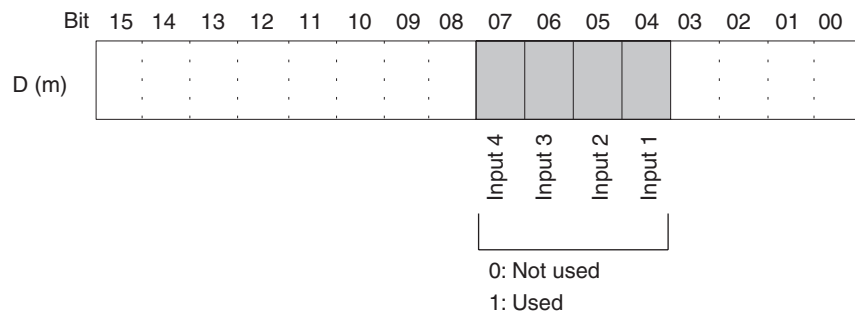
8-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures

8-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values

Setting Inputs and Signal Ranges

Input Numbers

The Analog I/O Unit converts only analog inputs specified by input numbers 1 to 4. To specify the analog inputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



The analog input sampling interval can be shortened by setting any unused input numbers to 0.

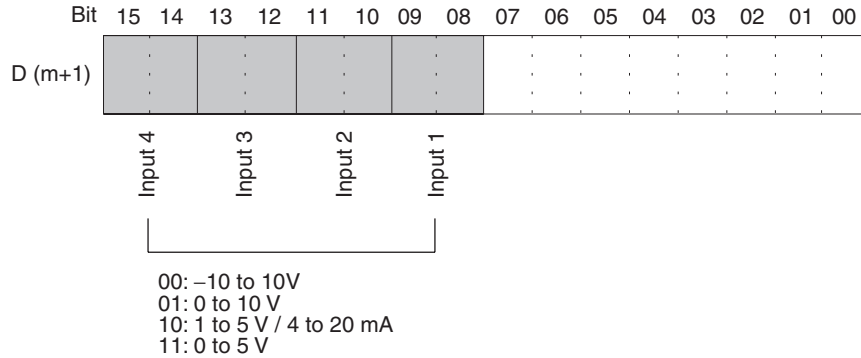
$$\text{Sampling interval} = (1 \text{ ms}) \times (\text{Number of inputs used})$$

For the DM word addresses, m = D20000 + (unit number × 100)

The word for inputs that have been set to “Not used” will always be “0000.”

Input Signal Range

Any of four types of input signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, and 4 to 20 mA) can be selected for each of the inputs (i.e., input numbers 1 to 4). To specify the input signal range for each input, set from a Programming Device the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.



- Note**
1. For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$
 2. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the voltage/current switch.
 3. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Reading Conversion Values

Analog input conversion values are stored for each input number, in CIO words n+5 to n+8.

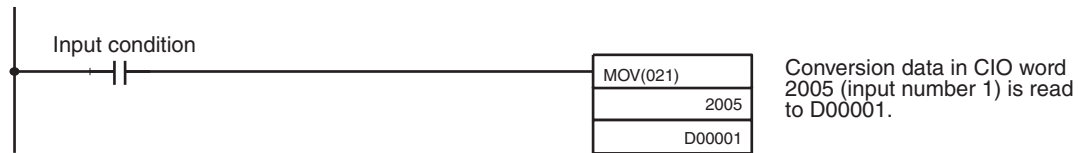
Word	Function	Stored value
n+5	Input 1 conversion value	16-bit binary data
n+6	Input 2 conversion value	
n+7	Input 3 conversion value	
n+8	Input 4 conversion value	

Note For the CIO word addresses, $n = CIO\ 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to read conversion values in the user program.

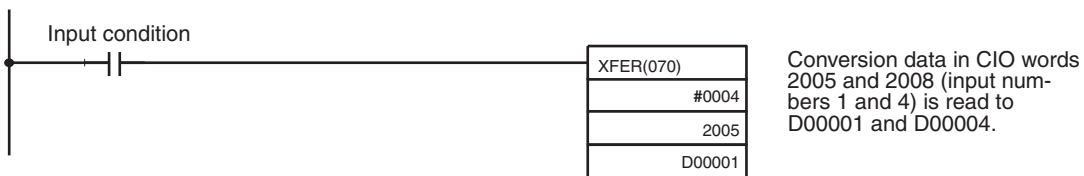
Example 1

In this example, the conversion data from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

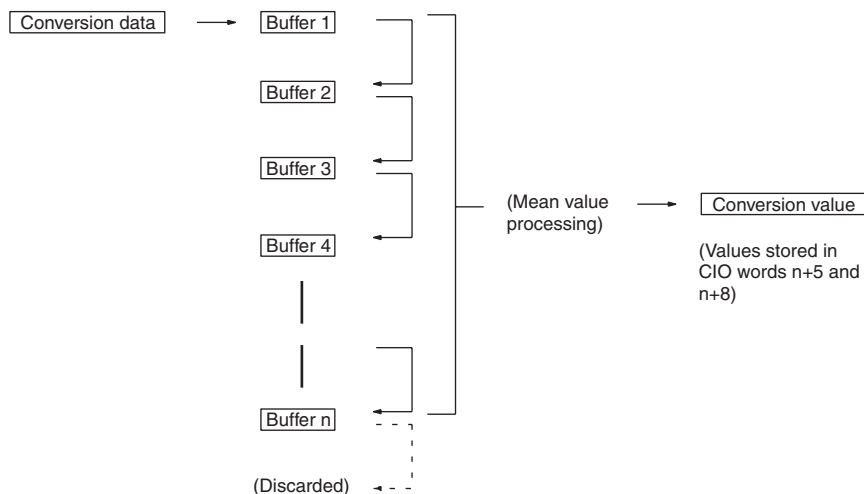
In this example, the conversion data from multiple inputs is read. (The unit number is 0.)



For details regarding conversion value scaling, refer to *Scaling* on page 446.

8-6-2 Mean Value Processing

The Analog I/O Unit can compute the mean value of the conversion values of analog inputs that have been previously sampled. Mean value processing involves an operational mean value in the history buffers, so it has no effect on the data refresh cycle. (The number of history buffers that can be set to use mean value processing is 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64.)



When “n” number of history buffers are being used, the first conversion data will be stored for all “n” number of history buffers immediately after data conversion has begun or after a disconnection is restored.

When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

To specify whether or not mean value processing is to be used, and to specify the number of history buffers for mean data processing, use a Programming Device to make the settings in D(m+6) to D(m+9) as shown in the following table.

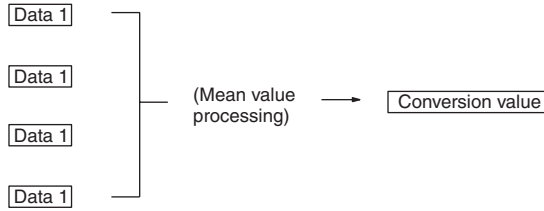
DM word	Function	Set value
D (m+6)	Input 1 mean value processing	0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers
D (m+7)	Input 2 mean value processing	0001: No mean value processing
D (m+8)	Input 3 mean value processing	0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers
D (m+9)	Input 4 mean value processing	0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers
		0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers
		0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers
		0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers

For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$

Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

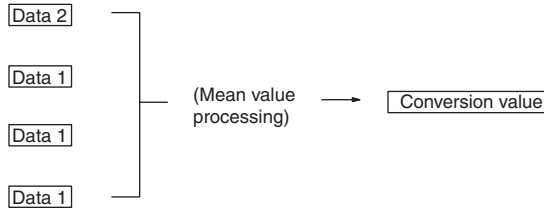
The history buffer moving average is calculated as shown below. (In this example, there are four buffers.)

- 1,2,3... 1. With the first cycle, Data 1 is stored in all the history buffers.



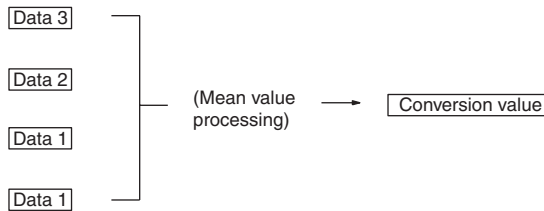
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

2. With the second cycle, Data 2 is stored in the first history buffer.



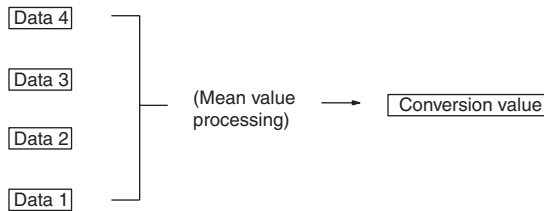
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

3. With the third cycle, Data 3 is stored in the first history buffer.



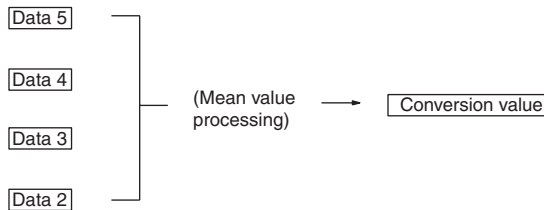
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

4. With the fourth cycle, the Data 4 is stored in the first history buffer.



$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 4} + \text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

5. With the fifth cycle, Data 5 is stored in the first history buffer.



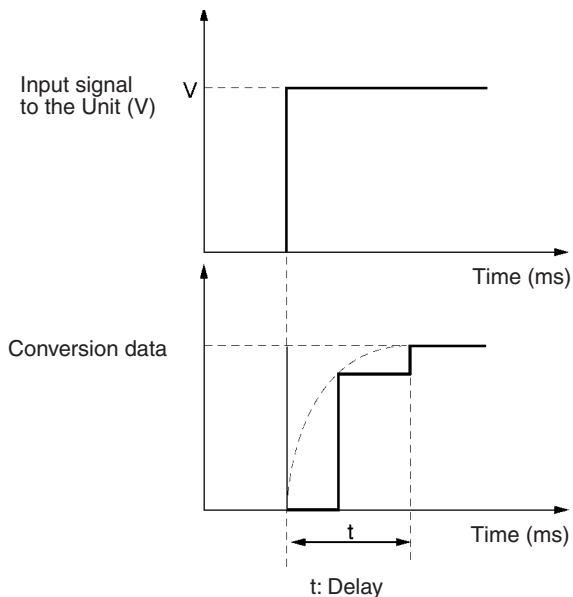
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 5} + \text{Data 4} + \text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2}) \div 4$$

When a disconnection is restored, the mean value processing function begins again from step 1.

- Note** 1. The default setting for mean value processing in the Analog I/O Unit is mean value processing with 2 buffers. When the mean value processing

function is used, the delay in refreshing converted data for input signal changes will be as shown in the following diagram.

- Specify “no mean value processing” to follow conversion of a rapid change in input signals.



For V = 20 V (-10 to 10 V)

Using One Word

$$t = n + (2 \text{ to } 3)$$

Using m Words (1 ≤ m ≤ 8)

No averaging (n = 1) or two averaging buffers (n = 2):

$$t = n \times (m + 2)$$

n averaging buffers (4 ≤ n ≤ 64):

$$t = (n - 2) \times m + 10.5$$

Response Time

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
4	258.5	130.5	66.5	34.5	18.5	12	6
3	196.5	100.5	52.5	28.5	16.5	10	5
2	134.5	70.5	38.5	22.5	14.5	8	4
1	67	35	19	11	7	5	3

Symbols

m: Number of input words used in DM Area

n: Average number of buffers set for the input number for which to find the response time

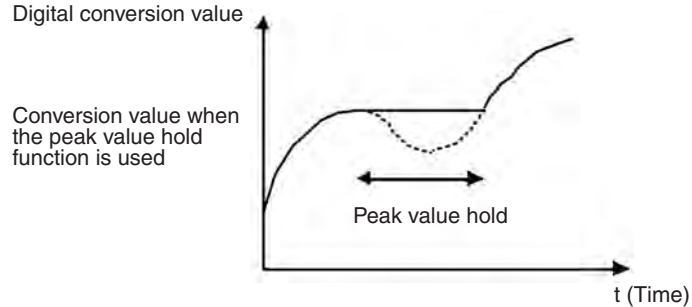
Calculation Example

The following example calculations are for a resolution of 8,000 with an application using inputs 1 and 4, 64 averaging buffers set for input 1, and no averaging set for input 4.

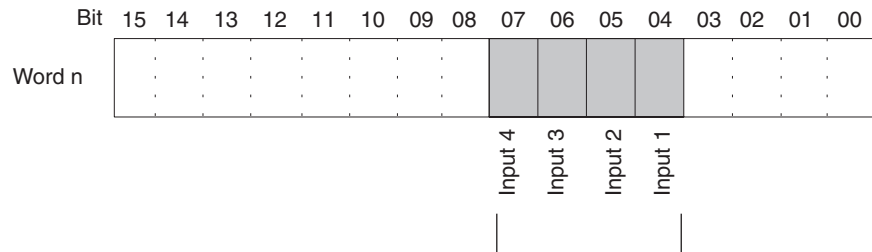
- Response time for input 1: $t = \{(64 - 2) \times 2 + 10.5\} = 134.5$ (ms)
- Response time for input 4: $t = 1 \times (2 + 2) = 4$ (ms)

8-6-3 Peak Value Hold Function

The peak value hold function holds the maximum digital conversion value for every input (including mean value processing). This function can be used with analog input. The following diagram shows how digital conversion values are affected when the peak value hold function is used.



The peak value hold function can be set individually for each input number by turning on the respective bits (04 to 07) in CIO word n.



The peak value hold function will be in effect for the above input numbers while their respective bits are ON. The conversion values will be reset when the bits are turned OFF.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

In the following example, the peak value hold function is in effect for input number 1, and the unit number is 0.



When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

As long as the peak value hold function is in effect, the peak value hold will be held even in the event of a disconnection.

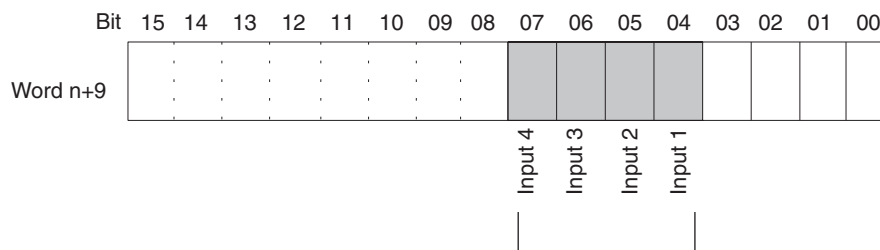
When the load to the CPU Unit is disconnected, the Peak Value Hold Bits (bits 04 to 07 of the word n) are cleared and the peak value hold function is disabled.

8-6-4 Input Disconnection Detection Function

When an input signal range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA) is used, input circuit disconnections can be detected. The detection conditions for each of the input signal ranges are shown in the following table.

Range	Current/voltage
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

The current/voltage level will fluctuate according to the offset/gain adjustment. The input disconnection detection signals for each input number are stored in bits 04 to 07 of CIO word n+9. Specify these bits as execution conditions to use disconnection detection in the user's program.



The respective bit turns ON when a disconnection is detected for a given input. When the disconnection is restored, the bit turns OFF.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The conversion value during a disconnection will be 0000.

In the following example, the conversion value is read only if there is no disconnection at analog input number 1. (The unit number is 0.)



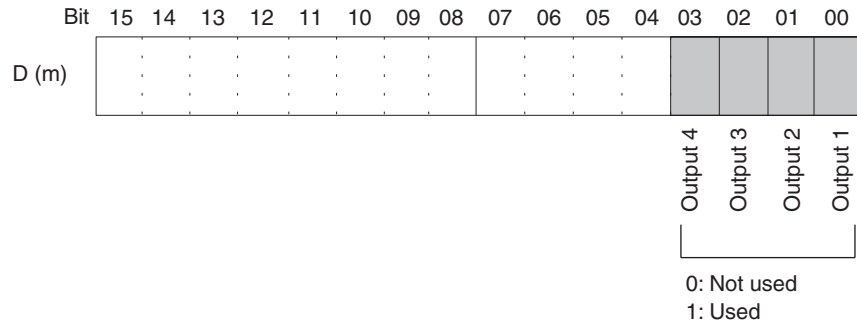
8-7 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures

8-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions

Setting Outputs and Signal Ranges

Output Numbers

The Analog I/O Unit converts analog outputs specified by output numbers 1 to 4 only. To specify the analog outputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



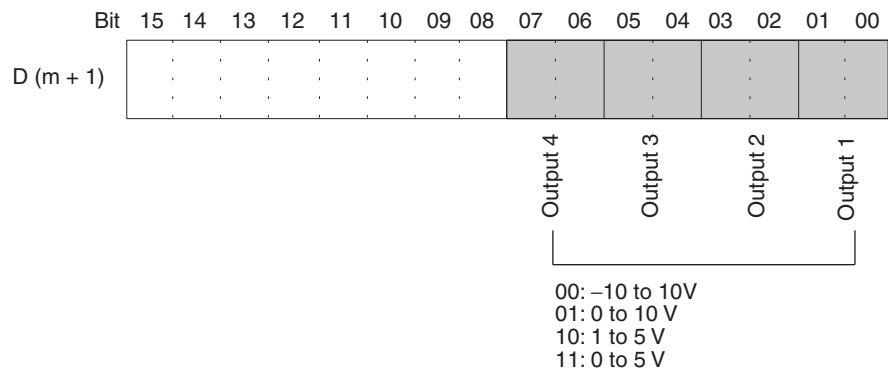
The analog output conversion cycle can be shortened by setting any unused output numbers to 0.

$$\text{Conversion cycle} = (1 \text{ ms}) \times (\text{Number of outputs used})$$

- Note**
1. For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.
 2. Output numbers not used (set to 0) will be output at 0 V.

Output Signal Range

Any of four types of output signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, and 0 to 5 V) can be selected for each of the outputs (i.e., output numbers 1 to 4). To specify the output signal range for each output, use a Programming Device to set the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



- Note**
1. For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.
 2. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Writing Set Values

Analog output set values are written to CIO words (n+1) to (n+4).

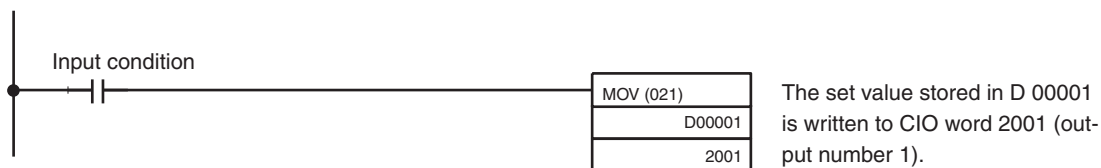
Word	Function	Stored value
n+1	Output 1 set value	16-bit binary data
n+2	Output 2 set value	
n+3	Output 3 set value	
n+4	Output 4 set value	

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to write values in the user program.

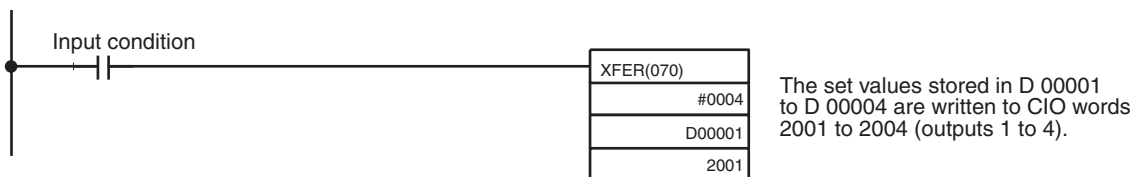
Example 1

In this example, the set value from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

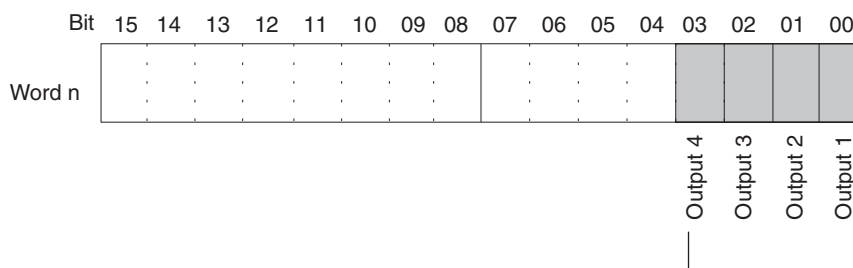
In this example, multiple set values are written. (The unit number is #0.)



Note If the set value has been written outside the specified range, an output setting error will occur, and the value set by the output hold function will be output.

Starting and Stopping Conversion

To begin analog output conversion, turn ON the corresponding Conversion Enable Bit (word n, bits 00 to 03) from the user's program.



Analog conversion is executed while these bits are ON. When the bits are turned OFF, the conversion is stopped and the output data is held.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The analog output when conversion is stopped will differ depending on the output signal range setting and output hold setting. Refer to *Setting Outputs and Signal Ranges* on page 337 and *8-7-2 Output Hold Function*.

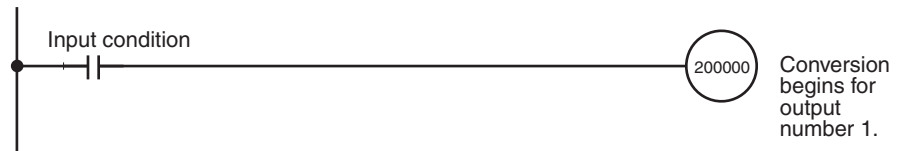
Conversion will not begin under the following conditions even if the Conversion Enable Bit is turned ON. Refer to *8-7-2 Output Hold Function*.

- 1,2,3...**
1. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment.
 2. When there is an output setting error.

3. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
4. When there is an input disconnection during a ratio conversion.

When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Conversion Enable Bits will all turn OFF. The output status at this time depends on the output hold function.

In this example, conversion is begun for analog output number 1. (The unit number is 0.)



8-7-2 Output Hold Function

The Analog I/O Unit stops conversion under the following circumstances and outputs the value set by the output hold function.

- 1,2,3...**
1. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. Refer to *Starting and Stopping Conversion* on page 338.
 2. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment. Refer to *8-9-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures*.
 3. When there is an output setting error. Refer to *8-7-3 Output Setting Errors*.
 4. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
 5. When there is an input disconnection during ratio conversion.
 6. When there is an I/O bus error.
 7. When the CPU Unit is in LOAD OFF status.
 8. When there is a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit.

CLR, HOLD, or MAX can be selected for the output status when conversion is stopped.

Output signal range	CLR	HOLD	MAX
0 to 10 V	-0.5 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	10.5 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
-10 to 10 V	0.0 V	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	11.0 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
1 to 5 V	0.8 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.2 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
0 to 5 V	-0.25 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.25 V (Max. +5% of full scale)

The above values may fluctuate if offset/gain adjustment has been applied.

To specify the output hold function, use a Programming Device to set the DM Area words D (m+2) to D (m+5) as shown in the following table.

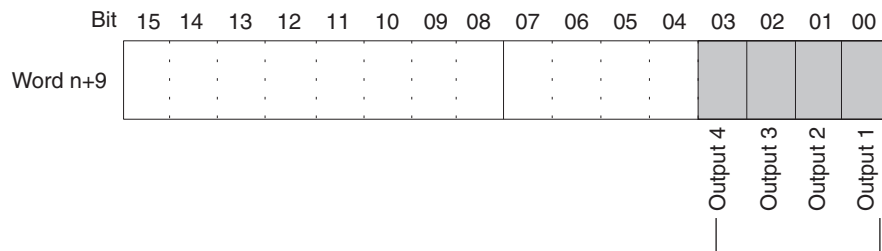
DM word	Function	Set value
D (m+2)	Output 1: Output status when stopped	xx00: CLR Output 0 or minimum value of range (-5%). xx01: HOLD Hold output value prior to stop. xx02: MAX Output maximum value of range (105%). Set any value in the leftmost bytes (xx).
D (m+3)	Output 2: Output status when stopped	
D (m+4)	Output 3: Output status when stopped	
D (m+5)	Output 4: Output status when stopped	

For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

Note After specifying the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

8-7-3 Output Setting Errors

If the analog output set value is greater than the specified range, a setting error signal will be stored in CIO word n+9 (bits 00 to 03).



When a setting error is detected for a particular output, the corresponding bit turns ON. When the error is cleared, the bit turns OFF.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = CIO\ 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The voltage for an output number at which a setting error has occurred will be output according to the output hold function.

8-8 Ratio Conversion Function

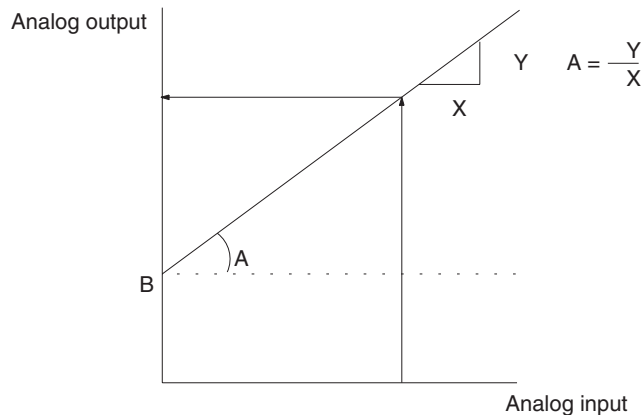
The Analog I/O Unit has a ratio conversion function that enables it to perform analog-to-analog conversions by itself, without utilizing the PLC. It can use either Loop 1 (input number 1 → output number 1), Loop 2 (input number 2 → output number 2), Loop 3 (input number 3 → output number 3), or Loop 4 (input number 4 → output number 4).

- Input 1 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 1
- Input 2 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 2
- Input 3 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 3
- Input 4 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 4

The relationship between the analog input and the analog output is expressed by the following conversion equations.

Positive Gradient Conversion

$$(\text{Analog output}) = A \times (\text{Analog input}) + B$$



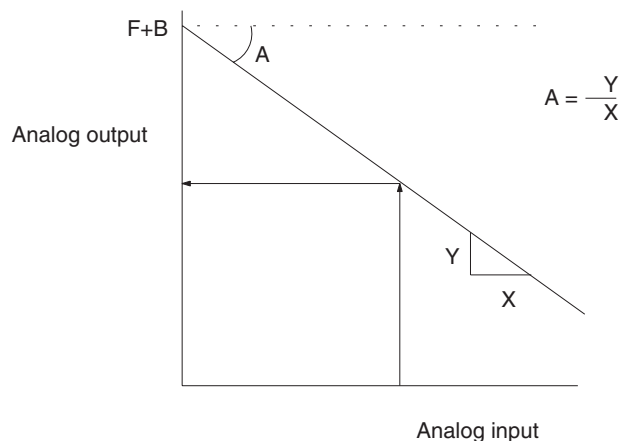
- A: Ratio set value 0 to 99.99 (BCD)
- B: Bias 8000 to 7FFF (16-bit binary data)

The following example is for an I/O range of -10 to 10 V.

- Constant A: 0050 (0.5)
- Constant B: 0190 (2.0 V)
- Analog input: -10 to 10 V
- Analog output = 0.5 × (-10 to 10 V) + 2.0 V
- = -3.0 to 7.0 V

Negative Gradient Conversion

$$(\text{Analog output}) = F - A \times (\text{Analog input}) + B$$



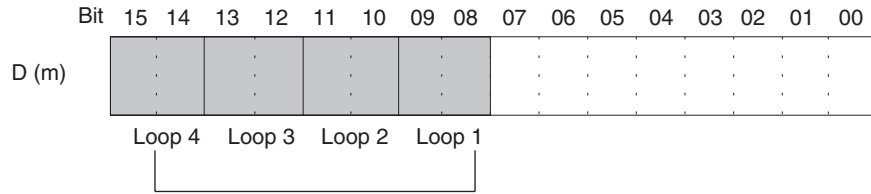
- F: Output range maximum value
- A: Ratio set value 0 to 99.99 (BCD)
- B: Bias 8000 to 7FFF (16-bit binary data)

The following example is for an I/O range of 0 to 10 V.

- Constant A: 1000 (10.0)
- Constant B: 0068 (0.5 V)
- F: 10 V (output range maximum value)
- Analog input: 0 to 1 V
- Analog output = 10 V - 10 × (0 to 1 V) + 0.5 V
- = 10.5 to 0.5 V

Specifying Ratio Conversion Function

To specify the use of Loop 1 to Loop 4 and their I/O relationships, set bits 08 to 15 of DM Area word D (m) as shown in the following diagram.



- 00: Not used.
- 01: Uses positive gradient conversion.
- 10: Uses negative gradient conversion.
- 11: Same as 10 above.

The response time of ratio conversion (input-to-output conversion) is 0.7 ms.

For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

Specifying Ratio Set Value and Bias

The ratio set value (A) and the bias (B) are set in the DM words from D (m+10) to D (m+17).

DM word	Function	Set value
D (m+10)	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+11)	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), B constant	16-bit binary data
D (m+12)	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+13)	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), B constant	16-bit binary data
D (m+14)	Loop 3 (input 3 → output 3), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+15)	Loop 3 (input 3 → output 3), B constant	16-bit binary data
D (m+16)	Loop 4 (input 4 → output 4), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+17)	Loop 4 (input 4 → output 4), B constant	16-bit binary data

For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

Note

1. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit. For details regarding the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit, refer to 8-10-4 *Restarting Special I/O Units*.
2. The calculation results will be output in digital values to word n+5 (Loop 1), word n+6 (Loop 2), word n+7 (Loop 3). and word n+8 (Loop 4).
3. If an input cable is disconnected, the calculation value will become 0000, and the analog output value will be output according to the output hold function.
4. If the output value exceeds the specified signal range due to the ratio conversion of the digital input value, the calculation result and analog output will be given as the lower-limit or upper-limit value.

8-9 Adjusting Offset and Gain

These functions can be used to calibrate inputs or outputs according to the devices that are connected.

Input Calibration Function

This function takes an output device's offset voltage (or current) and gain voltage (or current) as the analog input conversion data 0000 and 0FA0 (or 07D0 when the range is ± 10 V). For example, when used in a range of 1 to 5 V, a range of 0.8 to 4.8 V may be output even if the external device specifications are for 1 to 5 V. In such cases, when the external device outputs an offset voltage of 0.8 V, the converted data at the Analog Input Unit will be FF38. When a gain voltage of 4.8 V is output, the converted data will be 0EDA. With the offset and gain adjustment functions, when 0.8 V and 4.8 V are input, then the values are converted to 0000 and 0FA0 respectively (instead of FF38 and 0EDA).

Output device offset and gain voltage	Converted data before adjustment	Converted data after adjustment
0.8 V	FF38	0000
4.8 V	0EDA	0FA0

Input Calibration Function

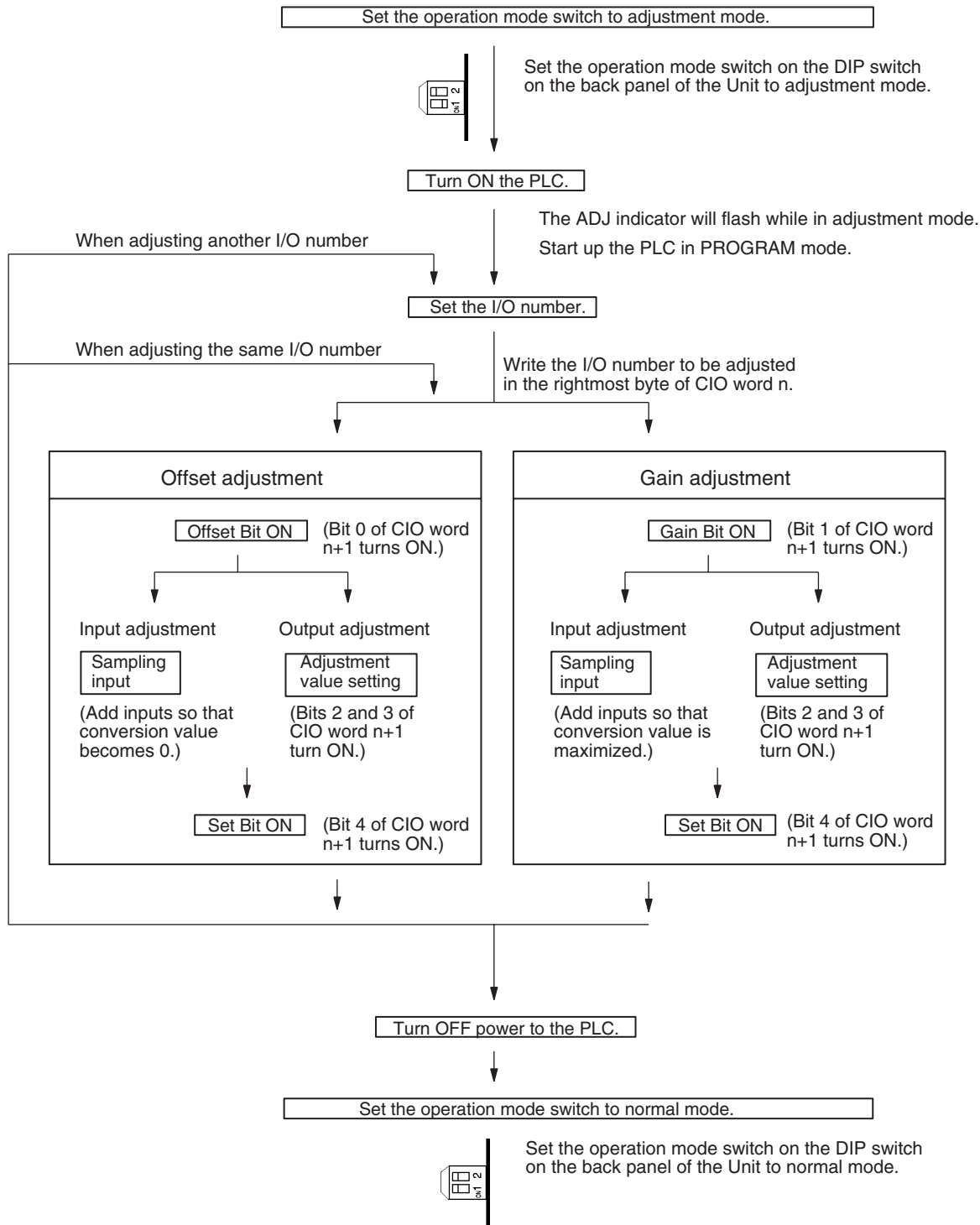
This function adjusts output voltages according to input device offset values and gain values, and takes the presently set values of the Unit to be 0000 and 00FA0 (or 07D0 when the range is ± 10 V) respectively. For example, assume that the specifications for an external input device (such as a display device) are 100.0 to 500.0. If voltage is output by the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0000, and the actual display at the external input device shows not 100.0 but 100.5, the output voltage can be adjusted (lowered in this case) so that the display will show 100.0, and the set value (FFFB in this case) when the display shows exactly 100.0 can be set as 0000.

Similarly, for the gain value, if the Analog Output Unit outputs voltage at a set value of 0FA0, and the actual display at the external input device shows not 500.0 but 500.5, the output voltage can be adjusted (lowered in this case) so that the display will show 500.0, and the set value (0F9B in this case) when the display shows exactly 500.0 can be set as 0FA0.

Display at external input device	Set value before adjustment (word n+8)	Set value after adjustment
100.0	FFFB	0000
500.0	0F9B	0FA0

8-9-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.



Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before changing the setting of the operation mode switch.

⚠ Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog I/O Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog I/O Unit will stop operating, and the input and output values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

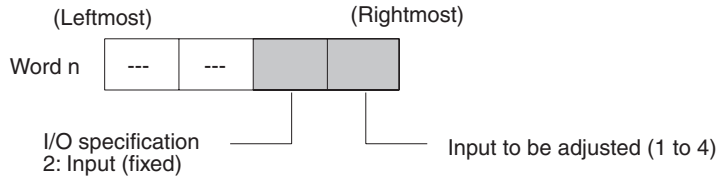
⚠ Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

Note Input adjustments can be performed more accurately in conjunction with mean value processing.

8-9-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

Specifying Input Number to be Adjusted

To specify the input number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



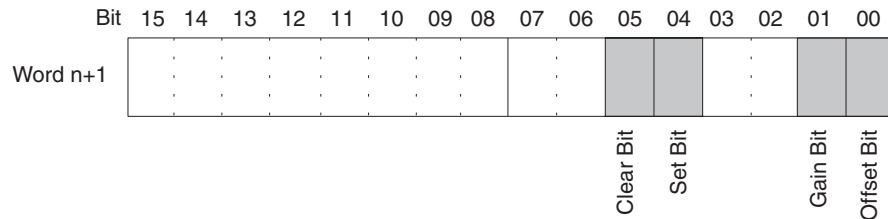
For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

CLR	000000 CT00							
SHIFT	CH *DM	C 2	A 0	A 0	A 0	MON	2000	0000
CHG	2000		PRES VAL		0000		????	
C 2	B 1	WRITE	2000		0021			

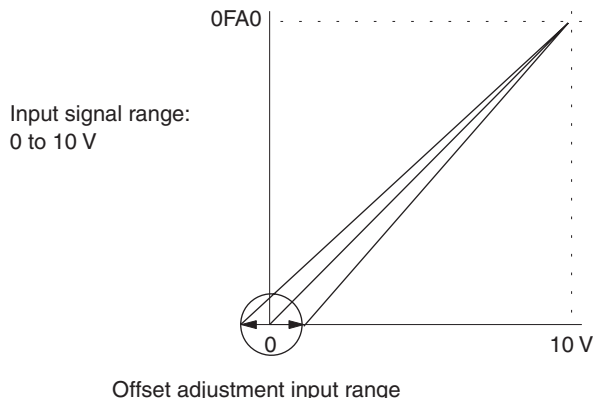
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word (n+1) bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog input offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the offset is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value becomes 0000.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

- 1,2,3...** 1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

CLR

000000 CT00

SHIFT CONT # C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 A 0 MON

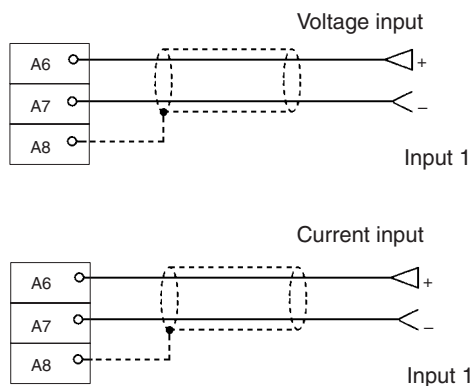
200100 ^ OFF

SET

200100 ^ ON

The analog input's digital conversion values while the Offset Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.



For current input, check that the voltage/current switch is ON.

- Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value becomes 0000. The following table shows the offset adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	-0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8
-10 to 10 V	-1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	-0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

- After inputting the voltage or current so that the conversion value for the analog input terminal is 0000, turn ON bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1, and then turn it OFF again.

200104 ^ OFF

200104 ^ ON

200104 ^ OFF

While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.

200100 ^ ON

200100 ^ OFF

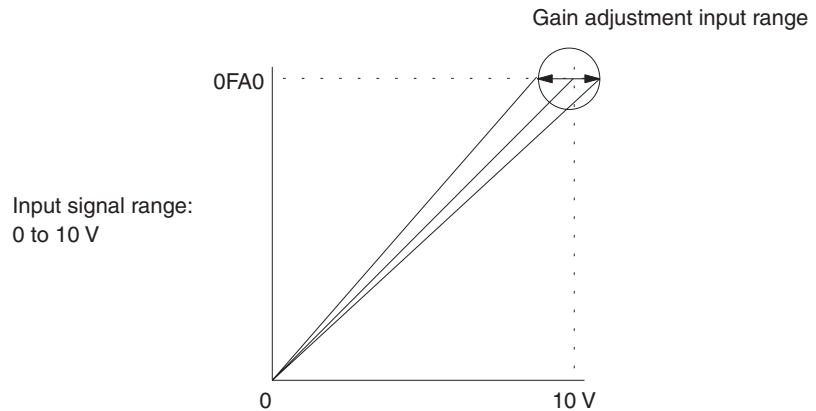
Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

- Note**
- The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
 - While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8. If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Gain Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog input gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the gain is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value is maximized.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



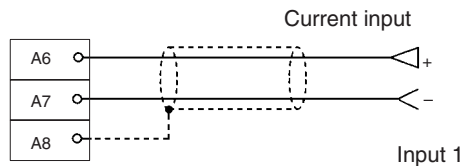
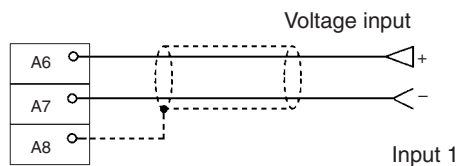
200101 ^ OFF



200101 ^ ON

The analog input's digital conversion values while the Gain Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.



For current input, check that the voltage/current switch is ON.

- Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0). The following table shows the gain adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068
-10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068

- With the voltage or current having been input so that the conversion value for the Analog I/O Unit is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0), turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

200104 ^ OFF

200104 ^ ON

200104 ^ OFF

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

200101 ^ ON

200101 ^ OFF

Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

- Note**
- The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
 - While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8.
If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the input value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	F 5	MON
200105 ^ OFF								
200105 ^ ON								

SET

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	E 4	MON
200104 ^ OFF								
200104 ^ ON								
200104 ^ OFF								

SET

RESET

While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	F 5	MON
200105 ^ ON								
200105 ^ OFF								

RESET

⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

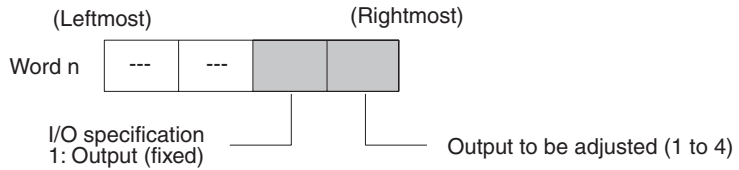
⚠ Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

8-9-3 Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

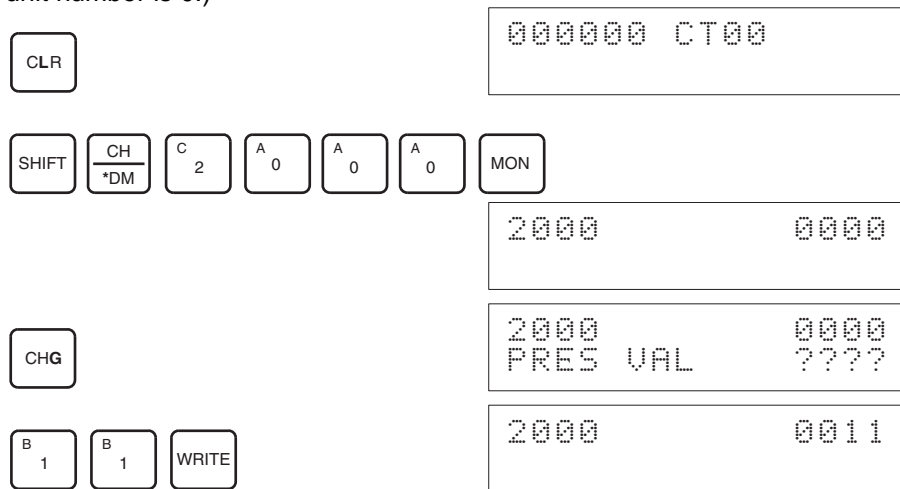
Specifying Output Number to be Adjusted

To specify the output number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



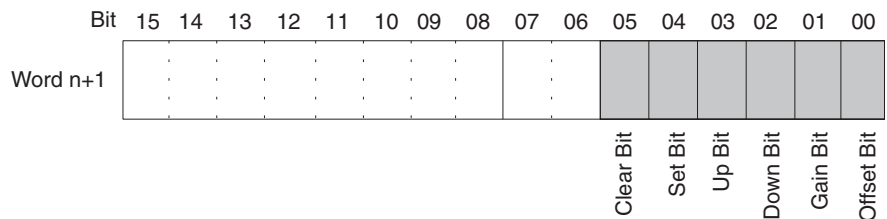
For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + \text{unit number} \times 10$.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



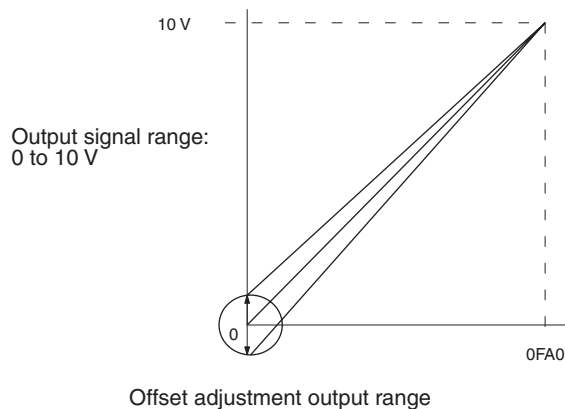
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word n+1 bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output reaches the standard value (0V/1V).



The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

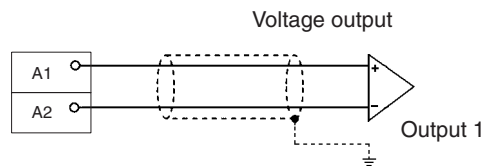
CLR 000000 CT00

SHIFT CONT
C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 A 0 MON

200100 ^ OFF

SET 200100 ^ ON

2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Offset Bit is ON.

CLR 000000 CT00

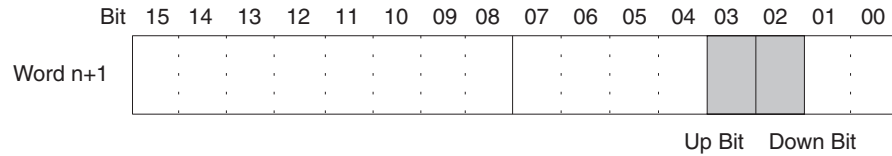
SHIFT CH
*DM C 2 A 0 A 0 8 MON

2008 0000

4. Change the set value so that the output voltage are as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/ current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	-0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8
-10 to 10 V	-1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	-0.25 to 0.25 V	

Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



While the Up Bit is ON, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

While the Down Bit is ON, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

- The following example increases the output voltage.



200103 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.



200103 ^ ON



200103 ^ OFF

- The following example decreases the output voltage.



200102 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

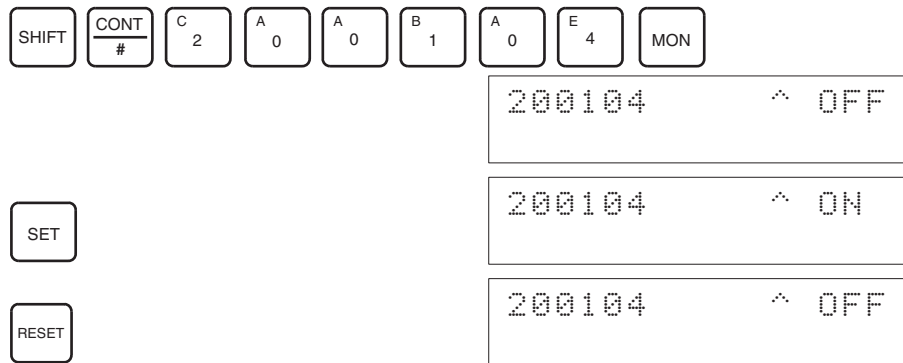


200102 ^ ON



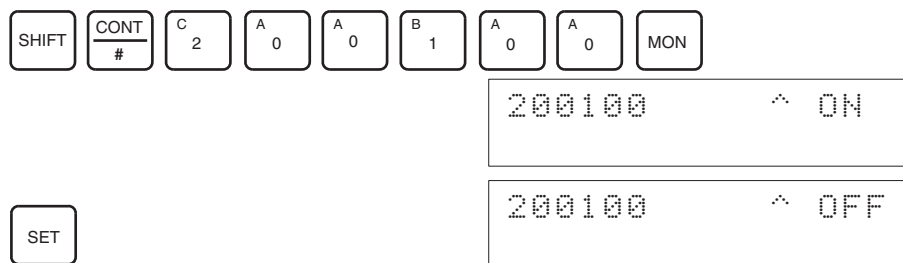
200102 ^ OFF

- Check the 0-V/1-V output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.



While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.



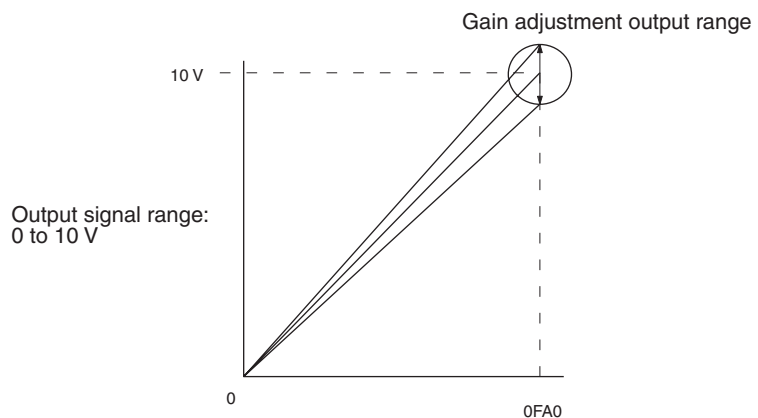
Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Gain Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output is maximized (to 10 V/5 V).



The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

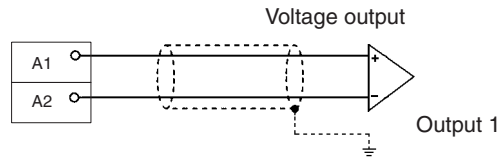
CLR 000000 CT00

SHIFT CONT
C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 B 1 MON

200101 ^ OFF

SET 200101 ^ ON

2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Gain Bit is ON.

CLR 000000 CT00

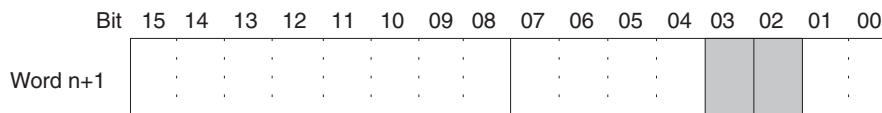
SHIFT CH
*DM C 2 A 0 A 0 8 MON

2008 0000

4. Change the set value so that the output voltage is as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/ current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068
-10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068

Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



While the Up Bit is ON, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

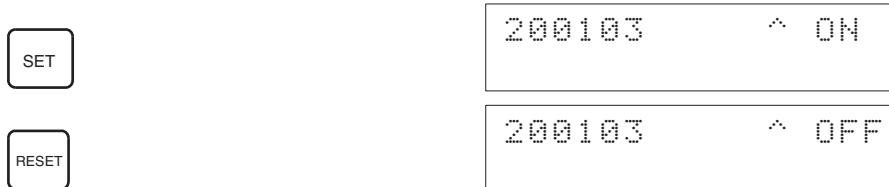
While the Down Bit is ON, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

- The following example increases the output voltage.

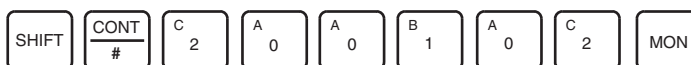


200103 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

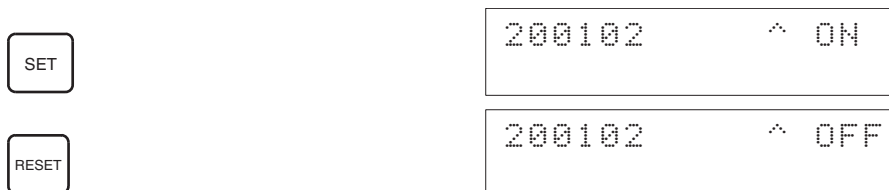


- The following example decreases the output voltage.



200102 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.



- Check the 10V/5V output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	E 4	MON
200104 ^ OFF								
SET								
200104 ^ ON								
RESET								
200104 ^ OFF								

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	B 1	MON
200101 ^ ON								
RESET								
200101 ^ OFF								

⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

⚠ Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

- Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the set value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	F 5	MON
200105 ^ OFF								
SET								
200105 ^ ON								

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.



200104 ^ OFF



200104 ^ ON



200104 ^ OFF

While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.



200105 ^ ON



200105 ^ OFF

Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

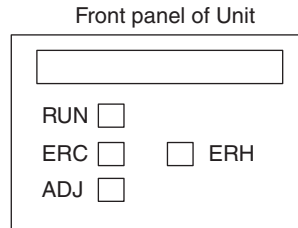
Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

8-10 Handling Errors and Alarms

8-10-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

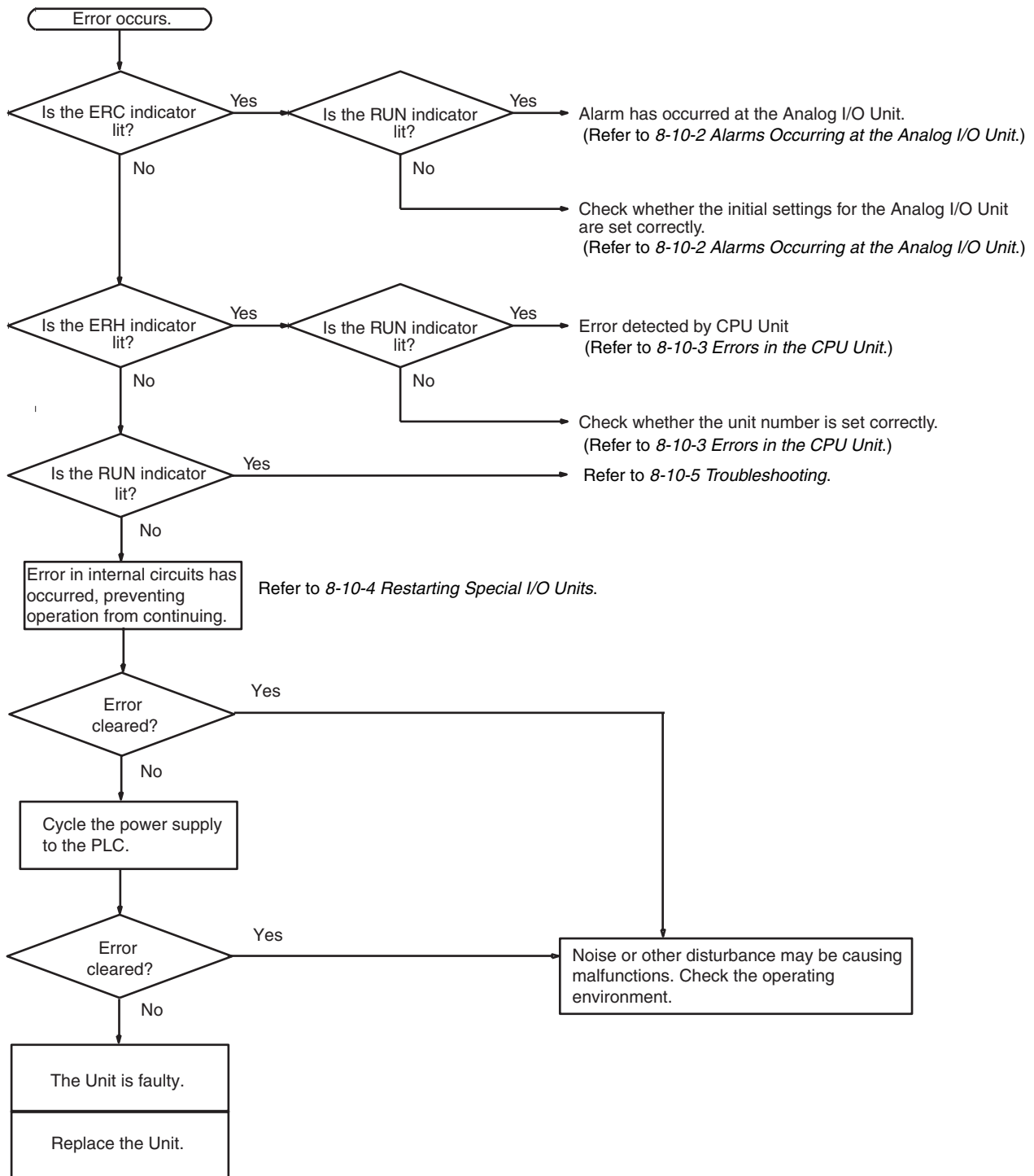
If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog I/O Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Unit has detected an error	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

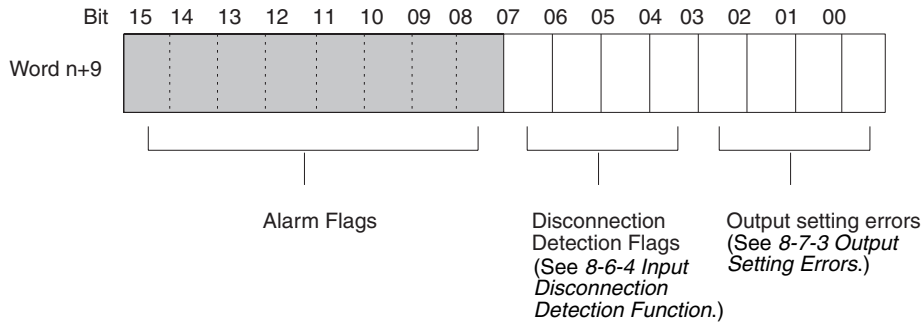
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog I/O Unit errors.

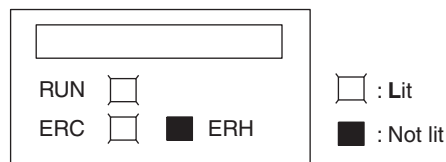


8-10-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog I/O Unit

When an alarm occurs at the Analog I/O Unit, the ERC indicator lights and the Alarm Flags are stored in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9.



ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit



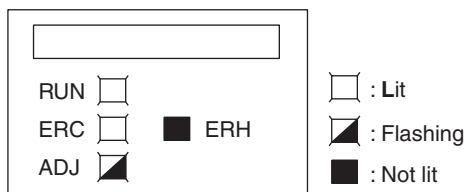
The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit when an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 to 03	Output Set Value Error	The output setting range has been exceeded.	Output value set by output hold function.	Correct the set value.
Bits 04 to 07	Disconnection Detection	A disconnection was detected. (See note.)	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Check the rightmost byte of CIO word n+9. The inputs for bits that are ON may be disconnected. Restore any disconnected inputs.
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the output status immediately prior to the error.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog I/O Unit.

Note Disconnection detection operates for input numbers used with a range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number × 10).

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing

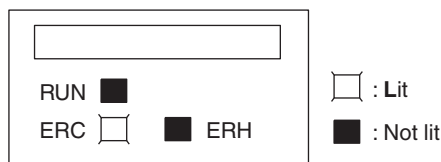


This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bit 12	(Adjustment mode) Input Value Adjustment Range Exceeded	In adjustment mode, offset or gain cannot be adjusted because input value is out of the permissible range for adjustment.	Conversion data corresponding to the input signal is monitored in word n+8.	If making the adjustment by means of a connected input device, first adjust the input device before adjusting the Analog I/O Unit.
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) I/O Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified input or output number is not set for use or because the wrong input or output number is specified.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Check whether the word n input or output number to be adjusted is set from 11 to 14, or 21 to 24. Check whether the input or output number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting.
Bit 15 only ON	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog I/O Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Detach the Unit. Switch the rear panel DIP switch pin to OFF. Restart the Unit in normal mode.

Note When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, Unit operations will stop operating. (The input and output values immediately prior to the error will be held.)

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog I/O Unit are not set correctly. The alarm flags for the following errors will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and

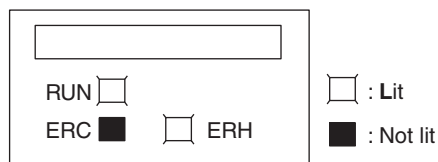
the Unit is restarted, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bit 08	Ratio Conversion Use Setting Error	The I/O number for the ratio conversion function has been set to be not used.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	Set the I/O number for use.
Bit 09	Ratio Set Value Error	A number outside of the 0 to 9999 BCD range has been specified for the ratio set value.		Specify a number from 0 to 9999 BCD.
Bit 10	Output Hold Setting Error	The wrong output status for when conversion is stopped has been specified.		Specify a number from 0000 to 0002.
Bit 11	Mean Value Processing Setting Error	The wrong number of samplings has been specified for mean processing.		Specify a number from 0000 to 0006.

8-10-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

When errors occur in the CPU Unit or I/O bus, and I/O refresh with the Special I/O Unit is not performed correctly resulting in the Analog I/O Unit malfunctioning, the ERH indicator will be lit.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



The ERH and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog I/O Unit.

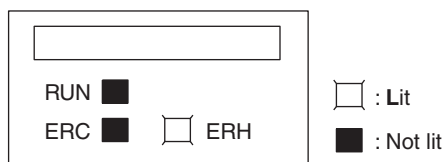
Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.

For further details, refer to *CS-series CS1G/H-CPU□□-EV1, CS1G/H-CPU□□H Programmable Controllers Operation Manual (W339)*.

Error	Error contents	Input condition	Output condition
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Depends on the output hold function.
CPU Unit monitoring error (see note)	No response from CPU Unit during fixed period.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Changes to undefined state.	Depends on the output hold function.

Note No error will be detected by the CPU Unit or displayed on the Programming Console, because the CPU Unit is continuing operation.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog I/O Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Input condition	Output condition
Duplicate Unit Number	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	The output value will be 0 V.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.		

8-10-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

There are two ways to restart Special I/O Unit operation after having changed DM contents or having cleared the cause of an error. The first way is to turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, and the second way is to turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bits	Functions	
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit	Turning the Restart Bit for any Unit ON and then OFF again restarts that Unit.
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit	

If the error is not cleared even after turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, then replace the Unit.

There previous input data will be held and the output will be 0 V while restarting the Unit.

8-10-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables explain the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Conversion Data Does Not Change

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input is not set for being used.	Set the input to be used.	330
The peak value hold function is in operation.	Turn OFF the peak value hold function if it is not required.	335
The input device is not working, the input wiring is wrong, or there is a disconnection.	Using a tester, check to see if the input voltage or current is changing.	---
	Use Unit's alarm flags to check for a disconnection.	336

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input device's signal range does not match the input signal range for the relevant input number at the Analog I/O Unit.	Check the specifications of the input device, and match the settings for the input signal ranges.	303
The offset and gain are not adjusted.	Adjust the offset and gain.	343
When using the 4 mA to 20 mA range, the voltage/current switch is not turned ON.	Turn ON the voltage/current switch.	309, 316
The ratio conversion function is set to be used, so the calculation results are being monitored.	Correct the conversion settings.	361

Conversion Values are Inconsistent

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input signals are being affected by external noise.	Change the shielded cable connection to the Unit's COM terminal.	321
	Insert a 0.01- μ F to 0.1- μ F ceramic capacitor or film capacitor between the input's (+) and (-) terminals.	---
	Try increasing the number of mean value processing buffers.	332

Analog Output Does Not Change

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output is not set for being used.	Set the output to be used.	337
The output hold function is in operation.	Turn ON the Output Conversion Enable Bit.	339
The conversion value is set outside of the permissible range.	Set the data within the range.	305, 337

Output Does Not Change as Intended

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signal range setting is wrong.	Correct the output signal range setting.	337
The I/O specifications of the output device do not match those of the Analog I/O Unit (e.g., input signal range, input impedance).	Change the output device.	301
The offset or gain is not adjusted.	Adjust the offset or gain.	343
The ratio conversion function is set to be used.	Correct the conversion settings.	340

Outputs are Inconsistent

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signals are being affected by external noise.	Try changing the shielded cable connection (e.g., the grounding at the output device).	---

SECTION 9

CJ-series Analog I/O Unit (CJ1W-MAD42)

This section explains how to use the CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit.

9-1	Specifications	368
9-1-1	Specifications	368
9-1-2	I/O Function Block Diagram	370
9-1-3	Input Specifications	371
9-1-4	Output Specifications	373
9-2	Operating Procedure	375
9-2-1	Procedure Examples	376
9-3	Components and Switch Settings	382
9-3-1	Indicators	383
9-3-2	Unit Number Switches	383
9-3-3	Voltage/Current Switch	384
9-4	Wiring	385
9-4-1	Terminal Arrangement	385
9-4-2	Internal Circuitry	385
9-4-3	Voltage Input Disconnection	387
9-4-4	I/O Wiring Example	388
9-4-5	I/O Wiring Considerations	389
9-5	Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	389
9-5-1	Outline of Data Exchange	389
9-5-2	Unit Number Settings	390
9-5-3	Operation Mode Setting	390
9-5-4	Special I/O Unit Restart Bits	391
9-5-5	Fixed Data Allocations	392
9-5-6	I/O Refresh Data Allocations	395
9-6	Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures	398
9-6-1	Input Settings and Conversion Values	398
9-6-2	Conversion Time and Resolution Setting	400
9-6-3	Mean Value Processing	400
9-6-4	Peak Value Hold Function	403
9-6-5	Input Scaling Function	404
9-6-6	Input Disconnection Detection Function	406
9-7	Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures	407
9-7-1	Output Settings and Conversions	407
9-7-2	Conversion Time and Resolution Setting	409
9-7-3	Output Hold Function	410
9-7-4	Output Scaling Function	411
9-7-5	Output Setting Errors	413
9-8	Ratio Conversion Function	413
9-9	Adjusting Offset and Gain	416
9-9-1	Adjustment Mode Operational Flow	417
9-9-2	Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures	418
9-9-3	Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures	424
9-10	Handling Errors and Alarms	432
9-10-1	Indicators and Error Flowchart	432
9-10-2	Alarms Occurring at the Analog I/O Unit	434
9-10-3	Errors in the CPU Unit	436
9-10-4	Restarting Special I/O Units	437
9-10-5	Troubleshooting	437

9-1 Specifications

9-1-1 Specifications

Item	CJ1W-MAD42		
Unit type	CJ-series Special I/O Unit		
Isolation	Between I/O and PLC signals: Photocoupler (No isolation between I/O signals.)		
External terminals	18-point detachable terminal block (M3 screws)		
Current consumption	580 mA max. at 5 V DC		
Dimensions (mm) (See note 1.)	31 × 90 × 65 (W × H × D)		
Weight	150 g max.		
General specifications	Conforms to general specifications for SYSMAC CJ-series Series.		
Mounting position	CJ-series CPU Rack or CJ-series Expansion Rack (Cannot be mounted to a C200H Expansion I/O Rack or a SYSMAC BUS Slave Rack.)		
Maximum number of Units (See note 2.)	Per CPU Rack or Expansion Rack (See note 2.)	Power Supply Unit	No. of mountable Units
		CJ1W-PA205R CJ1W-PA205C CJ1W-PD025	CPU Rack: 7 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 8 Units/Rack
		CJ1W-PA202	CPU Rack: 4 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 4 Units/Rack
		CJ1W-PD022	CPU Rack: 2 Units/Rack Expansion Rack: 3 Units/Rack
Data exchange with CPU Units	Special I/O Unit Area CIO 200000 to CIO295915 (Words CIO 2000 to CIO 2959): Exchanges 10 words of data per Unit. Internal Special I/O Unit DM Area (D20000 to D29599)		

- Note**
1. Refer to *Appendix A Dimensions* on page 439 for details on the Unit's dimensions.
 2. This is the maximum number of Units that can be mounted to a CJ2H-CPU6□ CPU Unit (no EtherNet/IP). The maximum number of Analog Output Units that can be mounted to one Rack varies depending on the current consumption of the other Units mounted to the Rack.

Input Specifications and Functions

Item	Voltage input	Current input
Number of analog inputs	4	
Input signal range (See note 3.)	1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA (See note 4.)
Maximum rated input (for 1 point) (See note 5.)	±15 V	±30 mA
External input impedance	1 MΩ min.	250 Ω (rated value)
Resolution	4,000/8,000 (full scale) (See note 8.)	
Converted output data	16-bit binary data	
Accuracy (See note 6.)	25°C	±0.2% of full scale
	0°C to 55°C	±0.4% of full scale
A/D conversion time (See note 7.)	1.0 ms/500 μs max. per point	
Mean value processing	Stores the last "n" data conversions in the buffer, and stores the mean value of the conversion values. Number of mean value buffers: n = 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64	
Peak value holding	Stores the maximum conversion value while the Peak Value Hold Bit is ON.	

Item	Voltage input	Current input
Scaling	Enabled only for conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000. Setting any values within a range of ±32,000 as the upper and lower limits allows the A/D conversion result to be output with these values as full scale.	
Input disconnection detection	Detects the disconnection and turns ON the Disconnection Detection Flag.	

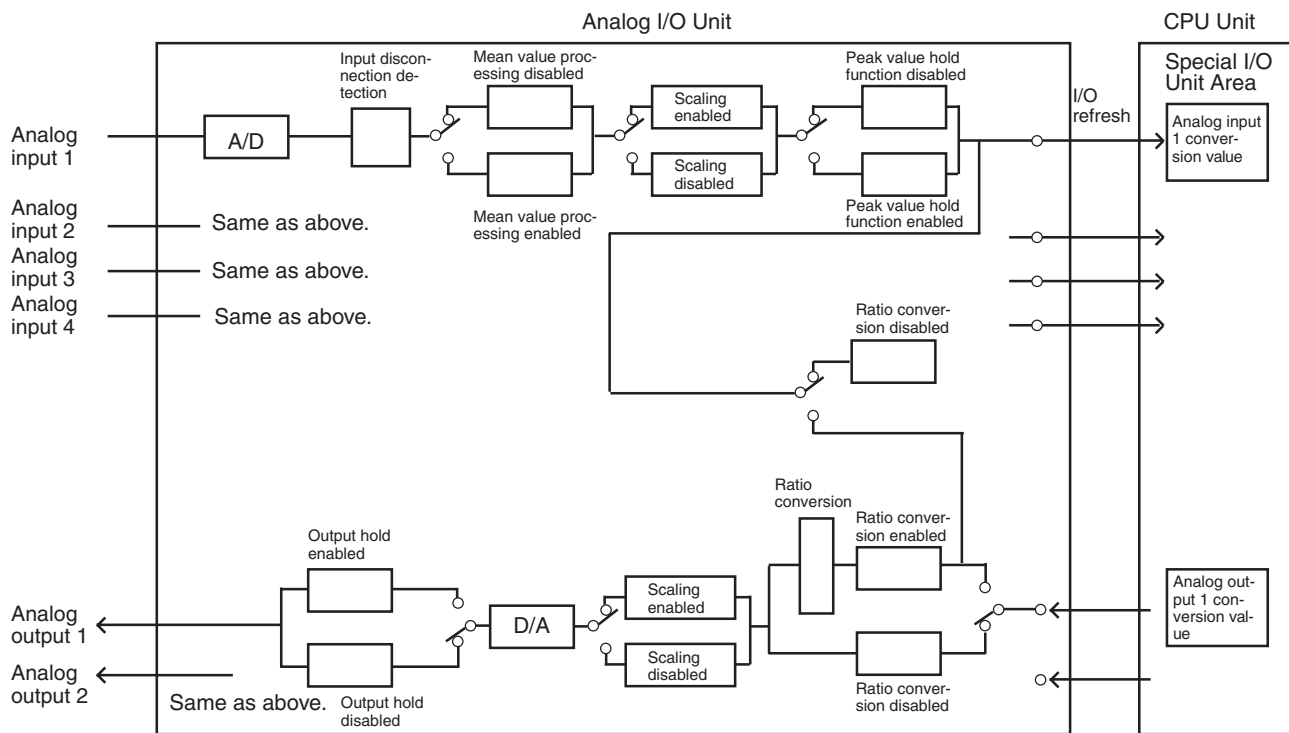
3. Input and output signal ranges can be set for each input and output.
4. Voltage input or current input are chosen by using the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
5. The Analog I/O Unit must be operated according to the input specifications provided here. Operating the Unit outside these specifications will cause the Unit to malfunction.
6. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of ±0.2% means a maximum error of ±8 (BCD).
7. A/D conversion time is the time it takes for an analog signal to be stored in memory as converted data after it has been input. It takes at least one cycle before the converted data is read by the CPU Unit.
8. By means of the D(m+18) setting, the resolution can be changed to 8,000, and the conversion time can be changed to 500 μs.

Output Specifications

Item	Voltage output	Current output
Number of analog outputs	2	
Output signal range (See note 1.)	1 to 5 V 0 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA
External output impedance	0.5 Ω max.	---
Maximum external output current (for 1 point)	2.4 mA	---
Maximum allowed load resistance	---	600 Ω
Resolution	4,000/8,000 (full scale) (See note 5.)	
Set data	16-bit binary data	
Accuracy (See note 2.)	25°C	±0.3% of full scale
	0°C to 55°C	±0.5% of full scale
D/A conversion time (See note 3.)	1.0 ms/500 μs max. per point	
Output hold function	<p>Outputs the specified output status (CLR, HOLD, or MAX) under any of the following circumstances.</p> <p>When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. (See note 4.)</p> <p>In adjustment mode, when a value other than the output number is output during adjustment.</p> <p>When there is an output setting error or a fatal error occurs at the PLC.</p> <p>When the Load is OFF.</p>	
Scaling	Enabled only for conversion time or 1 ms and resolution of 4,000. Setting any values within a range of ±32,000 as the upper and lower limits allows D/A conversion to be executed and analog signals to be output with these values as full scale.	
Ratio conversion function	<p>Stores the results of positive and negative gradient analog inputs calculated for ratio and bias as analog output values.</p> <p>Positive gradient: Analog output = A × Analog input + B (A = 0 to 99.99, B = 8,000 to 7FFF hex)</p> <p>Negative gradient: Analog output = F - A × Analog input + B (A: 0 to 99.99, B = 8,000 to 7FFF hex, F: Output range maximum value)</p>	

1. Input and output signal ranges can be set for each input and output.
2. The accuracy is given for full scale. For example, an accuracy of $\pm 0.2\%$ means a maximum error of ± 8 (BCD) at a resolution of 4,000.
3. D/A conversion time is the time required for converting and outputting the PLC data. It takes at least one cycle for the data stored in the PLC to be read by the Analog I/O Unit.
4. When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN mode or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Output Conversion Enable Bit will turn OFF. The output status specified according to the output hold function will be output.
5. By means of the D(m+18) setting, the resolution can be changed to 8,000, and the conversion time can be changed to 500 μs .

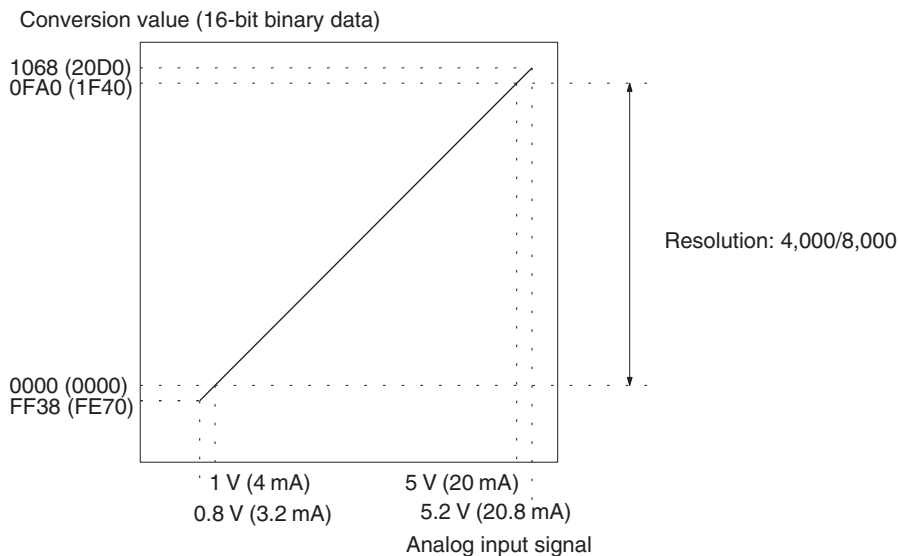
9-1-2 I/O Function Block Diagram



9-1-3 Input Specifications

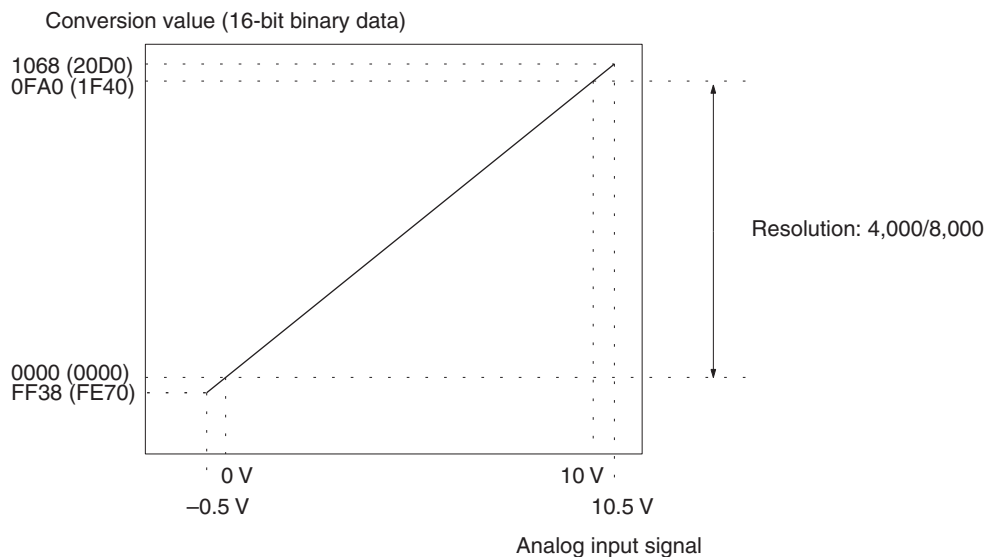
If signals that are outside the specified range provided below are input, the conversion values used will be at either the maximum or minimum value.

Range: 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA)



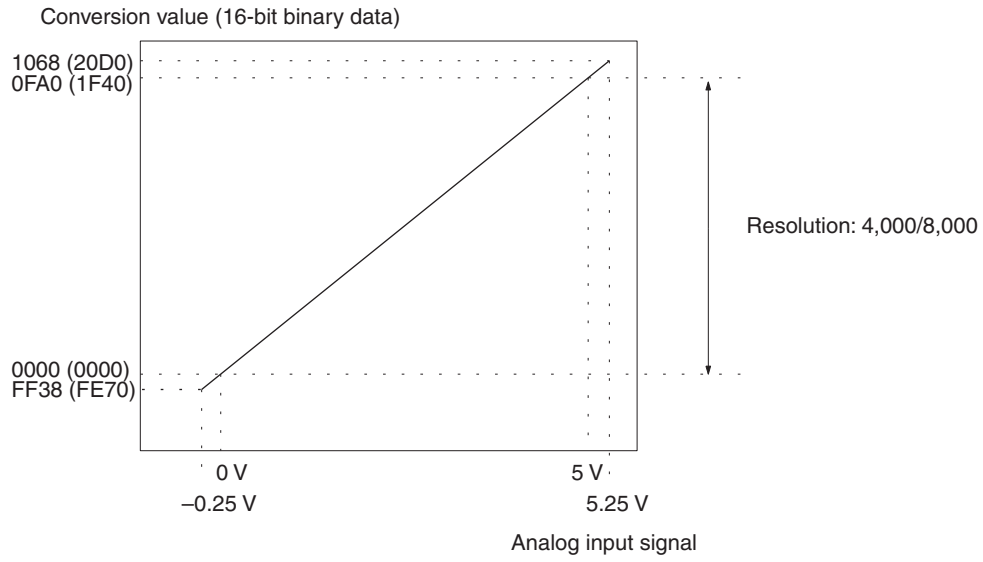
(): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: 0 to 10 V

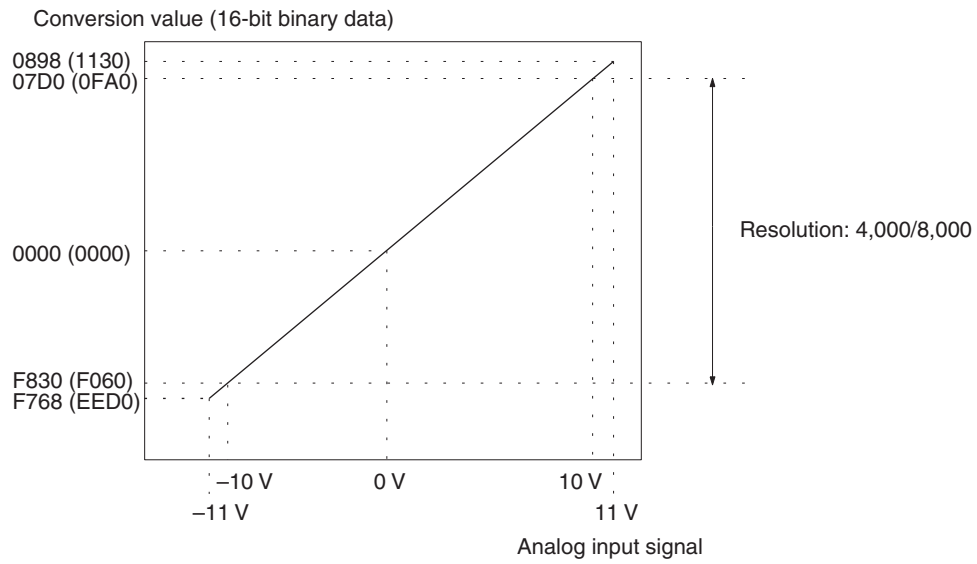


(): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: 0 to 5 V



Range: -10 to 10 V

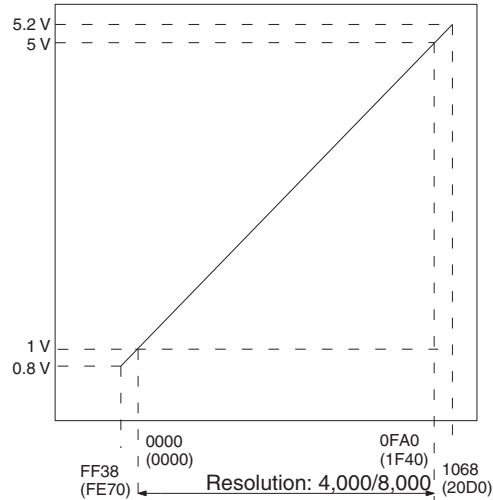


9-1-4 Output Specifications

If the set value is outside the specified range provided below, the output setting will be fixed at the maximum or the minimum value.

Range: 1 to 5 V

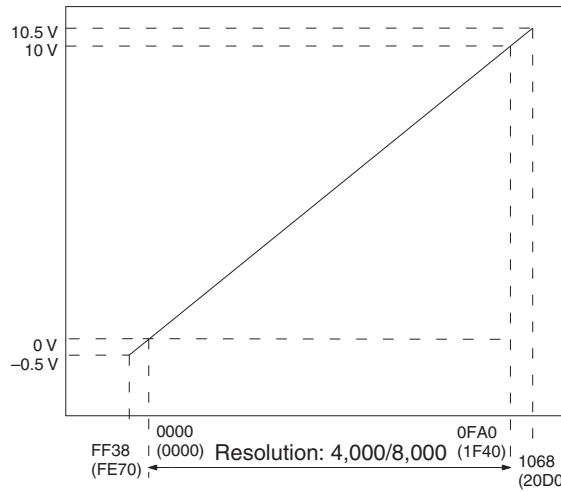
Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)
 (): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: 0 to 10 V

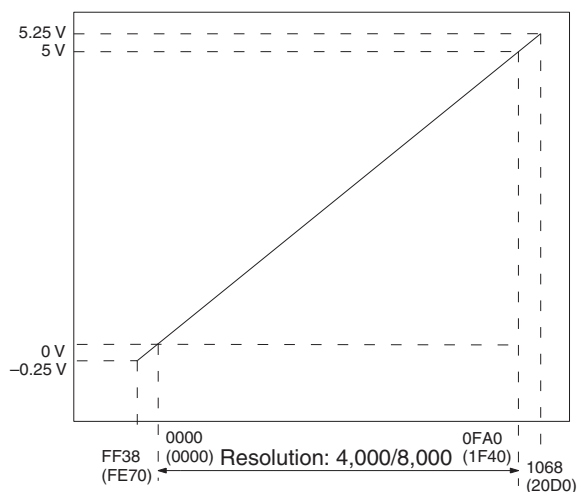
Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)
 (): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: 0 to 5 V

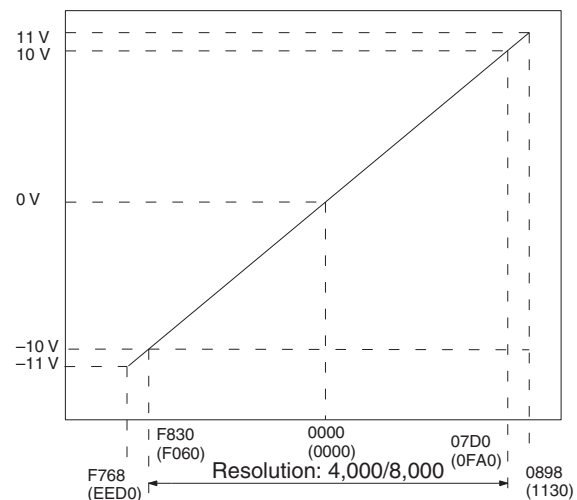
Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)
 (): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Range: -10 to 10 V

Analog output signal



Set value (16-bit binary data)
 (): Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.

Note The conversion values and set values for a range of -10 to 10 V will be as follows:

16-bit binary data	BCD (Resolution: 4,000)
F768	-2200
:	:
FFFF	-1
0000	0
0001	1
:	:
0898	2200

9-2 Operating Procedure

Follow the procedure outlined below when using Analog I/O Units.

Installation and Settings

- 1,2,3...**
1. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
 2. Wire the Unit.
 3. Use the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit to set the unit number.
 4. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 5. Create the I/O tables.
 6. Make the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings.
 - Set the I/O numbers to be used.
 - Set the input and output signal ranges.
 - Set the number of mean processing samplings.
 - Set the output hold function
 - Set the scaling function.
 - Set the ratio conversion usage, the ratio set value, and the bias value.
 - Set the conversion time and resolution.
 7. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

When the input or output of the connected devices needs to be calibrated, follow the procedures in *Offset Gain Adjustment* below. Otherwise, skip to *Operation* below.

Offset and Gain Adjustment

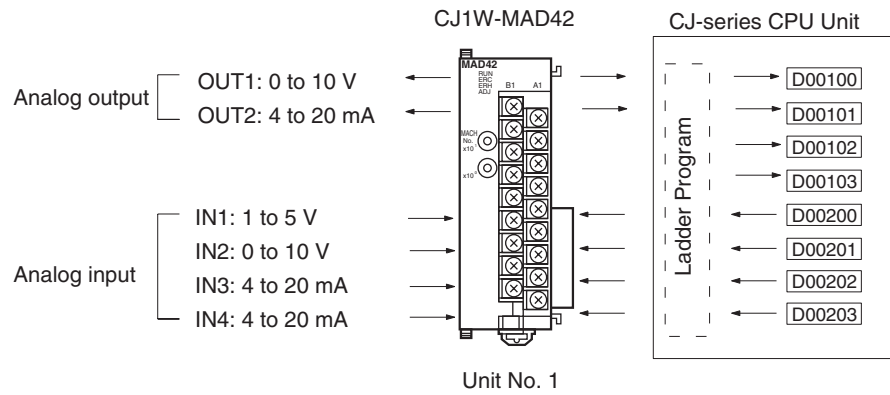
- 1,2,3...**
1. Set the voltage/current switch at the back of the terminal block.
 2. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
 3. Set to adjustment mode in the Special I/O Unit DM Area.
 4. Turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.
 5. Adjust the offset and gain.
 6. Set to normal mode in the Special I/O Unit DM Area.
 7. Restart the Analog I/O Unit by turning ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit or turn the power supply to the PLC OFF and ON.

Operation

Ladder program

- Read conversion values or write set values by means of MOV(021) and XFER(070).
- Start and stop conversion output.
- Specify the peak hold function.
- Obtain disconnection notifications and error codes.

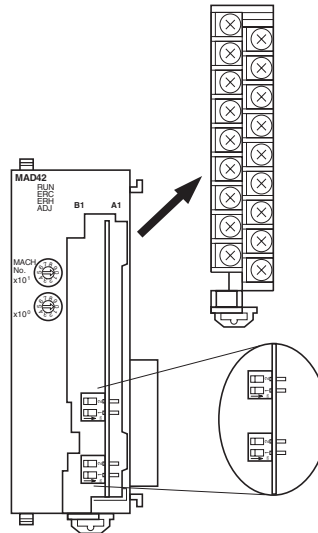
9-2-1 Procedure Examples



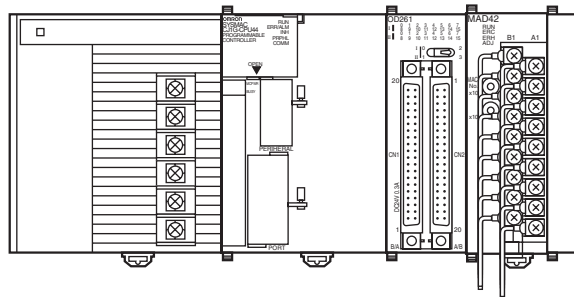
Setting the Analog I/O Unit

1,2,3...

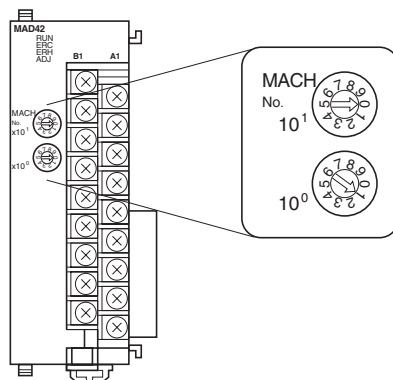
1. Set the voltage/current switch. Refer to 9-3-3 Voltage/Current Switch for further details.



2. Mount and wire the Analog I/O Unit. Refer to 1-2-1 Mounting Procedure, 9-4 Wiring or 9-4-4 I/O Wiring Example for further details.



- Set the unit number switches. Refer to 9-3-2 Unit Number Switches for further details.

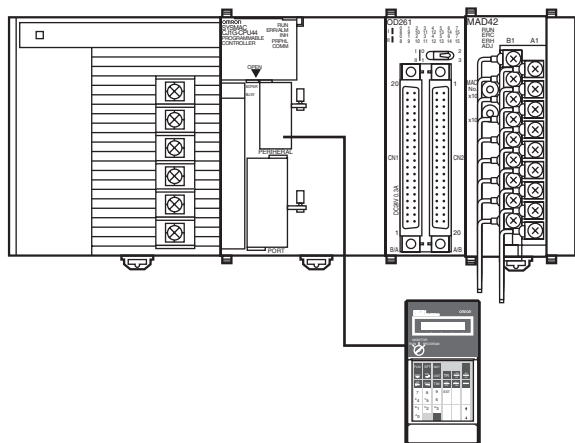


If the unit number is set to 1, words will be allocated to the Analog Input Unit in Special I/O Unit Area CIO 2010 to CIO 2019 and in the Special I/O Unit Area D20100 to D20199.

- Turn ON the power to the PLC.

Creating I/O Tables

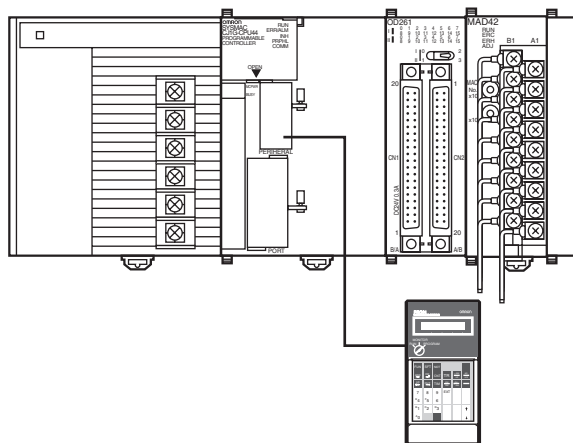
After turning ON the power to the PLC, be sure to create the I/O tables.



Programming Console

Initial Data Settings

- 1,2,3... Specify the Special I/O Unit DM Area settings. Refer to *Allocations in DM Area* on page 392 for further details.



Setting conditions

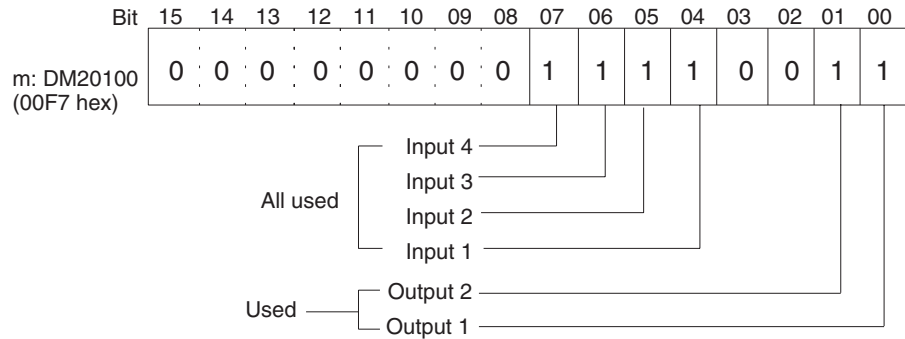
Unit No. 1

- Analog input 1: 1 to 5 V
- Analog input 2: 0 to 10 V
- Analog input 3: 4 to 20 mA
- Analog input 4: 4 to 20 mA

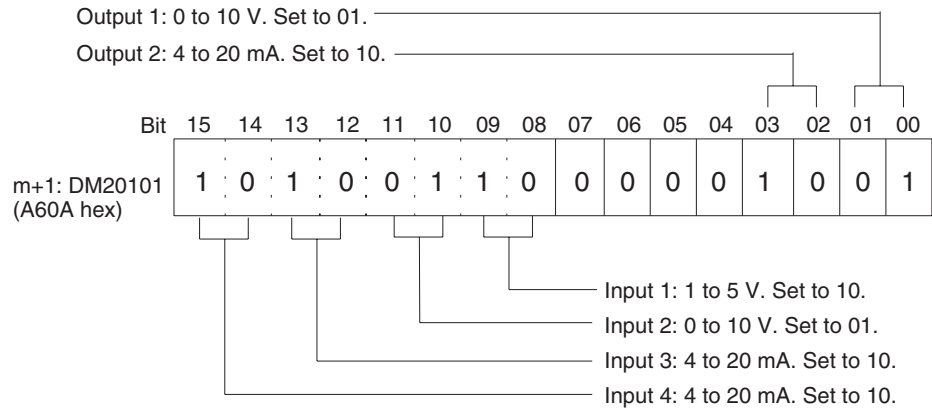
- Analog output 1: 0 to 10 V
- Analog output 2: 4 to 20 mA

Programming Console

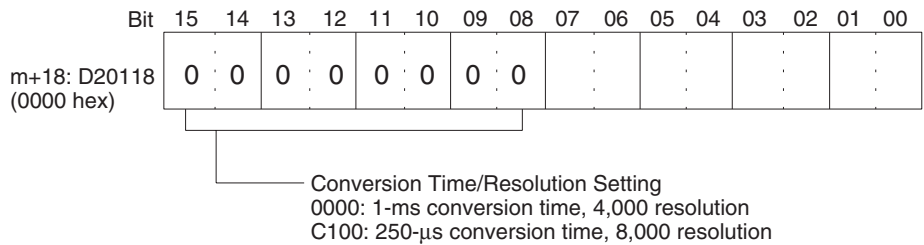
- The following diagram shows the input and output settings used. Refer to 9-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values or 9-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions for more details.



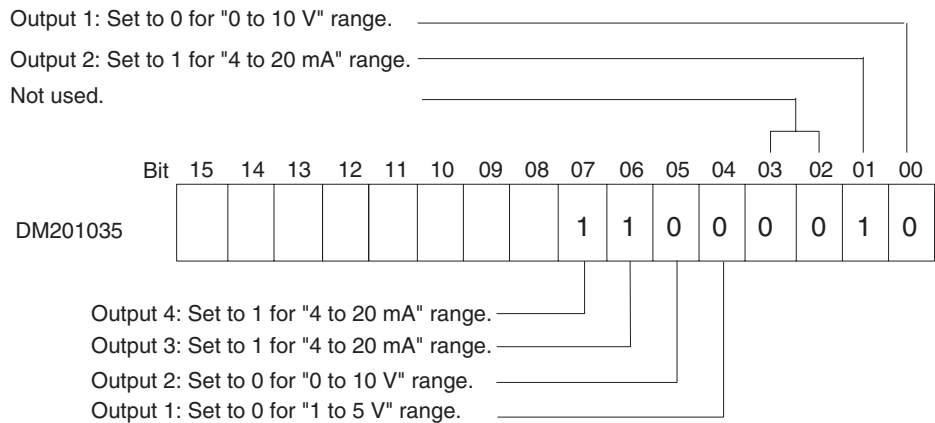
- The following diagram shows the input and output range settings. Refer to 9-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values or 9-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions for more details.



- Set the conversion time and resolution.

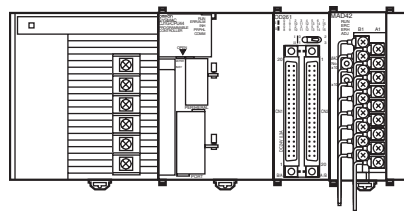


- Set the voltage/current range.

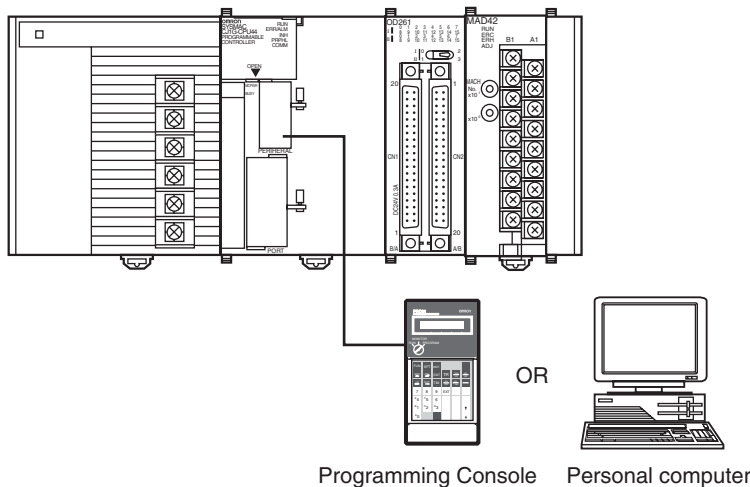


- Restart the CPU Unit.

Power turned ON again
(or Special I/O Unit Restart
Bit is turned ON).



Creating Ladder Programs



1,2,3...

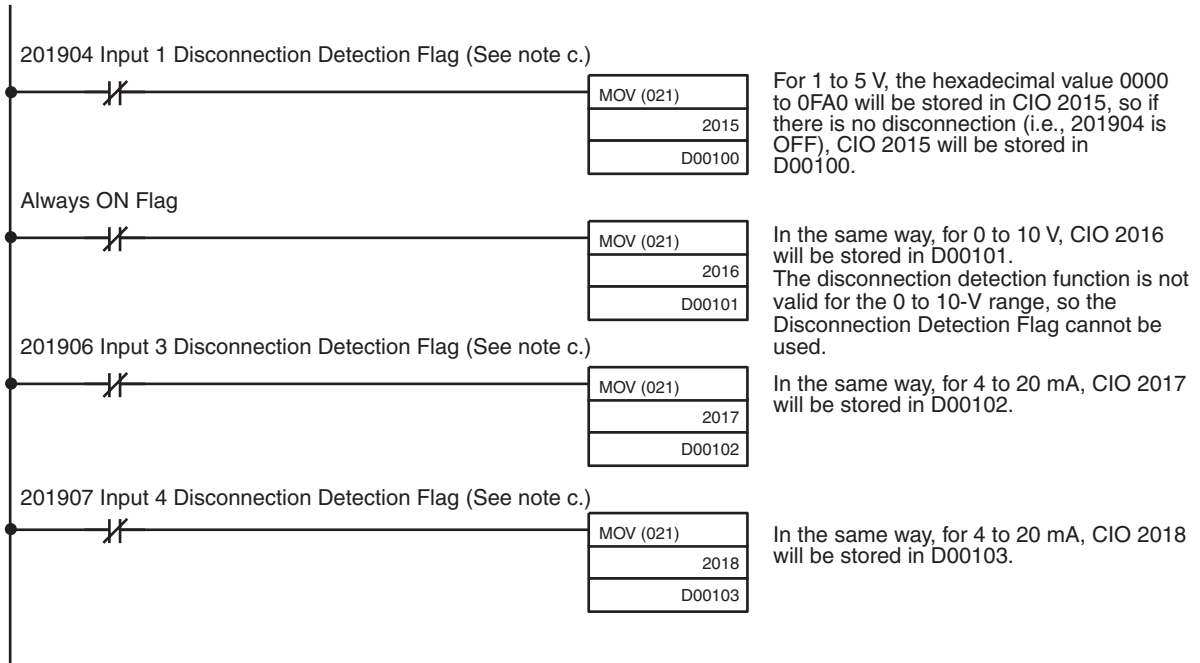
- The following example describes how to use analog inputs.
The data that is converted from analog to digital and output to CIO words (n + 5) to (n+8) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2015 to CIO2018), is stored in the specified addresses D00100 to D00103 as signed binary values 0000 to 0FA0 hex.

- The following table shows the addresses used for analog input.

Input number	Input signal range	Input conversion value address (n = CIO 2010) (See note a.)	Conversion data holding address (See note b.)
1	1 to 5 V	(n+5) = CIO 2015	D00100
2	0 to 10 V	(n+6) = CIO 2016	D00101
3	4 to 20 mA	(n+7) = CIO 2017	D00102
4	4 to 20 mA	(n+8) = CIO 2018	D00103

Note a) The addresses are set according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to 9-3-2 Unit Number Switches for further details.

b) Set as required.



c) The input Disconnection Detection Flag is allocated to bits 04 to 07 of word (n+9). Refer to *Allocations for Normal Mode* on page 396 and *9-6-6 Input Disconnection Detection Function* for further details.

2. The following example shows how to use analog outputs.

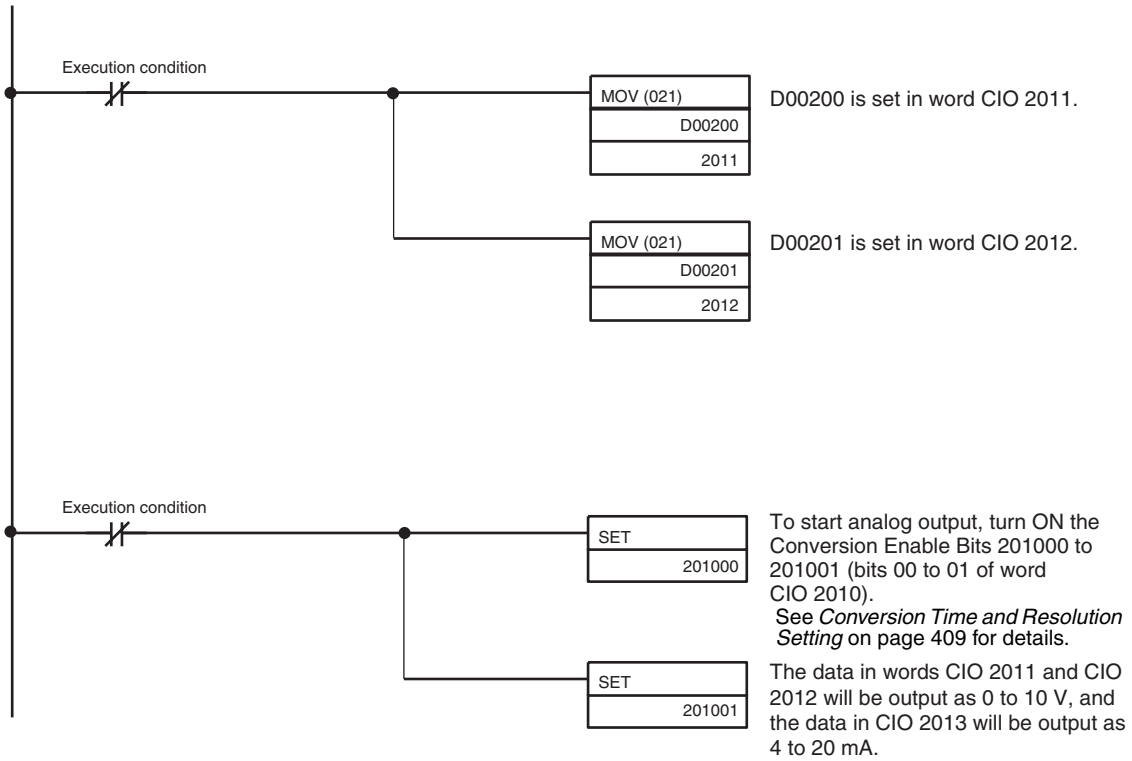
The setting address D00200 is stored in words (n+1) to (n+2) of the Special I/O Unit Area (CIO 2011 to CIO 2012) as a signed binary value between 0000 to 0FA0 hex.

- The following table shows the addresses used for analog output.

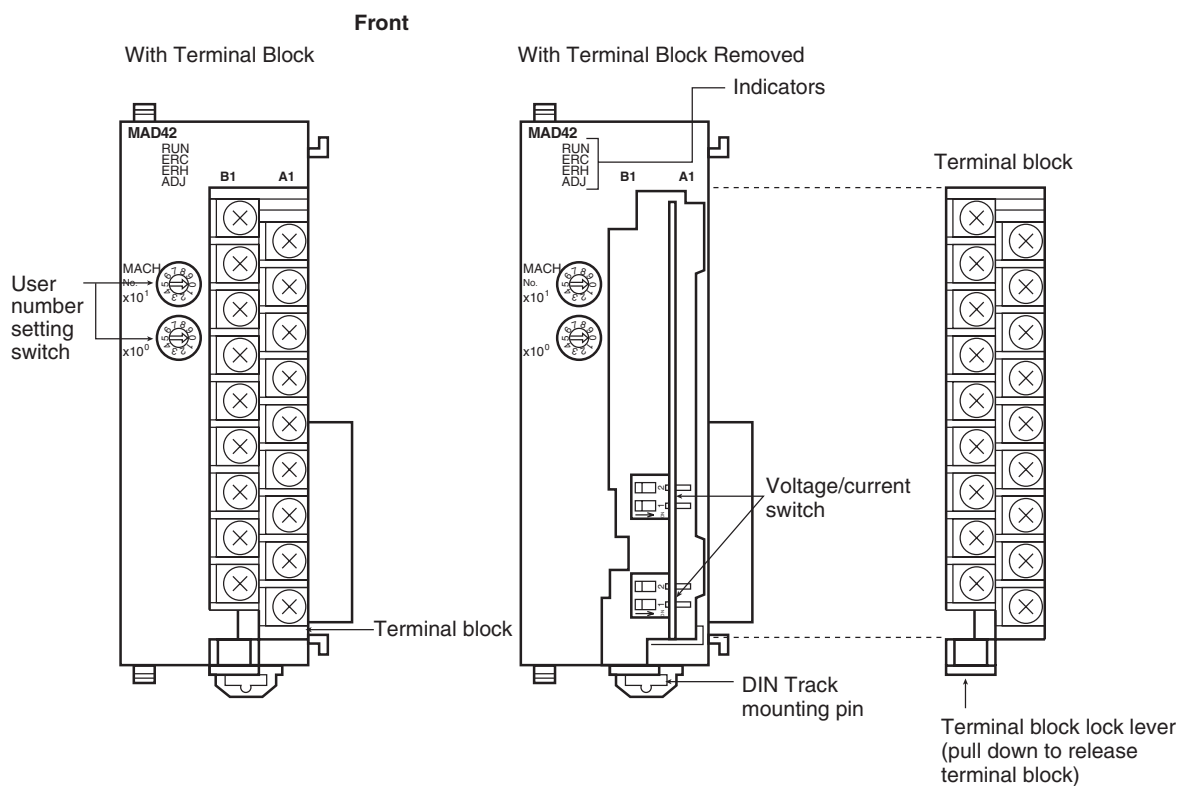
Output number	Input signal range	Output setting address (n = CIO 2010) (See note a.)	Original conversion address (See note b.)
1	0 to 10 V	(n+1) = CIO 2011	D00200
2	4 to 20 mA	(n+2) = CIO 2012	D00201

Note a) The addresses are set according to the unit number of the Special I/O Unit. Refer to *9-3-2 Unit Number Switches* for further details.

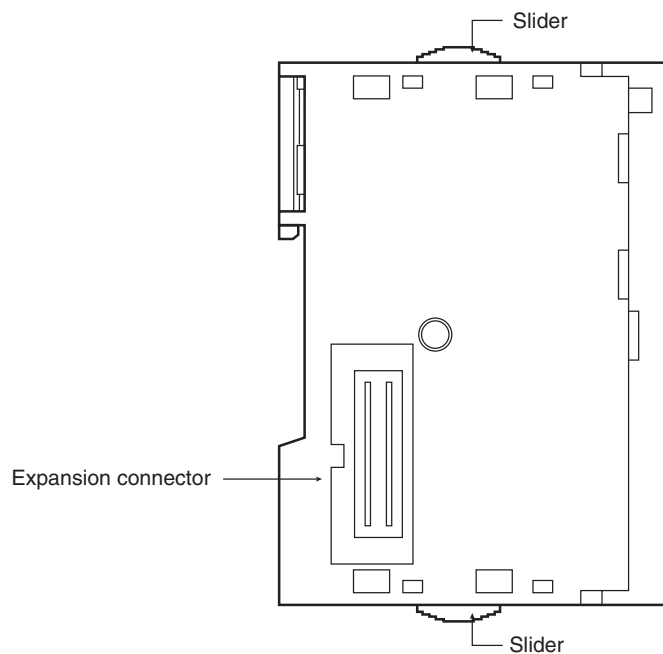
b) Set as required.



9-3 Components and Switch Settings

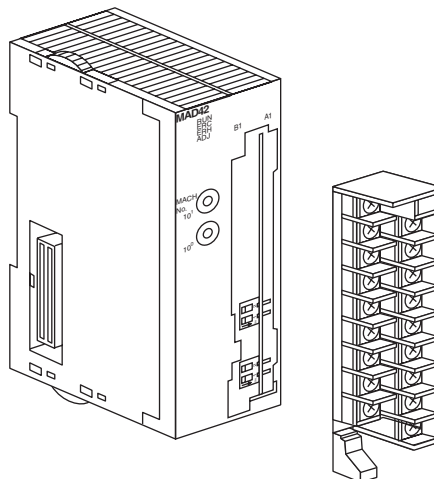


Side



The terminal block is attached using a connector mechanism. It can be removed by lowering the lever at the bottom of the terminal block.

The lever must normally be in the raised position. Confirm this before operation.



9-3-1 Indicators

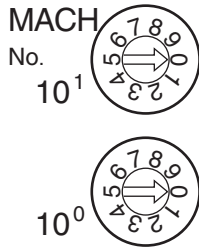
The indicators show the operating status of the Unit. The following table shows the meanings of the indicators.

LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Error detected by Unit	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.

9-3-2 Unit Number Switches

The CPU Unit and Analog I/O Unit exchange data via the Special I/O Unit Area and the Special I/O Unit DM Area. The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog I/O Unit occupies are set by the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.

Always turn OFF the power before setting the unit number. Use a flat-blade screwdriver, being careful not to damage the slot in the screw. Be sure not to leave the switch midway between settings.

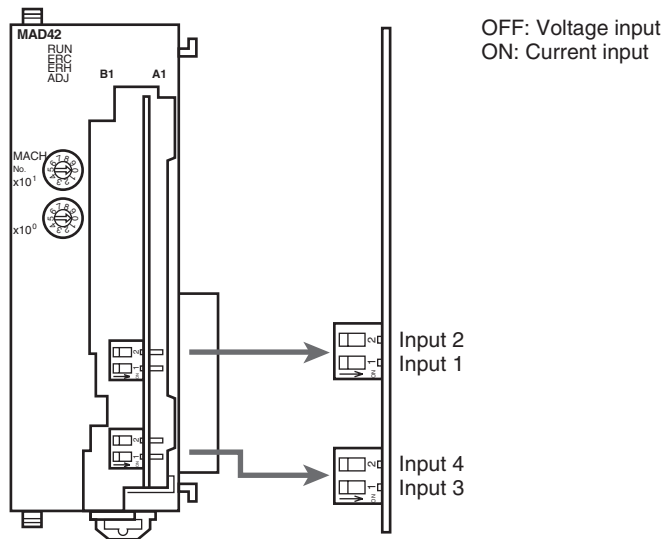


Switch setting	Unit number	Special I/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

9-3-3 Voltage/Current Switch

The analog conversion input can be switched from voltage input to current input by changing the pin settings on the voltage/current switch located on the back of the terminal block.



Caution Be sure to turn OFF the power to the PLC before mounting or removing the terminal block.

9-4 Wiring

9-4-1 Terminal Arrangement

The signal names corresponding to the connecting terminals are as shown in the following diagram.

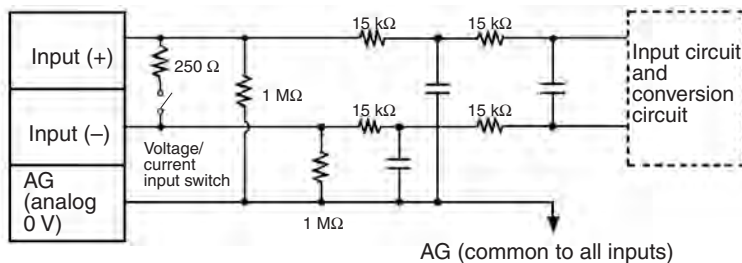
Voltage output 2 (+)	B1	A1	Voltage output 1 (+)
Output 2 (-)	B2	A2	Output 1 (-)
Current output 2 (+)	B3	A3	Current output 1 (+)
N.C.	B4	A4	N.C.
Input 2 (+)	B5	A5	Input 1 (+)
Input 2 (-)	B6	A6	Input 1 (-)
AG	B7	A7	AG
Input 4 (+)	B8	A8	Input 3 (+)
Input 4 (-)	B9	A9	Input 3 (-)

- Note**
1. The analog I/O numbers that can be used are set in the Data Memory (DM).
 2. The I/O signal ranges for individual inputs and outputs are set in the Data Memory (DM). They can be set in units of I/O numbers.
 3. The AG terminal (A7, B7) is connected to the 0-V analog circuit in the Unit. Connecting shielded input lines can improve noise resistance.
 4. The N.C. terminals (A4, B4) are not connected to internal circuitry.

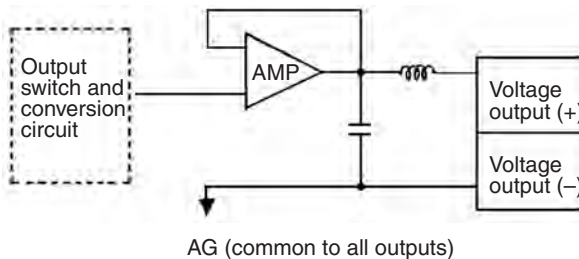
9-4-2 Internal Circuitry

The following diagrams show the internal circuitry of the analog I/O section.

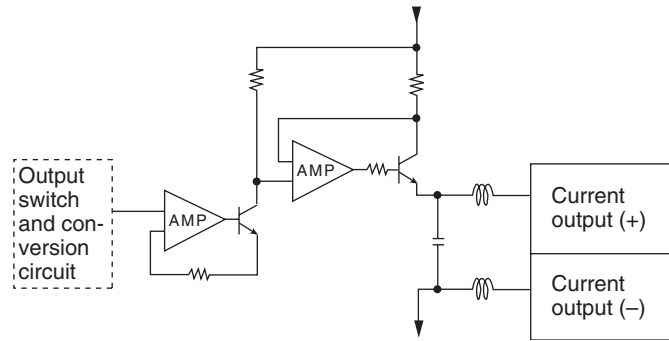
Input Circuitry



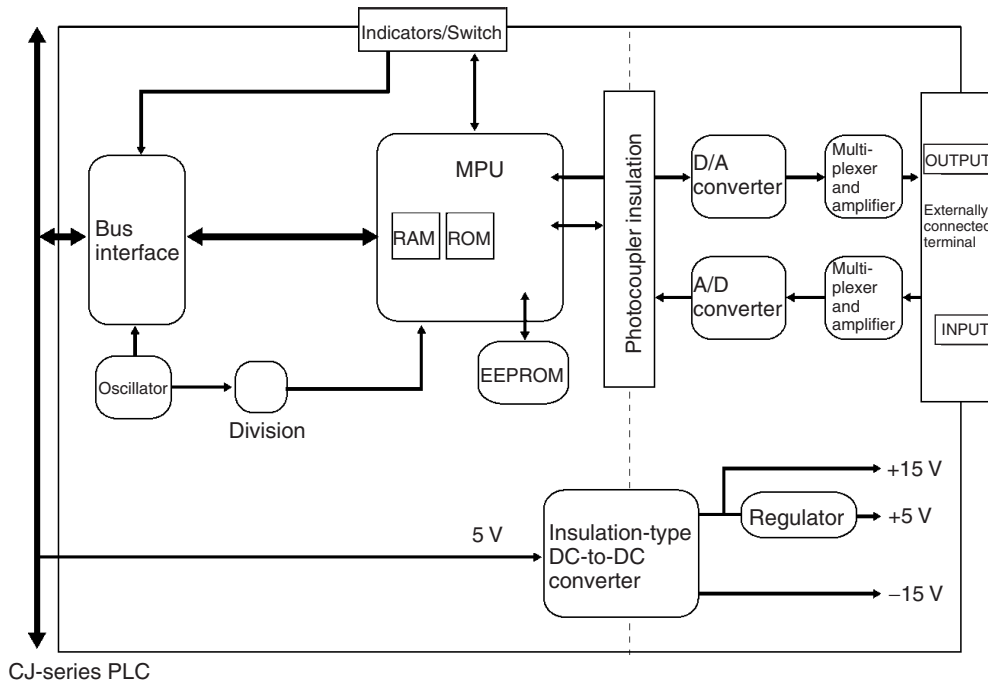
Output Circuitry



Current Output Circuitry

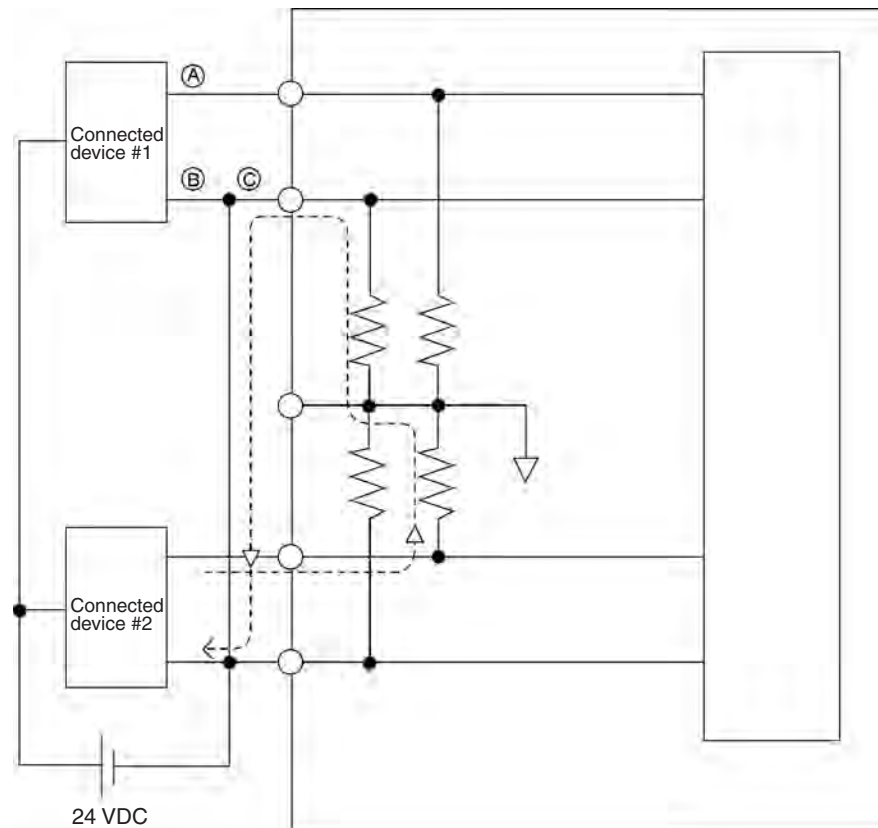


Internal Configuration



CJ-series PLC

9-4-3 Voltage Input Disconnection



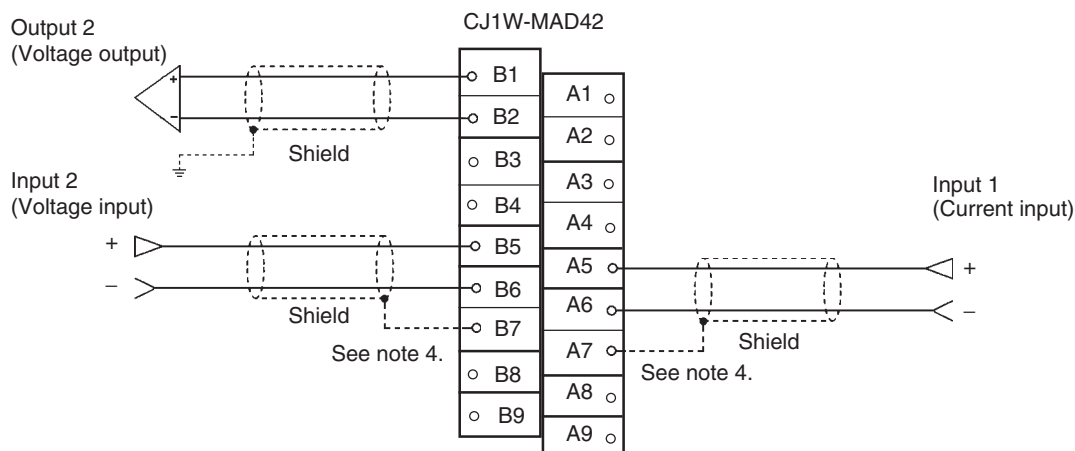
Note If the connected device #2 in the above example outputs 5 V and the power supply is shared by 2 channels as shown in the above diagram, approximately one third of the voltage, or 1.6 V, will be input at input 1.

When voltage inputs are used and a disconnection occurs, separate the power supply at the side of the connected devices or use an insulating device (isolator) for each input to avoid the following problems.

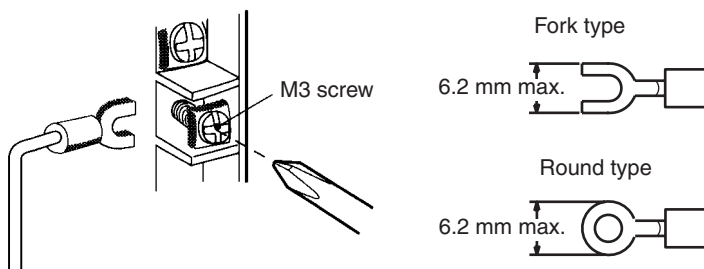
When the power supply at the connected devices is shared and section A or B is disconnected, power will flow in the direction of the broken line and the output voltage of the other connected devices will be reduced to between a third to a half of the voltage. If 1 to 5 V is used and the reduced voltage output, disconnection may not be detectable. If section C is disconnected, the power at the (-) input terminal will be shared and disconnection will not be detectable.

For current inputs, sharing the power supply between the connected devices will not cause any problems.

9-4-4 I/O Wiring Example



- Note**
1. When using current inputs, pins IN1 of the voltage/current switch must be set to ON. Refer to 9-3-3 *Voltage/Current Switch* for further details. Also set the voltage and current ranges in D (m+35) in the DM Area.
 2. For inputs that are not used, either set to “0: Not used” in the input number settings (refer to 9-6-1 *Input Settings and Conversion Values*) or short-circuit the voltage input terminals (V+) and (V-).
 3. Crimp-type terminals must be used for terminal connections, and the screws must be tightened securely. Use M3 screws and tighten them to a torque of 0.5 N·m.
 4. When connecting the shield of the analog input cables to the Unit’s AG terminals (A7, B7), as shown in the previous diagram, use a wire that is 30 cm max. in length if possible.



Note Connecting shielded cable to the Unit’s AG terminals (A7, B7) can improve noise resistance.

To minimize output wiring noise, ground the output signal line to the input device.

9-4-5 I/O Wiring Considerations

When wiring inputs, apply the following points to avoid noise interference and optimize Analog I/O Unit performance.

- Use two-core shielded twisted-pair cables for external connections.
- Route I/O cables separately from the AC cable, and do not run the Unit's cables near a main circuit cable or a high voltage cable. Do not insert output cables into the same duct.
- If there is noise interference from power lines (if, for example, the power supply is shared with electrical welding devices or electrical discharge machines, or if there is a high-frequency generation source nearby) install a noise filter at the power supply input area.

9-5 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

9-5-1 Outline of Data Exchange

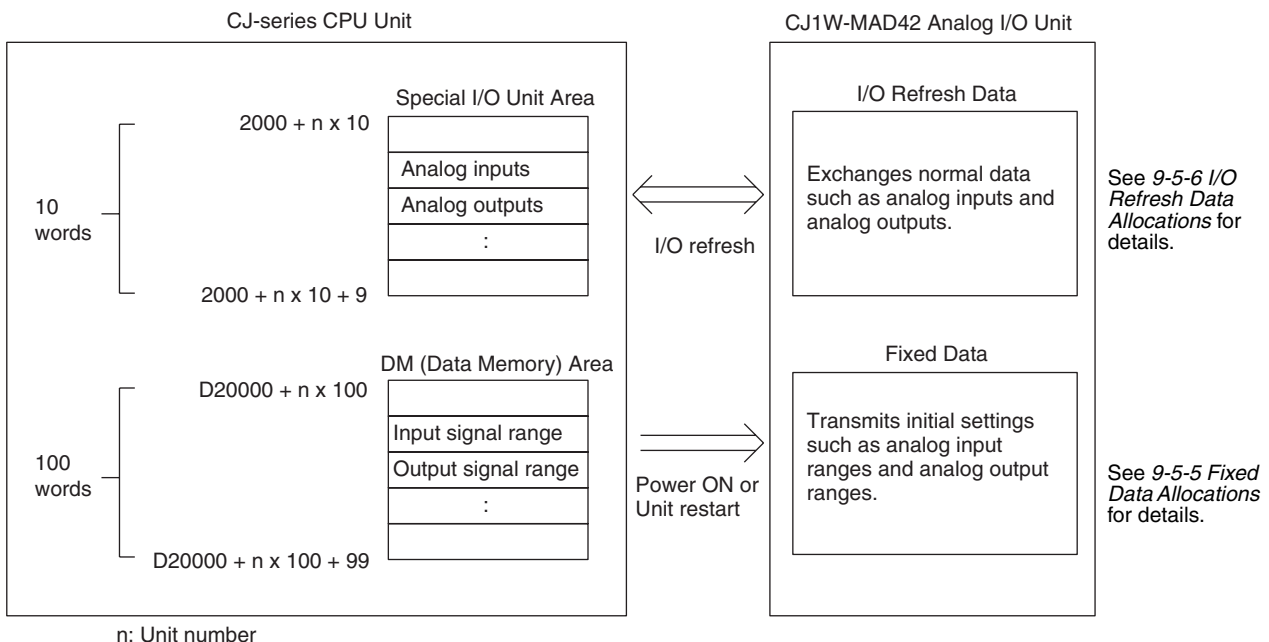
Data is exchanged between the CPU Unit and the CJ1W-MAD42 Analog I/O Unit via the Special I/O Unit Area (for data used to operate the Unit) and the Special I/O Unit DM Area (for data used for initial settings).

I/O Refresh Data

Analog input conversion values, analog output set values, and other data used to operate the Unit are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and are exchanged during I/O refreshing.

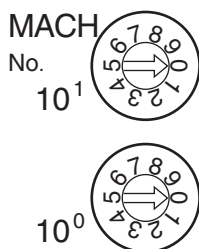
Fixed Data

The Unit's fixed data, such as the analog input signal ranges and analog output signal ranges, is allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area of the CPU Unit according to the unit number, and is exchanged when the power is turned ON or the Unit is restarted.



9-5-2 Unit Number Settings

The Special I/O Unit Area and Special I/O Unit DM Area word addresses that each Analog I/O Unit occupies are set by the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit.



Switch setting	Unit number	Special/O Unit Area addresses	Special I/O Unit DM Area addresses
0	Unit #0	CIO 2000 to CIO 2009	D20000 to D20099
1	Unit #1	CIO 2010 to CIO 2019	D20100 to D20199
2	Unit #2	CIO 2020 to CIO 2029	D20200 to D20299
3	Unit #3	CIO 2030 to CIO 2039	D20300 to D20399
4	Unit #4	CIO 2040 to CIO 2049	D20400 to D20499
5	Unit #5	CIO 2050 to CIO 2059	D20500 to D20599
6	Unit #6	CIO 2060 to CIO 2069	D20600 to D20699
7	Unit #7	CIO 2070 to CIO 2079	D20700 to D20799
8	Unit #8	CIO 2080 to CIO 2089	D20800 to D20899
9	Unit #9	CIO 2090 to CIO 2099	D20900 to D20999
10	Unit #10	CIO 2100 to CIO 2109	D21000 to D21099
to	to	to	to
n	Unit #n	CIO 2000 + (n × 10) to CIO 2000 + (n × 10) + 9	D20000 + (n × 100) to D20000 + (n × 100) + 99
to	to	to	to
95	Unit #95	CIO 2950 to CIO 2959	D29500 to D29599

Note If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a “UNIT No. DPL ERR” error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

9-5-3 Operation Mode Setting

The operation mode can be switched between normal mode and adjustment mode (for offset gain adjustment) by changing the setting in bits 00 to 07 of D(m+18).

Settings in D(m+18)

DM word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D(m+18)	Conversion time/resolution setting								Operation mode setting 00: Normal mode C1: Adjustment mode							

$$m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$$

9-5-4 Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

To restart the Unit operations after changing the contents of the data memory or correcting an error, turn ON the power to the PLC again or turn the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again.

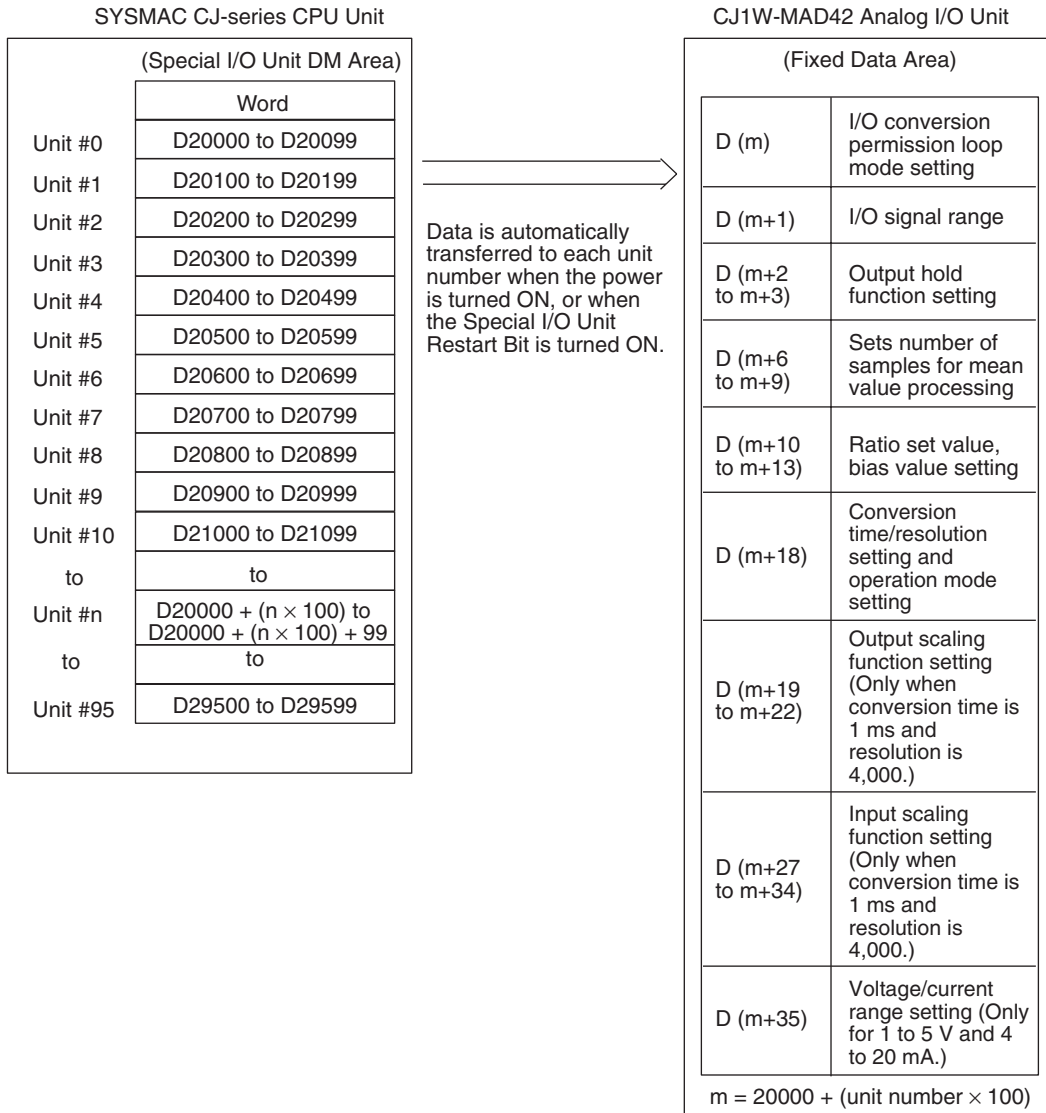
Special I/O Unit Area word address	Function	
A50200	Unit No. 0 Restart Bit	Restarts the Unit when turned ON and then OFF again.
A50201	Unit No. 1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50215	Unit No. 15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit No. 16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50715	Unit No. 95 Restart Bit	

Note If the error is not corrected by restarting the Unit or turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, replace the Analog I/O Unit.

9-5-5 Fixed Data Allocations

Allocations in DM Area

The initial settings of the Analog I/O Unit are set according to the data allocated in the Special I/O Unit DM Area. Settings, such as the inputs and outputs used, the analog input signal range, and analog output signal range must be set in this area.



- Note**
1. The Special I/O Unit DM Area words that are occupied by the Analog I/O Unit are set using the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 9-3-2 Unit Number Switches for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a "UNIT No. DPL ERR" error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations in DM Area

The following table shows the allocation of DM words and bits for both normal and adjustment mode.

DM word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m)	Ratio conversion use setting								Input use setting				Output use setting			
	Not used.		Not used.		Loop 2		Loop 1		Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1	Not used.	Not used.	Output 2	Output 1
D (m+1)	Input signal range setting								Output signal range setting							
	Input 4		Input 3		Input 2		Input 1		Not used.		Not used.		Output 2		Output 1	
D (m+2)	Not used.								Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+3)	Not used.								Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped							
D (m+4)	Not used.															
D (m+5)	Not used.															
D (m+6)	Input 1: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+7)	Input 2: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+8)	Input 3: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+9)	Input 4: Mean value processing setting															
D (m+10)	Loop 1 (input 1 to output 1), A constant															
D (m+11)	Loop 1 (input 1 to output 1), B constant															
D (m+12)	Loop 2 (input 2 to output 2), A constant															
D (m+13)	Loop 2 (input 2 to output 2), B constant															
D (m+14)	Not used.															
D (m+15)	Not used.															
D (m+16)	Not used.															
D (m+17)	Not used.															
D (m+18)	Conversion time and resolution setting								Operation mode setting							
D (m+19)	Output 1 scaling lower limit (Enabled only for conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000.)															
D (m+20)	Output 1 scaling upper limit (Enabled only for conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000.)															
D (m+21)	Output 2 scaling lower limit (Enabled only for conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000.)															
D (m+22)	Output 2 scaling upper limit (Enabled only for conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000.)															
D (m+23)	Not used.															
D (m+24)	Not used.															
D (m+25)	Not used.															
D (m+26)	Not used.															
D (m+27)	Input 1 scaling lower limit															
D (m+28)	Input 1 scaling upper limit															
D (m+29)	Input 2 scaling lower limit															
D (m+30)	Input 2 scaling upper limit															
D (m+31)	Input 3 scaling lower limit															
D (m+32)	Input 3 scaling upper limit															
D (m+33)	Input 4 scaling lower limit															
D (m+34)	Input 4 scaling upper limit															
D (m+35)	Voltage/current range setting (Enabled only when set for 1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA)															
	Not used.								Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1	Not used.		Output 2	Output 1

Set Values and Stored Values

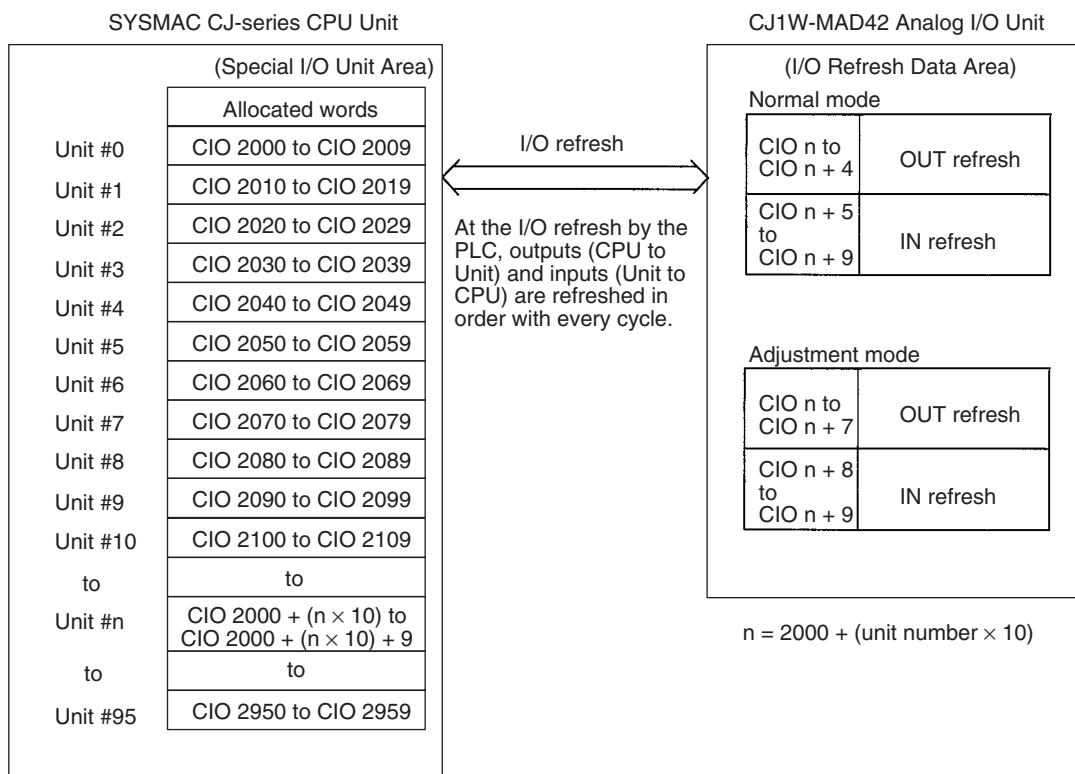
Item		Contents	Page
Input	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	398
	Input signal range	00: -10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA (See note 1.) 11: 0 to 5 V	398
	Voltage/current range setting	0: Voltage range (1 to 5 V) 1: Current range (4 to 20 mA)	
	Mean value processing setting	0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers (See note 3.) 0001: No mean value processing 0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers 0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers 0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers 0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers 0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers	400
	Scaling setting	Set any value in binary data from -32,000 (8,300) to +32,000 (7D00), except when upper limit = lower limit (not 0000).	
Output	Use setting	0: Not used. 1: Used.	407
	Output signal range	00: -10 to 10 V 01: 0 to 10 V 10: 1 to 5 V 11: 0 to 5 V	408
	Voltage/current range setting	0: Voltage range (1 to 5 V) 1: Current range (4 to 20 mA)	
	Output status when stopped	00: CLR Outputs 0 or minimum value of each range. (See note 2.) 01: HOLD Holds output just before stopping. 02: MAX Outputs maximum value of range.	410
	Scaling setting	Set any value in binary data from -32,000 (8,300) to +32,000 (7D00), except when upper limit = lower limit (not 0000).	
Loop	Ratio conversion use setting	00: Not used. 01: Uses positive gradient conversion. 10: Uses negative gradient conversion. 11: Same as for setting "00" above.	413
	A constant	4 digits BCD (0 to 9999)	
	B constant	16-bit binary data	
Conversion time/resolution setting (for inputs and outputs)		00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000 C1: Conversion time of 500 μ s and resolution of 8,000	400

- Note**
1. The input signal range of "1 to 5 V" and "4 to 20 mA" is switched using the pins of the voltage/current switch. Refer to 9-3-3 *Voltage/Current Switch* for details.
 2. For the range of ± 10 V, the output is 0 V. For other output signal ranges, the minimum value of each signal range is output. Refer to 9-7-3 *Output Hold Function* for details.
 3. The default setting for mean value processing is to use two buffers.

9-5-6 I/O Refresh Data Allocations

Special I/O Unit Area Allocation and Contents

I/O refresh data for the Analog I/O Unit is exchanged according to the allocations in the Special I/O Unit Area. Analog input converted values and analog output set values are exchanged with the CPU Unit at I/O refresh.



- Note**
1. The Special I/O Unit Area words that are occupied by the Analog I/O Unit are set using the unit number switches on the front panel of the Unit. Refer to 9-3-2 Unit Number Switches for details on the method used to set the unit number switches.
 2. If two or more Special I/O Units are assigned the same unit number, a "UNIT No. DPL ERR" error (in the Programming Console) will be generated (A40113 will turn ON) and the PLC will not operate.

Allocations for Normal Mode

For normal mode, set bits 00 to 07 in D(m+18) to 00 hex.

The allocation of words and bits in the CIO Area is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits																
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Peak value hold				Not used.		Conversion enable		
						Input 4				Input 3		Input 2		Input 1		Out-put 2	Out-put 1	
	n + 1	Output 1 set value																
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰				
	n + 2	Output 2 set value																
	n + 3	Not used.																
n + 4	Not used.																	
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 5	Input 1 conversion value / Loop 1 calculation result																
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰				
	n + 6	Input 2 conversion value / Loop 2 calculation result																
	n + 7	Input 3 conversion value																
	n + 8	Input 4 conversion value																
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection						Output setting error		
									Input 4		Input 3		Input 2		Input 1		Out-put 2	Out-put 1

Set Values and Stored Values

I/O	Item	Contents	Page
Input	Peak value hold function	0: Not used. 1: Peak value hold used.	403
	Conversion value Calculation result	16-bit binary data	399
	Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection	406
	Conversion enable	0: Conversion output stopped. 1: Conversion output begun.	409
Output	Set value	16-bit binary data	408
	Output setting error	0: No error 1: Output setting error	412
	Common	Alarm Flags	Bits 00 to 03: Output set value error Bits 04 to 07: Input disconnection detection Bit 08: Ratio conversion use setting error; scaling data error Bit 09: Ratio set value error Bit 10: Output hold setting error Bit 11: Mean value processing setting error Bit 12: Conversion time/resolution; operation mode setting error Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode. (Always 0 in normal mode.)

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + unit number × 10.

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

Allocation for Adjustment Mode

For adjustment mode, set bits 00 to 07 in D (m+18) to 01 hex.

The allocation of CIO words and bits is shown in the following table.

I/O	Word	Bits															
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Output (CPU to Unit)	n	Not used.								Inputs and outputs to be adjusted							
										16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 1	Not used.								Not used.	Clr	Set	Up	Down	Gain	Offset	
	n + 2	Not used.															
	n + 3	Not used.															
	n + 4	Not used.															
	n + 5	Not used.															
	n + 6	Not used.															
Input (Unit to CPU)	n + 8	Conversion value or set value at time of adjustment															
		16 ³				16 ²				16 ¹				16 ⁰			
	n + 9	Alarm Flags								Disconnection detection				Not used.			
										Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1				

Set Values and Stored Values

Refer to 9-9-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow for further details.

Item	Contents
Input or output to be adjusted	Sets input or output to be adjusted. Leftmost digit: 1 (output) or 2 (input) Rightmost digit: 1 to 2 (output)/ 1 to 4 (input)
Offset (Offset Bit)	When ON, adjusts offset error.
Gain (Gain Bit)	When ON, adjusts gain error.
Down (Down Bit)	Decrements the adjustment value while ON.
Up (Up Bit)	Increments the adjustment value while ON.
Set (Set Bit)	Sets adjusted value and writes to EEPROM.
Clr (Clear Bit)	Clears adjusted value. (Returns to default status)
Conversion value for adjustment	The conversion value for adjustment is stored as 16 bits of binary data.
Disconnection detection	0: No disconnection 1: Disconnection
Alarm Flags	Bit 12: Input value is outside adjustment limits (in adjustment mode) Bit 13: I/O number setting error (in adjustment mode) Bit 14: EEPROM write error (in adjustment mode) Bit 15: Operating in adjustment mode. (Always ON in adjustment mode.)

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number × 10).

The input disconnection detection function can be used when the input signal range is set for 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

Input signal range	Voltage/current
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

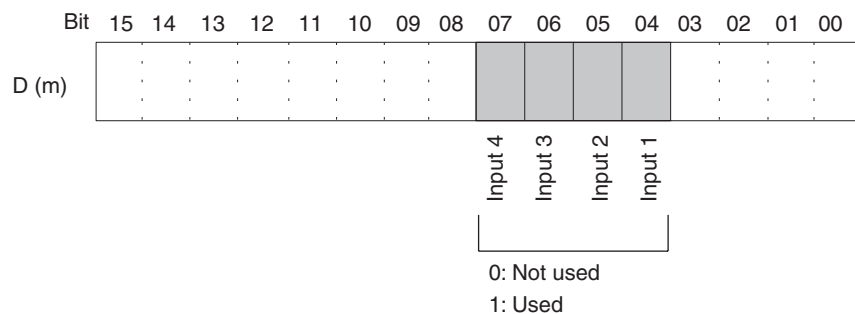
9-6 Analog Input Functions and Operating Procedures

9-6-1 Input Settings and Conversion Values

Setting Inputs and Signal Ranges

Input Numbers

The Analog I/O Unit converts only analog inputs specified by input numbers 1 to 4. To specify the analog inputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



The analog input sampling interval can be shortened by setting any unused input numbers to 0.

$$\text{Sampling interval} = (1 \text{ ms}) (\text{See note.}) \times (\text{Number of inputs used})$$

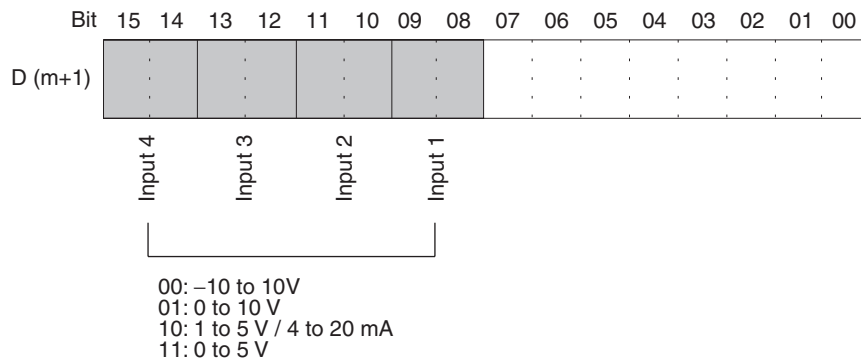
For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$

The word for inputs that have been set to “Not used” will always be “0000.”

Note This value will be 500 μ s when the setting is for 500 μ s and a resolution of 8,000.

Input Signal Range

Any of four types of input signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V, and 4 to 20 mA) can be selected for each of the inputs (i.e., input numbers 1 to 4). To specify the input signal range for each input, set from a Programming Device the D(m+1) bits in the DM Area as shown in the following diagram.

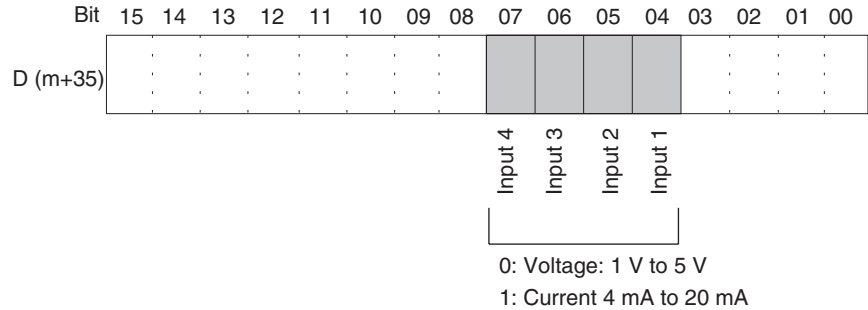


- Note**
1. For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$
 2. The input signal range of “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” is switched using the voltage/current switch.

- After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Voltage/Current Range Setting

When “1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA” is selected for the input signal range, either the “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” range can then be selected by means of the D (m+35) setting. Adjusting the factory-set voltage and current can improve the accuracy of current output specifications.



Reading Conversion Values

Analog input conversion values are stored for each input number, in CIO words n+5 to n+8.

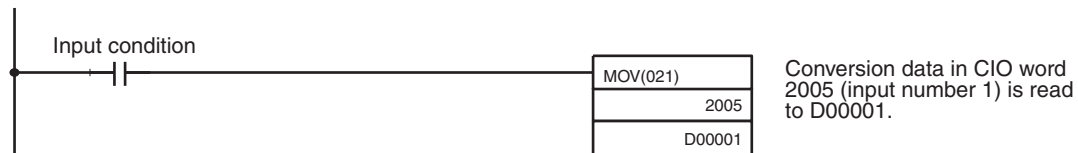
Word	Function	Stored value
n+5	Input 1 conversion value	16-bit binary data
n+6	Input 2 conversion value	
n+7	Input 3 conversion value	
n+8	Input 4 conversion value	

Note For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number × 10).

Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to read conversion values in the user program.

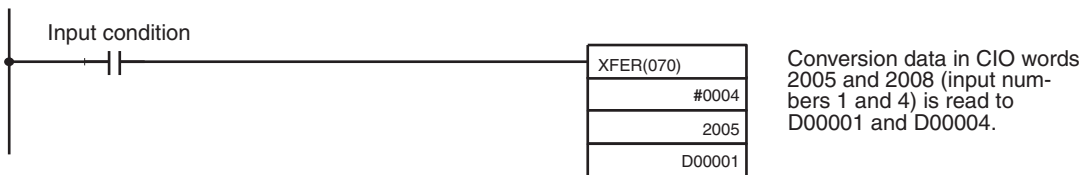
Example 1

In this example, the conversion data from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

In this example, the conversion data from multiple inputs is read. (The unit number is 0.)

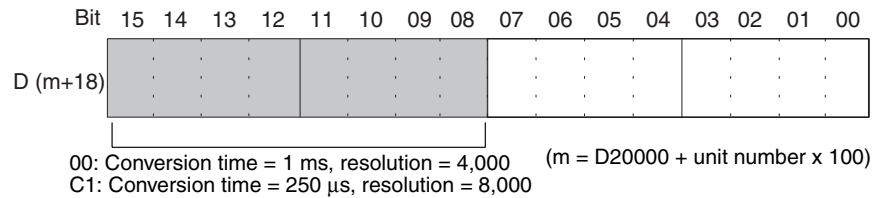


For details regarding conversion value scaling, refer to *Scaling* on page 446.

9-6-2 Conversion Time and Resolution Setting

Bits 08 to 15 in DM word m+18 can be used to set the conversion time and resolution for the CJ1W-MAD42 to increase speed and accuracy.

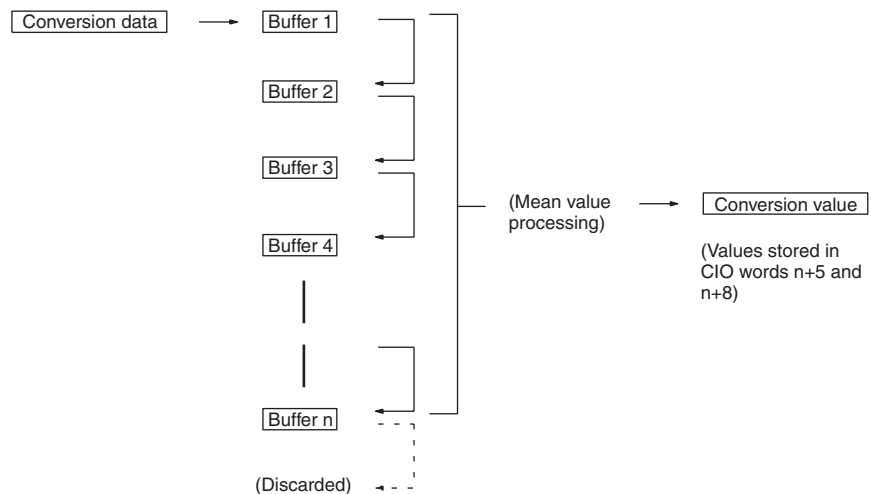
This setting applies to analog inputs 1 to 4, i.e., there are not individual settings for each input.



Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

9-6-3 Mean Value Processing

The Analog I/O Unit can compute the mean value of the conversion values of analog inputs that have been previously sampled. Mean value processing involves an operational mean value in the history buffers, so it has no effect on the data refresh cycle. (The number of history buffers that can be set to use mean value processing is 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64.)



When “n” number of history buffers are being used, the first conversion data will be stored for all “n” number of history buffers immediately after data conversion has begun or after a disconnection is restored.

When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

To specify whether or not mean value processing is to be used, and to specify the number of history buffers for mean data processing, use a Programming

Device to make the settings in D(m+6) to D(m+9) as shown in the following table.

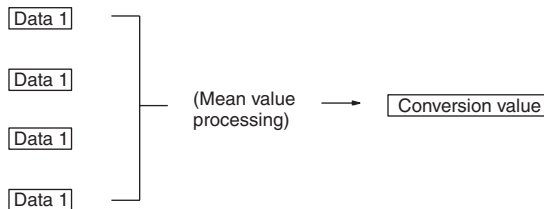
DM word	Function	Set value
D (m+6)	Input 1 mean value processing	0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers
D (m+7)	Input 2 mean value processing	0001: No mean value processing
D (m+8)	Input 3 mean value processing	0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers
D (m+9)	Input 4 mean value processing	0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers
		0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers
		0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers
		0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers

For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$

Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

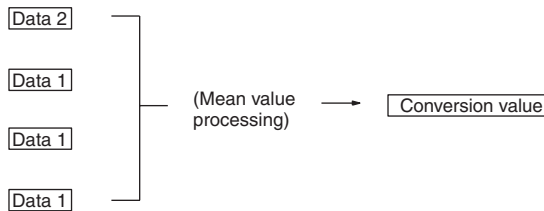
The history buffer moving average is calculated as shown below. (In this example, there are four buffers.)

- 1,2,3... 1. With the first cycle, Data 1 is stored in all the history buffers.



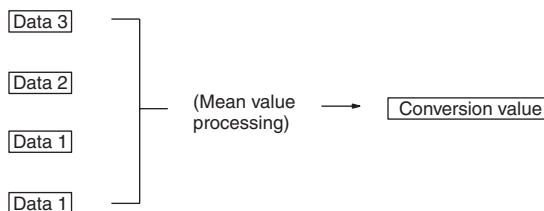
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

2. With the second cycle, Data 2 is stored in the first history buffer.



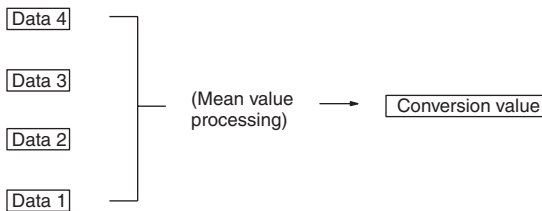
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

3. With the third cycle, Data 3 is stored in the first history buffer.



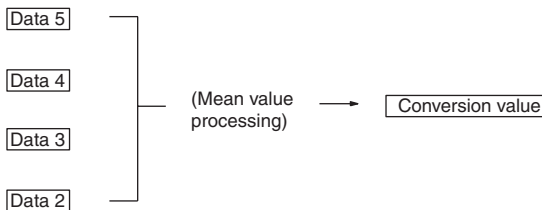
$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

- With the fourth cycle, the Data 4 is stored in the first history buffer.



$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 4} + \text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2} + \text{Data 1}) \div 4$$

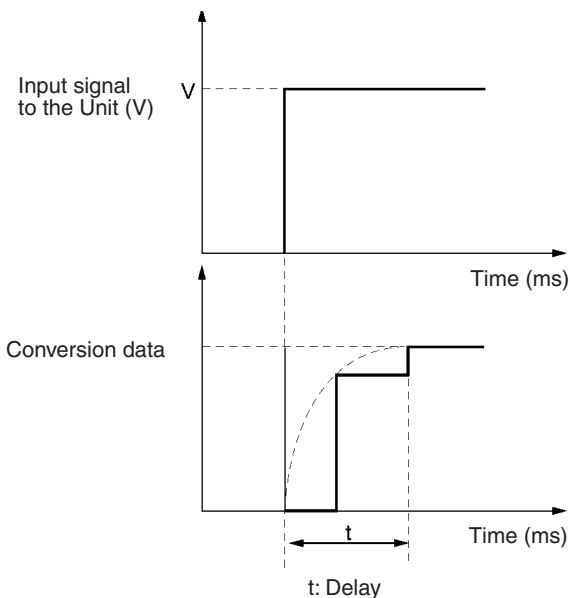
- With the fifth cycle, Data 5 is stored in the first history buffer.



$$\text{Mean value} = (\text{Data 5} + \text{Data 4} + \text{Data 3} + \text{Data 2}) \div 4$$

When a disconnection is restored, the mean value processing function begins again from step 1.

- Note**
- The default setting for mean value processing in the Analog I/O Unit is mean value processing with 2 buffers.
 - When the mean value processing function is used, the delay in refreshing converted data for input signal changes will be as shown in the following diagram.
 - Specify “no mean value processing” to follow conversion of a rapid change in input signals.



For V = 20 V (-10 to 10 V)

When Resolution is 1 ms/4,000

- For One Word
 $t = n + (2 \text{ to } 3)$
- For m Words ($1 < m \leq 4$)
No averaging ($n = 1$) or two averaging buffers ($n = 2$)
 $t = n \times (m + 2)$
For n averaging buffers ($4 \leq n \leq 64$)
 $t = (n - 2) \times m + 10.5$

When Resolution is 500 μs/8,000

- For One Word
 $t = [n + (2 \text{ to } 3)] \times 1/4$
- For m Words ($1 < m \leq 4$)
No averaging ($n = 1$) or two averaging buffers ($n = 2$)
 $t = n \times (m + 2) \times 1/2$
For n averaging buffers ($4 \leq n \leq 64$)
 $t = [(n - 2) \times m + 10.5] \times 1/2$

Response Time for a Resolution of 1 ms/4,000

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
4	258.5	130.5	66.5	34.5	18.5	12	6
3	196.5	100.5	52.5	28.5	16.5	10	5

m	n						
	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
2	134.5	70.5	38.5	22.5	14.5	8	4
1	67	35	19	11	7	5	3

Response Time for a Resolution of 500 μs/8,000

Unit: ms

m	n						
	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
4	129.25	65.25	33.25	17.25	9.25	6	3
3	98.25	50.25	26.25	14.25	8.25	5	2.5
2	67.25	35.25	19.25	11.25	7.25	4	2
1	33.5	17.5	9.5	5.5	3.5	2.5	1.5

The above response times are not affected by the number of analog I/O points that are used.

Symbols

m: Number of input words used in DM Area

n: Average number of buffers set for the input number for which to find the response time

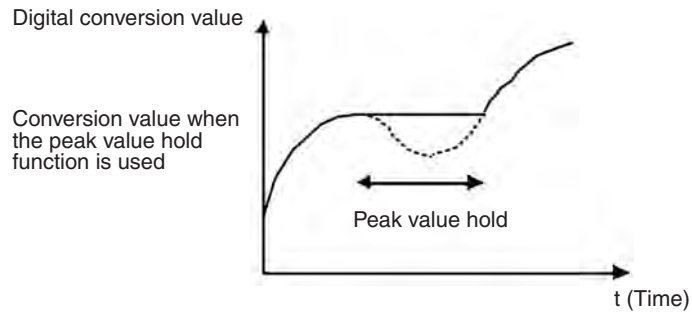
Calculation Example

The following example calculations are for a resolution of 8,000 with an application using inputs 1 and 8, 64 averaging buffers set for input 1, and no averaging set for input 8.

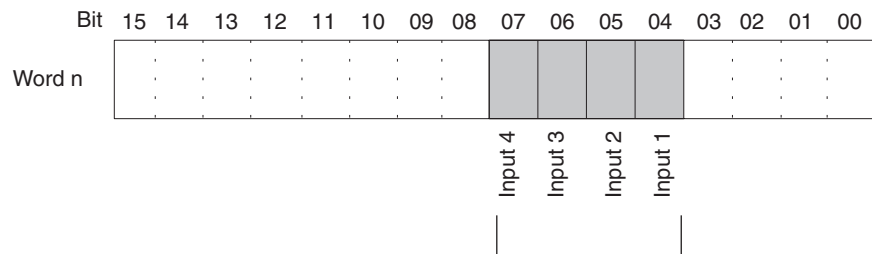
- Response time for input 1: $t = \{(64 - 2) \times 2 + 10.5\} \times 1/2 = 67.25$ (ms)
- Response time for input 8: $t = 1 \times (2 + 2) \times 1/2 = 2$ (ms)

9-6-4 Peak Value Hold Function

The peak value hold function holds the maximum digital conversion value for every input (including mean value processing). This function can be used with analog input. The following diagram shows how digital conversion values are affected when the peak value hold function is used.



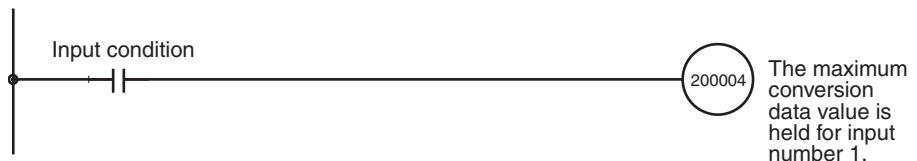
The peak value hold function can be set individually for each input number by turning on the respective bits (04 to 07) in CIO word n.



The peak value hold function will be in effect for the above input numbers while their respective bits are ON. The conversion values will be reset when the bits are turned OFF.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

In the following example, the peak value hold function is in effect for input number 1, and the unit number is 0.



Note When mean value processing is used together with the peak value hold function, the mean value will be held.

As long as the peak value hold function is in effect, the peak value hold will be held even in the event of a disconnection.

When the load to the CPU Unit is disconnected, the Peak Value Hold Bits (bits 04 to 07 of the word n) are cleared and the peak value hold function is disabled.

9-6-5 Input Scaling Function

When upper and lower limits (within a decimal range of -32,000 to 32,000) have been preset in 16-bit binary data (from 8300 to 7D00) in the CPU Unit's DM Area, analog input values can then be automatically converted into a user-specified unit following A/D conversion, with the upper and lower limits taken as full scale based on that resolution value. (See note 1.) This scaling function eliminates the previous need to provide programs for numeric conversion into specified units. It is only enabled, however, for a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 500 μs and a resolution of 8,000).

- Note**
1. To set the upper or lower limit to a negative number, use two's complement. (Set 8300 to FFF for -32,000 to -1.)
 2. Addresses $m = \text{D}20000 + \text{unit number} \times 100$ are allocated in the DM Area.
 3. Besides upper limit > lower limit, it is also possible to set lower limit < upper limit. (Reverse scaling is supported.)
 4. Actual A/D conversion is executed at up to -5% to +105% of full scale.
 5. When setting upper and lower limits in the DM Area in the specified units, be sure to make the settings in 16-bit binary data (with negative values set

- as two's complement). For decimal numbers -32,000 to +32,000, set 16-bit binary data (8300 to 7D00).
6. The scaling function is enabled for only a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 500 μs and a resolution of 8,000).
 7. The scaling function cannot be used when the ratio conversion function is used.
 8. If the scaling upper limit equals the lower limit, or if the scaling upper limit or lower limit is outside the range of ±32,000, a scaling data setting error is generated and scaling cannot be executed. Operation starts normally when both the upper and lower limits are set to 0000 (the default values).

Setting Upper and Lower Limits for Input Scaling

Set the scaling upper and lower limits for inputs 1 to 4 in words m+27 to m+34 of the DM Area, as shown below.

Note For decimal numbers -32,000 to +32,000, set 16-bit binary data (8300 to 7D00).

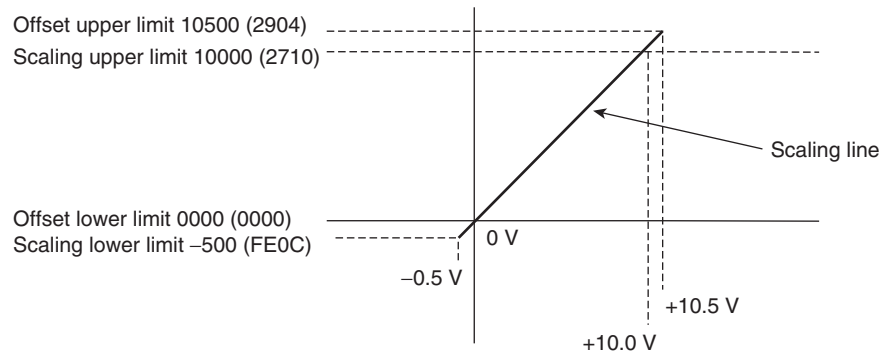
DM word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m+27)	Input 1 scaling lower limit															
D (m+28)	Input 1 scaling upper limit															
D (m+29)	Input 2 scaling lower limit															
D (m+30)	Input 2 scaling upper limit															
D (m+31)	Input 3 scaling lower limit															
D (m+32)	Input 3 scaling upper limit															
D (m+33)	Input 4 scaling lower limit															
D (m+34)	Input 4 scaling upper limit															

Example Setting 1

Set the following conditions in D (m+27) to D (m+34). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Input signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	0000 (0000)
Scaling upper limit	10,000 (2710)

When Input Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V



The following table shows the correspondence between input signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Input signal	Conversion result
0 V	0000 (0000)
10 V	10,000 (2710)

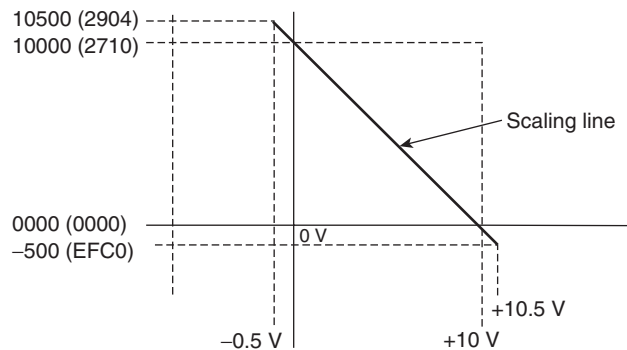
Input signal	Conversion result
-0.5 V	-500 (FE0C)
10.5 V	10,500 (2904)

Example Setting 2 (Reverse Scaling)

Set the following conditions in D (m+27) to D (m+34). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Input signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	10000 (2710)
Scaling upper limit	0000 (0000)

When Input Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V (Reverse Scaling)



The following table shows the correspondence between input signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Input signal	Conversion result
0 V	10,000 (2710)
10 V	0000 (0000)
-0.5 V	10,500 (2904)
10.5 V	-500 (FE0C)

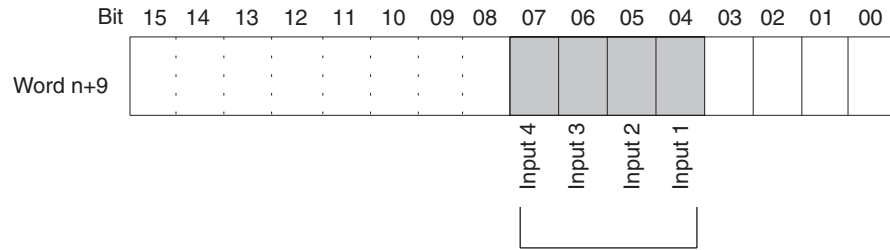
9-6-6 Input Disconnection Detection Function

When an input signal range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA) is used, input circuit disconnections can be detected. The detection conditions for each of the input signal ranges are shown in the following table.

Range	Current/voltage
1 to 5 V	0.3 V max.
4 to 20 mA	1.2 mA max.

The current/voltage level will fluctuate according to the offset/gain adjustment.

The input disconnection detection signals for each input number are stored in bits 04 to 07 of CIO word n+9. Specify these bits as execution conditions to use disconnection detection in the user's program.



The respective bit turns ON when a disconnection is detected for a given input. When the disconnection is restored, the bit turns OFF.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The conversion value during a disconnection will be 0000.

In the following example, the conversion value is read only if there is no disconnection at analog input number 1. (The unit number is 0.)



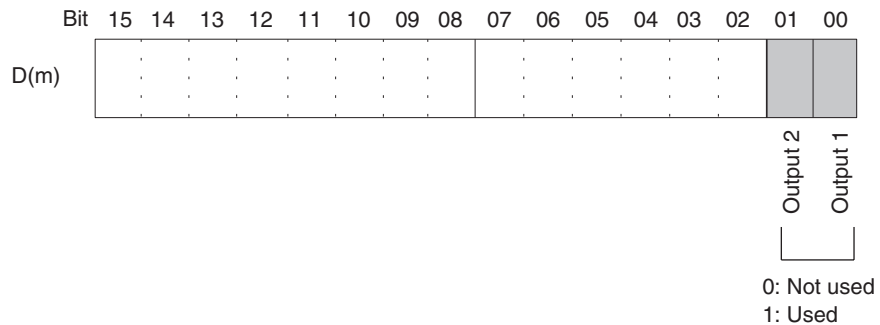
9-7 Analog Output Functions and Operating Procedures

9-7-1 Output Settings and Conversions

Setting Outputs and Signal Ranges

Output Numbers

The Analog I/O Unit converts analog outputs specified by output numbers 1 to 2 only. To specify the analog outputs to be used, turn ON from a Programming Device the D(m) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



The analog output conversion cycle can be shortened by setting any unused output numbers to 0.

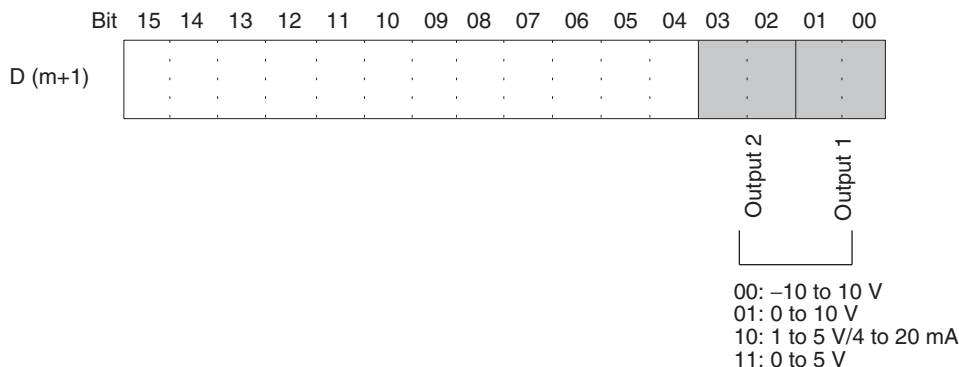
$$\text{Conversion cycle} = (1 \text{ ms}) (\text{See note 3.}) \times (\text{Number of outputs used})$$

- Note**
1. For the DM word addresses, $m = \text{D}20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.
 2. Output numbers not used (set to 0) will be output at 0 V.

- This value will be 500 μs when the setting is for 500 μs and a resolution of 8,000.

Output Signal Range

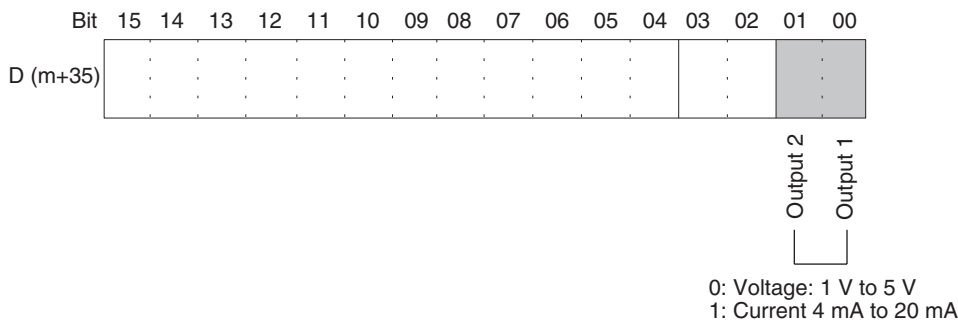
Any of four types of output signal range (–10 to 10 V, 0 to 10 V, 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA, and 0 to 5 V) can be selected for each of the outputs (i.e., output numbers 1 to 4). To specify the output signal range for each output, use a Programming Device to set the D (m+1) bits in the DM Area shown in the following diagram.



- Note**
- For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.
 - After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Voltage/Current Range Setting

When “1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA” is selected for the output signal range, either the “1 to 5 V” or “4 to 20 mA” range can then be selected by means of the D (m+35) setting. Adjusting the factory-set voltage and current can improve the accuracy of current output specifications.



Writing Set Values

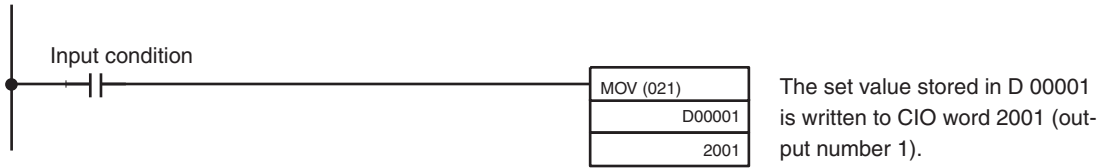
Analog output set values are written to CIO words (n+1) and (n+2).

Word	Function	Stored value
n+1	Output 1 set value	16-bit binary data
n+2	Output 2 set value	

For the CIO word addresses, $n = CIO\ 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.
Use MOV(021) or XFER(070) to write values in the user program.

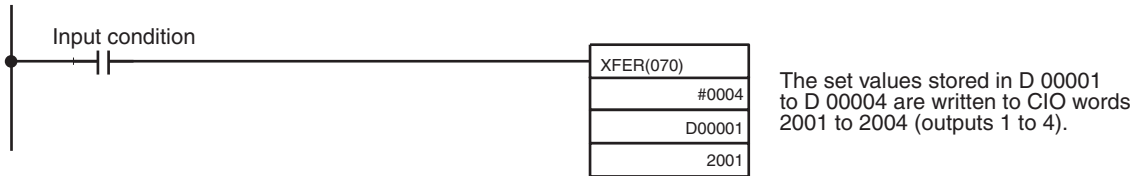
Example 1

In this example, the set value from only one input is read. (The unit number is 0.)



Example 2

In this example, multiple set values are written. (The unit number is #0.)

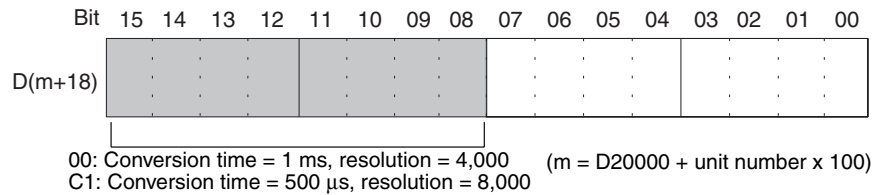


Note If the set value has been written outside the specified range, an output setting error will occur.

9-7-2 Conversion Time and Resolution Setting

Bits 08 to 15 in DM word m+18 can be used to set the conversion time and resolution for the CJ1W-MAD42 to increase speed and accuracy.

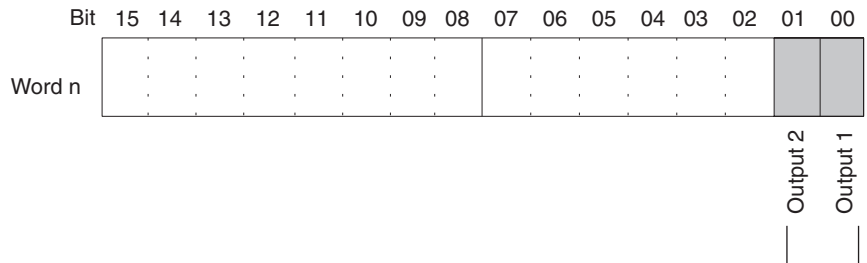
This setting applies to analog inputs 1 to 4, i.e., there are not individual settings for each input.



Note After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit in order to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

Starting and Stopping Conversion

To begin analog output conversion, turn ON the corresponding Conversion Enable Bit (word n, bits 00 and 01) from the user's program.



Analog conversion is executed while these bits are ON. When the bits are turned OFF, the conversion is stopped and the output data is held.

For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

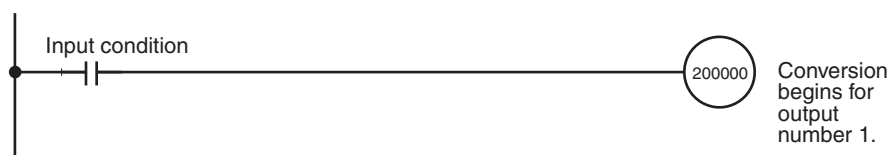
The analog output when conversion is stopped will differ depending on the output signal range setting and output hold setting. Refer to *Setting Outputs and Signal Ranges* on page 407 and *9-7-3 Output Hold Function*.

Conversion will not begin under the following conditions even if the Conversion Enable Bit is turned ON. Refer to *9-7-3 Output Hold Function*.

- 1,2,3...**
1. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment.
 2. When an output setting value occurs.
 3. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
 4. When there is an input disconnection during a ratio conversion.

When the operation mode for the CPU Unit is changed from RUN or MONITOR mode to PROGRAM mode, or when the power is turned ON, the Conversion Enable Bits will all turn OFF. The output status at this time depends on the output hold function.

In this example, conversion is begun for analog output number 1. (The unit number is 0.)



9-7-3 Output Hold Function

The Analog I/O Unit stops conversion under the following circumstances and outputs the value set by the output hold function.

- 1,2,3...**
1. When the Conversion Enable Bit is OFF. Refer to *Conversion Time and Resolution Setting* on page 409.
 2. In adjustment mode, when something other than the output number is output during adjustment. Refer to *9-9-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures*.
 3. When an output setting value occurs.
 4. When a fatal error occurs at the PLC.
 5. When there is an input disconnection during ratio conversion.
 6. When there is an I/O bus error.
 7. When the CPU Unit is in LOAD OFF status.
 8. When there is a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit.

CLR, HOLD, or MAX can be selected for the output status when conversion is stopped.

Output signal range	CLR	HOLD	MAX
0 to 10 V	-0.5 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	10.5 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
-10 to 10 V	0.0 V	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	11.0 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
1 to 5 V	0.8 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.2 V (Max. +5% of full scale)
0 to 5 V	-0.25 V (Min. -5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	5.25 V (Max. +5% of full scale)

Output signal range	CLR	HOLD	MAX
4 to 20 mA	3.2 mA (Min. -0.5% of full scale)	Voltage that was output just prior to stop.	20.8 mA (Max. +5% of full scale)

The above values may fluctuate if offset/gain adjustment has been applied. To specify the output hold function, use a Programming Device to set the DM Area words D (m+2) to D (m+5) as shown in the following table.

DM word	Function	Set value
D (m+2)	Output 1: Output status when stopped	xx00: CLR Output 0 or minimum value of range (-5%). xx01: HOLD Hold output value prior to stop. xx02: MAX Output maximum value of range (105%). Set any value in the leftmost bytes (xx).
D (m+3)	Output 2: Output status when stopped	

For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

Note After specifying the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit.

9-7-4 Output Scaling Function

When upper and lower limits (within a decimal range of -32,000 to 32,000) have been preset in 16-bit binary data (from 8300 to 7D00) in the CPU Unit's DM Area, within a range of -32,000 to 32,000 decimal, analog output set values are automatically converted to the resolution value with the upper and lower limits taken as full scale, and are then converted from digital to analog. (See note 1.) This scaling function eliminates the previous necessity of providing programs for numeric conversion from specified units. It is only enabled, however, for a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 500 μs and a resolution of 8,000).

- Note**
- To set the upper or lower limit to a negative number, use two's complement. (Set 8300 to FFF for -32,000 to -1.)
 - Addresses $m = D20000 + \text{unit number} \times 100$ are allocated in the DM Area.
 - Besides upper limit > lower limit, it is also possible to set lower limit < upper limit. (Reverse scaling is supported.)
 - Actual D/A conversion is executed at up to -5% to +105% of full scale.
 - When setting upper and lower limits in the DM Area in the specified units, be sure to make the settings in 16-bit binary data (with negative values set as two's complement).
 - The scaling function is enabled for only a conversion time of 1 ms and a resolution of 4,000 (and not for a conversion time of 500 μs and a resolution of 8,000).
 - The scaling function cannot be used when the ratio conversion function is used.

8. If the scaling upper limit equals the lower limit, or if the scaling upper limit or lower limit is outside the range of $\pm 32,000$, a scaling data setting error is generated and scaling cannot be executed. Operation starts normally when both the upper and lower limits are set to 0000 (the default values).

Setting Upper and Lower Limits for Output Scaling

Set the scaling upper and lower limits for outputs 1 and 2 in words D (m+19) to D (m+22) of the DM Area, as shown below.

Note For decimal numbers $-32,000$ to $+32,000$, set 16-bit binary data (8300 to 7D00).

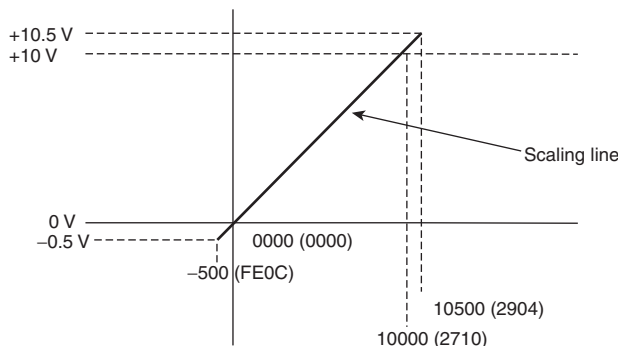
DM word	Bits															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
D (m+19)	Output 1 scaling lower limit															
D (m+20)	Output 1 scaling upper limit															
D (m+21)	Output 2 scaling lower limit															
D (m+22)	Output 2 scaling upper limit															

Example Setting 1

Set the following conditions in D (m+19) to D (m+22). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Output signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	0000 (0000)
Scaling upper limit	10,000 (2710)

When Output Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V



The following table shows the correspondence between output signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.)

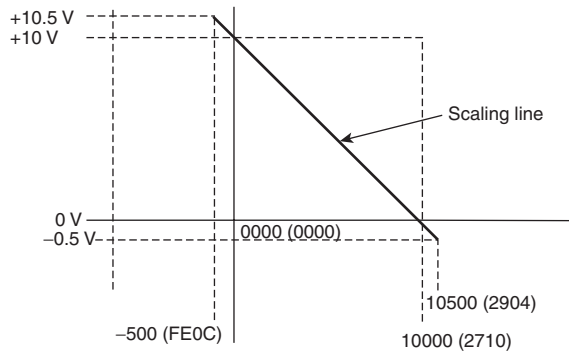
Output set value	Output signal
0000 (0000)	0 V
10,000 (2710)	10 V
-500 (FE0C)	-0.5 V
10,500 (2904)	10.5 V

Example Setting 2 (Reverse Scaling)

Set the following conditions in D (m+27) to D (m+34). (The values shown in parentheses are binary data.)

Setting condition	Set value
Output signal range	0 to 10 V
Scaling lower limit	10000 (2710)
Scaling upper limit	0000 (0000)

When Output Signal Range is 0 V to 10 V

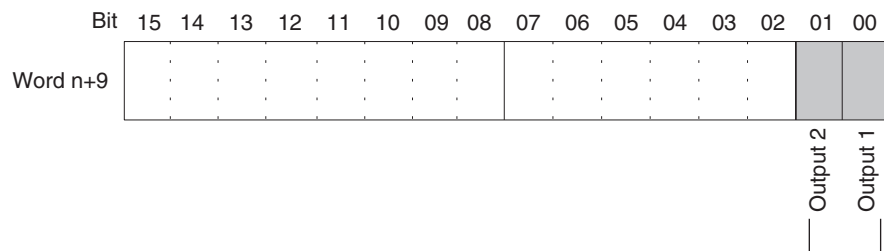


The following table shows the correspondence between output signals and converted scaling values. (The values shown in parentheses are 16-bit binary data.)

Conversion result	Output signal
10,000 (2710)	0 V
0000 (0000)	10 V
10,500 (2904)	-0.5 V
-500 (FE0C)	10.5 V

9-7-5 Output Setting Errors

If the analog output set value is greater than the specified range, a setting error signal will be stored in CIO word n+9 (bits 00 and 01).



When a setting error is detected for a particular output, the corresponding bit turns ON. When the error is cleared, the bit turns OFF.

- Note**
1. For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.
 2. The voltage for an output number at which a setting error has occurred will be output according to the output hold function.

9-8 Ratio Conversion Function

The Analog I/O Unit has a ratio conversion function that enables it to perform analog-to-analog conversions by itself, without utilizing the PLC. It can use either Loop 1 (input number 1 → output number 1), Loop 2 (input number 2 → output number 2).

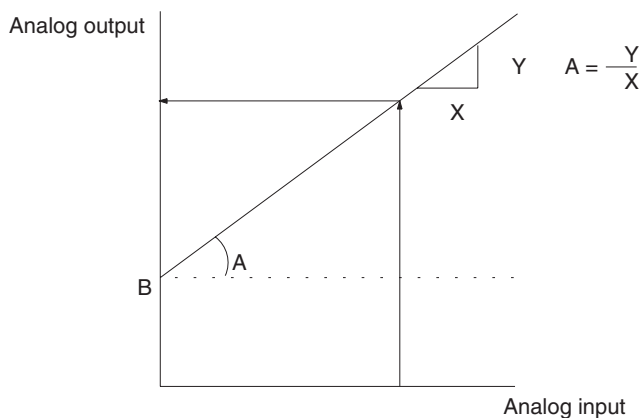
Input 1 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 1

Input 2 → Ratio bias calculation → Output 2

The relationship between the analog input and the analog output is expressed by the following conversion equations.

Positive Gradient Conversion

$$(\text{Analog output}) = A \times (\text{Analog input}) + B$$



- A: Ratio set value 0 to 99.99 (BCD)
- B: Bias 8000 to 7FFF (16-bit binary data)

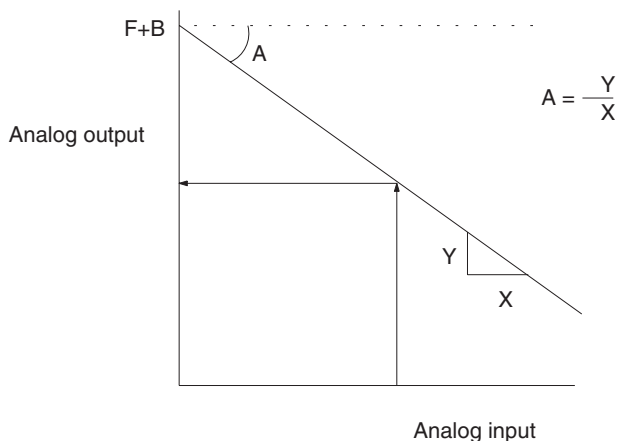
The following example is for an I/O range of -10 to 10 V.

- Constant A: 0050 (0.5)
- Constant B: 0190 (2.0 V)
- Analog input: -10 to 10 V
- Analog output = $0.5 \times (-10 \text{ to } 10 \text{ V}) + 2.0 \text{ V}$
- = -3.0 to 7.0 V

Note The scaling function cannot be used simultaneously with the ration conversion function.

Negative Gradient Conversion

$$(\text{Analog output}) = F - A \times (\text{Analog input}) + B$$



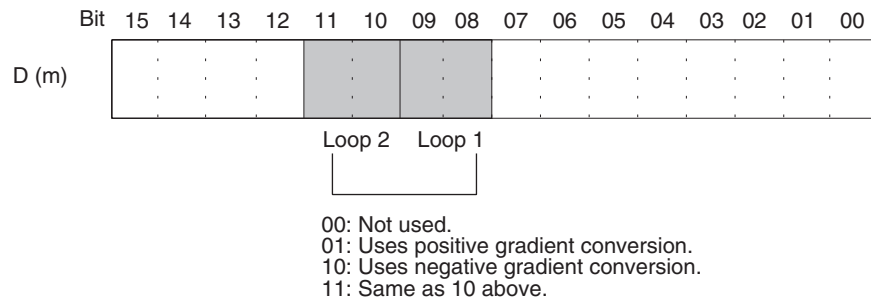
- F: Output range maximum value
- A: Ratio set value 0 to 99.99 (BCD)
- B: Bias 8000 to 7FFF (16-bit binary data)

The following example is for an I/O range of 0 to 10 V.

- Constant A: 1000 (10.0)
- Constant B: 0068 (0.5 V)
- F: 10 V (output range maximum value)
- Analog input: 0 to 1 V
- Analog output = $10 \text{ V} - 10 \times (0 \text{ to } 1 \text{ V}) + 0.5 \text{ V}$
- = 10.5 to 0.5 V

Specifying Ratio Conversion Function

To specify the use of Loop 1 and Loop 2 and their I/O relationships, set bits 08 to 11 of DM Area word D (m) as shown in the following diagram.



The response time of ratio conversion (input-to-output conversion) is 850 μs for a resolution of 4,000 and 420 μs for a resolution of 8,000.

For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

Specifying Ratio Set Value and Bias

The ratio set value (A) and the bias (B) are set in the DM words from D(m+10) to D (m+13).

DM word	Function	Set value
D (m+10)	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+11)	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), B constant	16-bit binary data
D (m+12)	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), A constant	BCD 0 to 9999 (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)
D (m+13)	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), B constant	16-bit binary data

For the DM word addresses, $m = D20000 + (\text{unit number} \times 100)$.

- Note**
1. After making the DM settings from a Programming Device, it will be necessary to either turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit to transfer the contents of the DM settings to the Special I/O Unit. For details regarding the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit, refer to 9-10-4 *Restarting Special I/O Units*.
 2. The calculation results will be output in digital values to word n+5 (Loop 1) and word n+6 (Loop 2).
 3. If an input cable is disconnected, the calculation value will become 0000, and the analog output value will be output according to the output hold function.
 4. If the output value exceeds the specified signal range due to the ratio conversion of the digital input value, the calculation result and analog output will be given as the lower or upper-limit value.

9-9 Adjusting Offset and Gain

These functions can be used to calibrate inputs or outputs according to the devices that are connected.

Input Calibration Function

When the resolution is set to 4,000, this function takes an output device's offset voltage (or current) and gain voltage (or current) as the analog input conversion data 0000 and 0FA0 (or 07D0 when the range is ± 10 V). For example, when used in a range of 1 to 5 V, a range of 0.8 to 4.8 V may be output even if the external device specifications are for 1 to 5 V. In such cases, when the external device outputs an offset voltage of 0.8 V, the converted data at the Analog Input Unit will be FF38, at a resolution of 4,000. When a gain voltage of 4.8 V is output, the converted data will be 0EDA. With the offset and gain adjustment functions, when 0.8 V and 4.8 V are input, then the values are converted to 0000 and 0FA0 respectively (instead of FF38 and 0EDA).

Output device offset and gain voltage	Converted data before adjustment	Converted data after adjustment
0.8 V	FF38 (FE70)	0000 (0000)
4.8 V	0EDA (0DB4)	0FA0 (1F40)

(Resolution: 8,000)

Input Calibration Function

This function adjusts output voltages according to input device offset values and gain values, and takes the presently set values of the Unit to be 0000 and 00FA0 (or 07D0 when the range is ± 10 V) respectively. For example, assume that the specifications for an external input device (such as a display device) are 100.0 to 500.0. If voltage is output by the Analog Output Unit at a set value of 0000, and the actual display at the external input device shows not 100.0 but 100.5, the output voltage can be adjusted (lowered in this case) so that the display will show 100.0, and the set value (FFF8 in this case) when the display shows exactly 100.0 can be set as 0000.

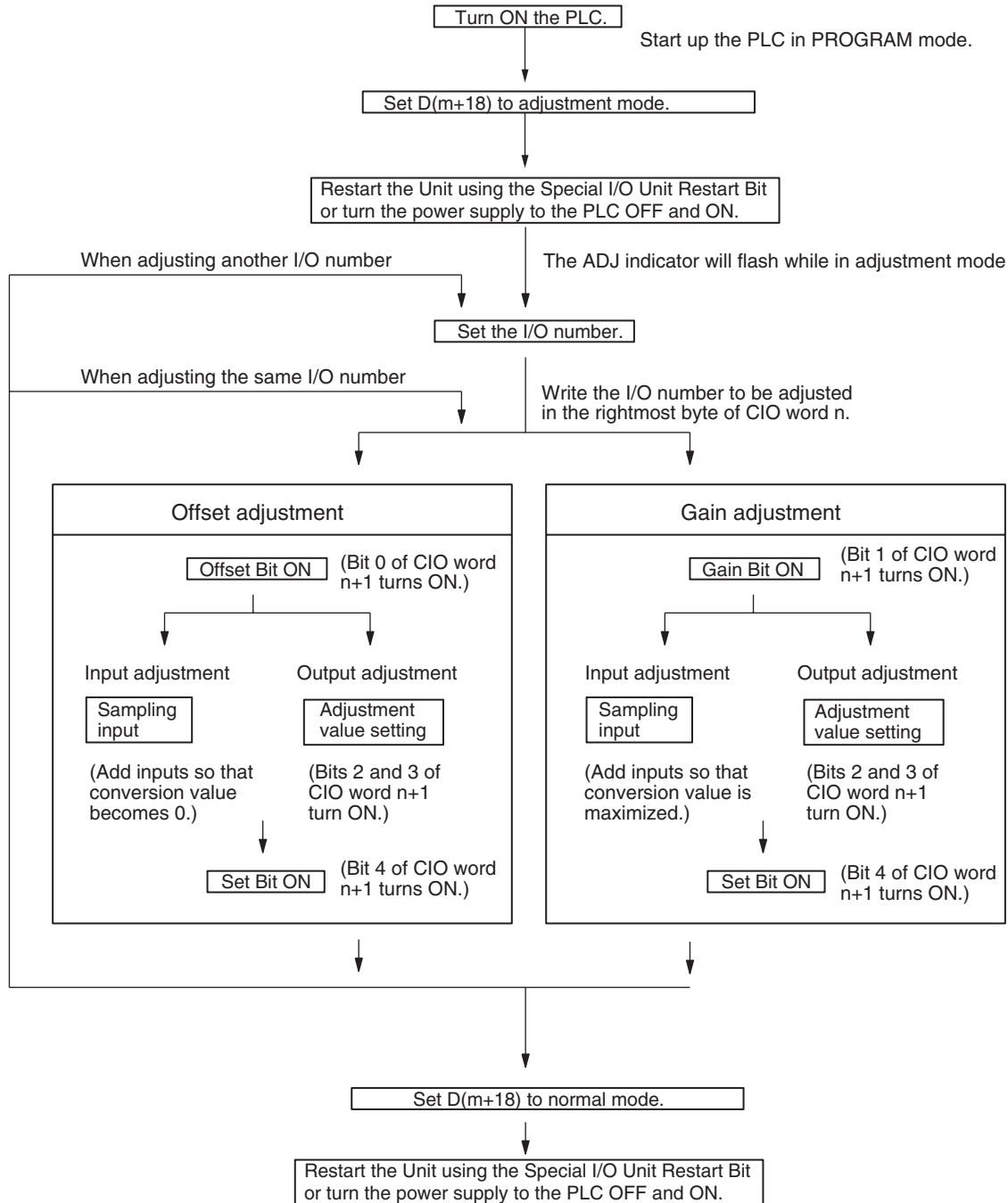
Similarly, for the gain value, if the Analog Output Unit outputs voltage at a set value of 0FA0, and the actual display at the external input device shows not 500.0 but 500.5, the output voltage can be adjusted (lowered in this case) so that the display will show 500.0, and the set value (0F9B in this case) when the display shows exactly 500.0 can be set as 0FA0.

Display at external input device	Set value before adjustment (word n+8)	Set value after adjustment
100.0	FFF8 (FFFD)	0000 (0000)
500.0	0F9B (1F36)	0FA0 (1F40)

(Resolution: 8,000)

9-9-1 Adjustment Mode Operational Flow

The adjustment mode enables the input or output of the connected devices to be calibrated. Refer to 2-7 *Adjusting Offset and Gain* and 5-7 *Adjusting Offset and Gain* for details of input and output functions. The following diagram shows the flow of operations when using the adjustment mode for adjusting offset and gain.



⚠ Caution Set the PLC to PROGRAM mode when using the Analog I/O Unit in adjustment mode. If the PLC is in MONITOR mode or RUN mode, the Analog I/O Unit will stop operating, and the input and output values that existed immediately before this stoppage will be retained.

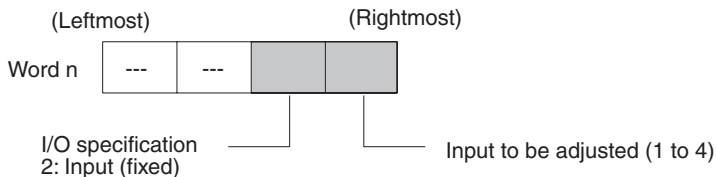
Caution Always perform adjustments in conjunction with offset and gain adjustments.

Note Input adjustments can be performed more accurately in conjunction with mean value processing.

9-9-2 Input Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

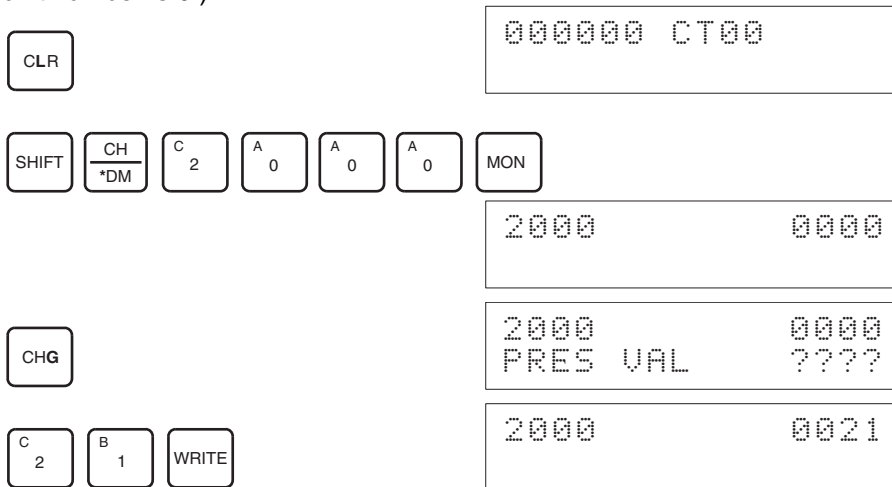
Specifying Input Number to be Adjusted

To specify the input number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



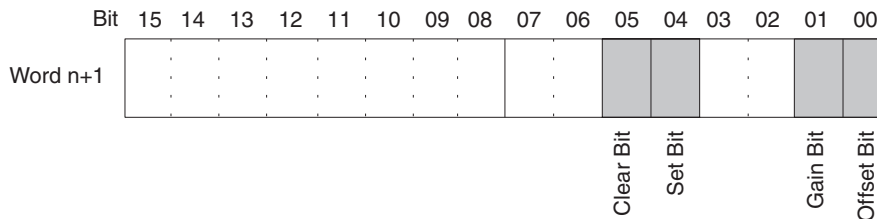
For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + (\text{unit number} \times 10)$.

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



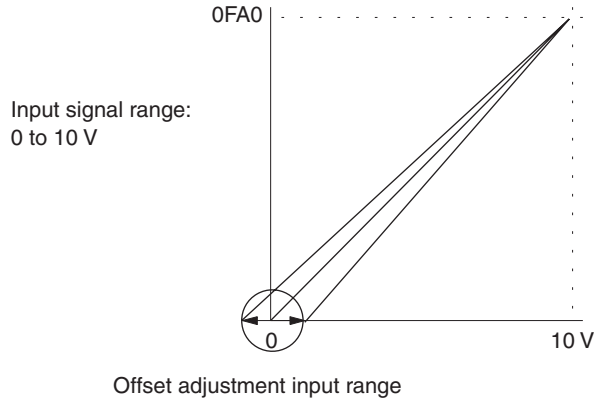
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word (n+1) bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog input offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the offset is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value becomes 0000.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

CLR

000000 CT00

SHIFT CONT # C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 A 0 MON

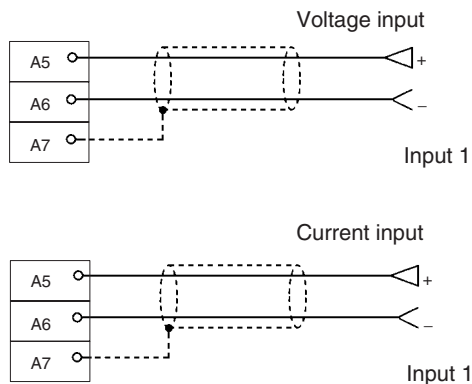
200100 ^ OFF

SET

200100 ^ ON

The analog input's digital conversion values while the Offset Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.



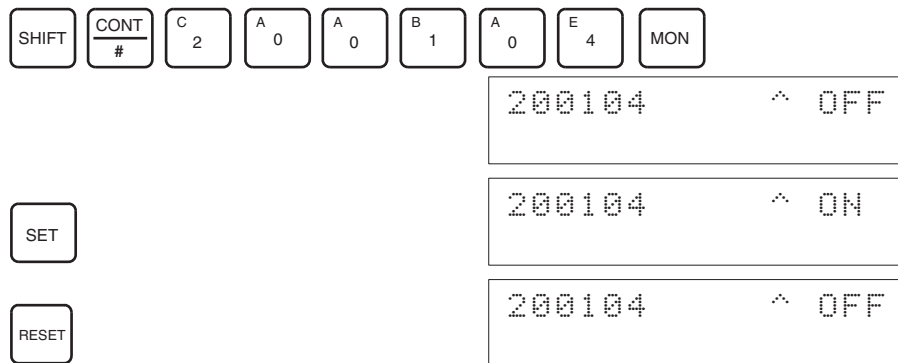
For current input, check that the voltage/current switch is ON.

- Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value becomes 0000. The following table shows the offset adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	-0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8 (FE70 to 0190)
-10 to 10 V	-1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	-0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

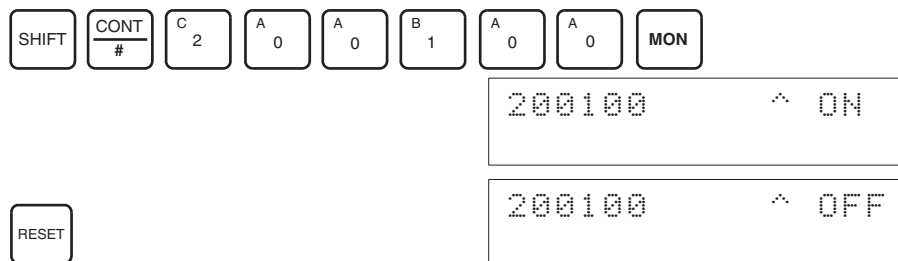
(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

- After inputting the voltage or current so that the conversion value for the analog input terminal is 0000, turn ON bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1, and then turn it OFF again.



While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.



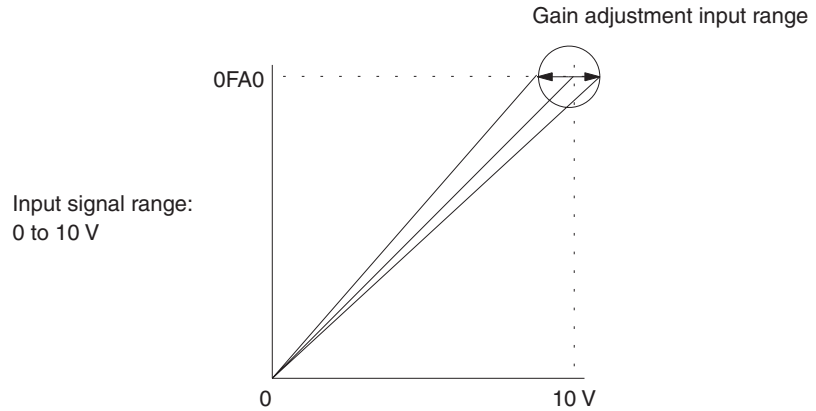
Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

- Note**
- The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
 - While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8. If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Gain Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog input gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the gain is adjusted by sampling inputs so that the conversion value is maximized.



The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)



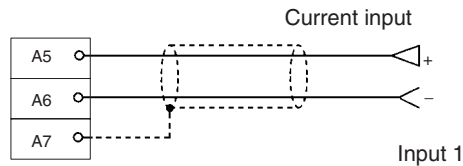
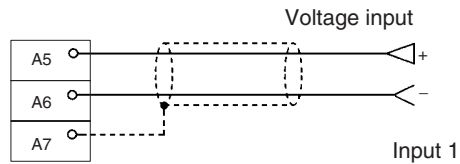
200101 ^ OFF



200101 ^ ON

The analog input's digital conversion values while the Gain Bit is ON will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

2. Check whether the input devices are connected.



For current input, check that the voltage/ current switch is ON.

- Input the voltage or current so that the conversion value is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0 for a resolution of 4,000). The following table shows the gain adjustment voltages and currents to be input according to the input signal range.

Input signal range	Input range	Word (n+8) monitoring value
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
-10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898 (0E10 to 1130)
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

- With the voltage or current having been input so that the conversion value for the Analog I/O Unit is maximized (0FA0 or 07D0, when the resolution is 4,000), turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT

CONT
#

C 2

A 0

A 0

B 1

A 0

E 4

MON

SET

200104 ^ OFF

RESET

200104 ^ ON

RESET

200104 ^ OFF

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT

CONT
#

C 2

A 0

A 0

B 1

A 0

B 1

MON

RESET

200101 ^ ON

RESET

200101 ^ OFF

Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

- Note**
- The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.
 - While the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is ON, the present conversion data will be displayed in word n+8. If the Offset Bit or the Gain Bit is OFF, the value immediately prior to turning the bit OFF will be held.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses input number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the input value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

200105 ^ OFF

200105 ^ ON

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

200104 ^ OFF

200104 ^ ON

200104 ^ OFF

While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

200105 ^ ON

200105 ^ OFF

⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

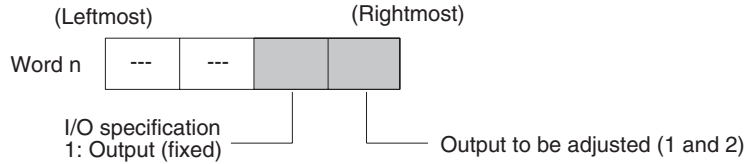
⚠ Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

9-9-3 Output Offset and Gain Adjustment Procedures

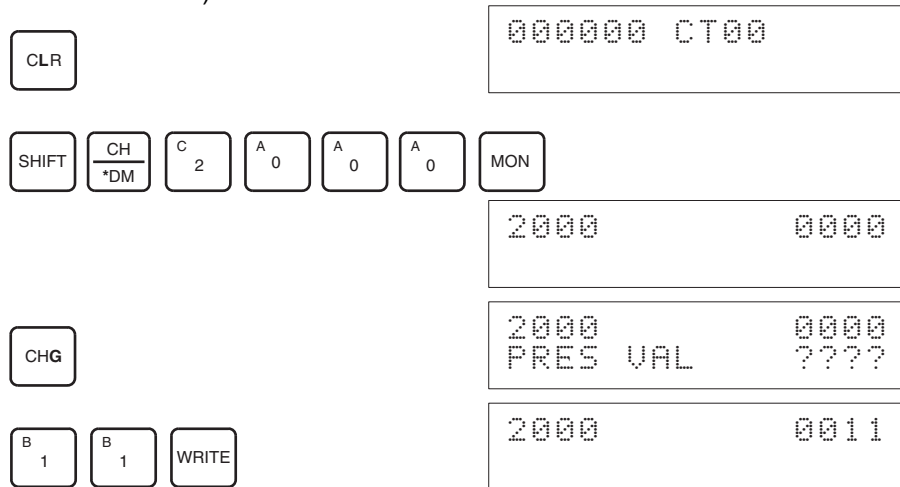
Specifying Output Number to be Adjusted

To specify the output number to be adjusted, write the value to the rightmost byte of CIO word n as shown in the following diagram.



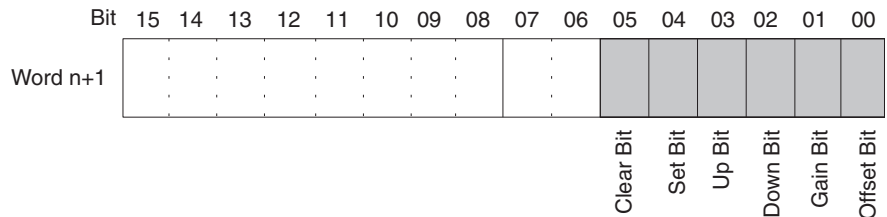
For the CIO word addresses, $n = \text{CIO } 2000 + \text{unit number} \times 10$.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)



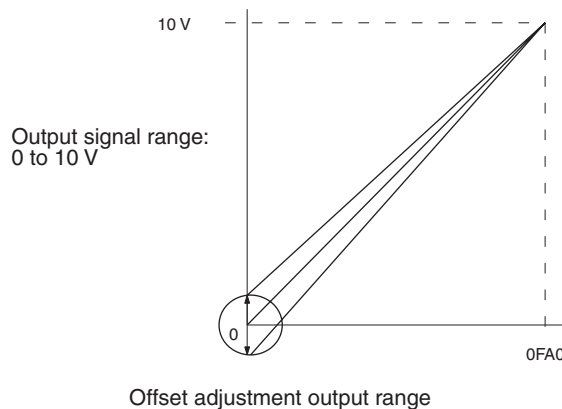
Bits Used for Adjusting Offset and Gain

The CIO word n+1 bits shown in the following diagram are used for adjusting offset and gain.



Offset Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output offset is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output reaches the standard value (0 V/1 V/4 mA).



The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

- Turn ON bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

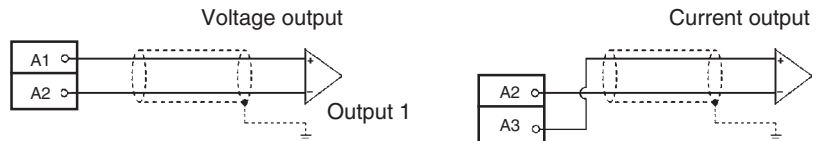
CLR 000000 CT00

SHIFT CONT C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 A 0 MON

200100 ^ OFF

SET 200100 ^ ON

- Check whether the output devices are connected.



- Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Offset Bit is ON.

CLR 000000 CT00

SHIFT CH *DM C 2 A 0 A 0 8 MON

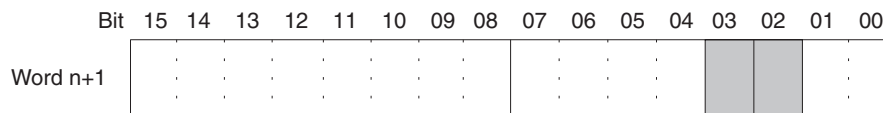
2008 0000

- Change the set value so that the output voltage are as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	-0.5 to 0.5 V	FF38 to 00C8 (FE70 to 0190)
-10 to 10 V	-1.0 to 1.0 V	
1 to 5 V	0.8 to 1.2 V	
0 to 5 V	-0.25 to 0.25 V	
4 to 20 mA	3.2 to 4.8 mA	

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

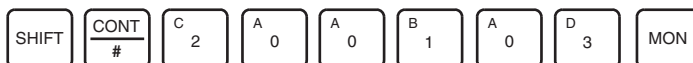
Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



While the Up Bit is ON, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

While the Down Bit is ON, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

- The following example increases the output voltage.



200103 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

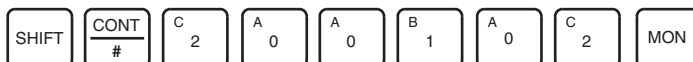


200103 ^ ON



200103 ^ OFF

- The following example decreases the output voltage.



200102 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output becomes an appropriate value, at which time, it will turn OFF.

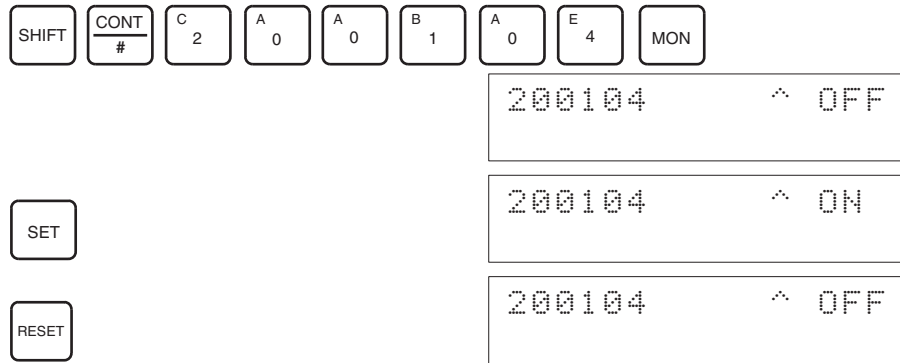


200102 ^ ON



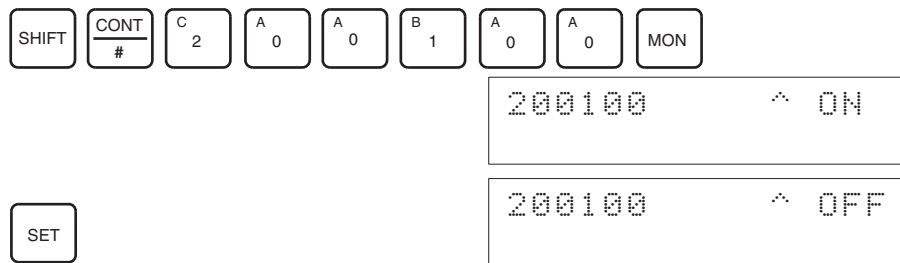
200102 ^ OFF

- Check the 0-V/1-V/4 mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.



While the Offset Bit is ON, the offset value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the offset adjustment, turn OFF bit 00 (the Offset Bit) of CIO word n+1.



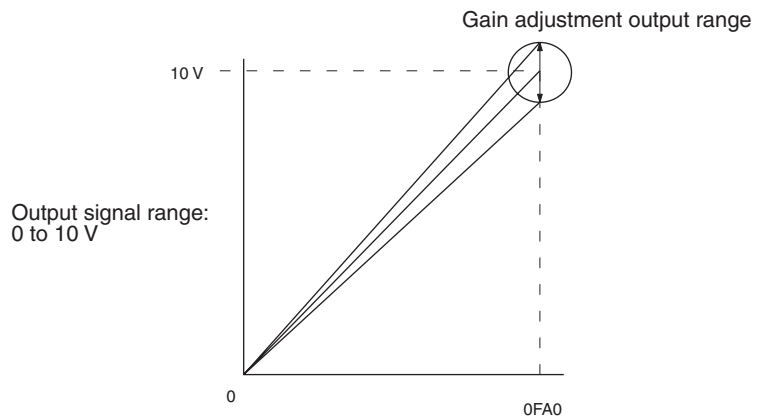
Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Gain Adjustment

The procedure for adjusting the analog output gain is explained below. As shown in the following diagram, the set value is adjusted so that the analog output is maximized (to 10 V/5 V/20 mA).



The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

1,2,3...

1. Turn ON bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.)

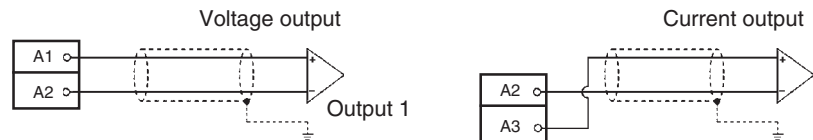
CLR 000000 CT00

SHIFT CONT C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 B 1 MON

200101 ^ OFF

SET 200101 ^ ON

2. Check whether the output devices are connected.



3. Monitor CIO word n+8 and check the set value while the Gain Bit is ON.

CLR 000000 CT00

SHIFT CH C 2 A 0 A 0 8 MON

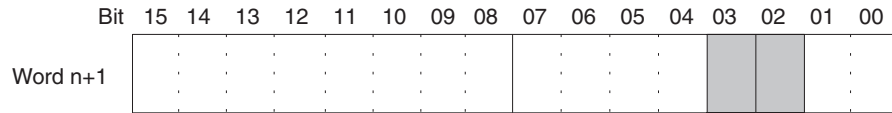
2008 0000

4. Change the set value so that the output voltage is as shown in the following table. The data can be set within the indicated ranges.

Output signal range	Possible output voltage/current adjustment	Output range
0 to 10 V	9.5 to 10.5 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
-10 to 10 V	9.0 to 11.0 V	0708 to 0898 (0E10 to 1130)
1 to 5 V	4.8 to 5.2 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
0 to 5 V	4.75 to 5.25 V	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)
4 to 20 mA	19.2 to 20.8 mA	0ED8 to 1068 (1DB0 to 20D0)

(Values in parentheses are for a resolution of 8,000.)

Change the set value, using the Up Bit (bit 03 of word n+1) and the Down Bit (bit 02 of word n+1).



While the Up Bit is ON, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be increased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

While the Down Bit is ON, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.5 seconds. After it has been ON for 3 seconds, the set value will be decreased by 1 resolution every 0.1 seconds.

- The following example increases the output voltage.

SHIFT CONT # C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 D 3 MON

200103 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET

200103 ^ ON

RESET

200103 ^ OFF

- The following example decreases the output voltage.

SHIFT CONT # C 2 A 0 A 0 B 1 A 0 C 2 MON

200102 ^ OFF

The bit will remain ON until the output voltage becomes an appropriate value, at which time, the output will turn OFF.

SET

200102 ^ ON

RESET

200102 ^ OFF

- Check the 10 V/5 V/20 mA output, and then turn bit 04 (the Set Bit) of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	E 4	MON
200104 ^ OFF								
SET								
200104 ^ ON								
RESET								
200104 ^ OFF								

While the Gain Bit is ON, the gain value will be saved to the Unit's EEPROM when the Set Bit turns ON.

- To finish the gain adjustment, turn OFF bit 01 (the Gain Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	B 1	MON
200101 ^ ON								
RESET								
200101 ^ OFF								

Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

Caution When making adjustments, be sure to perform both the offset adjustment and gain adjustment at the same time.

Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

Clearing Offset and Gain Adjusted Values

Follow the procedure outlined below to return the offset and gain adjusted values to their default settings.

The following example uses output number 1 adjustment for illustration. (The unit number is 0.)

- Turn ON bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1. (Hold the ON status.) Regardless of the set value, 0000 will be monitored in CIO word n+8.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	F 5	MON
200105 ^ OFF								
SET								
200105 ^ ON								

2. Turn bit 04 of CIO word n+1 ON and then OFF again.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	E 4	MON
-------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

200104	^	OFF
--------	---	-----

SET

200104	^	ON
--------	---	----

RESET

200104	^	OFF
--------	---	-----

While the Clear Bit is ON, the adjusted value will be cleared and reset to the default offset and gain values when the Set Bit turns ON.

3. To finish the clearing of adjusted values, turn OFF bit 05 (the Clear Bit) of CIO word n+1.

SHIFT	CONT #	C 2	A 0	A 0	B 1	A 0	F 5	MON
-------	-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

200105	^	ON
--------	---	----

RESET

200105	^	OFF
--------	---	-----

⚠ Caution Do not turn OFF the power supply or restart the Unit while the Set Bit is ON (data is being written to the EEPROM). Otherwise, illegal data may be written in the Unit's EEPROM and "EEPROM Errors" may occur when the power supply is turned ON or when the Unit is restarted, causing a malfunction.

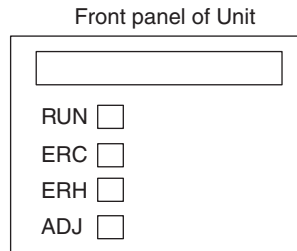
Note The EEPROM can be overwritten 50,000 times.

9-10 Handling Errors and Alarms

9-10-1 Indicators and Error Flowchart

Indicators

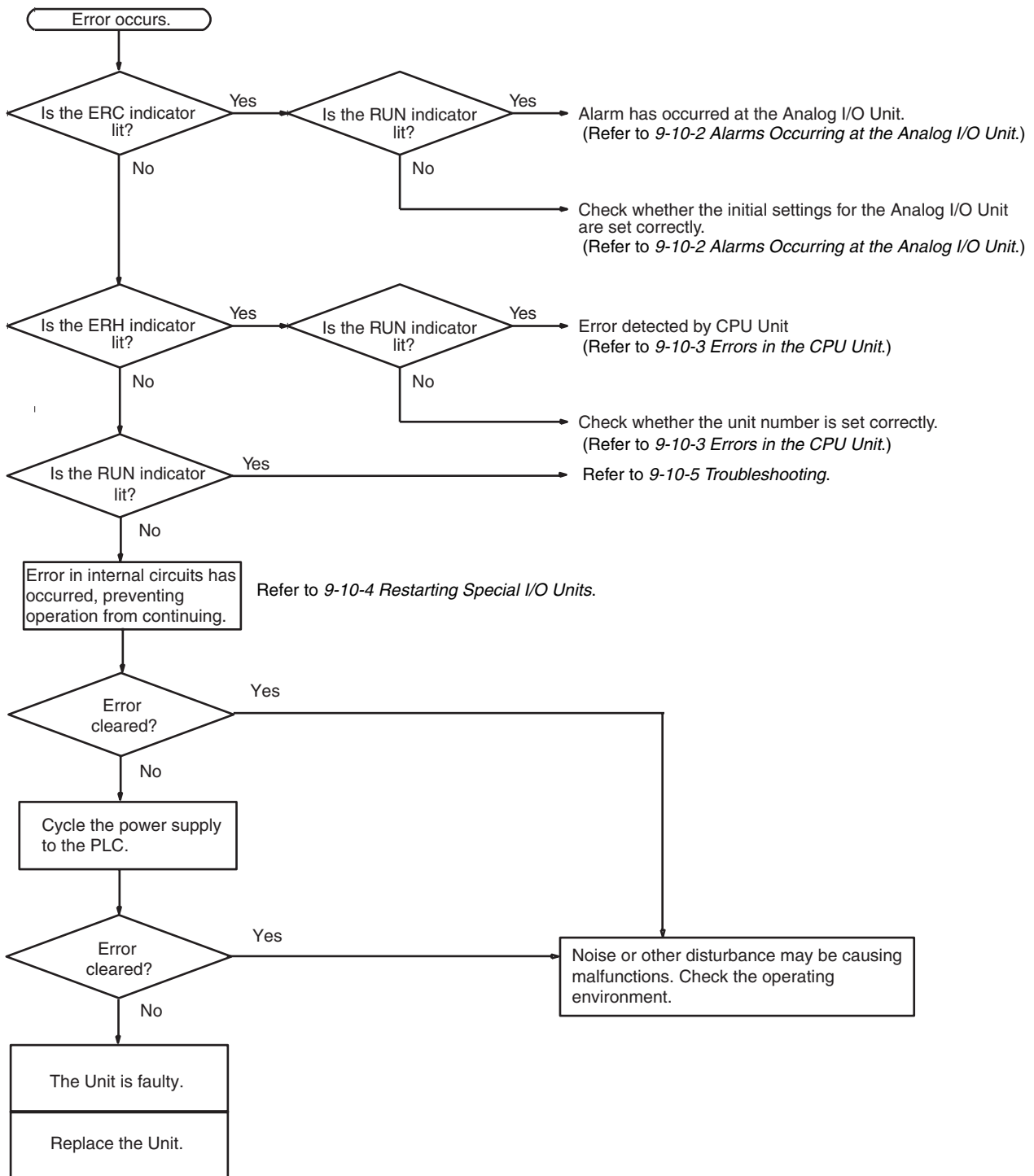
If an alarm or error occurs in the Analog I/O Unit, the ERC or ERH indicators on the front panel of the Unit will light.



LED	Meaning	Indicator	Operating status
RUN (green)	Operating	Lit	Operating in normal mode.
		Not lit	Unit has stopped exchanging data with the CPU Unit.
ERC (red)	Unit has detected an error	Lit	Alarm has occurred (such as disconnection detection) or initial settings are incorrect.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ERH (red)	Error in the CPU Unit	Lit	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.
		Not lit	Operating normally.
ADJ (yellow)	Adjusting	Flashing	Operating in offset/gain adjustment mode.
		Not lit	Other than the above.

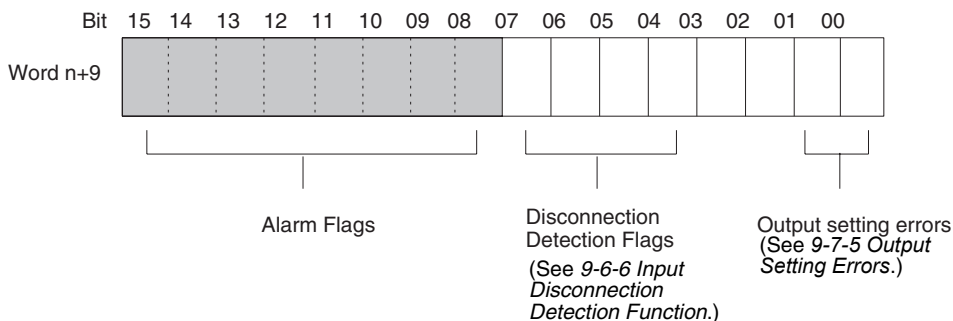
Troubleshooting Procedure

Use the following procedure for troubleshooting Analog I/O Unit errors.

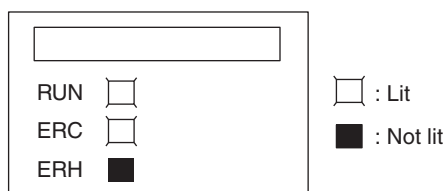


9-10-2 Alarms Occurring at the Analog I/O Unit

When an alarm occurs at the Analog I/O Unit, the ERC indicator lights and the Alarm Flags are stored in bits 08 to 15 of CIO word n+9.



ERC and RUN Indicators: Lit



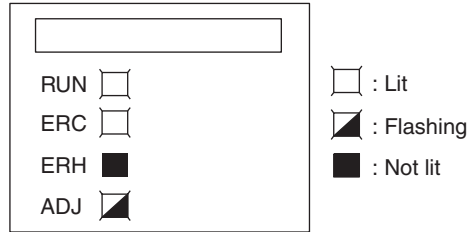
The ERC and RUN indicators will be lit when an error occurs while the Unit is operating normally. The following alarm flags will turn ON in CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF automatically when the error is cleared.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bits 00 and 01	Output Set Value Error	The output setting range has been exceeded.	Output value set by output hold function.	Correct the set value.
Bits 04 to 07	Disconnection Detection	A disconnection was detected. (See note.)	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Check the rightmost byte of CIO word n+9. The inputs for bits that are ON may be disconnected. Restore any disconnected inputs.
Bit 14	(Adjustment mode) EEPROM Writing Error	An EEPROM writing error has occurred while in adjustment mode.	Holds the output status immediately prior to the error.	Turn the Set Bit OFF, ON, and OFF again. If the error persists even after the reset, replace the Analog I/O Unit.

Note Disconnection detection operates for input numbers used with a range of 1 to 5 V (4 to 20 mA).

For the CIO word addresses, n = CIO 2000 + (unit number x 10).

ERC Indicator and RUN Indicator: Lit, ADJ Indicator: Flashing

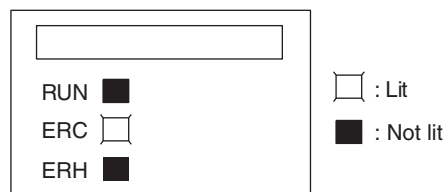


This alarm will occur in the case of incorrect operation while in the adjustment mode. In adjustment mode, the Adjustment Mode ON Flag will turn ON in bit 15 of CIO word n+9.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bit 12	(Adjustment mode) Input Value Adjustment Range Exceeded	In adjustment mode, offset or gain cannot be adjusted because input value is out of the permissible range for adjustment.	Conversion data corresponding to the input signal is monitored in word n+8.	If making the adjustment by means of a connected input device, first adjust the input device before adjusting the Analog I/O Unit.
Bit 13	(Adjustment mode) I/O Number Setting Error	In adjustment mode, adjustment cannot be performed because the specified input or output number is not set for use or because the wrong input or output number is specified.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Check whether the word n input or output number to be adjusted is set from 11 to 14, or 21 to 24. Check whether the input or output number to be adjusted is set for use by means of the DM setting.
Bit 15 only ON	(Adjustment Mode) PLC Error	The PLC is in either MONITOR or RUN mode while the Analog I/O Unit is operating in adjustment mode.	Holds the values immediately prior to the error. No data is changed.	Change the setting in bits 00 to 07 of D(m+18) and then either turn the power supply to the PLC OFF and ON or turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit.

Note When a PLC error occurs in the adjustment mode, Unit operations will stop operating. (The input and output values immediately prior to the error will be held.)

ERC Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The ERC indicator will be lit when the initial settings for the Analog I/O Unit are not set correctly. The alarm flags for the following errors will turn ON in

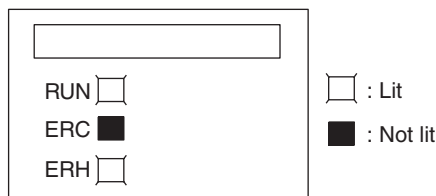
CIO word n+9. These alarm flags will turn OFF when the error is cleared and the Unit is restarted, or the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit is turned ON and then OFF again.

Word n + 9	Alarm flag	Error contents	I/O status	Countermeasure
Bit 08	Ratio Conversion Use Setting Error	The I/O number for the ratio conversion function has been set to be not used.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	Set the I/O number for use.
	Scaling Data Setting Error	There is a mistake in the upper or lower limit setting when scaling is used. The set value is exceeded, the upper limit equals the lower limit (not 0000), etc.		Correct the settings.
Bit 09	Ratio Set Value Error	A number outside of the 0 to 9999 BCD range has been specified for the ratio set value.		Specify a number from 0 to 9999 BCD.
Bit 10	Output Hold Setting Error	The wrong output status for when conversion is stopped has been specified.		Specify a number from 0000 to 0002.
Bit 11	Mean Value Processing Setting Error	The wrong number of samplings has been specified for mean processing.		Specify a number from 0000 to 0006.
Bit 12	Conversion Time/Resolution, Operation Mode Setting Error	The conversion time/resolution setting or operation mode setting is incorrect.		Set 00 hex or C1 hex.

9-10-3 Errors in the CPU Unit

When errors occur in the CPU Unit or I/O bus, and I/O refresh with the Special I/O Unit is not performed correctly resulting in the Analog I/O Unit malfunctioning, the ERH indicator will be lit.

ERH and RUN Indicators: Lit



The ERH and RUN indicators will be lit if an error occurs in the I/O bus causing a WDT (watchdog timer) error in the CPU Unit, resulting in incorrect I/O refresh with the Analog I/O Unit.

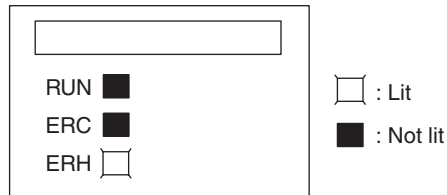
Turn ON the power supply again or restart the system.

For further details, refer to *CJ-series Programmable Controllers Operation Manual (W393)*.

Error	Error contents	Input condition	Output condition
I/O bus error	Error has occurred during data exchange with the CPU Unit.	Conversion data becomes 0000.	Depends on the output hold function.
CPU Unit monitoring error (See note.)	No response from CPU Unit during fixed period.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.	Maintains the condition existing before the error.
CPU Unit WDT error	Error has been generated in CPU Unit.	Changes to undefined state.	Depends on the output hold function.

Note No error will be detected by the CPU Unit or displayed on the Programming Console, because the CPU Unit is continuing operation.

ERH Indicator: Lit, RUN Indicator: Not Lit



The unit number for the Analog I/O Unit has not been set correctly.

Error	Error contents	Input condition	Output condition
Duplicate Unit Number	The same unit number has been assigned to more than one Unit or the unit number was set to a value other than 00 to 95.	Conversion does not start and data becomes 0000.	The output value will be 0 V.
Special I/O Unit Setting Error	The Special I/O Units registered in the I/O table are different from the ones actually mounted.		

9-10-4 Restarting Special I/O Units

There are two ways to restart Special I/O Unit operation after having changed DM contents or having cleared the cause of an error. The first way is to turn the power to the PLC OFF and ON, and the second way is to turn ON the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON.

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

Bits	Functions	
A50200	Unit #0 Restart Bit	Turning the Restart Bit for any Unit ON and then OFF again restarts that Unit.
A50201	Unit #1 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50215	Unit #15 Restart Bit	
A50300	Unit #16 Restart Bit	
to	to	
A50715	Unit #95 Restart Bit	

If the error is not cleared even after turning the Special I/O Unit Restart Bit ON and then OFF again, then replace the Unit.

Input data will be 0000 and output will be 0 V or 0 mA during restart.

9-10-5 Troubleshooting

The following tables explain the probable causes of troubles that may occur, and the countermeasures for dealing with them.

Conversion Data Does Not Change

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input is not set for being used.	Set the input to be used.	398
The peak value hold function is in operation.	Turn OFF the peak value hold function if it is not required.	403
The input device is not working, the input wiring is wrong, or there is a disconnection.	Using a tester, check to see if the input voltage or current is changing.	---
	Use Unit's alarm flags to check for a disconnection.	406

Value Does Not Change as Intended

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input device's signal range does not match the input signal range for the relevant input number at the Analog I/O Unit.	Check the specifications of the input device, and match the settings for the input signal ranges.	371
The offset and gain are not adjusted.	Adjust the offset and gain.	416
When using the 4 mA to 20 mA range, the voltage/current switch is not turned ON.	Turn ON the voltage/current switch.	376, 383
The voltage and current ranges are not set in D (m+35).	Set D (m+35) correctly.	399
The ratio conversion function is set to be used, so the calculation results are being monitored.	Correct the conversion settings.	434

Conversion Values are Inconsistent

Probable cause	Countermeasure	Page
The input signals are being affected by external noise.	Change the shielded cable connection to the Unit's COM terminal.	388
	Insert a 0.01- μ F to 0.1- μ F ceramic capacitor or film capacitor between the input's (+) and (-) terminals.	---
	Try increasing the number of mean value processing buffers.	400

Analog Output Does Not Change

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output is not set for being used.	Set the output to be used.	407
The output hold function is in operation.	Turn ON the Output Conversion Enable Bit.	410
The conversion value is set outside of the permissible range.	Set the data within the range.	373, 407

Output Does Not Change as Intended

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signal range setting is wrong.	Correct the output signal range setting.	408
The I/O specifications of the output device do not match those of the Analog I/O Unit (e.g., input signal range, input impedance).	Change the output device.	369
The offset or gain is not adjusted.	Adjust the offset or gain.	416
The voltage and current ranges are not set in D (m+35).	Set D (m+35) correctly.	399
The ratio conversion function is set to be used.	Correct the conversion settings.	413

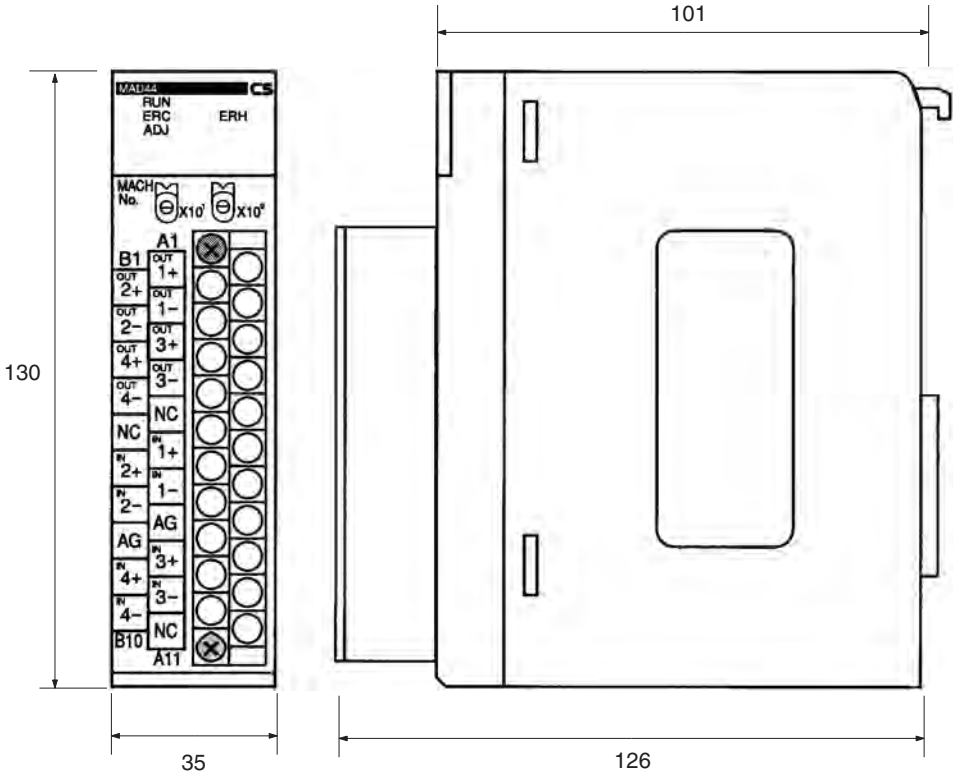
Outputs are Inconsistent

Probable Cause	Countermeasure	Page
The output signals are being affected by external noise.	Try changing the shielded cable connection (e.g., the grounding at the output device).	---

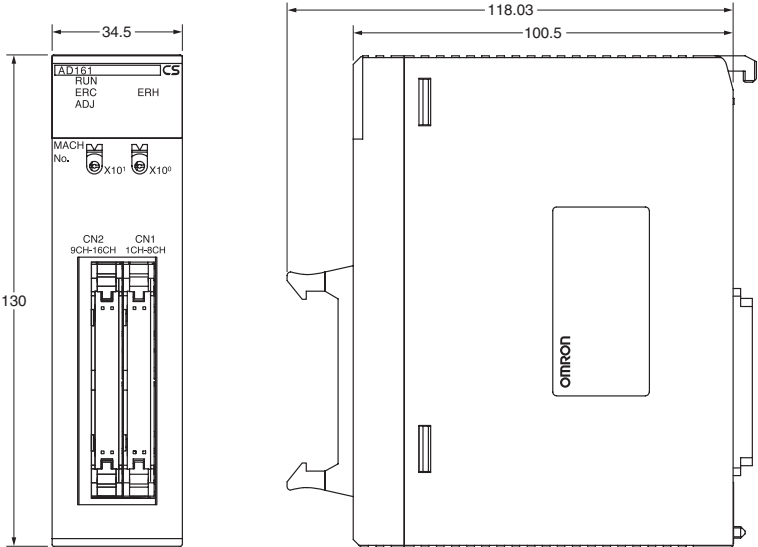
Appendix A

Dimensions

CS-series Units: CS1W-AD041-V1/081-V1, CS1W-DA08V/08C/041, CS1W-MAD44

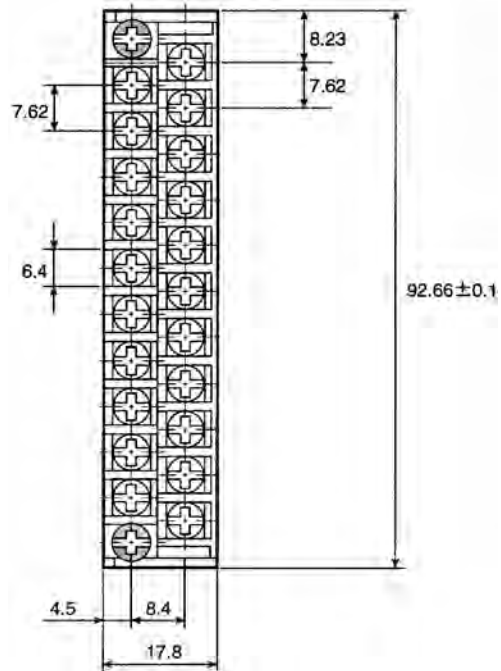


CS1W-AD161

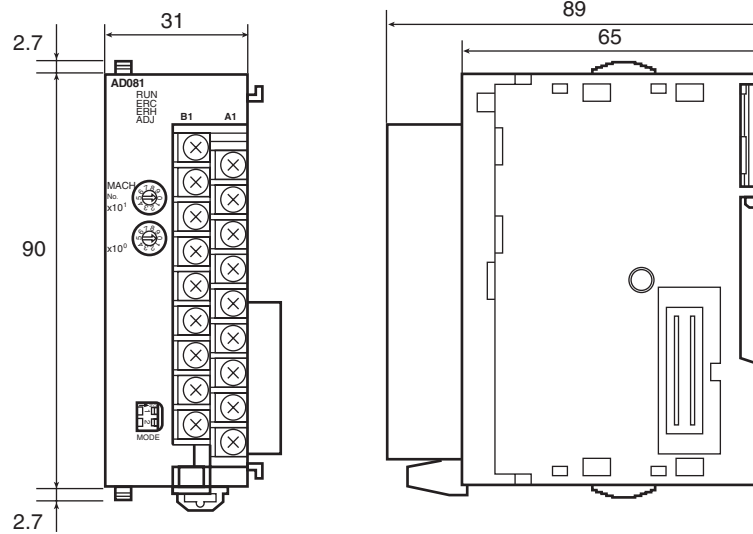


CS-series Unit Terminal Block Dimensions

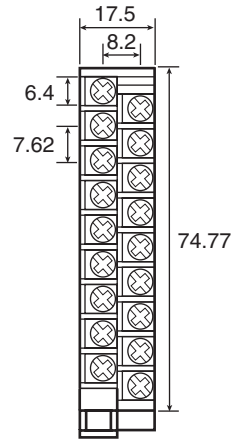
Terminal size: M3



CJ-series Units: CJ1W-AD041-V1/081-V1/042, CJ1W-DA021/041/08V/08C/042V, CJ1W-MAD42



CJ-series Unit Terminal Block Dimensions



Note The appearance varies with the model.

Appendix B

Sample Programs

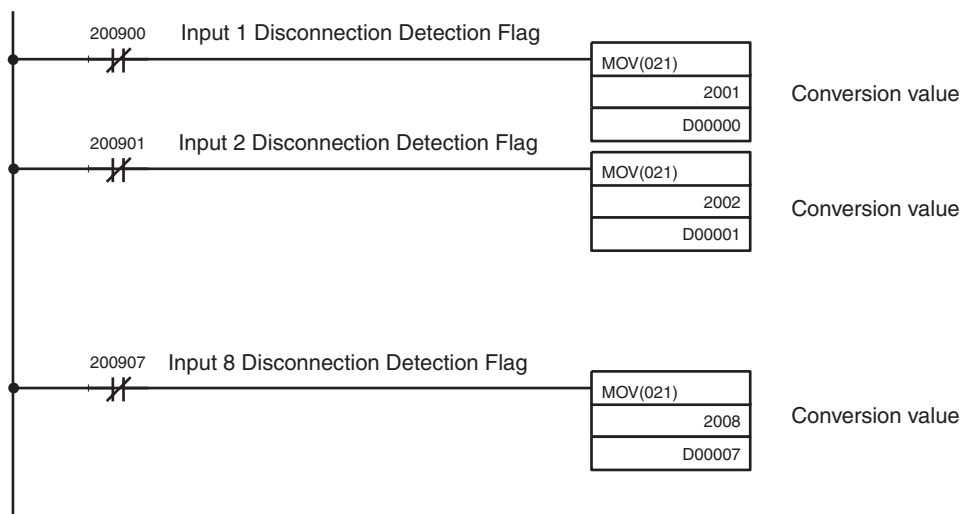
Obtaining Analog Input Conversion Values

This is a program for obtaining the Analog Input Unit's input conversion values. Individual input values are obtained by MOV(021) when their Disconnection Detection Flags are OFF.

Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081-V1	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switches: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Inputs 1 to 8 used	D20000 = 00FF
Input signal range	All input numbers, 1 to 5 V	D20001 = AAAA

Program Example



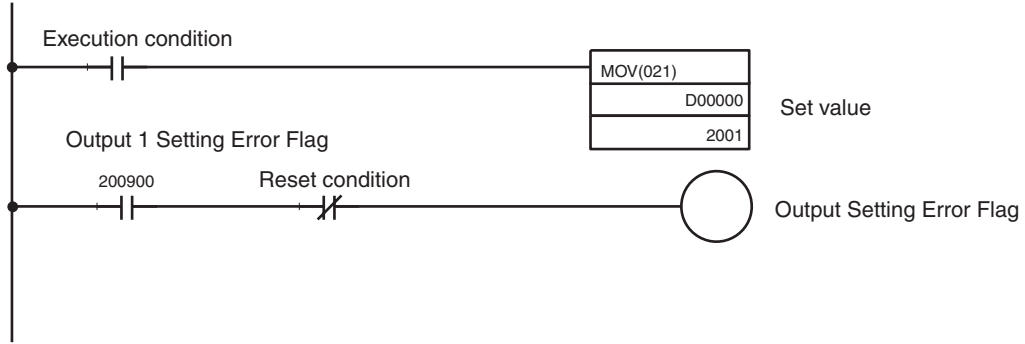
Writing Analog Output Set Values

This is a program for writing the Analog Output Unit's output set values.

Unit Settings

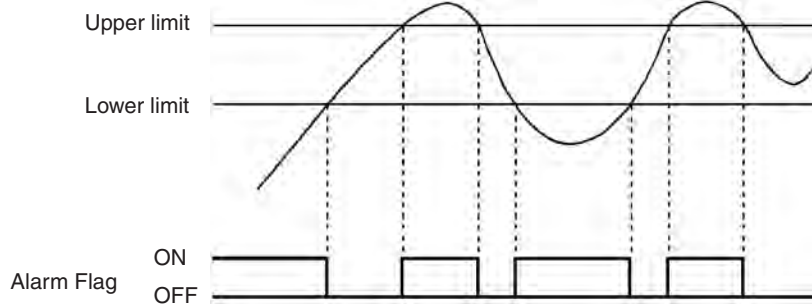
Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-DA08V	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switches: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Output number	Output 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Output signal range	Output number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

Program Example



Upper and Lower-limit Alarm (Constant Monitoring)

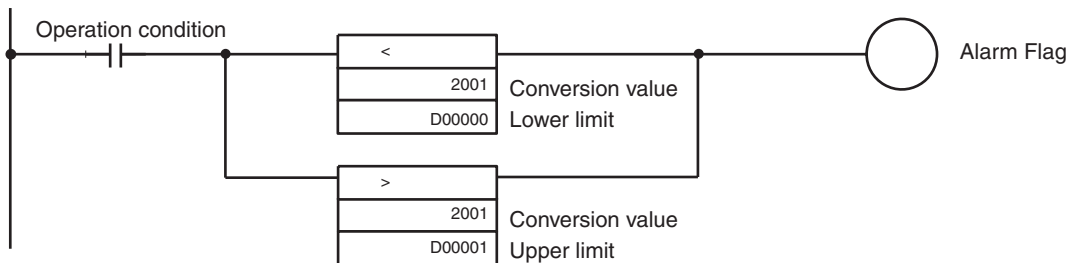
Comparisons are made to the upper and lower limits of the A/D conversion values or D/A output values from the beginning of operation. If they fall outside the specified range, the Alarm Flag will turn ON.



Unit Settings

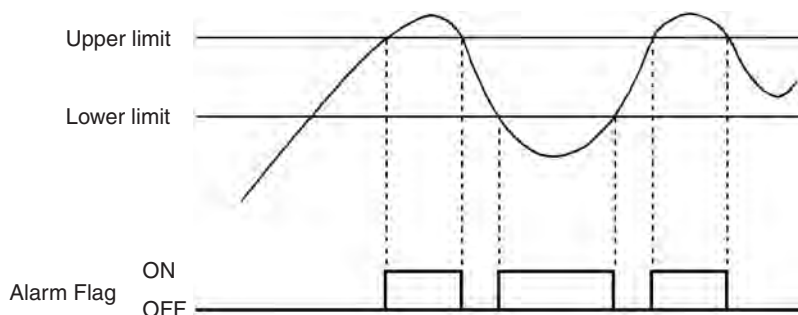
Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081-V1	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switches: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

Program Example



Upper and Lower-limit Alarm (with Standby Sequence)

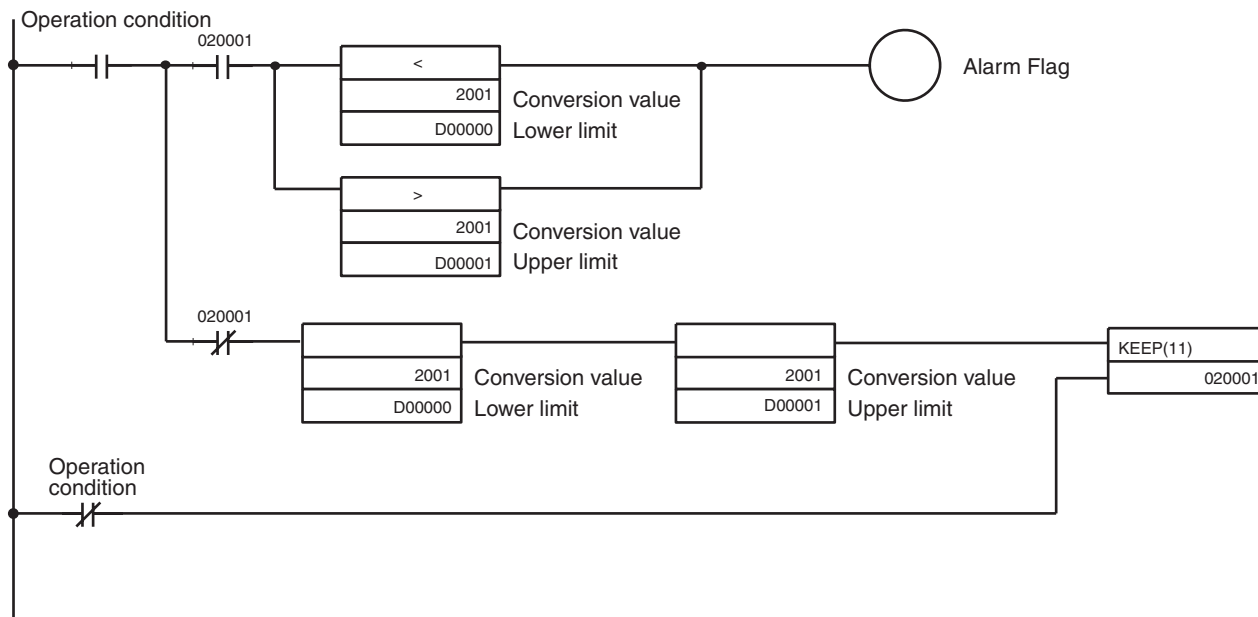
Comparisons are made to the upper and lower limits of the A/D conversion values or D/A output values after the value falls within the range between the upper limit and lower limit following the beginning of operation. If they fall outside the specified range, the Alarm Flag will turn ON.



Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081-V1	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switches: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

Program Example



Scaling

Using the Scaling Functions

Note This function is supported only by the CS1W-AD161, CJ1W-MAD42, CJ1W-DA08V/08C/042V, and CJ1W-AD042.

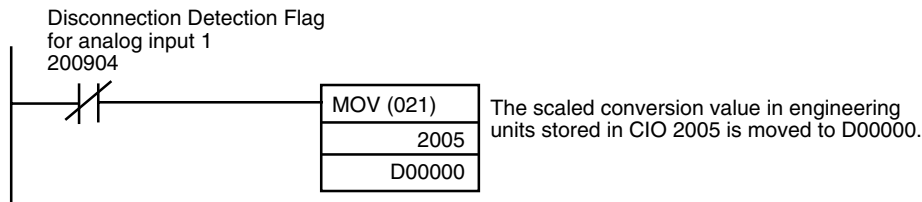
Outline

A pressure sensor is connected to analog input 1 of CJ1W-MAD42. The pressure sensor outputs an analog signal of between 0 and 20 mA for a pressure between 0 and 500 Pa. Therefore, for a 4 to 20-mA input, a binary value of 0000 to 01F4 (0 to 500 decimal) in engineering units for the pressure in Pa is directly set using the MOV instruction. The analog input scaling function of the CJ1W-MAD42 is used here. Therefore, scaling in the ladder program (using the SCL or other instruction) is not required to convert the values 0000 to 0FA0 of the resolution to engineering units 0000 to 01F4.

Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CJ1W-MAD42	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switches: 00
Input number	Input 1 (and output 1) used	D20000 = 0011
Input signal range	1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA	D20001 = 0202
Voltage/current range	Current: 4 to 20 mA	D20035 = 0011
Conversion time/resolution setting and operation mode	Conversion time: 1 ms, resolution: 4,000 Normal mode	D20018 = 0000
Scaling settings for input 1	Lower limit: 0000 (0000 decimal) Upper limit: 01F4 (500 decimal)	D20027 (lower limit) = 0000 D20028 (upper limit) 01F4

Program Example

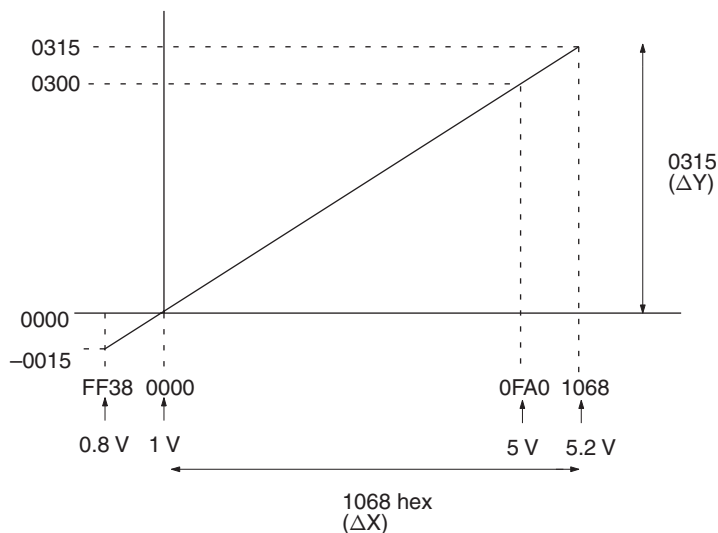


Not Using the Scaling Function

Outline

A/D conversion values are converted according to the linear function calculated from the offset and the values of ΔX and ΔY , and retrieved as scaling data.

- The following example uses at resolution of 4,000 and an input signal range of 1 to 5 V where 1 to 5 V is scaled to 0000 to 0300 (0°C to 300°C).

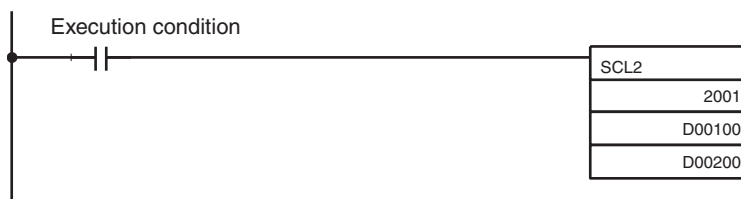


Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081-V1	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switches: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 1 to 5 V	D20001 = 0002

Program Example

- Data Flow (Unit Number 0):
Word CIO 2001 (A/D Conversion Value) → D00200 (Scaling Result)

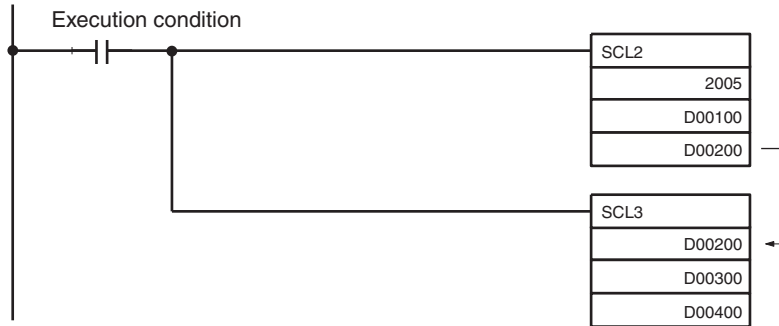


The value of word CIO 2005 is scaled according to the linear function calculated using the offset (0000 hex), and the values of ΔX (1068 hex) and ΔY (0315 hex). The scaled value is then stored in word D00200.

DM Area Settings

D00100: 0000	Offset
D00101: 1068	ΔX value
D00102: 0315	ΔY value

Note The value scaled using SCL2(486) is stored as positive or negative BCD data according to the status of the CY (Carry) Flag. To convert the BCD data into signed binary data, use the SCL3(487) instruction.



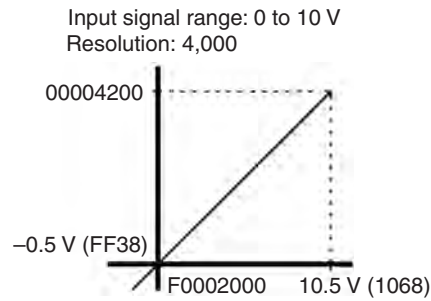
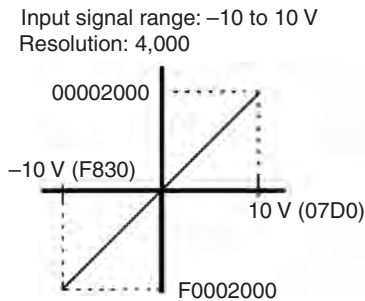
DM Area Settings

D00300: 0000	----- Offset
D00301: 0200	----- ΔX value
D00302: 00C8	----- ΔY value
D00303: 00C8	----- Maximum conversion value
D00304: FF9C	----- Minimum conversion value

Signed Binary-to-Signed BCD Conversion

A/D conversion values (16-bit binary data) are recognized as 4-digit signed binary data, and converted into 8-digit signed BCD data. When the leftmost bit is 1, the binary data is recognized as a two's complement. The "signed BCD" data refers to BCD data that is indicated by 7-digit data and 1-digit sign (0: +; F: -).

- Conversion Graph (Horizontal Axis: Input Voltage, Vertical Axis: BCD Data)

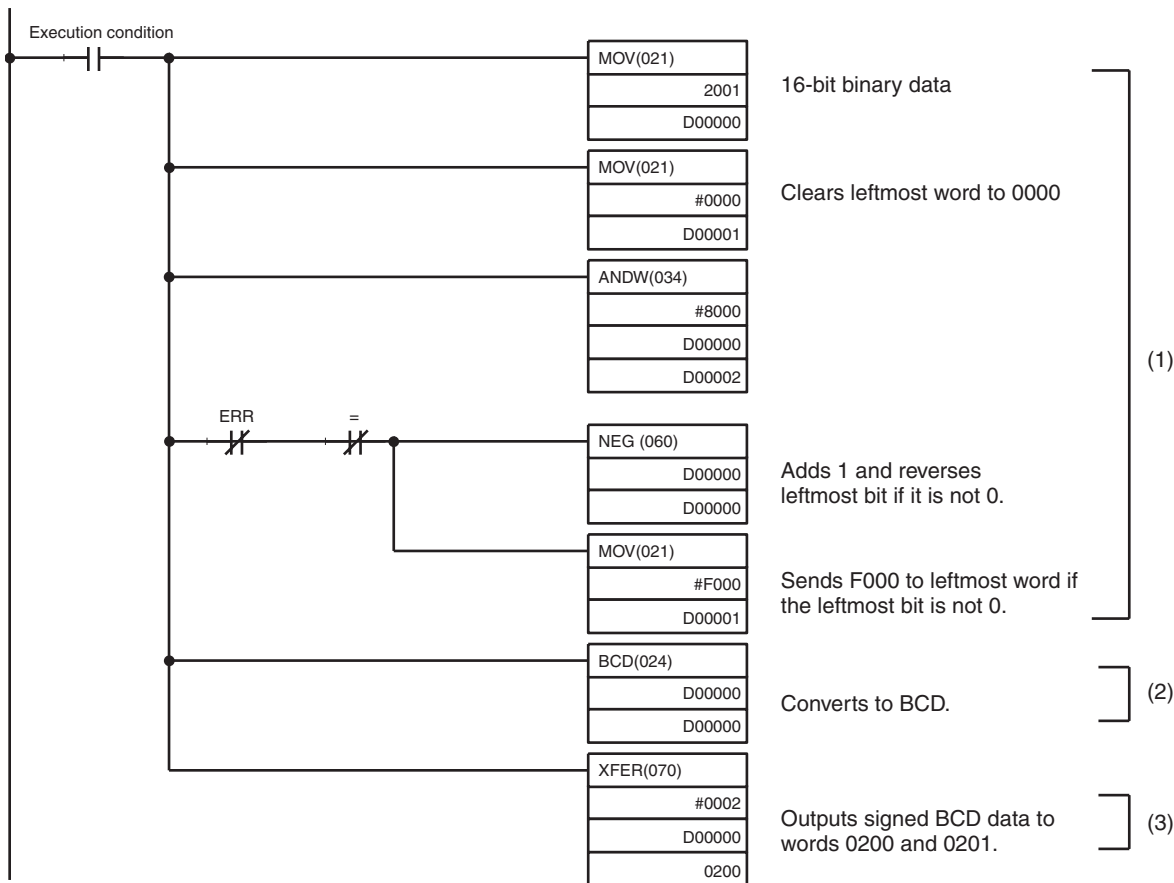


Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081-V1	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switches: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

Program Example

- Data Flow (Unit Number 0):
Word 2001 (A/D Conversion Value) → Words 0201 and 0200 (Conversion Result)



- (1) If the leftmost bit is a 1 (negative number) in 16-bit binary data, the data is reversed and the leftmost word becomes F000.
- (2) 16-bit binary data is converted to BCD.
- (3) Signed BCD data is output to words 0200 and 0201.

Square Root Calculation

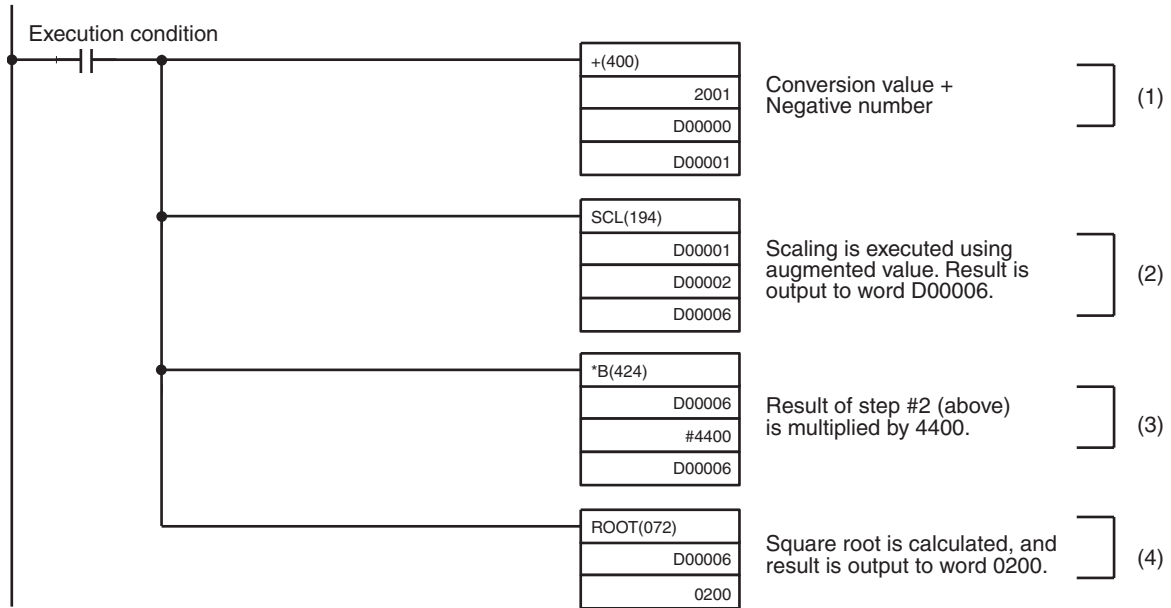
Data expressed as quadratic curves, such as thermocouple inputs, is converted and output to linear data (0000 to 4000).

Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081-V1	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switches: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

Program Example

- Data Flow (Unit Number 0): Word 2001 (A/D Conversion Value) → Word 0200 (Calculation Result)



- (1) The negative number portion is added to the conversion value (word 2001).
- (2) The binary data is scaled to a range of 0 to 4000.
- (3) The scaling results are multiplied by 4400.
- (4) The square root is calculated, and the result is output to word 0200.

DM Area Settings

Input signal range: 0 to 10 V / 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA

D00000: 00C8	Digital value for -5%	
D00001: (Used for calculation)	Conversion value +C8 (-5% portion)	
D00002: 0000	Lower limit: BCD	
D00003: 0000	Lower limit +C8 (-5% portion): Binary	Used with SCL(194) instruction
D00004: 4400	Upper limit: BCD	
D00005: 1130	Upper limit +C8 (-5% portion): Binary	
D00006: (Used for calculation)		

If the result of the binary-to-BCD conversion is negative, an error will be generated by the ROOT(072) instruction.

With a signal range of -10 to 10 V, scaling is executed by augmenting the negative portion (-10 V -5%). In this program example, the value of D00000 is converted to 0898. Refer to *Scaling* on page 446 for details.

Mean Value Processing

Data is taken for the set number of samplings and the mean value is calculated.

Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-AD081-V1	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switches: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Input number	Input 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Input signal range	Input number 1, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001

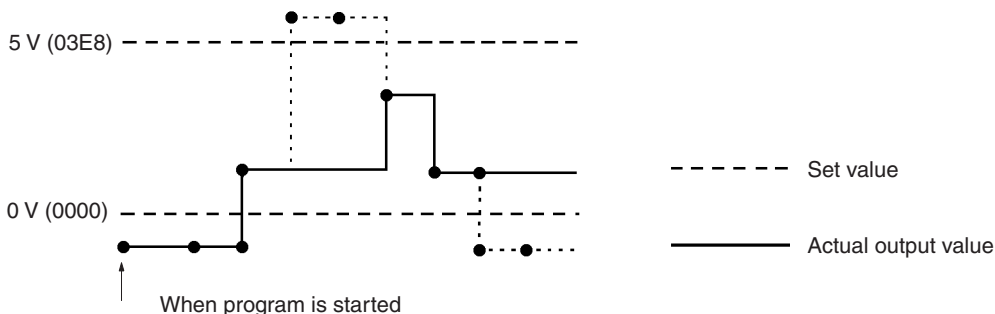
Program Example

- Data Flow (Unit Number 0): Word 2001 (AD Conversion Value) → D00001 (Mean Value Result)



Limit

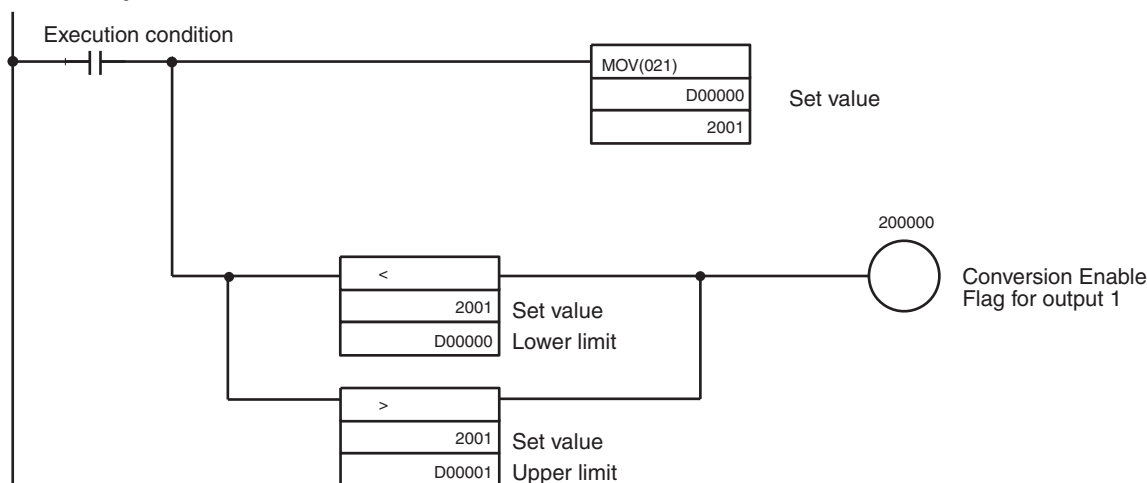
If the output value range is exceeded, the output voltage is held when the Conversion Enable Flag turns OFF.



Unit Settings

Item	Setting contents	Actual settings
Unit	CS1W-DA08V	---
Unit number	#0	Unit number switches: 00
Operation mode	Normal mode	Back-panel DIP switch: All OFF
Output number	Output 1 used	D20000 = 0001
Output signal range	All output numbers, 0 to 10 V	D20001 = 0001
Output hold function	HOLD	D20002 = 0001

Program Example



DM Area Settings

D00001: 0000	Lower limit: 0 V
D00002: 03E8	Upper limit: 5 V

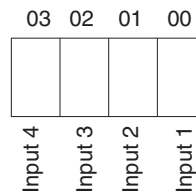
Appendix C
Data Memory Coding Sheets

CS1W-AD041-V1/CJ1W-AD041-V1

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00	0				0				0							
D2□□01	0				0											
D2□□02	0				0				0							
D2□□03	0				0				0							
D2□□04	0				0				0							
D2□□05	0				0				0							
D2□□18																

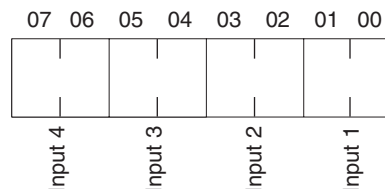
DM word	Setting contents			
	15	8	7	0
m				Input use designation
m+1				Input signal range setting
m+2	Input 1: Mean value processing setting			
m+3	Input 2: Mean value processing setting			
m+4	Input 3: Mean value processing setting			
m+5	Input 4: Mean value processing setting			
m+18	Conversion time/resolution setting		Operation mode setting	

Use Designation



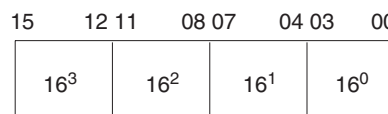
0: Do not use.
1: Use

Signal Range Setting



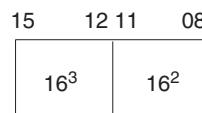
00: -10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA (change using voltage/current switch)
11: 0 to 5 V

Mean Value Processing Setting



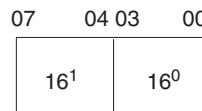
0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers.
0001: No mean value processing
0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers.
0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers.
0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers.
0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers.
0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers.

Conversion Time/Resolution Setting



00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000
C1: Conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000

Operation Mode Setting



00: Normal mode
C1: Adjustment mode

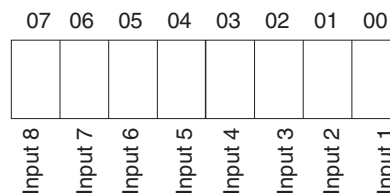
Note m = 20000 + unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CS1W-AD081-V1/CJ1W-AD081-V1

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00	0				0											
D2□□01																
D2□□02	0				0				0							
D2□□03	0				0				0							
D2□□04	0				0				0							
D2□□05	0				0				0							
D2□□06	0				0				0							
D2□□07	0				0				0							
D2□□08	0				0				0							
D2□□09	0				0				0							
D2□□18									0							

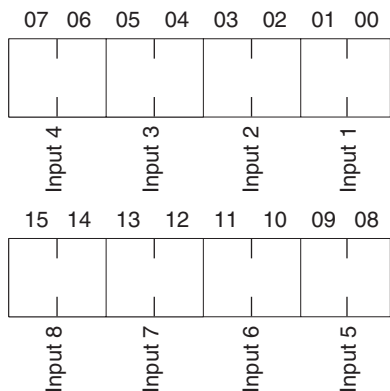
DM word	Setting contents			
	15	8	7	0
m	Not used.		Input use designation	
m+1				
m+2	Input 1: Mean value processing setting			
m+3	Input 2: Mean value processing setting			
m+4	Input 3: Mean value processing setting			
m+5	Input 4: Mean value processing setting			
m+6	Input 5: Mean value processing setting			
m+7	Input 6: Mean value processing setting			
m+8	Input 7: Mean value processing setting			
m+9	Input 8: Mean value processing setting			
m+18	Conversion time/resolution setting		Operation mode setting	

Use Designation



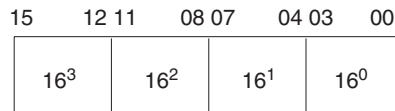
0: Do not use.
1: Use

Signal Range Setting



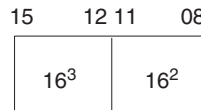
00: -10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA (change using voltage/current switch)
11: 0 to 5 V

Mean Value Processing Setting



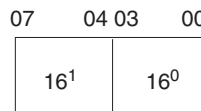
0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers.
0001: No mean value processing
0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers.
0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers.
0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers.
0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers.
0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers.

Conversion Time/Resolution Setting



00: Conversion time of 1 ms and resolution of 4,000
C1: Conversion time of 250 μs and resolution of 8,000

Operation Mode Setting



00: Normal mode
C1: Adjustment mode

Note m = 20000 + unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CS1W-AD161

□□: Unit number

DM Area address	Bit															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00																
D2□□01																
D2□□02																
D2□□03																
D2□□04																
D2□□05																
D2□□06																
D2□□07																
D2□□08																
D2□□09																
D2□□10																
D2□□11																
D2□□12																
D2□□13																
D2□□14																
D2□□15																
D2□□16																
D2□□17																
D2□□18																
D2□□19																
D2□□20																
D2□□21																
D2□□22																
D2□□23																
D2□□24																
D2□□25																
D2□□26																
D2□□27																
D2□□28																
D2□□29																
D2□□30																
D2□□31																
D2□□32																
D2□□33																
D2□□34																
D2□□35																
D2□□36																
D2□□37																
D2□□38																
D2□□39																
D2□□40																
D2□□41																
D2□□42																
D2□□43																
D2□□44																

DM Area address	Bit															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□45																
D2□□46																
D2□□47																
D2□□48																
D2□□49																
D2□□50																
D2□□51																
D2□□52																

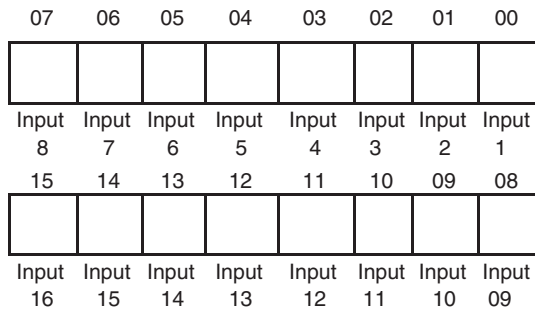
$m = D20000 + \text{unit number} \times 100$

DM Area address	Setting contents	
	15 to 08	07 to 00
m	Input use setting	
m+1	Input signal range setting (inputs 1 to 8)	
m+2	Input signal range setting (inputs 9 to 16)	
m+3	Input 1 mean value processing setting	
m+4	Input 2 mean value processing setting	
m+5	Input 3 mean value processing setting	
m+6	Input 4 mean value processing setting	
m+7	Input 5 mean value processing setting	
m+8	Input 6 mean value processing setting	
m+9	Input 7 mean value processing setting	
m+10	Input 8 mean value processing setting	
m+11	Input 9 mean value processing setting	
m+12	Input 10 mean value processing setting	
m+13	Input 11 mean value processing setting	
m+14	Input 12 mean value processing setting	
m+15	Input 13 mean value processing setting	
m+16	Input 14 mean value processing setting	
m+17	Input 15 mean value processing setting	
m+18	Input 16 mean value processing setting	
m+19	Conversion time/resolution setting	Operation mode setting
m+20	Input 1 scaling lower limit	
m+21	Input 1 scaling upper limit	
m+22	Input 2 scaling lower limit	
m+23	Input 2 scaling upper limit	
m+24	Input 3 scaling lower limit	
m+25	Input 3 scaling upper limit	
m+26	Input 4 scaling lower limit	
m+27	Input 4 scaling upper limit	
m+28	Input 5 scaling lower limit	
m+29	Input 5 scaling upper limit	
m+30	Input 6 scaling lower limit	
m+31	Input 6 scaling upper limit	
m+32	Input 7 scaling lower limit	
m+33	Input 7 scaling upper limit	
m+34	Input 8 scaling lower limit	
m+35	Input 8 scaling upper limit	

DM Area address	Setting contents	
	15 to 08	07 to 00
m+36	Input 9 scaling lower limit	
m+37	Input 9 scaling upper limit	
m+38	Input 10 scaling lower limit	
m+39	Input 10 scaling upper limit	
m+40	Input 11 scaling lower limit	
m+41	Input 11 scaling upper limit	
m+42	Input 12 scaling lower limit	
m+43	Input 12 scaling upper limit	
m+44	Input 13 scaling lower limit	
m+45	Input 13 scaling upper limit	
m+46	Input 14 scaling lower limit	
m+47	Input 14 scaling upper limit	
m+48	Input 15 scaling lower limit	
m+49	Input 15 scaling upper limit	
m+50	Input 16 scaling lower limit	
m+51	Input 16 scaling upper limit	
m+52	Voltage/current range setting (Only for 1 to 5 V and 4 to 20 mA.)	

m = D20000 + unit number x 100

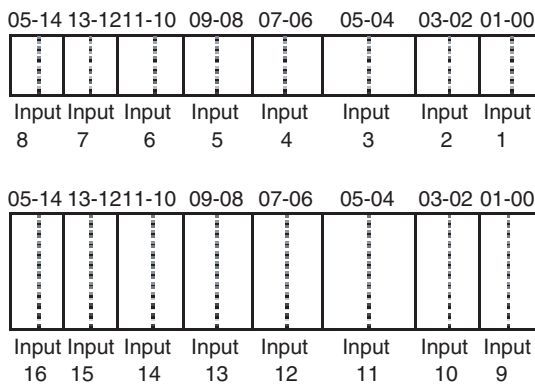
Input Use Setting



0: Not used

1: Used

Input Signal Range Setting



00: -10 to +10 V

01: 0 to 10 V

10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA (Select voltage/current in DM word m+52)

10: 0 to 5 V

Mean Value Processing Setting

15 to 12 11 to 08 07 to 04 03 to 00

16^3	16^2	16^1	16^0
--------	--------	--------	--------

- 0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers
- 0001: No mean value processing
- 0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers
- 0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers
- 0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers
- 0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers
- 0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers

Conversion Time/Resolution or Operation Mode Setting

15 to 12 11 to 08 07 to 04 03 to 00

16^3	16^2	16^1	16^0
--------	--------	--------	--------

- 00: Conversion time = 1 ms /resolution of 4,000
- C1: Conversion time = 1 ms /resolution of 4,000
- 00: Normal mode
- 01: Adjustment mode

Scaling data

-32000 to +32000

Voltage/current range setting (Only for 1 to 5 V and 4 to 20 mA.)

07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Input	Input	Input	Input	Input	Input	Input	Input
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08
Input	Input	Input	Input	Input	Input	Input	Input
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9

- 0: Voltage
- 1: Current

CJ1W-DA021

DM word	Setting contents																
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00	
D2□□00	0			0			0			0	0						
D2□□01	0			0			0										
D2□□02	0			0			0										
D2□□03	0			0			0										

DM word	Setting contents			
	15	8	7	0
m	/		...	Output use designation
m+1			...	Output signal range setting
m+2			Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+3			Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped	

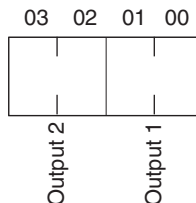
Use Designation



0: Do not use.
1: Use

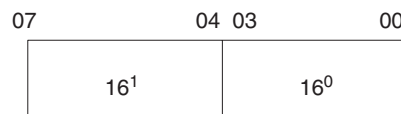


Signal Range Setting



00: -10 to 10V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA
11: 0 to 5 V

Output Status when Conversion Stopped



00: CLR (0 or minimum value for each range output)
01: HOLD (Hold prior output value.)
02: MAX (Output maximum value of range.)

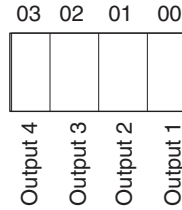
Note m = 20000 + unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CS1W-DA041/CJ1W-DA041

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00	0				0				0							
D2□□01	0				0											
D2□□02	0				0				0							
D2□□03	0				0				0							
D2□□04	0				0				0							
D2□□05	0				0				0							

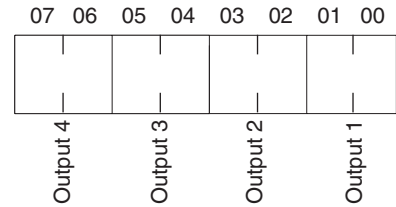
DM word	Setting contents			
	15	8	7	0
m	Output use designation			
m+1	Output signal range setting			
m+2	Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped			
m+3	Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped			
m+4	Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped			
m+5	Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped			

Use Designation



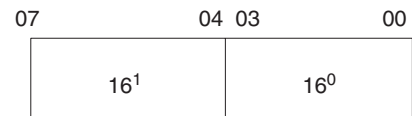
0: Do not use.
1: Use

Signal Range Setting



00: -10 to 10V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA
11: 0 to 5 V

Output Status when Conversion Stopped



00: CLR (0 or minimum value for each range output)
01: HOLD (Hold prior output value.)
02: MAX (Output maximum value of range.)

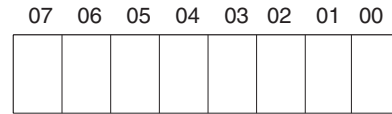
Note m = 20000 + unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CS1W-DA08V/08C

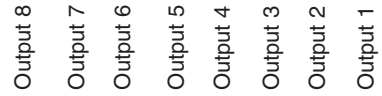
DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00	0				0											
D2□□01																
D2□□02	0				0				0							
D2□□03	0				0				0							
D2□□04	0				0				0							
D2□□05	0				0				0							
D2□□06	0				0				0							
D2□□07	0				0				0							
D2□□08	0				0				0							
D2□□09	0				0				0							

DM word	Setting contents			
	15	8	7	0
m			Output use designation	
m+1	Output signal range setting			
m+2	/		Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+3			Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+4			Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+5			Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+6			Output 5: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+7			Output 6: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+8			Output 7: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+9			Output 8: Output status when conversion stopped	

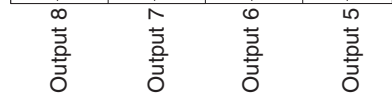
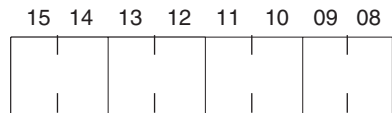
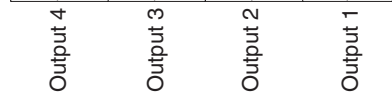
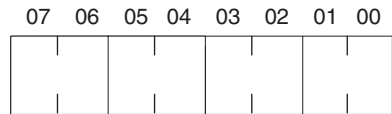
Use Designation



0: Do not use.
1: Use

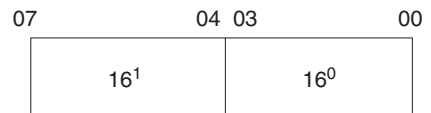


Signal Range Setting (not valid for CS1W-DA08C)



00: -10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V
11: 0 to 5 V

Output Status when Conversion Stopped



00: CLR (0 or minimum value for each range output)
01: HOLD (Hold prior output value.)
02: MAX (Output maximum value of range.)

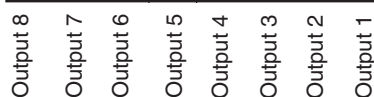
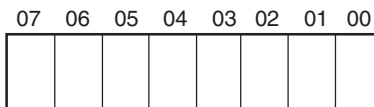
Note m = 20000 + unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CJ1W-DA08V/08C

DM word	Setting contents																
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00	
D2□□00	0				0												
D2□□01																	
D2□□02	0				0				0								
D2□□03	0				0				0								
D2□□04	0				0				0								
D2□□05	0				0				0								
D2□□06	0				0				0								
D2□□07	0				0				0								
D2□□08	0				0				0								
D2□□09	0				0				0								
D2□□18																	
D2□□20																	
D2□□21																	
D2□□22																	
D2□□23																	
D2□□24																	
D2□□25																	
D2□□26																	
D2□□27																	
D2□□28																	
D2□□29																	
D2□□30																	
D2□□31																	
D2□□32																	
D2□□33																	
D2□□34																	

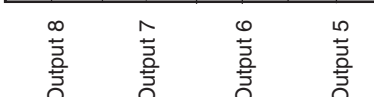
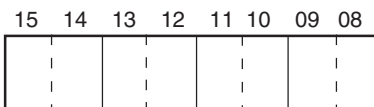
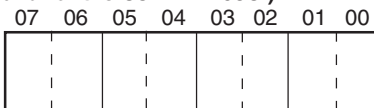
DM word	Setting contents			
	15	8	7	0
m	---		Output use designation	
m+1	Output signal range settings			
m+2	---		Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+3	---		Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+4	---		Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+5	---		Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+6	---		Output 5: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+7	---		Output 6: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+8	---		Output 7: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+9	---		Output 8: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+10 to m+17	---			
m+18	Conversion time/resolution setting		Operation mode setting	
m+19	Output 1 scaling lower limit			
m+20	Output 1 scaling upper limit			
m+21	Output 2 scaling lower limit			
m+22	Output 2 scaling upper limit			
m+23	Output 3 scaling lower limit			
m+24	Output 3 scaling upper limit			
m+25	Output 4 scaling lower limit			
m+26	Output 4 scaling upper limit			
m+27	Output 5 scaling lower limit			
m+28	Output 5 scaling upper limit			
m+29	Output 6 scaling lower limit			
m+30	Output 6 scaling upper limit			
m+31	Output 7 scaling lower limit			
m+32	Output 7 scaling upper limit			
m+33	Output 8 scaling lower limit			
m+34	Output 8 scaling upper limit			

Use Designation



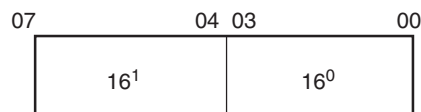
0: Do not use
1: Use

**Output Signal Range Settings
(Not valid for the CJ1W-DA08C.)**



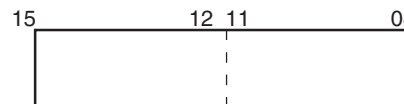
00: -10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V
11: 0 to 5 V

Output Status when Conversion Stopped



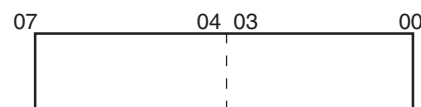
00: CLR (0 or minimum value for each range output)
01: HOLD (Hold prior output value.)
02: MAX (Output maximum value of range.)

Conversion Time and Resolution Setting



00: Conversion time = 1 ms, resolution = 4,000
C1: Conversion time = 250 μs, resolution = 8,000

Operation Mode



00: Normal mode
C1: Adjustment mode

Note m = 20000 + unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CS1W-MAD44

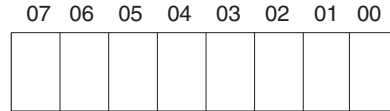
DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00																
D2□□01																
D2□□02		0				0				0						
D2□□03		0				0				0						
D2□□04		0				0				0						
D2□□05		0				0				0						
D2□□06		0				0				0						
D2□□07		0				0				0						
D2□□08		0				0				0						
D2□□09		0				0				0						
D2□□10																
D2□□11																
D2□□12																
D2□□13																
D2□□14																
D2□□15																
D2□□16																
D2□□17																

DM word	Setting contents			
	15	8	7	0
m	Ratio conversion use designation	Input use designation	Output use designation	
m+1	Input signal range setting	Output signal range setting		
m+2		Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped		
m+3		Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped		
m+4		Output 3: Output status when conversion stopped		
m+5		Output 4: Output status when conversion stopped		
m+6	Input 1: Mean value processing setting			
m+7	Input 2: Mean value processing setting			
m+8	Input 3: Mean value processing setting			
m+9	Input 4: Mean value processing setting			
m+10	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), A constant			
m+11	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), B constant			
m+12	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), A constant			
m+13	Loop 2 (input 2 → output 2), B constant			
m+14	Loop 3 (input 3 → output 3), A constant			
m+15	Loop 3 (input 3 → output 3), B constant			
m+16	Loop 4 (input 4 → output 4), A constant			
m+17	Loop 4 (input 4 → output 4), B constant			

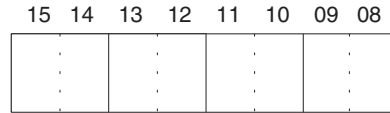
A Constant
0 to 9999 BCD (0.00 to 99.99; unit: 0.01)

B Constant
16-bit binary data

Use Designation

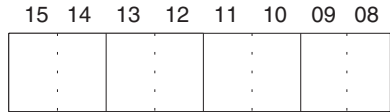
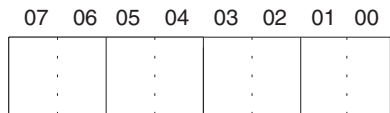


0: Do not use.
1: Use



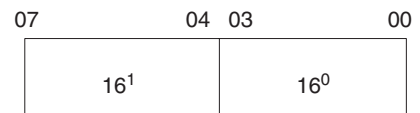
00: Do not use.
01: Positive gradient conversion
10: Negative gradient conversion
11: Same as the above "00" setting

Signal Range Setting



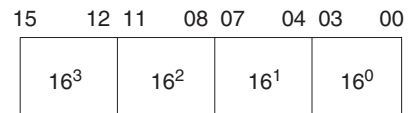
00: -10 to 10 V
01: 0 to 10 V
10: 1 to 5 V / 4 to 20 mA (4 to 20 mA is for analog input only)
11: 0 to 5 V

Output Status when Conversion Stopped



00: CLR (0 or minimum value for each range output)
01: HOLD (Hold prior output value.)
02: MAX (Output maximum value of range.)

Mean Value Processing Setting



0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers.
0001: No mean value processing
0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers.
0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers.
0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers.
0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers.
0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers.

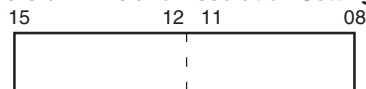
Note m = 20000 + unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

CJ1W-MAD42

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00													0	0		
D2□□01																
D2□□02		0				0				0						
D2□□03		0				0				0						
D2□□06		0				0				0						
D2□□07		0				0				0						
D2□□08		0				0				0						
D2□□09		0				0				0						
D2□□10																
D2□□11																
D2□□12																
D2□□13																
D2□□18																
D2□□19																
D2□□20																
D2□□21																
D2□□22																
D2□□27																
D2□□28																
D2□□29																
D2□□30																
D2□□31																
D2□□32																
D2□□33																
D2□□34																
D2□□35																
D2□□35		0				0							0	0		

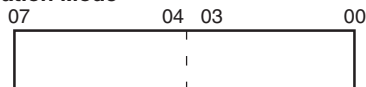
DM word	Setting contents			
	15	8	7	0
m	Ratio conversion use designation		Input use designation	Output use designation
m+1	Input signal range setting		Output signal range setting	
m+2	---		Output 1: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+3	---		Output 2: Output status when conversion stopped	
m+4	---			
m+5	---			
m+6	Input 1: Mean value processing setting			
m+7	Input 2: Mean value processing setting			
m+8	Input 3: Mean value processing setting			
m+9	Input 4: Mean value processing setting			
m+10	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), A constant			
m+11	Loop 1 (input 1 → output 1), B constant			
m+12	Loop 2 (input 1 → output 1), A constant			
m+13	Loop 2 (input 1 → output 1), B constant			
m+14 to m+17	---			
m+18	Conversion time/resolution setting		Operation mode setting	
m+19	Output 1 scaling lower limit			
m+20	Output 1 scaling upper limit			
m+21	Output 2 scaling lower limit			
m+22	Output 2 scaling upper limit			
m+23 to m+26	---			
m+27	Input 1 scaling lower limit			
m+28	Input 1 scaling upper limit			
m+29	Input 2 scaling lower limit			
m+30	Input 2 scaling upper limit			
m+31	Input 3 scaling lower limit			
m+32	Input 3 scaling upper limit			
m+33	Input 4 scaling lower limit			
m+34	Input 4 scaling upper limit			
m+35	Voltage/current range setting (Valid for 1 to 5 V or 4 to 20 mA.)			
	---		Input	Output

Conversion Time and Resolution Setting



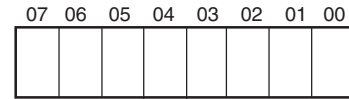
00: Conversion time = 1 ms, resolution = 4,000
 C1: Conversion time = 500 μs, resolution = 8,000

Operation Mode



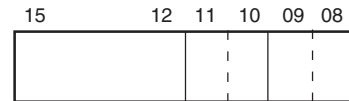
00: Normal mode
 C1: Adjustment mode

Use Designation



Input 4 Input 3 Input 2 Input 1 Output 2 Output 1

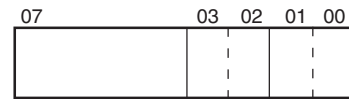
0: Do not use.
 1: Use



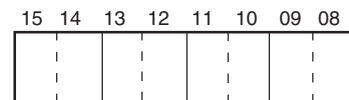
Loop 2 Loop 1

00: Do not use.
 01: Positive gradient conversion
 10: Negative gradient conversion
 11: Same as the above "00" setting

Signal Range Setting



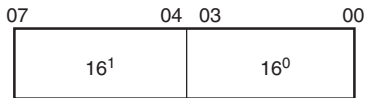
Output 2 Output 1



Input 4 Input 3 Input 2 Input 1

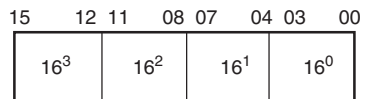
00: -10 to 10 V
 01: 0 to 10 V
 10: 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA
 11: 0 to 5 V

Output Status when Conversion Stopped



00: CLR (0 or minimum value for each range output)
 01: HOLD (Hold prior output value.)
 02: MAX (Output maximum value of range.)

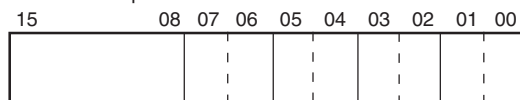
Mean Value Processing Setting



0000: Mean value processing with 2 buffers.
 0001: No mean value processing
 0002: Mean value processing with 4 buffers.
 0003: Mean value processing with 8 buffers.
 0004: Mean value processing with 16 buffers.
 0005: Mean value processing with 32 buffers.
 0006: Mean value processing with 64 buffers.

Voltage/Current Specifications (when 1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA is selected)

This setting is valid for inputs and/or outputs only if "10" (1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA) was specified in m+1.



Input 4 Input 3 Input 2 Input 1 Output 2 Output 1

0: Voltage (1 to 5 V)
 1: Current (4 to 20 mA)

Note m = 20000 + unit number x 100 is allocated as the DM number.

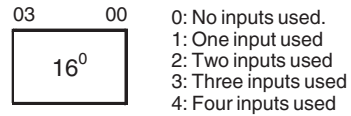
CJ1W-AD042

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00	0			0			0									
D2□□01	0			0												
D2□□02	0			0												
D2□□03																
D2□□04																
D2□□05																
D2□□06	0			0												
D2□□07																
D2□□08																
D2□□09																
D2□□10	0			0												
D2□□11																
D2□□12																
D2□□13																
D2□□14	0			0												
D2□□15																
D2□□16																
D2□□17																

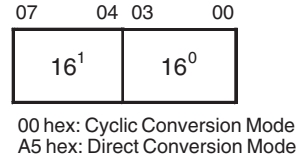
DM Area word (See note.)	Settings			
	15	08	07	00
m	---	---	---	Number of inputs used
m+1	---	---	Conversion mode setting	
m+2	---	Input 1 signal range		
m+3	Number of mean value buffers for input 1			
m+4	Input 1 scaling lower limit			
m+5	Input 1 scaling upper limit			
m+6	---	Input 2 signal range		
m+7	Number of mean value buffers for input 2			
m+8	Input 2 scaling lower limit			
m+9	Input 2 scaling upper limit			
m+10	---	Input 3 signal range		
m+11	Number of mean value buffers for input 3			
m+12	Input 3 scaling lower limit			
m+13	Input 3 scaling upper limit			
m+14	---	Input 4 signal range		
m+15	Number of mean value buffers for input 4			
m+16	Input 4 scaling lower limit			
m+17	Input 4 scaling upper limit			

Note: For the DM word addresses, m = D20000 + (unit number x 100)

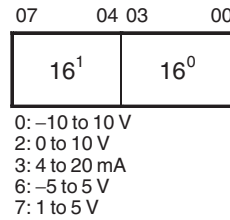
Number of Analog Inputs Used



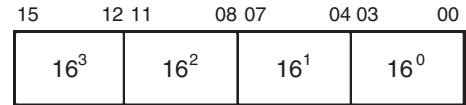
Conversion Mode Setting



Input Signal Range Setting



Numbers of Mean Value Buffers



- 0: Mean value processing not used.
- 1: Mean value processing with 2 buffers
- 2: Mean value processing with 4 buffers
- 3: Mean value processing with 8 buffers
- 4: Mean value processing with 16 buffers
- 5: Mean value processing with 32 buffers
- 6: Mean value processing with 64 buffers
- 7: Mean value processing with 128 buffers
- 8: Mean value processing with 256 buffers
- 9: Mean value processing with 512 buffers

CJ1W-DA042V

DM word	Setting contents															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
D2□□00	0			0			0									
D2□□01	0			0												
D2□□02	0			0												
D2□□03																
D2□□04																
D2□□05																
D2□□06	0			0												
D2□□07																
D2□□08																
D2□□09																
D2□□10	0			0												
D2□□11																
D2□□12																
D2□□13																
D2□□14	0			0												
D2□□15																
D2□□16																
D2□□17																

DM Area word (See note.)	Settings			
	15	08	07	00
m	---	---	---	Number of outputs used
m+1	---	Conversion mode setting		
m+2	---	Output 1 output signal range setting		
m+3	Output 1 output status when conversion stops			
m+4	Output 1 scaling lower limit			
m+5	Output 1 scaling upper limit			
m+6	---	Output 2 output signal range setting		
m+7	Output 2 output status when conversion stops			
m+8	Output 2 scaling lower limit			
m+9	Output 2 scaling upper limit			
m+10	---	Output 3 output signal range setting		
m+11	Output 3 output status when conversion stops			
m+12	Output 3 scaling lower limit			
m+13	Output 3 scaling upper limit			
m+14	---	Output 4 output signal range setting		
m+15	Output 4 output status when conversion stops			
m+16	Output 4 scaling lower limit			
m+17	Output 4 scaling upper limit			

Note: For the DM word addresses, m = D20000 + (unit number x 100)

Number of Analog Outputs Used

03 00

16 ⁰

0: No outputs used.
1: One output used
2: Two outputs used
3: Three outputs used
4: Four outputs used

Conversion Mode Setting

07 04 03 00

16 ¹	16 ⁰
-----------------	-----------------

00 hex: Cyclic Conversion Mode
A5 hex: Direct Conversion Mode

Output Signal Range Setting

07 04 03 00

16 ¹	16 ⁰
-----------------	-----------------

1: 0 to 10 V
3: -10 to 10 V
6: 1 to 5 V

Output Status when Conversion Stops

15 12 11 08 07 04 03 00

16 ³	16 ²	16 ¹	16 ⁰
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

0: CLR (Outputs 0 or minimum value of output range)
1: HOLD (Holds output value prior to stop.)
2: MAX (Outputs maximum value of output range)

Appendix D

Execution Times for Special Instructions for the CJ1W-AD042/-DA042V

Execution times for the ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AIDC) instruction and ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (AODC) instruction are provided below.

Instruction	Mnemonic	Function No.	Execution time (μ s)	Conditions
			CJ2H-CPU6□(-EIP)	
ANALOG INPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (for the CJ1W-AD042)	AIDC	216	26.0	Analog input 1, number of analog inputs used set to 4
			27.7	Analog input 2, number of analog inputs used set to 4
			34.6	Analog input 3, number of analog inputs used set to 4
			35.9	Analog input 4, number of analog inputs used set to 4
			29.8	Analog input 0, number of analog inputs used set to 1
			32.7	Analog input 0, number of analog inputs used set to 2
			39.4	Analog input 0, number of analog inputs used set to 3
			41.6	Analog input 0, number of analog inputs used set to 4
ANALOG OUTPUT DIRECT CONVERSION (for the CJ1W-DA042V)	AODC	217	24.6	Analog output 1, number of analog outputs used set to 4
			24.6	Analog output 2, number of analog outputs used set to 4
			24.6	Analog output 3, number of analog outputs used set to 4
			24.6	Analog output 4, number of analog outputs used set to 4
			28.4	Analog output 0, number of analog outputs used set to 1
			34.5	Analog output 0, number of analog outputs used set to 2
			39.1	Analog output 0, number of analog outputs used set to 3
			45.8	Analog output 0, number of analog outputs used set to 4

Index

A–B

- A constant
 - Analog I/O Unit, 326, 342, 394, 415
- A/D conversion time
 - Analog I/O Unit, 301, 368
- adjustment mode
 - allocations
 - Analog I/O Unit, 329, 397
 - Analog Input Unit, 52, 105
 - Analog Output Unit, 194, 241
 - operational flow
 - Analog I/O Unit, 344, 417
 - Analog Input Unit, 62, 114
 - Analog Output Unit, 199, 250
- Alarm Flags
 - Analog I/O Unit, 328, 330, 361, 396, 397, 434
 - Analog Input Unit, 51, 53, 105, 106, 154
 - Analog Output Unit, 194, 195, 211, 241, 242, 263, 286
- alarms
 - Analog I/O Unit, 359, 432
 - Analog Input Unit, 71, 122, 164
 - Analog Output Unit, 209, 261, 294
 - upper and lower limit, 444
- B constant
 - Analog I/O Unit, 326, 342, 394, 415
- bias
 - Analog I/O Unit, 342, 415

C

- circuitry
 - input
 - Analog I/O Unit, 319, 385
 - Analog Input Unit, 35, 96, 143
 - internal
 - Analog I/O Unit, 319, 385
 - Analog Input Unit, 35, 96, 143
 - Analog Output Unit, 186, 232, 278
 - output
 - Analog I/O Unit, 319, 385
 - Analog Output Unit, 186, 232, 278
- Clear Bit
 - Analog I/O Unit, 329, 345, 351, 397, 418, 424
 - Analog Input Unit, 53, 65, 106, 116
 - Analog Output Unit, 195, 201, 242, 253
- components
 - Analog I/O Unit, 315, 382
 - Analog Input Unit, 29, 91, 140

- Analog Output Unit, 182, 228
- configuration
 - internal
 - Analog I/O Unit, 319, 386
 - Analog Input Unit, 36, 96, 143
 - Analog Output Unit, 186, 232, 279
- conversion
 - signed binary to signed BCD, 448
 - stopping and starting
 - Analog I/O Unit, 338, 409
 - Analog Output Unit, 197, 245, 288
 - time
 - Analog I/O Unit, 301, 368
 - values
 - Analog I/O Unit, 330, 337, 398, 407
 - Analog Input Unit, 54, 106, 155
 - Analog Output Unit, 195, 243, 287
- Conversion Enable Bit
 - Analog I/O Unit, 338, 409
 - Analog Output Unit, 197, 245, 288
- conversion time
 - Analog Input Units
 - setting, 27, 45, 46, 56, 89, 102, 108, 225, 245, 400, 409
- cyclic conversion
 - Analog Input Unit, 156
 - Analog Output Unit, 289

D

- D/A conversion time
 - Analog I/O Unit, 301
- data exchange
 - Analog I/O Unit, 300, 322, 368, 389
 - Analog Input Unit, 16, 40, 80, 99, 130, 147
 - Analog Output Unit, 172, 173, 188, 216, 234, 268, 281
- data memory coding sheets, 453
- dimensions, 439
 - Analog I/O Unit, 300, 368
 - Analog Input Unit, 80, 130
 - Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268
- direct conversion, 7
 - Analog Input Unit, 156
 - Analog Output Unit, 289
- disconnection
 - voltage input
 - Analog I/O Unit, 320, 387
 - Analog Input Unit, 36, 97, 144
- Disconnection Detection Flag, 443

Analog I/O Unit, 313, 380
Analog Input Unit, 28, 90, 139
DM allocations
 contents
 Analog I/O Unit, 325, 393
 Analog Input Unit, 45, 102, 150
 Analog Output Unit, 191, 236, 283
Down Bit
 Analog I/O Unit, 329, 351, 397, 424
 Analog Input Unit, 53, 106
 Analog Output Unit, 195, 201, 242, 253

E

EC Directives, xxi
errors
 Analog I/O Unit, 359, 432
 Analog Input Unit, 71, 122, 164
 Analog Output Unit, 209, 261, 294
 CPU Unit, 75, 126, 167, 212, 265, 297, 363, 436
 UNIT No. DPL ERR
 Analog I/O Unit, 324, 392
 Analog Input Unit, 44, 101
 Analog Output Unit, 190, 236
external terminals
 Analog I/O Unit, 300, 368
 Analog Input Unit, 80, 130
 Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268

F

fixed data
 allocations
 Analog I/O Unit, 324, 392
 Analog Input Unit, 43, 101
 Analog Output Unit, 190, 236
 Analog I/O Unit, 322, 389
 Analog Input Unit, 40, 99
 Analog Output Unit, 188, 234
 set values
 Analog I/O Unit, 326, 394
 Analog Input Unit, 47, 103
 Analog Output Unit, 191, 238
 stored values
 Analog I/O Unit, 326, 394
 Analog Input Unit, 47, 103
 Analog Output Unit, 191, 238
functions, 2
 applications, 14
 input

Analog I/O Unit, 301
other
 Analog I/O Unit, 301
output
 Analog I/O Unit, 301

G–H

gain adjustment function, 6
 Analog I/O Unit, 343, 348, 354, 416, 421, 427
 Analog Input Unit, 62, 68, 114, 119
 Analog Output Unit, 199, 205, 250, 257
 applications, 14
 clearing adjusted values
 Analog I/O Unit, 350, 357, 423, 430
 Analog Input Unit, 70, 121
 Analog Output Unit, 208, 260
 setting procedure
 Analog I/O Unit, 308, 375
 Analog Input Unit, 22, 85
 Analog Output Unit, 177, 221, 222
Gain Bit
 Analog I/O Unit, 329, 345, 351, 397, 418, 424
 Analog Input Unit, 53, 65, 106, 116
 Analog Output Unit, 195, 201, 242, 253
gradient conversion
 negative
 Analog I/O Unit, 341, 414
 positive
 Analog I/O Unit, 341, 414
history buffers
 Analog I/O Unit, 332, 400
 Analog Input Unit, 57, 109, 158

I–L

I/O refresh data
 allocations
 Analog I/O Unit, 327, 395
 Analog Input Unit, 48, 103, 152
 Analog Output Unit, 192, 239, 285
 Analog I/O Unit, 322, 389
 Analog Input Unit, 40, 99, 147
 Analog Output Unit, 188, 234, 281
 set values
 Analog I/O Unit, 328, 396
 Analog Input Unit, 51, 105, 154
 Analog Output Unit, 194, 241, 286
 stored values
 Analog I/O Unit, 328, 396

- Analog Input Unit, 51, 105, 154
- Analog Output Unit, 194, 241, 286
- I/O tables
 - creation
 - Analog I/O Unit, 311, 377
 - Analog Input Unit, 25, 87, 136
 - Analog Output Unit, 179, 224, 273
- indicators
 - Analog I/O Unit, 316, 383
 - Analog Input Unit, 30, 92, 141
 - Analog Output Unit, 183, 229, 277
- errors
 - Analog I/O Unit, 359, 432
 - Analog Input Unit, 71, 122, 164
 - Analog Output Unit, 209, 261, 294
- initial data
 - settings
 - Analog I/O Unit, 311, 377
 - Analog Input Unit, 26, 88, 137
 - Analog Output Unit, 179, 224, 274
- input
 - circuitry
 - Analog I/O Unit, 319, 385
 - Analog Input Unit, 35, 96, 143
 - impedance
 - Analog I/O Unit, 301, 368
 - Analog Input Unit, 16, 80, 130
 - numbers
 - Analog I/O Unit, 330, 345, 398, 418
 - Analog Input Unit, 54, 64, 106, 116
 - settings
 - Analog I/O Unit, 330, 398
 - Analog Input Unit, 54, 106, 155
 - signal range, 2, 3
 - Analog I/O Unit, 301, 326, 331, 368, 369, 394, 398
 - Analog Input Unit, 16, 47, 54, 80, 103, 107, 130, 151, 155
 - specifications
 - Analog I/O Unit, 301, 303, 371
 - Analog Input Unit, 19, 82, 132
- input disconnection detection function, 5
 - Analog I/O Unit, 336, 406
 - Analog Input Unit, 61, 113, 163
 - applications, 14
- input functions
 - block diagram
 - Analog I/O Unit, 303, 370
 - Analog Input Unit, 19, 82, 132
- installation
 - procedure
 - Analog I/O Unit, 308, 375

- Analog Input Unit, 22, 85, 135
- Analog Output Unit, 176, 220, 272
- isolation
 - Analog I/O Unit, 300, 368
 - Analog Input Unit, 16, 80, 130
 - Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268
- ladder programs
 - Analog I/O Unit, 312, 379
 - Analog Input Unit, 27, 89, 138
 - Analog Output Unit, 180, 226, 275
- limit, 451
- loops
 - Analog I/O Unit, 342, 415

M-N

- maximum Units
 - per Rack
 - Analog I/O Unit, 300, 368
 - Analog Input Unit, 16, 80, 130
 - Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268
 - per system
 - Analog I/O Unit, 300
- mean value function, 6
 - applications, 14
 - settings
 - Analog I/O Unit, 326, 394
 - Analog Input Unit, 47, 103, 151
- mean value processing, 450
 - Analog I/O Unit, 332, 400
 - Analog Input Unit, 57, 109, 158
- mounting
 - position
 - Analog I/O Unit, 300, 368
 - Analog Input Unit, 16, 80, 130
 - Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268
 - precautions
 - Analog I/O Unit, 344, 417
 - Analog Input Unit, 63, 115
 - Analog Output Unit, 200, 251, 252
 - restrictions, 10
- normal mode
 - allocations
 - Analog I/O Unit, 328, 396
 - Analog Output Unit, 193, 239
- number of analog inputs used, 155
- number of analog outputs used, 287

O

offset adjustment function, 6

- Analog I/O Unit, 343, 346, 351, 416, 419, 424
- Analog Input Unit, 62, 65, 114, 117
- Analog Output Unit, 199, 202, 250, 254

applications, 14

clearing adjusted values

- Analog I/O Unit, 350, 357, 423, 430
- Analog Input Unit, 70, 121
- Analog Output Unit, 208, 260

setting procedure

- Analog I/O Unit, 308, 375
- Analog Input Unit, 22, 85
- Analog Output Unit, 177, 221, 222

Offset Bit

- Analog I/O Unit, 329, 345, 351, 397, 418, 424
- Analog Input Unit, 53, 65, 106, 116
- Analog Output Unit, 195, 201, 242, 253

operating procedure

- Analog I/O Unit, 308, 375
- Analog Input Unit, 22, 85, 135
- Analog Output Unit, 177, 221, 222

operation mode switch

- Analog I/O Unit, 317
- Analog Input Unit, 32, 93
- Analog Output Unit, 184, 230

output

- circuitry
 - Analog I/O Unit, 319, 385
 - Analog Output Unit, 186, 232, 278
- current
 - Analog I/O Unit, 301, 369
 - Analog Output Unit, 172, 216
- data
 - Analog I/O Unit, 301, 368, 369
 - Analog Input Unit, 80
- impedance
 - Analog I/O Unit, 301, 369
 - Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268
- numbers
 - Analog I/O Unit, 337, 351, 407, 424
 - Analog Output Unit, 195, 201, 243, 253
- setting errors
 - Analog I/O Unit, 340, 413
 - Analog Output Unit, 199, 249, 293
- settings
 - Analog I/O Unit, 337, 407
 - Analog Output Unit, 195, 243, 287
- signal range, 2, 3
 - Analog I/O Unit, 301, 326, 337, 339, 394, 408, 410

- Analog Output Unit, 172, 191, 196, 198, 216, 238, 243, 246, 268, 284, 287

specifications

- Analog I/O Unit, 301, 305, 373

- Analog Output Unit, 174, 218

status, 191, 238

- Analog I/O Unit, 326, 339, 394, 410

- Analog Output Unit, 198, 246

output functions

block diagram

- Analog I/O Unit, 303, 370

- Analog Output Unit, 174, 218, 269

output hold function, 5

- Analog I/O Unit, 339, 410

- Analog Output Unit, 198, 246, 290

applications, 14

P

Peak Value Hold Bit

- Analog I/O Unit, 335, 404

- Analog Input Unit, 61, 112

peak value hold function, 5

- Analog I/O Unit, 335, 403

- Analog Input Unit, 60, 112, 162

applications, 14

power consumption

- Analog I/O Unit, 300, 368

- Analog Input Unit, 16, 80, 130

- Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268

Power Supply Units, 10, 11, 17, 81

precautions, 13

application, xx

general, xviii

mounting

- Analog I/O Unit, 344, 417

- Analog Input Unit, 63, 115

- Analog Output Unit, 200, 251, 252

operating environment, xix

safety, xviii

Programming Console

errors

- Analog I/O Unit, 324, 327, 392, 395

- Analog Input Unit, 44, 49, 101, 104

- Analog Output Unit, 190, 192, 236, 239

Programming Devices

- Analog I/O Unit, 330, 398

- Analog Input Unit, 54, 106

- Analog Output Unit, 195, 243

R

rated input

- Analog I/O Unit, 301, 368
- Analog Input Unit, 16, 80, 130

ratio conversion function

- Analog I/O Unit, 340, 413
- applications, 14

ratio set value

- Analog I/O Unit, 342, 415

resolution

- Analog Input Units
- setting, 27, 45, 46, 56, 89, 102, 108, 225, 245, 400, 409

input

- Analog I/O Unit, 301, 368, 369
- Analog Input Unit, 16, 80, 130

output

- Analog I/O Unit, 301
- Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268

S–T

safety precautions, xviii

scaling, 446

Set Bit

- Analog I/O Unit, 329, 345, 351, 397, 418, 424
- Analog Input Unit, 53, 65, 106, 116
- Analog Output Unit, 195, 201, 242, 253

set data

- Analog I/O Unit, 301
- Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268

settings

- procedure
- Analog I/O Unit, 308, 375
- Analog Input Unit, 22, 85, 135
- Analog Output Unit, 176, 220

Special I/O Unit Area

- Analog I/O Unit, 300, 368
- Analog Input Unit, 130
- Analog Output Unit, 172, 173, 216, 268

Special I/O Unit DM Area

- Analog I/O Unit, 300, 324, 368, 392
- Analog Input Unit, 43, 101, 130, 149
- Analog Output Unit, 172, 173, 190, 216, 236, 268, 283

Special I/O Unit Restart Bits

- Analog I/O Unit, 323, 332, 364, 391, 401, 437
- Analog Input Unit, 42, 58, 76, 100, 127, 148, 168
- Analog Output Unit, 189, 213, 235, 266, 282, 298

specifications

Analog I/O Unit, 300, 369

Analog Input Unit, 16, 80, 130

Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268

general

- Analog I/O Unit, 300, 368
- Analog Input Unit, 16, 80, 130
- Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268

input

- Analog I/O Unit, 301, 303, 371
- Analog Input Unit, 19, 82, 132

output

- Analog I/O Unit, 301, 305, 373
- Analog Output Unit, 174, 218

square root calculation, 449

switch settings

- Analog I/O Unit, 315, 382
- Analog Input Unit, 29, 91, 140
- Analog Output Unit, 182, 228, 276

system configuration, 9

terminal arrangement

- Analog I/O Unit, 318, 385
- Analog Input Unit, 34, 95, 142
- Analog Output Unit, 185, 230, 278

U

UNIT No. DPL ERR

- Analog I/O Unit, 324, 327, 392, 395
- Analog Input Unit, 44, 49, 101, 104
- Analog Output Unit, 190, 192, 236, 239

unit number

settings

- Analog I/O Unit, 323, 390
- Analog Input Unit, 41, 100, 148
- Analog Output Unit, 189, 235, 282

unit number switches

- Analog I/O Unit, 317, 383
- Analog Input Unit, 31, 92, 141
- Analog Output Unit, 184, 229, 277

Up Bit

- Analog I/O Unit, 329, 351, 397, 424
- Analog Input Unit, 53, 106
- Analog Output Unit, 195, 201, 242, 253

V

voltage input disconnection

- Analog I/O Unit, 320, 387
- Analog Input Unit, 36, 97, 144

voltage/current switch

Analog I/O Unit, 318, 384

Analog Input Unit, 33, 94

W

weight

Analog I/O Unit, 300, 368

Analog Input Unit, 16, 80, 130

Analog Output Unit, 172, 216, 268

wiring

Analog I/O Unit, 318, 385

Analog Input Unit, 34, 95, 142

Analog Output Unit, 185, 230, 278

considerations

Analog I/O Unit, 322, 389

Analog Input Unit, 40, 98, 146

Analog Output Unit, 188, 233, 280

examples

Analog I/O Unit, 321, 388

Analog Input Unit, 37, 98, 144

Analog Output Unit, 187, 233, 279

Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front cover of the manual.

Cat. No. W345-E1-11



The following table outlines the changes made to the manual during each revision. Page numbers refer to the previous version.

	Date	Revised content
01	March 1999	Original production
02	August 1999	Revised to include information on CS1W-AD041/081, CS1W-DA041/08V/08C.
03	May 2001	Revised to add CJ1W-AD081 and CJ1W-DA041 Analog I/O Units and one new section added on each. "CS1" changed to "CS (-series)" or "CS/CJ (-series)" accordingly. Other changes are as follows: Page xiv: Precautions added. Pages 11 and 57: Note added.
04	November 2001	Revised to include information on CS1W-AD041-V1, CS1W-AD081-V1, CJ1W-AD041-V1, CJ1W-AD081-V1, CJ1W-DA021.
05	November 2002	Revised to include information on CJ1W-DA08V and CJ1W-MAD42. Changes include changes and additions to the following items. Conversion time/resolution settings and operation mode settings Voltage and current range settings Scaling function Offset and gain adjustment
06	July 2003	Revised to include information on the CJ1W-DA08C, including the following changes. Page 8: "CS1W-DA8C" corrected to "CS1W-DA08C" in table heading. Pages 104, 253, and 324: Note corrected at the bottom of each page regarding the ON/OFF status of the Offset Bit and Gain Bit and the conversion data. Pages 53, 55, 102, 255, and 326: Note added at the bottom of each page regarding the ON/OFF status of the Offset Bit and Gain Bit and the conversion data.
07	December 2004	Revised to include information on the CS1W-AD161, and remove certain information on the CS1W-AD041, CS1W-AD081, and CJ1W-AD081.
08	July 2005	Page xii: Information on liability and warranty added. Pages xvii and xviii: Common Emission Standard EN50081-2 changed to EN61000-6-4.
09	September 2006	Page xxi: Information on EC Directives replaced. Page 34: Wiring diagram corrected. Page 38: Note added at bottom of page. Pages 49 and 195: Left column removed from bottom table. Pages 70, 120, 163, 215, 281, and 352: Flowchart expanded. Page 103: Left column removed from top table. Page 145: Information added to note 1. Page 148: Value of bits 4 to 7 of word n corrected.
10	March 2008	Page xi: Updated related manual table. Page xviii: Added warning to the general precautions. Page 96: Corrected wiring diagram and added asterisks.
11	August 2009	Added CJ1W-AD042 Analog Input Unit and CJ1W-DA042V Analog Output Unit

OMRON

OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC • THE AMERICAS HEADQUARTERS

Schaumburg, IL USA • 847.843.7900 • 800.556.6766 • www.omron247.com

OMRON CANADA, INC. • HEAD OFFICE

Toronto, ON, Canada • 416.286.6465 • 866.986.6766 • www.omron247.com

OMRON ELETRÔNICA DO BRASIL LTDA • HEAD OFFICE

São Paulo, SP, Brasil • 55.11.2101.6300 • www.omron.com.br

OMRON ELECTRONICS MEXICO SA DE CV • HEAD OFFICE

Apodaca, N.L. • 52.811.156.99.10 • 001.800.556.6766 • mela@omron.com

OMRON ARGENTINA • SALES OFFICE

Cono Sur • 54.11.4783.5300

OMRON CHILE • SALES OFFICE

Santiago • 56.9.9917.3920

OTHER OMRON LATIN AMERICA SALES

54.11.4783.5300

© 2009 Omron Electronics LLC

Cat. No. W345-E1-11 0809

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Printed in USA